



Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Command Reference, Release 7.5

First Published: August 20, 2013

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-28975-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <http://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

© 2002-2013 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

Preface

Preface xlix

Audience xlix

Document Organization xlix

Document Conventions xlix

Related Documentation lii

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request lii

CHAPTER 1

Using the Command-Line Interface 1

CLI Command Keyboard Shortcuts 1

Using the Interactive Help Feature 2

Using the help Command 3

Using the ? command 3

Using the partial? command 4

Using the partial command<tab> 4

Using the command ? 5

command keyword ? 6

PART I

System Management Commands 7

CHAPTER 2

CLI Commands 9

show Commands 9

show 802.11 cu-metrics 10

show advanced 802.11 l2roam 11

show advanced send-disassoc-on-handoff 12

show advanced sip-preferred-call-no 13

show advanced sip-snooping-ports 14

show arp kernel 15

show arp switch	16
show avc applications	17
show avc engine	18
show avc profile	19
show avc protocol-pack	20
show avc statistics application	21
show avc statistics client	23
show avc statistics guest-lan	25
show avc statistics remote-lan	27
show avc statistics top-apps	29
show avc statistics wlan	31
show boot	33
show band-select	34
show buffers	35
show cac voice stats	37
show cac voice summary	38
show cac video stats	39
show cac video summary	41
show cdp	42
show certificate compatibility	43
show certificate lsc	44
show certificate ssc	45
show certificate summary	46
show client calls	47
show client roam-history	48
show client summary	49
show client summary guest-lan	51
show client tsm	52
show client username	54
show client voice-diag	55
show coredump summary	56
show cpu	57
show custom-web	58
show database summary	59
show dhcp	60

show dtls connections	61
show dhcp proxy	62
show dhcp timeout	63
show flow exporter	64
show flow monitor summary	65
show guest-lan	66
show invalid-config	67
show inventory	68
show license all	69
show license capacity	71
show license detail	72
show license expiring	73
show license evaluation	74
show license feature	75
show license file	76
show license handle	77
show license image-level	78
show license in-use	79
show license permanent	80
show license status	81
show license statistics	82
show license summary	83
show license udi	84
show load-balancing	85
show local-auth certificates	86
show logging	87
show loginsession	89
show mesh cac	90
show mdns ap summary	92
show mdns domain-name-ip summary	93
show mdns profile	95
show mdns service	97
show mgmtuser	99
show mobility group member	100
show netuser	101

show netuser guest-roles	102
show network	103
show network summary	104
show network multicast mgid detail	106
show network multicast mgid summary	107
show nmsp notify-interval summary	108
show nmsp statistics	109
show nmsp status	111
show nmsp subscription	112
show ntp-keys	113
show qos	114
show queue-info	115
show reset	117
show route kernel	118
show route summary	119
show run-config	120
show sessions	121
show snmpcommunity	122
show snmpengineID	123
show snmptrap	124
show snmpv3user	125
show snmpversion	126
show switchconfig	127
show sysinfo	128
show tech-support	129
show time	130
show trapflags	132
show traplog	134
show queue-info	135
show rfid client	137
show rfid config	138
show rfid detail	139
show rfid summary	140
config Commands	140
config 802.11h channelswitch	141

[config 802.11h powerconstraint 142](#)
[config 802.11h setchannel 143](#)
[config 802.11 11n support 144](#)
[config 802.11 11n support a-mpdu tx priority 145](#)
[config 802.11 11n support a-mpdu tx scheduler 147](#)
[config 802.11 11n support antenna 148](#)
[config 802.11 11n support guard-interval 149](#)
[config 802.11 11n support mcs tx 150](#)
[config 802.11 11n support rifs 152](#)
[config 802.11 beacon period 153](#)
[config 802.11 cac defaults 154](#)
[config 802.11 cac video acm 156](#)
[config 802.11 cac video cac-method 158](#)
[config 802.11 cac video load-based 160](#)
[config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth 162](#)
[config 802.11 cac media-stream 164](#)
[config 802.11 cac multimedia 166](#)
[config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth 168](#)
[config 802.11 cac video sip 170](#)
[config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout 172](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice acm 174](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth 175](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth 177](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout 179](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice load-based 181](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice max-calls 183](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth 185](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice sip codec 187](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice stream-size 189](#)
[config 802.11 disable 191](#)
[config 802.11 dtpe 192](#)
[config 802.11 enable 193](#)
[config 802.11 exp-bwreq 194](#)
[config 802.11 fragmentation 195](#)
[config 802.11 l2roam rf-params 196](#)

[config 802.11 max-clients](#) 198

[config 802.11 multicast data-rate](#) 199

[config 802.11 rate](#) 200

[config 802.11 rssi-check](#) 201

[config 802.11 rssi-threshold](#) 202

[config 802.11 tsm](#) 203

[config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig](#) 204

[config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters](#) 205

[config advanced fastpath fastcache](#) 207

[config advanced fastpath pkt-capture](#) 208

[config advanced sip-preferred-call-no](#) 209

[config advanced sip-snooping-ports](#) 210

[config avc profile create](#) 211

[config avc profile delete](#) 212

[config avc profile rule](#) 213

[config band-select cycle-count](#) 215

[config band-select cycle-threshold](#) 216

[config band-select expire](#) 217

[config band-select client-rssi](#) 218

[config boot](#) 219

[config cdp](#) 220

[config certificate](#) 221

[config certificate lsc](#) 222

[config certificate ssc](#) 224

[config certificate use-device-certificate webadmin](#) 226

[config coredump](#) 227

[config coredump ftp](#) 228

[config coredump username](#) 229

[config custom-web ext-webauth-mode](#) 230

[config custom-web ext-webauth-url](#) 231

[config custom-web ext-webserver](#) 232

[config custom-web logout-popup](#) 233

[config custom-web radiusauth](#) 234

[config custom-web redirectUrl](#) 235

[config custom-web sleep-client](#) 236

[config custom-web webauth-type](#) 237

[config custom-web weblogo](#) 238

[config custom-web webmessage](#) 239

[config custom-web webtitle](#) 240

[config dhcp](#) 241

[config dhcp proxy](#) 244

[config dhcp timeout](#) 245

[config flow](#) 246

[config guest-lan](#) 248

[config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url](#) 249

[config guest-lan custom-web global disable](#) 250

[config guest-lan custom-web login_page](#) 251

[config guest-lan custom-web webauth-type](#) 252

[config guest-lan ingress-interface](#) 253

[config guest-lan interface](#) 254

[config guest-lan mobility anchor](#) 255

[config guest-lan nac](#) 256

[config guest-lan security](#) 257

[config license boot](#) 258

[config load-balancing](#) 260

[config location](#) 262

[config logging buffered](#) 264

[config logging console](#) 265

[config logging debug](#) 266

[config logging fileinfo](#) 267

[config logging procinfo](#) 268

[config logging traceinfo](#) 269

[config logging syslog host](#) 270

[config logging syslog facility](#) 271

[config logging syslog level](#) 273

[config login session close](#) 274

[config mdns ap](#) 275

[config mdns profile](#) 277

[config mdns query interval](#) 279

[config mdns service](#) 281

config mdns snooping	284
config memory monitor errors	286
config memory monitor leaks	287
config mgmtuser add	289
config mgmtuser delete	290
config mgmtuser description	291
config mgmtuser password	292
config mgmtuser telnet	293
config mobility group member	294
config netuser add	295
config netuser delete	297
config netuser description	298
config netuser guest-lan-id	299
config netuser guest-role apply	300
config netuser guest-role create	301
config netuser guest-role delete	302
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate	303
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-realtime-rate	304
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-data-rate	305
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-realtime-rate	306
config netuser lifetime	307
config netuser maxUserLogin	308
config netuser password	309
config netuser wlan-id	310
config network 802.3-bridging	311
config network allow-old-bridge-aps	312
config network ap-discovery	313
config network ap-fallback	314
config network ap-priority	315
config network apple-talk	316
config network arptimeout	317
config network bridging-shared-secret	318
config network broadcast	319
config network fast-ssid-change	320
config network ip-mac-binding	321

config network master-base	322
config network mgmt-via-wireless	323
config network multicast global	324
config network multicast igmp query interval	325
config network multicast igmp snooping	326
config network multicast igmp timeout	327
config network multicast l2mcast	328
config network multicast mld	329
config network multicast mode multicast	330
config network multicast mode unicast	331
config network oeap-600 dual-ran-ports	332
config network oeap-600 local-network	333
config network otap-mode	334
config network rf-network-name	335
config network secureweb	336
config network secureweb cipher-option	337
config network ssh	339
config network telnet	340
config network usertimeout	341
config network web-auth captive-bypass	342
config network web-auth cmcc-support	343
config network web-auth port	344
config network web-auth proxy-redirect	345
config network web-auth secureweb	346
config network webmode	347
config network web-auth	348
config network zero-config	349
config nmosp notify-interval measurement	350
config paging	351
config passwd-cleartext	352
config prompt	353
config qos average-data-rate	354
config qos average-realtime-rate	356
config qos burst-data-rate	358
config qos burst-realtime-rate	360

config qos description	362
config qos max-rf-usage	363
config qos dot1p-tag	364
config qos priority	365
config qos protocol-type	367
config qos queue_length	368
config rfid auto-timeout	369
config rfid status	370
config rfid timeout	371
config service timestamps	372
config sessions maxsessions	373
config sessions timeout	374
config switchconfig boot-break	375
config switchconfig fips-prerequisite	376
config switchconfig strong-pwd	377
config switchconfig flowcontrol	380
config switchconfig mode	381
config switchconfig secret-obfuscation	382
config sysname	383
config snmp community accessmode	384
config snmp community create	385
config snmp community delete	386
config snmp community ipaddr	387
config snmp community mode	388
config snmp engineID	389
config snmp syscontact	390
config snmp syslocation	391
config snmp trapreceiver create	392
config snmp trapreceiver delete	393
config snmp trapreceiver mode	394
config snmp v3user create	395
config snmp v3user delete	397
config snmp version	398
config time manual	399
config time ntp	400

config time timezone	402
config time timezone location	403
config trapflags 802.11-Security	406
config trapflags aaa	407
config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap	408
config trapflags ap	410
config trapflags authentication	411
config trapflags client	412
config trapflags client max-warning-threshold	413
config trapflags configsave	415
config trapflags IPsec	416
config trapflags linkmode	417
config trapflags mesh	418
config trapflags multiusers	419
config trapflags rfid	420
config trapflags rogueap	422
config trapflags rrm-params	423
config trapflags rrm-profile	424
config trapflags stpmode	425
config trapflags strong-pwdcheck	426
config trapflags wps	427
save config	428
Timeout Commands	428
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout	429
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout	431
config advanced timers	433
config dhcp timeout	436
config ldap	437
config remote-lan session-timeout	439
config network usertimeout	440
config radius acct retransmit-timeout	441
config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout	442
config radius auth retransmit-timeout	443
config radius auth server-timeout	444
config rogue ap timeout	445

config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout	447
config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout	448
config rfid auto-timeout	449
config rfid timeout	450
config wlan session-timeout	451
config wlan usertimeout	452
config wlan security wpa akm ft	453
config wlan security ft	454
Clearing Configurations, Log files, and Other Actions	454
clear acl counters	455
clear ap config	456
clear ap eventlog	457
clear ap join stats	458
clear arp	459
clear avc statistics	460
clear client tsm	462
clear config	463
clear ext-webauth-url	464
clear location rfid	465
clear location statistics rfid	466
clear locp statistics	467
clear login-banner	468
clear lwapp private-config	469
clear mdns service-database	470
clear nmosp statistics	472
clear radius acct statistics	473
clear tacacs auth statistics	474
clear redirect-url	475
clear stats ap wlan	476
clear stats local-auth	477
clear stats mobility	478
clear stats port	479
clear stats radius	480
clear stats switch	482
clear stats tacacs	483

clear transfer	484
clear traplog	485
clear webimage	486
clear webmessage	487
clear webtitle	488
Resetting the System Reboot Time	488
reset system at	489
reset system in	490
reset system cancel	491
reset system notify-time	492
reset peer-system	493
Uploading and Downloading Files and Configurations	493
transfer download certpasswor	494
transfer download datatype	495
transfer download filename	497
transfer download mode	498
transfer download password	499
transfer download path	500
transfer download port	501
transfer download serverip	502
transfer download start	503
transfer download tftpPktTimeout	504
transfer download tftpMaxRetries	505
transfer download username	506
transfer encrypt	507
transfer upload datatype	508
transfer upload filename	509
transfer upload mode	510
transfer upload pac	511
transfer upload password	512
transfer upload path	513
transfer upload peer-start	514
transfer upload port	515
transfer upload serverip	516
transfer upload start	517

transfer upload username	518
Installing and Modifying Licenses on Cisco 5500 Series Controllers	518
license clear	519
license comment	520
license install	521
license modify priority	522
license revoke	524
license save	525
Right to Use Licensing Commands	525
license activate ap-count eval	526
license activate feature	527
license add ap-count	528
license add feature	529
license deactivate ap-count eval	530
license deactivate feature	531
license delete ap-count	532
license delete feature	533
Troubleshooting the Controller Settings	533
debug arp	534
debug avc	535
debug cac	536
debug cdp	537
debug crypto	538
debug dhcp	539
debug dhcp service-port	540
debug disable-all	541
debug fastpath	542
debug l2age	547
debug mac	548
debug mdns all	549
debug mdns detail	550
debug mdns error	551
debug mdns message	552
debug mdns ha	553
debug memory	554

- debug nmsp 555
- debug ntp 556
- debug packet error 557
- debug packet logging 558
- debug poe 561
- debug rbcv 562
- debug rfid 563
- debug snmp 564
- debug transfer 565
- debug voice-diag 566
- show debug 567
- show eventlog 569
- show memory monitor 570
- show run-config 571
- show process 572
- show tech-support 573
- config memory monitor errors 574
- config memory monitor leaks 575
- config msglog level critical 577
- config msglog level error 578
- config msglog level security 579
- config msglog level verbose 580
- config msglog level warning 581

PART II

Ports and Interfaces Commands 583

CHAPTER 3

CLI Commands 585

- show Commands 585
 - show advanced sip-snooping-ports 586
 - show interface 587
 - show interface group 590
 - show lag eth-port-hash 592
 - show lag ip-port-hash 593
 - show lag summary 594
 - show port 595

show serial	597
show spanningtree port	598
show spanningtree switch	599
show stats port	600
show stats switch	602
config Commands	603
config interface acl	604
config interface address	605
config interface address redundancy-management	607
config interface ap-manager	608
config interface create	609
config interface delete	610
config interface dhcp	611
config interface address	613
config interface guest-lan	615
config interface hostname	616
config interface nasid	617
config interface nat-address	618
config interface port	619
config interface quarantine vlan	620
config interface vlan	621
config interface group mdns-profile	622
config interface mdns-profile	624
config lag	626
config macfilter	627
config macfilter description	629
config macfilter interface	630
config macfilter ip-address	631
config macfilter mac-delimiter	632
config macfilter radius-compatible	633
config macfilter wlan-id	634
config port adminmode	635
config port autoneg	636
config port linktrap	637
config port multicast appliance	638

- config port power 639
- config route add 640
- config route delete 641
- config serial baudrate 642
- config serial timeout 643
- config spanningtree port mode 644
- config spanningtree port pathcost 645
- config spanningtree port priority 646
- config spanningtree switch bridgepriority 647
- config spanningtree switch forwarddelay 648
- config spanningtree switch hellotime 649
- config spanningtree switch maxage 650
- config spanningtree switch mode 651
- clear Commands 651
 - clear stats port 652

PART III

VideoStream Commands 653

CHAPTER 4

CLI Commands 655

- show Commands 655
 - show 802.11 656
 - show 802.11 media-stream 658
 - show media-stream client 659
 - show media-stream group detail 660
 - show media-stream group summary 661
- config Commands 661
 - config 802.11 cac video acm 662
 - config 802.11 cac video cac-method 664
 - config 802.11 cac video load-based 666
 - config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth 668
 - config 802.11 cac media-stream 670
 - config 802.11 cac multimedia 672
 - config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth 674
 - config 802.11 cac video sip 676
 - config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout 678

[config 802.11 cac voice acm 680](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth 681](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth 683](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout 685](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice load-based 687](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice max-calls 689](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth 691](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice sip codec 693](#)
[config 802.11 cac voice stream-size 695](#)
[config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters 697](#)
[config 802.11 media-stream multicast-direct 699](#)
[config 802.11 media-stream video-redirect 701](#)
[config media-stream multicast-direct 702](#)
[config media-stream message 703](#)
[config media-stream add 705](#)
[config media-stream admit 707](#)
[config media-stream deny 708](#)
[config media-stream delete 709](#)
[config wlan media-stream 710](#)

PART IV

Security Commands 711

CHAPTER 5

CLI Commands 713

[show Commands 714](#)
[show 802.11 715](#)
[show aaa auth 717](#)
[show acl 718](#)
[show advanced eap 720](#)
[show database summary 721](#)
[show exclusionlist 722](#)
[show ike 723](#)
[show IPsec 724](#)
[show ipv6 acl 726](#)
[show ipv6 summary 727](#)
[show l2tp 728](#)

[show ldap](#) 729

[show ldap statistics](#) 730

[show ldap summary](#) 731

[show local-auth certificates](#) 732

[show local-auth config](#) 733

[show local-auth statistics](#) 735

[show nac statistics](#) 737

[show nac summary](#) 738

[show netuser](#) 739

[show netuser guest-roles](#) 740

[show network](#) 741

[show network summary](#) 742

[show ntp-keys](#) 744

[show policy](#) 745

[show profiling policy summary](#) 747

[show rules](#) 749

[show switchconfig](#) 750

[show rogue adhoc custom summary](#) 751

[show rogue adhoc detailed](#) 752

[show rogue adhoc friendly summary](#) 754

[show rogue adhoc malicious summary](#) 755

[show rogue adhoc unclassified summary](#) 756

[show rogue adhoc summary](#) 757

[show rogue ap custom summary](#) 758

[show rogue ap clients](#) 760

[show rogue ap detailed](#) 762

[show rogue ap summary](#) 764

[show rogue ap friendly summary](#) 766

[show rogue ap malicious summary](#) 768

[show rogue ap unclassified summary](#) 770

[show rogue auto-contain](#) 771

[show rogue client detailed](#) 772

[show rogue client summary](#) 773

[show rogue ignore-list](#) 774

[show rogue rule detailed](#) 776

show rogue rule summary	778
show tacacs acct statistics	779
show tacacs athr statistics	780
show tacacs auth statistics	781
show tacacs summary	782
show wps ap-authentication summary	783
show wps cids-sensor	784
show wps mfp	785
show wps shun-list	787
show wps signature detail	788
show wps signature events	789
show wps signature summary	791
show wps summary	793
show wps wips statistics	795
show wps wips summary	796
config Commands	797
config 802.11b preamble	798
config aaa auth	799
config aaa auth mgmt	800
config acl apply	801
config acl counter	802
config acl create	803
config acl cpu	804
config acl delete	805
config acl layer2	806
config acl rule	808
config auth-list add	810
config auth-list ap-policy	811
config auth-list delete	812
config advanced eap	813
config advanced timers auth-timeout	815
config advanced timers eap-timeout	816
config advanced timers eap-identity-request-delay	817
config cts sxp	818
config database size	820

[config exclusionlist](#) 821

[config ldap](#) 822

[config local-auth active-timeout](#) 824

[config local-auth eap-profile](#) 825

[config local-auth method fast](#) 828

[config local-auth user-credentials](#) 830

[config ipv6 acl](#) 831

[config netuser add](#) 833

[config netuser delete](#) 835

[config netuser description](#) 836

[config network bridging-shared-secret](#) 837

[config network web-auth captive-bypass](#) 838

[config network web-auth port](#) 839

[config network web-auth proxy-redirect](#) 840

[config network web-auth secureweb](#) 841

[config network webmode](#) 842

[config network web-auth](#) 843

[config policy](#) 844

[config radius acct](#) 847

[config radius acct ipsec authentication](#) 848

[config radius acct ipsec disable](#) 849

[config radius acct ipsec enable](#) 850

[config radius acct ipsec encryption](#) 851

[config radius acct ipsec ike](#) 852

[config radius acct mac-delimiter](#) 853

[config radius acct network](#) 854

[config radius acct retransmit-timeout](#) 855

[config radius auth](#) 856

[config radius auth IPsec authentication](#) 857

[config radius auth IPsec disable](#) 858

[config radius auth IPsec encryption](#) 859

[config radius auth IPsec ike](#) 860

[config radius auth keywrap](#) 861

[config radius auth mac-delimiter](#) 862

[config radius auth management](#) 863

config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout	864
config radius auth network	865
config radius auth retransmit-timeout	866
config radius auth rfc3576	867
config radius auth server-timeout	868
config radius aggressive-failover disabled	869
config radius backward compatibility	870
config radius callStationIdCase	871
config radius callStationIdType	872
config radius dns	874
config radius fallback-test	876
config rogue adhoc	878
config rogue ap classify	881
config rogue ap friendly	883
config rogue ap rldp	885
config rogue ap ssid	887
config rogue ap timeout	889
config rogue auto-contain level	891
config rogue ap valid-client	893
config rogue client	895
config rogue containment	897
config rogue detection	898
config rogue detection client-threshold	900
config rogue detection min-rssi	901
config rogue detection monitor-ap	902
config rogue detection report-interval	904
config rogue detection security-level	905
config rogue detection transient-rogue-interval	906
config rogue rule	907
config rogue rule condition ap	911
config tacacs acct	913
config tacacs athr	915
config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout	917
config tacacs auth	918
config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout	920

config tacacs dns	921
config wps ap-authentication	923
config wps auto-immune	924
config wps cids-sensor	925
config wps client-exclusion	927
config wps mfp	929
config wps shun-list re-sync	930
config wps signature	931
config wps signature frequency	933
config wps signature interval	934
config wps signature mac-frequency	935
config wps signature quiet-time	936
config wps signature reset	937
clear Commands	938
clear acl counters	939
clear radius acct statistics	940
clear tacacs auth statistics	941
clear stats local-auth	942
clear stats radius	943
clear stats tacacs	945
debug Commands	946
debug llw-pmf	947
debug aaa	948
debug aaa local-auth	949
debug bcst	951
debug cckm	952
debug cts sxp	953
debug dns	954
debug dot1x	955
debug dtls	956
debug nac	957
debug policy	958
debug pm	959
debug web-auth	961
debug wips	962

debug wps sig 963

debug wps mfp 964

PART V

WLAN Commands 965

CHAPTER 6

CLI Commands 967

show Commands 967

show advanced hotspot 968

show avc statistics wlan 969

show call-control ap 971

show call-control client 975

show client ccx client-capability 976

show client ccx frame-data 977

show client ccx last-response-status 978

show client ccx last-test-status 979

show client ccx log-response 980

show client ccx manufacturer-info 982

show client ccx operating-parameters 983

show client ccx profiles 984

show client ccx results 986

show client ccx rm 987

show client ccx stats-report 989

show client detail 990

show client location-calibration summary 992

show client probing 993

show client roam-history 994

show client summary 995

show client wlan 997

show dhcp 998

show dhcp proxy 999

show dhcp timeout 1000

show guest-lan 1001

show ipv6 acl 1002

show ipv6 neighbor-binding 1003

show ipv6 ra-guard 1005

show ipv6 summary	1006
show macfilter	1007
show pmk-cache	1008
show remote-lan	1009
show rf-profile summary	1011
show rf-profile details	1012
show wlan	1013
config Commands	1017
config 802.11 dtpc	1018
config auto-configure voice	1019
config client ccx clear-reports	1022
config client ccx clear-results	1023
config client ccx default-gw-ping	1024
config client ccx dhcp-test	1025
config client ccx dns-ping	1026
config client ccx dns-resolve	1027
config client ccx get-client-capability	1028
config client ccx get-manufacturer-info	1029
config client ccx get-operating-parameters	1030
config client ccx get-profiles	1031
config client ccx log-request	1032
config client ccx send-message	1034
config client ccx stats-request	1037
config client ccx test-abort	1038
config client ccx test-association	1039
config client ccx test-dot1x	1040
config client ccx test-profile	1041
config client deauthenticate	1042
config client location-calibration	1043
config ipv6 disable	1044
config ipv6 enable	1045
config ipv6 acl	1046
config ipv6 neighbor-binding	1048
config ipv6 na-mcast-fwd	1050
config ipv6 ns-mcast-fwd	1051

config ipv6 ra-guard	1052
config remote-lan	1053
config remote-lan aaa-override	1054
config remote-lan acl	1055
config remote-lan create	1056
config remote-lan custom-web	1057
config remote-lan delete	1059
config remote-lan dhcp_server	1060
config remote-lan exclusionlist	1061
config remote-lan interface	1062
config remote-lan ldap	1063
config remote-lan mac-filtering	1064
config remote-lan max-associated-clients	1065
config remote-lan radius_server	1066
config remote-lan security	1068
config remote-lan session-timeout	1069
config remote-lan webauth-exclude	1070
config rf-profile band-select	1071
config rf-profile client-trap-threshold	1073
config rf-profile create	1074
config rf-profile coverage	1075
config rf-profile data-rates	1077
config rf-profile delete	1078
config rf-profile description	1079
config rf-profile load-balancing	1080
config rf-profile max-clients	1081
config rf-profile multicast data-rate	1082
config rf-profile out-of-box	1083
config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v1	1084
config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v2	1085
config rf-profile tx-power-max	1086
config rf-profile tx-power-min	1087
config watchlist add	1088
config watchlist delete	1089
config watchlist disable	1090

config watchlist enable	1091
config wlan	1092
config wlan 7920-support	1094
config wlan 802.11e	1095
config wlan aaa-override	1096
config wlan acl	1097
config wlan assisted-roaming	1098
config wlan avc	1099
config wlan apgroup	1100
config wlan band-select allow	1107
config wlan broadcast-ssid	1108
config wlan call-snoop	1109
config wlan chd	1110
config wlan ccx aironet-ie	1111
config wlan channel-scan defer-priority	1112
config wlan channel-scan defer-time	1113
config wlan custom-web	1114
config wlan dhcp_server	1116
config wlan diag-channel	1117
config wlan dtim	1118
config wlan exclusionlist	1119
config wlan flow	1120
config wlan flexconnect ap-auth	1121
config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr	1122
config wlan flexconnect local-switching	1123
config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching	1125
config wlan hotspot	1126
config wlan hotspot dot11u	1127
config wlan hotspot dot11u 3gpp-info	1128
config wlan hotspot dot11u auth-type	1129
config wlan hotspot dot11u disable	1130
config wlan hotspot dot11u domain	1131
config wlan hotspot dot11u enable	1132
config wlan hotspot dot11u hessid	1133
config wlan hotspot dot11u ipaddr-type	1134

config wlan hotspot dot11u nai-realm	1135
config wlan hotspot dot11u network-type	1138
config wlan hotspot dot11u roam-oi	1139
config wlan hotspot hs2	1140
config wlan hotspot msap	1143
config wlan interface	1144
config wlan ipv6 acl	1145
config wlan kts-cac	1146
config wlan layer2 acl	1147
config wlan learn-ipaddr-cswlan	1148
config wlan ldap	1149
config wlan load-balance	1150
config wlan mac-filtering	1151
config wlan max-associated-clients	1152
config wlan max-radio-clients	1153
config wlan mdns	1154
config wlan media-stream	1155
config wlan mfp	1156
config wlan mobility anchor	1157
config wlan mobility foreign-map	1158
config wlan multicast buffer	1159
config wlan multicast interface	1160
config wlan nac	1161
config wlan override-rate-limit	1162
config wlan passive-client	1164
config wlan peer-blocking	1165
config wlan pmipv6 default-realm	1166
config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type	1167
config wlan pmipv6 profile_name	1168
config wlan policy	1169
config wlan profiling	1170
config wlan qos	1172
config wlan radio	1173
config wlan radius_server acct	1174
config wlan radius_server acct interim-update	1175

config wlan radius_server auth	1176
config wlan radius_server acct interim-update	1177
config wlan radius_server overwrite-interface	1178
config wlan roamed-voice-client re-anchor	1179
config wlan security 802.1X	1180
config wlan security ckip	1182
config wlan security cond-web-redir	1184
config wlan security eap-passthru	1185
config wlan security ft	1186
config wlan security ft over-the-ds	1187
config wlan security IPsec disable	1188
config wlan security IPsec enable	1189
config wlan security IPsec authentication	1190
config wlan security IPsec encryption	1191
config wlan security IPsec config	1192
config wlan security IPsec ike authentication	1193
config wlan security IPsec ike dh-group	1194
config wlan security IPsec ike lifetime	1195
config wlan security IPsec ike phase1	1196
config wlan security IPsec ike contivity	1197
config wlan security passthru	1198
config wlan security pmf	1199
config wlan security splash-page-web-redir	1201
config wlan security static-wep-key authentication	1202
config wlan security static-wep-key disable	1203
config wlan security static-wep-key enable	1204
config wlan security static-wep-key encryption	1205
config wlan security tkip	1206
config wlan security web-auth	1207
config wlan security web-passthrough acl	1209
config wlan security web-passthrough disable	1210
config wlan security web-passthrough email-input	1211
config wlan security web-passthrough enable	1212
config wlan security wpa akm 802.1x	1213
config wlan security wpa akm cckm	1214

config wlan security wpa akm ft	1215
config wlan security wpa akm pmf	1216
config wlan security wpa akm psk	1217
config wlan security wpa disable	1218
config wlan security wpa enable	1219
config wlan security wpa ciphers	1220
config wlan security wpa gtk-random	1221
config wlan security wpa wpa1 disable	1222
config wlan security wpa wpa1 enable	1223
config wlan security wpa wpa2 disable	1224
config wlan security wpa wpa2 enable	1225
config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache	1226
config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache sticky	1227
config wlan security wpa wpa2 ciphers	1228
config wlan sip-cac disassoc-client	1229
config wlan sip-cac send-486busy	1230
config wlan static-ip tunneling	1231
config wlan session-timeout	1232
config wlan user-idle-threshold	1233
config wlan usertimeout	1234
config wlan webauth-exclude	1235
config wlan wmm	1236
clear Commands	1236
clear ipv6 neighbor-binding	1237
debug Commands	1237
debug llw-pmf	1239
debug call-control	1240
debug ccxdiag	1241
debug ccxrm	1242
debug ccxs69	1243
debug client	1244
debug dhcp	1245
debug dhcp service-port	1246
debug ft	1247
debug hotspot	1248

- debug ipv6 1249
- debug profiling 1251
- debug wcp 1252
- test Commands 1252
 - test pmk-cache delete 1253

PART VI

Lightweight Access Point Commands 1255

CHAPTER 7

CLI Commands 1257

- show Commands 1257
 - show advanced backup-controller 1258
 - show advanced max-lx-sessions 1259
 - show advanced probe 1260
 - show advanced rate 1261
 - show advanced timers 1262
 - show ap auto-rf 1263
 - show ap ccx rm 1265
 - show ap cdp 1266
 - show ap channel 1268
 - show ap config 1269
 - show ap config global 1275
 - show ap core-dump 1276
 - show ap crash-file 1277
 - show ap data-plane 1278
 - show ap ethernet tag 1279
 - show ap eventlog 1280
 - show ap image 1281
 - show ap inventory 1282
 - show ap join stats detailed 1283
 - show ap join stats summary 1284
 - show ap join stats summary all 1285
 - show ap led-state 1286
 - show ap led-flash 1287
 - show ap link-encryption 1288
 - show ap max-count summary 1289

show ap monitor-mode summary	1290
show ap packet-dump status	1291
show ap retransmit	1292
show ap stats	1293
show ap summary	1296
show ap tcp-mss-adjust	1297
show ap wlan	1298
show auth-list	1299
show client ap	1300
show boot	1301
show call-control ap	1302
show country	1306
show country channels	1307
show country supported	1308
show dtls connections	1310
show known ap	1311
show ipv6 ra-guard	1312
show msglog	1313
show network summary	1314
show redundancy summary	1316
show redundancy latency	1317
show redundancy interfaces	1318
show redundancy mobilitymac	1319
show redundancy peer-route summary	1320
show redundancy statistics	1321
show redundancy timers	1322
show watchlist	1323
capwap ap Commands	1324
capwap ap controller ip address	1325
capwap ap dot1x	1326
capwap ap hostname	1327
capwap ap ip address	1328
capwap ap ip default-gateway	1329
capwap ap log-server	1330
capwap ap primary-base	1331

capwap ap primed-timer	1332
capwap ap secondary-base	1333
capwap ap tertiary-base	1334
lwapp ap controller ip address	1335
config Commands	1335
config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain	1336
config 802.11-a channel ap	1337
config 802.11-a txpower ap	1338
config 802.11 antenna diversity	1339
config 802.11 antenna extAntGain	1340
config 802.11 antenna mode	1341
config 802.11 antenna selection	1342
config 802.11 beamforming	1343
config 802.11 disable	1345
config advanced 802.11 profile clients	1346
config advanced 802.11 profile customize	1347
config advanced 802.11 profile foreign	1348
config advanced 802.11 profile noise	1349
config advanced 802.11 profile throughput	1350
config advanced 802.11 profile utilization	1351
config advanced backup-controller primary	1352
config advanced backup-controller secondary	1353
config advanced client-handoff	1354
config advanced dot11-padding	1355
config advanced assoc-limit	1356
config advanced max-lx-sessions	1357
config advanced rate	1358
config advanced probe backoff	1359
config advanced probe filter	1360
config advanced probe limit	1361
config advanced timers	1362
config ap	1365
config ap autoconvert	1366
config ap bhrate	1367
config ap bridgegroupname	1368

[config ap bridging](#) 1369

[config ap cdp](#) 1370

[config ap core-dump](#) 1372

[config ap crash-file clear-all](#) 1373

[config ap crash-file delete](#) 1374

[config ap crash-file get-crash-file](#) 1375

[config ap crash-file get-radio-core-dump](#) 1376

[config ap 802.1Xuser](#) 1377

[config ap 802.1Xuser delete](#) 1378

[config ap 802.1Xuser disable](#) 1379

[config ap ethernet duplex](#) 1380

[config ap ethernet duplex](#) 1381

[config ap ethernet tag](#) 1382

[config ap group-name](#) 1383

[config ap hotspot](#) 1384

[config ap image predownload](#) 1391

[config ap image swap](#) 1392

[config ap led-state](#) 1393

[config ap link-encryption](#) 1395

[config ap link-latency](#) 1396

[config ap location](#) 1397

[config ap logging syslog level](#) 1398

[config ap max-count](#) 1400

[config ap mgmtuser add](#) 1401

[config ap mgmtuser delete](#) 1403

[config ap mode](#) 1404

[config ap monitor-mode](#) 1406

[config ap name](#) 1407

[config ap packet-dump](#) 1408

[config ap port](#) 1411

[config ap power injector](#) 1412

[config ap power pre-standard](#) 1413

[config ap primary-base](#) 1414

[config ap priority](#) 1415

[config ap reporting-period](#) 1416

[config ap reset](#) 1417

[config ap retransmit interval](#) 1418

[config ap retransmit count](#) 1419

[config ap role](#) 1420

[config ap rst-button](#) 1421

[config ap secondary-base](#) 1422

[config ap sniff](#) 1423

[config ap ssh](#) 1425

[config ap static-ip](#) 1426

[config ap stats-timer](#) 1428

[config ap syslog host global](#) 1429

[config ap syslog host specific](#) 1430

[config ap tcp-mss-adjust](#) 1431

[config ap telnet](#) 1432

[config ap tertiary-base](#) 1433

[config ap tftp-downgrade](#) 1434

[config ap username](#) 1435

[config ap venue](#) 1436

[config ap wlan](#) 1440

[config country](#) 1441

[config ipv6 ra-guard](#) 1442

[config known ap](#) 1443

[config network allow-old-bridge-aps](#) 1444

[config network ap-discovery](#) 1445

[config network ap-fallback](#) 1446

[config network ap-priority](#) 1447

[config network apple-talk](#) 1448

[config network bridging-shared-secret](#) 1449

[config network master-base](#) 1450

[config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports](#) 1451

[config network oeap-600 local-network](#) 1452

[config network otap-mode](#) 1453

[config network zero-config](#) 1454

[config redundancy interface address peer-service-port](#) 1455

[config redundancy mobilitymac](#) 1456

config redundancy mode	1457
config redundancy peer-route	1458
config redundancy timer keep-alive-timer	1459
config redundancy timer peer-search-timer	1460
config redundancy unit	1461
redundancy force-switchover	1462
config slot	1463
config wgb vlan	1464
clear Commands	1464
clear ap config	1465
clear ap eventlog	1466
clear ap join stats	1467
clear ap tsm	1468
clear lwapp private-config	1469
debug Commands	1469
debug ap	1470
debug ap enable	1471
debug ap packet-dump	1472
debug ap show stats	1473
debug ap show stats video	1475
debug capwap	1476
debug group	1477
debug lwapp console cli	1478
debug rfac	1479
debug rmgr	1480
debug rsyncmgr	1481
debug service ap-monitor	1482
transfer download peer-start	1483
transfer upload peer-start	1484
Resetting the System Reboot Time	1484
reset system at	1485
reset system in	1486
reset system cancel	1487
reset system notify-time	1488
reset peer-system	1489

test Commands 1489

- test ap pmtu 1490
- test capwap 1491

PART VII

Mesh Access Point Commands 1493

CHAPTER 8

CLI Commands 1495

- show mesh Commands 1496
 - show mesh ap 1497
 - show mesh astools stats 1498
 - show mesh backhaul 1499
 - show mesh cac 1500
 - show mesh client-access 1502
 - show mesh config 1503
 - show mesh env 1504
 - show mesh neigh 1505
 - show mesh path 1508
 - show mesh per-stats 1509
 - show mesh public-safety 1510
 - show mesh queue-stats 1511
 - show mesh security-stats 1512
 - show mesh stats 1514
- config mesh Commands 1515
 - config mesh alarm 1516
 - config mesh astools 1518
 - config mesh backhaul rate-adapt 1519
 - config mesh backhaul slot 1520
 - config mesh battery-state 1521
 - config mesh client-access 1522
 - config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent 1524
 - config mesh full-sector-dfs 1525
 - config mesh linkdata 1526
 - config mesh linktest 1529
 - config mesh lsc 1532
 - config mesh multicast 1533

- config mesh parent preferred 1535
- config mesh public-safety 1536
- config mesh radius-server 1537
- config mesh range 1538
- config mesh secondary-backhaul 1539
- config mesh security 1540
- config mesh slot-bias 1541
- config lsc mesh 1542
- debug Commands 1542
 - debug mesh security 1543

PART VIII

Radio Resource Management Commands 1545

CHAPTER 9

CLI Commands 1547

- show Commands 1547
 - show 802.11 extended 1548
 - show advanced 802.11 channel 1549
 - show advanced 802.11 coverage 1550
 - show advanced 802.11 group 1551
 - show advanced 802.11 l2roam 1552
 - show advanced 802.11 logging 1553
 - show advanced 802.11 monitor 1554
 - show advanced 802.11 profile 1555
 - show advanced 802.11 receiver 1556
 - show advanced 802.11 summary 1557
 - show advanced 802.11 txpower 1558
 - show advanced dot11-padding 1559
 - show client ccx rm 1560
 - show client location-calibration summary 1562
 - show wps ap-authentication summary 1563
- config Commands 1563
 - config 802.11-a 1564
 - config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain 1565
 - config 802.11-a channel ap 1566
 - config 802.11-a txpower ap 1567

[config 802.11-abgn 1568](#)
[config 802.11a 11acsupport 1569](#)
[config 802.11b 11gSupport 1570](#)
[config 802.11b preamble 1571](#)
[config 802.11h channelswitch 1572](#)
[config 802.11h powerconstraint 1573](#)
[config 802.11h setchannel 1574](#)
[config 802.11 11nsupport 1575](#)
[config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority 1576](#)
[config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler 1578](#)
[config 802.11 11nsupport antenna 1579](#)
[config 802.11 11nsupport guard-interval 1580](#)
[config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx 1581](#)
[config 802.11 11nsupport rifs 1583](#)
[config 802.11 antenna diversity 1584](#)
[config 802.11 antenna extAntGain 1585](#)
[config 802.11 antenna mode 1586](#)
[config 802.11 antenna selection 1587](#)
[config 802.11 channel 1588](#)
[config 802.11 channel ap 1590](#)
[config 802.11 chan_width 1591](#)
[config 802.11 txPower 1593](#)
[config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig 1595](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel add 1596](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event 1597](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel dca anchor-time 1598](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel dca chan-width-11n 1599](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel dca interval 1601](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel dca min-metric 1602](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel dca sensitivity 1603](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel foreign 1605](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel load 1606](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel noise 1607](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel outdoor-ap-dca 1608](#)
[config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop 1609](#)

config advanced 802.11 channel update	1610
config advanced 802.11 coverage	1611
config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global	1613
config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate	1615
config advanced 802.11 coverage level global	1617
config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count	1619
config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold	1621
config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters	1623
config advanced 802.11 factory	1625
config advanced 802.11 group-member	1626
config advanced 802.11 group-mode	1627
config advanced 802.11 logging channel	1628
config advanced 802.11 logging coverage	1629
config advanced 802.11 logging foreign	1630
config advanced 802.11 logging load	1631
config advanced 802.11 logging noise	1632
config advanced 802.11 logging performance	1633
config advanced 802.11 logging txpower	1634
config advanced 802.11 monitor channel-list	1635
config advanced 802.11 monitor coverage	1636
config advanced 802.11 monitor load	1637
config advanced 802.11 monitor mode	1638
config advanced 802.11 monitor ndp-type	1639
config advanced 802.11 monitor noise	1640
config advanced 802.11 monitor signal	1641
config advanced 802.11 profile foreign	1642
config advanced 802.11 profile noise	1643
config advanced 802.11 profile throughput	1644
config advanced 802.11 profile utilization	1645
config advanced 802.11 receiver	1646
config advanced 802.11 tpc-version	1647
config advanced 802.11 tpcv1-thresh	1648
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-intense	1649
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-per-chan	1650
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-thresh	1651

- config advanced 802.11 txpower-update 1652
- config advanced dot11-padding 1653
- config client location-calibration 1654
- config network rf-network-name 1655
- Configuring 802.11k and Assisted Roaming 1655
 - config assisted-roaming 1656
 - config wlan assisted-roaming 1657
 - show assisted-roaming 1658
 - debug 11k 1659
- debug Commands 1659
 - debug airewave-director 1661
 - debug dot11 1663

PART IX

CleanAir Commands 1665

CHAPTER 10

CLI Commands 1667

- show Commands 1667
 - show 802.11 cleanair 1668
 - show 802.11 cleanair air-quality summary 1670
 - show 802.11 cleanair air-quality worst 1671
 - show 802.11 cleanair device ap 1672
 - show 802.11 cleanair device type 1673
 - show advanced 802.11 channel 1675
 - show ap auto-rf 1676
- config Commands 1677
 - config 802.11 cleanair 1678
 - config 802.11 cleanair device 1680
 - config 802.11 cleanair alarm 1682
 - config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event 1684
 - config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop 1685
 - config advanced 802.11 channel update 1686
- test Commands 1686
 - test cleanair show 1687

PART X

FlexConnect Commands 1689

CHAPTER 11**CLI Commands 1691****show Commands 1691**

show capwap reap association 1692
show capwap reap status 1693
show flexconnect acl detailed 1694
show flexconnect acl summary 1695
show flexconnect group detail 1696
show flexconnect group summary 1697
show flexconnect office-extend 1698

config Commands 1698

config ap autoconvert 1699
config ap flexconnect central-dhcp 1700
config ap flexconnect local-split 1702
config ap flexconnect policy 1703
config ap flexconnect radius auth set 1704
config ap flexconnect vlan 1705
config ap flexconnect vlan add 1706
config ap flexconnect vlan native 1707
config ap flexconnect vlan wlan 1708
config ap flexconnect web-auth 1709
config ap flexconnect web-policy acl 1710
config ap flexconnect wlan 1711
config flexconnect acl 1712
config flexconnect acl rule 1713
config flexconnect group 1715
config flexconnect group vlan 1721
config flexconnect group web-auth 1722
config flexconnect group web-policy 1723
config flexconnect join min-latency 1724
config flexconnect office-extend 1725
config wlan flexconnect ap-auth 1727
config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr 1728
config wlan flexconnect local-switching 1729
config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching 1731

Integrated Management Module Commands in Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers 1731

imm address 1732

imm dhcp 1733

imm mode 1734

imm restart 1735

imm summary 1736

imm username 1737

debug Commands 1737

debug capwap reap 1738

debug dot11 mgmt interface 1739

debug dot11 mgmt msg 1740

debug dot11 mgmt ssid 1741

debug dot11 mgmt state-machine 1742

debug dot11 mgmt station 1743

debug flexconnect aaa 1744

debug flexconnect acl 1745

debug flexconnect cckm 1746

debug flexconnect group 1747

debug pem 1748

PART XI**Mobility Commands 1749**

CHAPTER 12**CLI Commands 1751**

show Commands 1751

show advanced client-handoff 1752

show l2tp 1753

show logging 1754

show mobility anchor 1756

show mobility ap-list 1757

show mobility foreign-map 1758

show mobility group member 1759

show mobility oracle 1760

show mobility statistics 1762

show mobility summary 1763

show pmipv6 domain 1765

show pmipv6 mag bindings	1766
show pmipv6 mag globals	1767
show pmipv6 mag stats	1768
show pmipv6 profile summary	1770
config Commands	1770
config mobility dscp	1771
config mobility group anchor	1772
config mobility group domain	1773
config mobility group keepalive count	1774
config mobility group keepalive interval	1775
config mobility group member	1776
config mobility group multicast-address	1777
config mobility multicast-mode	1778
config mobility new-architecture	1779
config mobility oracle	1780
config mobility switchPeerGroup	1781
config mobility secure-mode	1782
config mobility statistics reset	1783
config pmipv6 domain	1784
config pmipv6 add profile	1785
config pmipv6 delete	1787
config pmipv6 mag binding init-retx-time	1788
config pmipv6 mag binding lifetime	1789
config pmipv6 mag binding max-retx-time	1790
config pmipv6 mag binding maximum	1791
config pmipv6 mag binding refresh-time	1792
config pmipv6 mag bri delay	1793
config pmipv6 mag bri retries	1794
config pmipv6 mag lma	1795
config pmipv6 mag replay-protection	1796
config wlan mobility anchor	1797
config wlan mobility foreign-map	1798
config wlan pmipv6 default-realm	1799
config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type	1800
config wlan pmipv6 profile_name	1801

[clear, debug and ping Commands](#) **1801**

[clear stats mobility](#) **1802**

[debug dot11](#) **1803**

[debug client](#) **1805**

[debug fmchs](#) **1806**

[debug mobility](#) **1807**

[eping](#) **1809**

[mping](#) **1810**



Preface

This preface describes the audience, organization, and conventions of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Command Reference Guide*. It also provides information on how to obtain other documentation. This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Audience, page xlix](#)
- [Document Organization, page xlix](#)
- [Document Conventions, page xlix](#)
- [Related Documentation, page lii](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request, page lii](#)

Audience

This publication is for experienced network administrators who configure and maintain Cisco wireless LAN controllers and Cisco lightweight access points.

Document Organization

This document is organized into the following chapters:

Chapter	Description
Overview	Describes how to use the command-line interface (CLI) on the controller.
CLI Commands	Provides detailed information about the CLI commands for the controller.

Document Conventions

This document uses the following conventions:

Convention	Indication
bold font	Commands and keywords and user-entered text appear in bold font.
<i>italic font</i>	Document titles, new or emphasized terms, and arguments for which you supply values are in <i>italic</i> font.
[]	Elements in square brackets are optional.
{ x y z }	Required alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars.
[x y z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.
string	A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks.
<code>courier font</code>	Terminal sessions and information the system displays appear in <code>courier</code> font.
< >	Nonprinting characters such as passwords are in angle brackets.
[]	Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets.
!, #	An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line.

**Note**

Means reader take note. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.

**Tip**

Means the following information will help you solve a problem.

**Caution**

Means reader be careful. In this situation, you might perform an action that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

**Warning**

This warning symbol means danger. You are in a situation that could cause bodily injury. Before you work on any equipment, be aware of the hazards involved with electrical circuitry and be familiar with standard practices for preventing accidents. (To see translations of the warnings that appear in this publication, refer to the appendix "Translated Safety Warnings.")

Warning Title	Description
Waarschuwing	Dit waarschuwingssymbool betekent gevaar. U verkeert in een situatie die lichamelijk letsel kan veroorzaken. Voordat u aan enige apparatuur gaat werken, dient u zich bewust te zijn van de bij elektrische schakelingen betrokken risico's en dient u op de hoogte te zijn van standaard maatregelen om ongelukken te voorkomen. (Voor vertalingen van de waarschuwingen die in deze publicatie verschijnen, kunt u het aanhangsel "Translated Safety Warnings" (Vertalingen van veiligheidsvoorschriften) raadplegen.)
Varoitus	Tämä varoitusmerkki merkitsee vaaraa. Olet tilanteessa, joka voi johtaa ruumiinvammaan. Ennen kuin työskentelet minkään laitteiston parissa, ota selvää sähkökytkentöihin liittyvistä vaaroista ja tavanomaisista onnettomuuksien ehkäisykeinoista. (Tässä julkaisussa esiintyvien varoitusten käännökset löydät liitteestä "Translated Safety Warnings" (käännetyt turvallisuutta koskevat varoitukset).)
Attention	Ce symbole d'avertissement indique un danger. Vous vous trouvez dans une situation pouvant entraîner des blessures. Avant d'accéder à cet équipement, soyez conscient des dangers posés par les circuits électriques et familiarisez-vous avec les procédures courantes de prévention des accidents. Pour obtenir les traductions des mises en garde figurant dans cette publication, veuillez consulter l'annexe intitulée « Translated Safety Warnings » (Traduction des avis de sécurité).
Warnung	Dieses Warnsymbol bedeutet Gefahr. Sie befinden sich in einer Situation, die zu einer Körperverletzung führen könnte. Bevor Sie mit der Arbeit an irgendeinem Gerät beginnen, seien Sie sich der mit elektrischen Stromkreisen verbundenen Gefahren und der Standardpraktiken zur Vermeidung von Unfällen bewusst. (Übersetzungen der in dieser Veröffentlichung enthaltenen Warnhinweise finden Sie im Anhang mit dem Titel "Translated Safety Warnings" (Übersetzung der Warnhinweise).)
Avvertenza	Questo simbolo di avvertenza indica un pericolo. Si è in una situazione che può causare infortuni. Prima di lavorare su qualsiasi apparecchiatura, occorre conoscere i pericoli relativi ai circuiti elettrici ed essere al corrente delle pratiche standard per la prevenzione di incidenti. La traduzione delle avvertenze riportate in questa pubblicazione si trova nell'appendice, "Translated Safety Warnings" (Traduzione delle avvertenze di sicurezza).
Advarsel	Dette varselsymbolet betyr fare. Du befinner deg i en situasjon som kan føre til personskade. Før du utfører arbeid på utstyr, må du være oppmerksom på de faremomentene som elektriske kretser innebærer, samt gjøre deg kjent med vanlig praksis når det gjelder å unngå ulykker. (Hvis du vil se oversettelser av de advarslene som finnes i denne publikasjonen, kan du se i vedlegget "Translated Safety Warnings" [Oversatte sikkerhetsadvarsler].)
Aviso	Este símbolo de aviso indica perigo. Encontra-se numa situação que lhe poderá causar danos físicos. Antes de começar a trabalhar com qualquer equipamento, familiarize-se com os perigos relacionados com circuitos eléctricos, e com quaisquer práticas comuns que possam prevenir possíveis acidentes. (Para ver as traduções dos avisos que constam desta publicação, consulte o apêndice "Translated Safety Warnings" - "Traduções dos Avisos de Segurança").

Warning Title	Description
¡Advertencia!	Este símbolo de aviso significa peligro. Existe riesgo para su integridad física. Antes de manipular cualquier equipo, considerar los riesgos que entraña la corriente eléctrica y familiarizarse con los procedimientos estándar de prevención de accidentes. (Para ver traducciones de las advertencias que aparecen en esta publicación, consultar el apéndice titulado "Translated Safety Warnings.")
Varning	Denna varningssymbol signalerar fara. Du befinner dig i en situation som kan leda till personskada. Innan du utför arbete på någon utrustning måste du vara medveten om farorna med elkretsar och känna till vanligt förfarande för att förebygga skador. (Se förklaringar av de varningar som förekommer i denna publikation i appendix "Translated Safety Warnings" [Översatta säkerhetsvarningar].)

Related Documentation

These documents provide complete information about the Cisco Unified Wireless Network solution:

- *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide*
- *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller System Message Guide*
- *Release Notes for Cisco Wireless LAN Controllers and Lightweight Access Points*

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information about obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

<http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as an RSS feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service. Cisco currently supports RSS Version 2.0.



Using the Command-Line Interface

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [CLI Command Keyboard Shortcuts, page 1](#)
- [Using the Interactive Help Feature, page 2](#)

CLI Command Keyboard Shortcuts

The table below lists the CLI keyboard shortcuts to help you enter and edit command lines on the controller.

Table 1: CLI Command Keyboard Shortcuts

Action	Description	Keyboard Shortcut
Change	The word at the cursor to lowercase.	Esc l
	The word at the cursor to uppercase.	Esc u
Delete	A character to the left of the cursor.	Ctrl-h, Delete, or Backspace
	All characters from the cursor to the beginning of the line.	Ctrl-u
	All characters from the cursor to the end of the line.	Ctrl-k
	All characters from the cursor to the end of the word.	Esc d
	The word to the left of the cursor.	Ctrl-w or Esc Backspace
Display MORE output	Exit from MORE output.	q, Q, or Ctrl-C
	Next additional screen. The default is one screen. To display more than one screen, enter a number before pressing the Spacebar key.	Spacebar

Action	Description	Keyboard Shortcut
	Next line. The default is one line. To display more than one line, enter the number before pressing the Enter key.	Enter
	Enter an Enter or Return key character.	Ctrl-m
	Expand the command or abbreviation.	Ctrl-t or Tab
Move the cursor	One character to the left (back).	Ctrl-b or Left Arrow
	One character to the right (forward).	Ctrl-f or Right Arrow
	One word to the left (back), to the beginning of the current or previous word.	Esc b
	One word to the right (forward), to the end of the current or next word.	Esc f
	To the beginning of the line.	Ctrl-a
	To the end of the line.	Ctrl-e
	Redraw the screen at the prompt.	Ctrl-l or Ctrl-r
	Return to the EXEC mode from any configuration mode	Ctrl-z
	Return to the previous mode or exit from the CLI from Exec mode.	exit command
	Transpose a character at the cursor with a character to the left of the cursor.	Ctrl-t

Using the Interactive Help Feature

The question mark (?) character allows you to get the following type of help about the command at the command line. The table below lists the interactive help feature list.

Table 2: Interactive Help Feature List

Command	
help	Provides a brief description of the Help feature in any command mode.
? at the command prompt	Lists all commands available for a particular command mode.
partial command?	Provides a list of commands that begin with the character string.

Command	
partial command<Tab>	Completes a partial command name.
command ?	Lists the keywords, arguments, or both associated with a command.
command keyword ?	Lists the arguments that are associated with the keyword.

Using the help Command

Before You Begin

To look up keyboard commands, use the help command at the root level.

help

Help may be requested at any point in a command by entering a question mark '?'. If nothing matches, the help list will be empty and you must back up until entering a '?' shows the available options. Two types of help are available:

- 1 Full help is available when you are ready to enter a command argument (for example show ?) and describes each possible argument.
- 2 Partial help is provided when an abbreviated argument is entered and you want to know what arguments match the input (for example show pr?).

Example:

```
> help
HELP:
Special keys:
DEL, BS... delete previous character
Ctrl-A .... go to beginning of line
Ctrl-E .... go to end of line
Ctrl-F .... go forward one character
Ctrl-B .... go backward one character
Ctrl-D .... delete current character
Ctrl-U, X. delete to beginning of line
Ctrl-K .... delete to end of line
Ctrl-W .... delete previous word
Ctrl-T .... transpose previous character
Ctrl-P .... go to previous line in history buffer
Ctrl-N .... go to next line in history buffer
Ctrl-Z .... return to root command prompt
Tab, <SPACE> command-line completion
Exit .... go to next lower command prompt
? .... list choices
```

Using the ? command

Before You Begin

To display all of the commands in your current level of the command tree, or to display more information about a particular command, use the ? command.

command name ?

When you enter a command information request, put a space between the **command name** and **?**.

Examples

This command shows you all the commands and levels available from the root level.

```
> ?
clear          Clear selected configuration elements.
config         Configure switch options and settings.
debug          Manages system debug options.
help           Help
linktest       Perform a link test to a specified MAC address.
logout         Exit this session. Any unsaved changes are lost.
ping           Send ICMP echo packets to a specified IP address.
reset          Reset options.
save           Save switch configurations.
show           Display switch options and settings.
transfer       Transfer a file to or from the switch.
```

Using the partial? command

Before You Begin

To provide a list of commands that begin with the character string, use the partial command **?**.

partial command?

There should be no space between the command and the question mark.

This example shows how to provide a command that begin with the character string "ad":

```
> controller> config>ad?
```

The command that matches with the string "ad" is as follows:

```
advanced
```

Using the partial command<tab>

Before You Begin

To complete a partial command name, use the partial command<tab> command.

partial command<tab>

There should be no space between the command and <tab>.

This example shows how to complete a partial command name that begin with the character string "ad":

```
Controller >config>cert<tab> certificate
```

Using the command ?

Examples

To list the keywords, arguments, or both associated with the command, use the command ?.

command-name ?

There should be a space between the command and the question mark.

This example shows how to list the arguments and keyword for the command `acl`:

```
Controller >config acl ?
```

Information similar to the following appears:

<code>apply</code>	Applies the ACL to the data path.
<code>counter</code>	Start/Stop the ACL Counters.
<code>create</code>	Create a new ACL.
<code>delete</code>	Delete an ACL.
<code>rule</code>	Configure rules in the ACL.
<code>cpu</code>	Configure the CPU Acl Information

command keyword ?

To list the arguments that are associated with the keyword, use the command keyword ?:

```
command keyword ?
```

There should be space between the keyword and the question mark.

This example shows how to display the arguments associated with the keyword cpu:

```
Controller >config acl cpu ?
```

Information similar to the following appears:

```
none          None - Disable the CPU ACL  
<name>        <name> - Name of the CPU ACL
```



PART **I**

System Management Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 9](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco wireless LAN controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 9](#)
- [config Commands, page 140](#)
- [Timeout Commands, page 428](#)
- [Clearing Configurations, Log files, and Other Actions, page 454](#)
- [Resetting the System Reboot Time, page 488](#)
- [Uploading and Downloading Files and Configurations, page 493](#)
- [Installing and Modifying Licenses on Cisco 5500 Series Controllers, page 518](#)
- [Right to Use Licensing Commands, page 525](#)
- [Troubleshooting the Controller Settings, page 533](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands that you can use to display information about the controller settings and user accounts.

show 802.11 cu-metrics

To display access point channel utilization metrics, use the **show 802.11 cu-metrics** command.

show 802.11 {a | b} cu-metrics *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show 802.11a cu-metrics** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show 802.11a cu-metrics AP1
AP Interface Mac:          30:37:a6:c8:8a:50
Measurement Duration:      90sec
Timestamp                  Thu Jan 27 09:08:48 2011
Channel Utilization stats
=====
Picc (50th Percentile)..... 0
Pib (50th Percentile)..... 76
Picc (90th Percentile)..... 0
Pib (90th Percentile)..... 77
Timestamp                  Thu Jan 27 09:34:34 2011
```

show advanced 802.11 l2roam

To display 802.11a or 802.11b/g Layer 2 client roaming information, use the **show advanced 802.11 l2roam** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} l2roam {rf-param | statistics} mac_address

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
rf-param	Specifies the Layer 2 frequency parameters.
statistics	Specifies the Layer 2 client roaming statistics.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show advanced 802.11b l2roam rf-param** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11b l2roam rf-param

L2Roam 802.11bg RF Parameters.....
  Config Mode..... Default
  Minimum RSSI..... -85
  Roam Hysteresis..... 2
  Scan Threshold..... -72
  Transition time..... 5
```

show advanced send-disassoc-on-handoff

To display whether the WLAN controller disassociates clients after a handoff, use the **show advanced send-disassoc-on-handoff** command.

show advanced send-disassoc-on-handoff

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show advanced send-disassoc-on-handoff** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced send-disassoc-on-handoff
Send Disassociate on Handoff..... Disabled
```

show advanced sip-preferred-call-no

To display the list of preferred call numbers, use the **show advanced sip-preferred-call-no** command.

show advanced sip-preferred-call-no

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show advanced sip-preferred-call-no** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced sip-preferred-call-no
Preferred Call Numbers List
Call Index      Preferred Call No
-----
1                911
2                100
3                101
4                102
5                103
6                104
```

show advanced sip-snooping-ports

To display the port range for call snooping, use the **show advanced sip-snooping-ports** command.

show advanced sip-snooping-ports

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show advanced sip-snooping-ports** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced sip-snooping-ports
SIP Call Snoop Ports: 1000 - 2000
```

show arp kernel

To display the kernel Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) cache information, use the **show arp kernel** command.

show arp kernel

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show arp kernel** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show arp kernel
IP address      HW type    Flags      HW address    Mask        Device
192.0.2.1       0x1        0x2        00:1A:6C:2A:09:C2  *          dt10
192.0.2.8       0x1        0x6        00:1E:E5:E6:DB:56  *          dt10
```

show arp switch

To display the Cisco wireless LAN controller MAC addresses, IP addresses, and port types, use the **show arp switch** command.

show arp switch

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show arp switch** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show arp switch
MAC Address      IP Address      Port      VLAN      Type
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  service port  1
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  service port
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  service port
```


show avc applications

To display all the supported Application Visibility and Control (AVC) applications, use the **show avc applications** command.

show avc applications

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.4	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines AVC uses the Network-Based Application Recognition (NBAR) deep packet inspection technology to classify applications based on the protocol they use. Using AVC, the controller can detect more than 1500 Layer 4 to Layer 7 protocols.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show avc applications** command:

(Cisco Controller) > **show avc applications**

Application-Name	App-ID	Engine-ID	Selector-ID	Application-Group-Name
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
3com-amp3	538	3	629	other
3com-tsmux	977	3	106	obsolete
3pc	788	1	34	layer3-over-ip
914c/g	1109	3	211	net-admin
9pfs	479	3	564	net-admin
acap	582	3	674	net-admin
acas	939	3	62	other
accessbuilder	662	3	888	other
accessnetwork	607	3	699	other
acp	513	3	599	other
acr-nema	975	3	104	industrial-protocols
active-directory	1194	13	473	other
activesync	1419	13	490	business-and-productivity-tools
adobe-connect	1441	13	505	other
aed-512	963	3	149	obsolete
afpovertcp	1327	3	548	business-and-productivity-tools
agentx	609	3	705	net-admin
alpes	377	3	463	net-admin
aminet	558	3	2639	file-sharing
an	861	1	107	layer3-over-ip
----	----	---	-----	-----

show avc engine

To display information about the Network-Based Application Recognition 2 (NBAR2) engine, use the **show avc engine** command.

show avc engine version

Syntax Description

version	Displays the version of the NBAR2 engine.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The Application Visibility and Control (AVC) protocol pack is not supported in the Cisco 2500 Series Wireless Controllers.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc engine** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show avc engine version
```

```
AVC Engine Version: 13
```

show avc profile

To display Application Visibility and Control (AVC) profiles, use the **show avc profile** command.

show avc profile {**summary** | **detailed** *profile_name* }

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of AVC profiles.
detailed	Displays the details of an AVC profile.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the AVC profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc profile summary** command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show avc profile summary
```

```

Profile-Name                Number of Rules
=====
profile 1                   3
avc_profile2                1

```

The following is a sample output of the **show avc profile detailed** command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show avc profile detailed
```

```

Application-Name            Application-Group-Name      Action  DSCP
=====
ftp                         file-sharing              Drop    -
flash-video                 browsing                  Mark    10
facebook                    browsing                  Mark    10

Associated WLAN IDs         :
Associated Remote LAN IDs  :
Associated Guest LAN IDs    :

```

show avc protocol-pack

To display information about the Application Visibility and Control (AVC) protocol pack in the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC), use the **show avc protocol-pack** command.

show avc protocol-pack version

Syntax Description

version	Displays the version of the AVC protocol pack.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The AVC protocol pack is not supported in the Cisco 2500 Series Wireless Controllers.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc protocol-pack** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show avc protocol-pack version
```

```
AVC Protocol Pack Name: Advanced Protocol Pack
AVC Protocol Pack Version: 1.0
```

show avc statistics application

To display the statistics of an application, use the **show avc statistics application** command.

show avc statistics application *application_name* **top-users** [**downstream wlan** | **upstream wlan** | **wlan**] [*wlan_id*]}

Syntax Description

<i>application_name</i>	Name of the application. The application name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
top-users	Displays AVC statistics for top application users.
downstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top downstream applications.
wlan	(Optional) Displays AVC statistics of a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier from 1 to 512.
upstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top upstream applications.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics application** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show avc statistics application ftp top-users downstream wlan 1
```

Client MAC Bytes (Up/Down) (Total)	DSCP In Out	Client IP	WLAN ID	Packets (n secs)	Bytes (n secs)	Avg Pkt Size	Packets (Total)
00:0a:ab:15:00:9c (U)	338 0 0	172.16.31.156	1	16	91	5	43
6409 0 0	(D)	172.16.31.156	1	22	5911	268	48
00:0a:ab:15:00:5a (U)	84 0 0	172.16.31.90	1	7	39	5	13
5869 0 0	(D)	172.16.31.90	1	12	5723	476	18
00:0a:ab:15:00:60 (U)	8666 0 0	172.16.31.96	1	19	117	6	75
9595 0 0	(D)	172.16.31.96	1	19	4433	233	83
00:0a:ab:15:00:a4 (U)	161 0 0	172.16.31.164	1	18	139	7	21
	(D)	172.16.31.164	1	23	4409	191	24

4439	0	0						
00:0a:ab:15:00:48 (U)	172.16.31.72	1	21	2738	130	21		
2738	0	0						
	(D) 172.16.31.72	1	22	4367	198	22		
4367	0	0						
00:0a:ab:15:00:87 (U)	172.16.31.135	1	11	47	4	49		
301	0	0						
	(D) 172.16.31.135	1	12	4208	350	48		
7755	0	0						
00:0a:ab:15:00:92 (U)	172.16.31.146	1	10	73	7	11		
84	0	0						
	(D) 172.16.31.146	1	9	4168	463	11		
4201	0	0						
00:0a:ab:15:00:31 (U)	172.16.31.49	1	11	95	8	34		
250	0	0						
	(D) 172.16.31.49	1	18	3201	177	43		
3755	0	0						
00:0a:ab:15:00:46 (U)	172.16.31.70	1	7	47	6	20		
175	0	0						
	(D) 172.16.31.70	1	10	3162	316	23		
3448	0	0						
00:0a:ab:15:00:b3 (U)	172.16.31.179	1	10	85	8	34		
241	0	0						

show avc statistics client

To display the client Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics, use the **show avc statistics client** command.

show avc statistics client *client_MAC* {**application** *application_name* | **top-apps** [**upstream** | **downstream**]}

Syntax Description

<i>client_MAC</i>	MAC address of the client.
application	Displays AVC statistics for an application.
<i>application_name</i>	Name of the application. The application name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
top-apps	Displays AVC statistics for top applications.
upstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top upstream applications.
downstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top downstream applications.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics client** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show avc statistics client 00:0a:ab:15:00:01 application http
```

Description	Upstream	Downstream
=====	=====	=====
Number of Packtes(n secs)	5059	6369
Number of Bytes(n secs)	170144	8655115
Average Packet size(n secs)	33	1358
Total Number of Packtes	131878	150169
Total Number of Bytes	6054464	205239972
DSCP Incoming packet	16	0
DSCP Outgoing Packet	16	0

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics client** command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show avc statistics client 00:0a:ab:15:00:01 top-apps
```

Application-Name (Up/Down)		Packets (n secs)	Bytes (n secs)	Avg Pkt Size	Packets (Total)	Bytes (Total)	DSCP In	DSCP Out
=====		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
http	(U)	6035	637728	105	6035	637728	16	16
	(D)	5420	7218796	1331	5420	7218796	0	0
ggp	(U)	1331	1362944	1024	1331	1362944	0	0
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

smp	(U)	1046	1071104	1024	1046	1071104	0	0
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
vrrp	(U)	205	209920	1024	205	209920	0	0
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
bittorrent	(U)	117	1604	13	117	1604	0	0
	(D)	121	70469	582	121	70469	0	0
icmp	(U)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(D)	72	40032	556	72	40032	48	48
edonkey	(U)	112	4620	41	112	4620	0	0
	(D)	105	33076	315	105	33076	0	0
dns	(U)	10	380	38	10	380	0	0
	(D)	7	1743	249	7	1743	0	0
realmedia	(U)	2	158	79	2	158	24	24
	(D)	2	65	32	2	65	0	0

show avc statistics guest-lan

To display the Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics of a guest LAN, use the **show avc statistics guest-lan** command.

show avc statistics guest-lan *guest-lan_id* {**application** *application_name* | **top-app-groups** [**upstream** | **downstream**] | **top-apps** [**upstream** | **downstream**]}

Syntax Description

<i>guest-lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier from 1 to 5.
application	Displays AVC statistics for an application.
<i>application_name</i>	Name of the application. The application name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
top-app-groups	Displays AVC statistics for top application groups.
upstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top upstream applications.
downstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top downstream applications.
top-apps	Displays AVC statistics for top applications.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics** command.

(Cisco Controller) > **show avc statistics guest-lan 1**

Application-Name (Up/Down)		Packets (n secs)	Bytes (n secs)	Avg Pkt Size	Packets (Total)	Bytes (Total)
=====		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
unclassified	(U)	191464	208627	1	92208613	11138796586
	(D)	63427	53440610	842	16295621	9657054635
ftp	(U)	805	72880	90	172939	11206202
	(D)	911	58143	63	190900	17418653
http	(U)	264904	12508288	47	27493945	2837672192
	(D)	319894	436915253	1365	29850934	36817587924
gre	(U)	0	0	0	10158872	10402684928
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
icmp	(U)	1	40	40	323	98476
	(D)	7262	4034576	555	2888266	1605133372
ipinip	(U)	62565	64066560	1024	11992305	12280120320
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
imap	(U)	1430	16798	11	305161	3795766

	(D)	1555	576371	370	332290	125799465
irc	(U)	9	74	8	1736	9133
	(D)	11	371	33	1972	173381
nntp	(U)	22	158	7	1705	9612
	(D)	22	372	16	2047	214391

show avc statistics remote-lan

To display the Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics of a remote LAN, use the **show avc statistics remote-lan** command.

show avc statistics remote-lan *remote-lan_id* {**application** *application_name* | **top-app-groups** [**upstream** | **downstream**] | **top-apps** [**upstream** | **downstream**]}

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan_id</i>	Remote LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
application	Displays AVC statistics for an application.
<i>application_name</i>	Name of the application. The application name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
top-app-groups	Displays AVC statistics for top application groups.
upstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top upstream applications.
downstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top downstream applications.
top-apps	Displays AVC statistics for top applications.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics remote-lan** command.

(Cisco Controller) > **show avc statistics remote-lan 1**

Application-Name (Up/Down)		Packets (n secs)	Bytes (n secs)	Avg Pkt Size	Packets (Total)	Bytes (Total)
=====		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
unclassified	(U)	191464	208627	1	92208613	11138796586
	(D)	63427	53440610	842	16295621	9657054635
ftp	(U)	805	72880	90	172939	11206202
	(D)	911	58143	63	190900	17418653
http	(U)	264904	12508288	47	27493945	2837672192
	(D)	319894	436915253	1365	29850934	36817587924
gre	(U)	0	0	0	10158872	10402684928
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
icmp	(U)	1	40	40	323	98476
	(D)	7262	4034576	555	2888266	1605133372
ipinip	(U)	62565	64066560	1024	11992305	12280120320
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
imap	(U)	1430	16798	11	305161	3795766

	(D)	1555	576371	370	332290	125799465
irc	(U)	9	74	8	1736	9133
	(D)	11	371	33	1972	173381
nntp	(U)	22	158	7	1705	9612
	(D)	22	372	16	2047	214391

show avc statistics top-apps

To display the Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics for the most used applications, use the **show avc statistics top-apps** command.

show avc statistics top-apps [upstream | downstream]

Syntax Description	upstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of the most used upstream applications.
	downstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of the most used downstream applications.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics top-apps** command:

(Cisco Controller) > **show avc statistics top-apps**

Application-Name (Up/Down)		Packets (n secs)	Bytes (n secs)	Avg Pkt Size	Packets (Total)	Bytes (Total)
=====		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
http	(U)	204570	10610912	51	28272539	2882294016
	(D)	240936	327624221	1359	30750570	38026889010
realmedia	(U)	908	62154	68	400698	26470359
	(D)	166694	220522943	1322	35802836	47131836785
mpls-in-ip	(U)	77448	79306752	1024	10292787	10539813888
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
fire	(U)	70890	72591360	1024	10242484	10488303616
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
pipe	(U)	68296	69935104	1024	10224255	10469637120
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
gre	(U)	60982	62445568	1024	10340221	10588386304
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
crudp	(U)	26430	27064320	1024	10109812	10352447488
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
rtp	(U)	0	0	0	0	0
	(D)	7482	9936096	1328	2603923	3458009744
icmp	(U)	0	0	0	323	98476
	(D)	10155	5640504	555	2924693	1625363564

Related Commands

config avc profile delete
config avc profile create
config avc profile rule
config wlan avc
show avc profile

show avc applications
show avc statistics client
show avc statistics wlan
show avc statistics applications
show avc statistics guest-lan
show avc statistics remote-lan
debug avc error
debug avc events

show avc statistics wlan

To display the Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics of a WLAN, use the **show avc statistics wlan** command.

show avc statistics wlan *wlan_id* {**application** *application_name* | **top-app-groups** [**upstream** | **downstream**] | **top-apps** [**upstream** | **downstream**]}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier from 1 to 512.
application	Displays AVC statistics for an application.
<i>application_name</i>	Name of the application. The application name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
top-app-groups	Displays AVC statistics for top application groups.
upstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top upstream applications.
downstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top downstream applications.
top-apps	Displays AVC statistics for top applications.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics** command.

(Cisco Controller) >**show avc statistics wlan 1**

Application-Name (Up/Down)		Packets (n secs)	Bytes (n secs)	Avg Pkt Size	Packets (Total)	Bytes (Total)
=====		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
unclassified	(U)	191464	208627	1	92208613	11138796586
	(D)	63427	53440610	842	16295621	9657054635
ftp	(U)	805	72880	90	172939	11206202
	(D)	911	58143	63	190900	17418653
http	(U)	264904	12508288	47	27493945	2837672192
	(D)	319894	436915253	1365	29850934	36817587924
gre	(U)	0	0	0	10158872	10402684928
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
icmp	(U)	1	40	40	323	98476
	(D)	7262	4034576	555	2888266	1605133372
ipinip	(U)	62565	64066560	1024	11992305	12280120320
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
imap	(U)	1430	16798	11	305161	3795766

	(D)	1555	576371	370	332290	125799465
irc	(U)	9	74	8	1736	9133
	(D)	11	371	33	1972	173381
nntp	(U)	22	158	7	1705	9612
	(D)	22	372	16	2047	214391

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics wlan** command.

(Cisco Controller) >**show avc statistics wlan 1 application ftp**

Description	Upstream	Downstream
=====	=====	=====
Number of Packtes(n secs)	0	0
Number of Bytes(n secs)	0	0
Average Packet size(n secs)	0	0
Total Number of Packtes	32459	64888
Total Number of Bytes	274	94673983

show boot

To display the primary and backup software build numbers with an indication of which is active, use the **show boot** command.

show boot

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines Each Cisco wireless LAN controller retains one primary and one backup operating system software load in nonvolatile RAM to allow controllers to boot off the primary load (default) or revert to the backup load when desired.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show boot** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show boot
Primary Boot Image..... 3.2.13.0 (active)
Backup Boot Image..... 3.2.15.0
```

Related Commands **config boot**

show band-select

To display band selection information, use the **show band-select** command.

show band-select

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show band-select** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show band-select
Band Select Probe Response..... per WLAN enabling
  Cycle Count..... 3 cycles
  Cycle Threshold..... 200 milliseconds
  Age Out Suppression..... 20 seconds
  Age Out Dual Band..... 60 seconds
  Client RSSI..... -80 dBm
```

Related Commands

config band-select
config wlan band-select

show buffers

To display buffer information of the controller, use the **show buffers** command.

show buffers

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show buffers** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show buffers
Pool[00]: 16 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 50000
  chunks in use: 9196
  bytes in use: 147136
  bytes requested: 73218 (73918 overhead bytes)
Pool[01]: 64 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 50100
  chunks in use: 19222
  bytes in use: 1230208
  bytes requested: 729199 (501009 overhead bytes)
Pool[02]: 128 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 26200
  chunks in use: 9861
  bytes in use: 1262208
  bytes requested: 848732 (413476 overhead bytes)
Pool[03]: 256 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 3000
  chunks in use: 596
  bytes in use: 152576
  bytes requested: 93145 (59431 overhead bytes)
Pool[04]: 384 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 6000
  chunks in use: 258
  bytes in use: 99072
  bytes requested: 68235 (30837 overhead bytes)
Pool[05]: 512 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 18700
  chunks in use: 18667
  bytes in use: 9557504
  bytes requested: 7933814 (1623690 overhead bytes)
Pool[06]: 1024 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 3500
  chunks in use: 94
  bytes in use: 96256
  bytes requested: 75598 (20658 overhead bytes)
Pool[07]: 2048 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 1000
  chunks in use: 54
  bytes in use: 110592
  bytes requested: 76153 (34439 overhead bytes)
Pool[08]: 4096 byte chunks
  chunks in pool: 1000
```

```
chunks in use:      47
bytes in use:       192512
bytes requested:    128258 (64254 overhead bytes)
Raw Pool:
chunks in use:      256
bytes requested:    289575125
```

show cac voice stats

To view the detailed voice CAC statistics of the 802.11a or 802.11b radio, use the **show cac voice stats** command.

show cac voice stats {802.11a | 802.11b}

Syntax Description	802.11a	Displays detailed voice CAC statistics for 802.11a.
	802.11b	Displays detailed voice CAC statistics for 802.11b/g.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show cac voice stats 802.11b** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show cac voice stats 802.11b

WLC Voice Call Statistics for 802.11b Radio

WMM TSPEC CAC Call Stats
  Total num of Calls in progress..... 0
  Num of Roam Calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of exp bw requests received..... 0
  Total Num of exp bw requests Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Rejected..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Rejected..... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to insufficient bw.... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to invalid params.... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to PHY rate..... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to QoS policy..... 0
SIP CAC Call Stats
  Total Num of Calls in progress..... 0
  Num of Roam Calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Preferred Calls Received..... 0
  Total Num of Preferred Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Ongoing Preferred Calls..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Rejected(Insuff BW)..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Rejected(Insuff BW).... 0
KTS based CAC Call Stats
  Total Num of Calls in progress..... 0
  Num of Roam Calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Rejected(Insuff BW)..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Rejected(Insuff BW).... 0
```

show cac voice summary

To view the list of all APs with brief voice statistics (includes bandwidth used, maximum bandwidth available, and the number of calls information), use the **show cac voice summary** command.

show cac voice summary

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show cac voice summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show cac voice summary
  AP Name          Slot#   Radio  BW Used/Max  Calls
-----
APc47d.4f3a.3547   0       11b/g    0/23437     0
    1      11a   1072/23437    1
```

show cac video stats

To view the detailed video CAC statistics of the 802.11a or 802.11b radio, use the **show cac video stats** command.

show cac video stats {802.11a | 802.11b}

Syntax Description

802.11a	Displays detailed video CAC statistics for 802.11a.
802.11b	Displays detailed video CAC statistics for 802.11b/g.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show cac video stats 802.11b** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show cac video stats 802.11b

WLC Video Call Statistics for 802.11b Radio

WMM TSPEC CAC Call Stats
  Total num of Calls in progress..... 0
  Num of Roam Calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Rejected..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Rejected..... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to insufficient bw.... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to invalid params.... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to PHY rate..... 0
  Num of Calls Rejected due to QoS policy..... 0
SIP CAC Call Stats
  Total Num of Calls in progress..... 0
  Num of Roam Calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Admitted..... 0
  Total Num of Calls Rejected(Insuff BW)..... 0
  Total Num of Roam Calls Rejected(Insuff BW).... 0
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac video
config 802.11 cac multimedia
show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary

config 802.11 cac video load-based
config 802.11 cac video cac-method
config 802.11 cac video sip

show cac video summary

To view the list of all access points with brief video statistics (includes bandwidth used, maximum bandwidth available, and the number of calls information), use the **show cac video summary** command.

show cac video summary

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show cac video summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show cac video summary
```

AP Name	Slot#	Radio	BW Used/Max	Calls
AP001b.d571.88e0	0	11b/g	0/10937	0
	1	11a	0/18750	0
AP5_1250	0	11b/g	0/10937	0
	1	11a	0/18750	0

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac video
config 802.11 cac multimedia
show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video load-based
config 802.11 cac video cac-method
config 802.11 cac video sip

show cdp

To display the status and details of the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), use the **show cdp** command.

show cdp {neighbors [detail] | entry all | traffic}

Syntax Description

neighbors	Displays a list of all CDP neighbors on all interfaces.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information of the controller's CDP neighbors. This command shows only the CDP neighbors of the controller; it does not show the CDP neighbors of the controller's associated access points.
entry all	Displays all CDP entries in the database.
traffic	Displays CDP traffic information.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show cdp** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show cdp
CDP counters :
Total packets output: 0, Input: 0
Chksum error: 0
No memory: 0, Invalid packet: 0,
```

Related Commands

config cdp
config ap cdp
show ap cdp

show certificate compatibility

To display whether or not certificates are verified as compatible in the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show certificate compatibility** command.

show certificate compatibility

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show certificate compatibility** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show certificate compatibility
Certificate compatibility mode:..... off
```

show certificate lsc

To verify that the controller has generated a Locally Significant Certificate (LSC), use the **show certificate lsc summary** command.

show certificate lsc {summary | ap-provision}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of LSC certificate settings and certificates.
ap-provision	Displays details about the access points that are provisioned using the LSC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show certificate lsc summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show certificate lsc summary
LSC Enabled..... Yes
LSC CA-Server..... http://10.0.0.1:8080/caserver
LSC AP-Provisioning..... Yes
Provision-List..... Not Configured
LSC Revert Count in AP reboots..... 3
LSC Params:
Country..... 4
State..... ca
City..... ss
Orgn..... org
Dept..... dep
Email..... dep@co.com
KeySize..... 390
LSC Certs:
CA Cert..... Not Configured
RA Cert..... Not Configured
```

This example shows how to display the details about the access points that are provisioned using the LSC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show certificate lsc ap-provision
LSC AP-Provisioning..... Yes
Provision-List..... Present
Idx Mac Address
---
1 00:18:74:c7:c0:90
```

show certificate ssc

To view the Self Signed Device Certificate (SSC) and hash key of the virtual controller, use the **show certificate ssc** command.

show certificate ssc

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show certificate ssc** command :

```
(Cisco Controller) > show certificate ssc
SSC Hash validation..... Enabled.

SSC Device Certificate details:

    Subject Name :
        C=US, ST=California, L=San Jose, O=Cisco Virtual Wireless LAN Controller,
        CN=DEVICE-vWLC-AIR-CTVM-K9-000C297F2CF7, MAILTO=support@vwlc.com

    Validity :
        Start : 2012 Jul 23rd, 15:47:53 GMT
        End   : 2022 Jun 1st, 15:47:53 GMT

    Hash key : 5870ffabb15de2a617132bafcd73
```

show certificate summary

To verify that the controller has generated a certificate, use the **show certificate summary** command.

show certificate summary

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show certificate summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show certificate summary
Web Administration Certificate..... Locally Generated
Web Authentication Certificate..... Locally Generated
Certificate compatibility mode:..... off
```

show client calls

To display the total number of active or rejected calls on the controller, use the **show client calls** command.

show client calls {**active** | **rejected**} {**802.11a** | **802.11bg** | **all**}

Syntax Description

active	Specifies active calls.
rejected	Specifies rejected calls.
802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11bg	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
all	Specifies both the 802.11a and 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client calls active 802.11a** command :

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client calls active 802.11a
Client MAC      Username      Total Call      AP Name      Radio Type
                Duration (sec)
-----
00:09: ef: 02:65:70      abc          45      VJ-1240C-ed45cc      802.11a
00:13: ce: cc: 51:39      xyz          45      AP1130-a416          802.11a
00:40:96: af: 15:15      def          45      AP1130-a416          802.11a
00:40:96:b2:69: df       def          45      AP1130-a416          802.11a
Number of Active Calls ----- 4
```

show client roam-history

To display the roaming history of a specified client, use the **show client roam-history** command.

show client roam-history *mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>mac_address</i>	Client MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client roam-history** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client roam-history 00:14:6c:0a:57:77
```


show client summary

To display a summary of clients associated with a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **show client summary** command.

show client summary [**devicetype** *device*]

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords up to Release 7.4.

Syntax Description

devicetype	(Optional) Displays all clients with the specified device type.
<i>device</i>	Device type such as Samsung-Device, or WindowsXP-Workstation.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use **show client ap** command to list the status of automatically disabled clients. Use the **show exclusionlist** command to display clients on the exclusion list (blacklisted).

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the active clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client summary
Number of Clients..... 24
Number of PMIPv6 Clients..... 200
MAC Address      AP Name      Status      WLAN/GLAN/RLAN Auth Protocol      Port
Wired PMIPv6
-----
00:00:15:01:00:01 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated    1              Yes  802.11a      13
No           Yes
00:00:15:01:00:02 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated    1              Yes  802.11a      13
No           No
00:00:15:01:00:03 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated    1              Yes  802.11a      13
No           Yes
00:00:15:01:00:04 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated    1              Yes  802.11a      13
No           No
```

Examples

The following example shows how to display all clients that are WindowsXP-Workstation device types:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client devicetype WindowsXP-Workstation
Number of Clients in WLAN..... 0
```

MAC Address	AP Name	Status	Auth Protocol	Port Wired Mobility Role
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Number of Clients with requested device type..... 0				

show client summary guest-lan

To display the active wired guest LAN clients, use the **show client summary guest-lan** command.

show client summary guest-lan

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show client summary guest-lan** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client summary guest-lan
Number of Clients..... 1
MAC Address      AP Name      Status      WLAN  Auth  Protocol  Port Wired
-----
00:16:36:40:ac:58  N/A        Associated    1    No    802.3     1    Yes
```

Related Commands **show client summary**

show client tsm

To display the client traffic stream metrics (TSM) statistics, use the **show client tsm** command.

show client tsm 802.11 {a | b} client_mac {ap_mac | all}

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11 b/g network.
<i>client_mac</i>	MAC address of the client.
<i>ap_mac</i>	MAC address of the tsm access point.
all	Specifies the list of all access points to which the client has associations.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client tsm 802.11a** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client tsm 802.11a xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx all
AP Interface MAC: 00:0b:85:01:02:03
Client Interface Mac: 00:01:02:03:04:05
Measurement Duration: 90 seconds
Timestamp 1st Jan 2006, 06:35:80
UpLink Stats
=====
Average Delay (5sec intervals).....35
Delay less than 10 ms.....20
Delay bet 10 - 20 ms.....20
Delay bet 20 - 40 ms.....20
Delay greater than 40 ms.....20
Total packet Count.....80
Total packet lost count (5sec).....10
Maximum Lost Packet count (5sec).....5
Average Lost Packet count (5secs).....2
DownLink Stats
=====
Average Delay (5sec intervals).....35
Delay less than 10 ms.....20
Delay bet 10 - 20 ms.....20
Delay bet 20 - 40 ms.....20
Delay greater than 40 ms.....20
Total packet Count.....80
Total packet lost count (5sec).....10
Maximum Lost Packet count (5sec).....5
Average Lost Packet count (5secs).....2
```

Related Commands

show client ap
show client detail
show client summary

show client username

To display the client data by the username, use the **show client username** command.

show client username *username*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Client's username.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client username** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client username IT_007
MAC Address      AP ID   Status      WLAN Id   Authenticated
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  1      Associated   1         No
```

Related Commands

show client ap
show client detail
show client summary

show client voice-diag

To display voice diagnostics statistics, use the **show client voice-diag** command.

show client voice-diag {**quos-map** | **roam-history** | **rsi** | **status** | **tspec**}

Syntax Description

quos-map	Displays information about the QoS/DSCP mapping and packet statistics in each of the four queues: VO, VI, BE, BK. The different DSCP values are also displayed.
roam-history	Displays information about history of the last three roamings. The output contains the timestamp, access point associated with the roaming, the roaming reason, and if there is a roaming failure, the reason for the roaming failure.
rsi	Displays the client's RSSI values in the last 5 seconds when voice diagnostics are enabled.
status	Displays the status of voice diagnostics for clients.
tspec	Displays TSPEC for the voice diagnostic for clients.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client voice-diag status** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client voice-diag status
Voice Diagnostics Status: FALSE
```

Related Commands

show client ap
show client detail
show client summary
debug voice-diag

show coredump summary

To display a summary of the controller's core dump file, use the **show coredump summary** command.

show coredump summary

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show coredump summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show coredump summary
Core Dump is enabled
FTP Server IP..... 10.10.10.17
FTP Filename..... file1
FTP Username..... ftpuser
FTP Password..... *****
```

Related Commands

config coredump
config coredump ftp
config coredump username

show cpu

To display current WLAN controller CPU usage information, use the **show cpu** command.

show cpu

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show cpu** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show cpu  
Current CPU load: 2.50%
```

show custom-web

To display web authentication customization information, use the **show custom-web** command.

show custom-web

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show custom-web** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show custom-web
Radius Authentication Method..... PAP
Cisco Logo..... Enabled
CustomLogo..... None
Custom Title..... None
Custom Message..... None
Custom Redirect URL..... None
External web authentication Mode..... Disabled
External web authentication URL..... None
```

Related Commands

- config custom-web weblogo
- config custom-web webmessage
- config custom-web webtitle
- config custom-web weblogo
- config custom-web ext-webauth-mode
- config custom-web redirectUrl
- config custom-web ext-webauth-type
- config custom-web ext-webauth-url
- show custom-web

show database summary

To display the maximum number of entries in the database, use the **show database summary** command.

show database summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show database summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show database summary
Maximum Database Entries..... 2048
Maximum Database Entries On Next Reboot..... 2048
Database Contents
  MAC Filter Entries..... 2
  Exclusion List Entries..... 0
  AP Authorization List Entries..... 1
  Management Users..... 1
  Local Network Users..... 1
    Local Users..... 1
    Guest Users..... 0
  Total..... 5
```

Related Commands **config database size**

show dhcp

To display the internal Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server configuration, use the **show dhcp** command.

show dhcp {leases | summary | scope}

Syntax Description

leases	Displays allocated DHCP leases.
summary	Displays DHCP summary information.
<i>scope</i>	Name of a scope to display the DHCP information for that scope.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the allocated DHCP leases:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp leases
No leases allocated.
```

The following example shows how to display the DHCP summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp summary
Scope Name      Enabled      Address Range
003             No           0.0.0.0 -> 0.0.0.0
```

The following example shows how to display the DHCP information for the scope 003:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp 003
Enabled..... No
Lease Time..... 0
Pool Start..... 0.0.0.0
Pool End..... 0.0.0.0
Network..... 0.0.0.0
Netmask..... 0.0.0.0
Default Routers..... 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
DNS Domain.....
DNS..... 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
Netbios Name Servers..... 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
```

show dtls connections

To display the Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) server status, use the **show dtls connections** command.

show dtls connections

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show dtls connections** command.

Device > **show dtls connections**

AP Name	Local Port	Peer IP	Peer Port	Ciphersuite
1130	Capwap_Ctrl	1.100.163.210	23678	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
1130	Capwap_Data	1.100.163.210	23678	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
1240	Capwap_Ctrl	1.100.163.209	59674	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA

show dhcp proxy

To display the status of DHCP proxy handling, use the **show dhcp proxy** command.

show dhcp proxy

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the status of DHCP proxy information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp proxy
```

```
DHCP Proxy Behavior: enabled
```

show dhcp timeout

To display the DHCP timeout value, use the **show dhcp timeout** command.

show dhcp timeout

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the DHCP timeout value:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp timeout  
DHCP Timeout (seconds)..... 10
```

show flow exporter

To display the details or the statistics of the flow exporter, use the **show flow exporter** command.

show flow exporter {summary | statistics}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of the flow exporter.
statistics	Displays the statistics of flow exporters such as the number of records sent, or the time when the last record was sent.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show flow exporter summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show flow exporter summary
Exporter-Name      Exporter-IP      Port
=====
exp01              9.9.120.115      800
```


show flow monitor summary

To display the details of the NetFlow monitor, use the **show flow monitor summary** command.

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines Netflow record monitoring and export are used for integration with an NMS or any Netflow analysis tool.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show flow monitor summary**:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show flow monitor summary
Monitor-Name      Exporter-Name      Exporter-IP      Port      Record Name
=====
mon1              exp01              9.9.120.115      800
ipv4_client_app_flow_record
```

show guest-lan

To display the configuration of a specific wired guest LAN, use the **show guest-lan** command.

show guest-lan *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>guest_lan_id</i>	ID of the selected wired guest LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To display all wired guest LANs configured on the controller, use the **show guest-lan summary** command.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show guest-lan** *guest_lan_id* command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show guest-lan 2
Guest LAN Identifier..... 1
Profile Name..... guestlan
Network Name (SSID)..... guestlan
Status..... Enabled
AAA Policy Override..... Disabled
Number of Active Clients..... 1
Exclusionlist Timeout..... 60 seconds
Session Timeout..... Infinity
Interface..... wired
Ingress Interface..... wired-guest
WLAN ACL..... unconfigured
DHCP Server..... 10.20.236.90
DHCP Address Assignment Required..... Disabled
Quality of Service..... Silver (best effort)
Security
  Web Based Authentication..... Enabled
  ACL..... Unconfigured
  Web-Passthrough..... Disabled
  Conditional Web Redirect..... Disabled
  Auto Anchor..... Disabled
Mobility Anchor List
GLAN ID IP Address Status
```

show invalid-config

To see any ignored commands or invalid configuration values in an edited configuration file, use the **show invalid-config** command.

show invalid-config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines You can enter this command only before the **clear config** or **save config** command.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show invalid-config** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show invalid-config
config wlan peer-blocking drop 3
config wlan dhcp_server 3 192.168.0.44 required
```

show inventory

To display a physical inventory of the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show inventory** command.

show inventory

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Some wireless LAN controllers may have no crypto accelerator (VPN termination module) or power supplies listed because they have no provisions for VPN termination modules or power supplies.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show inventory** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show inventory
Burned-in MAC Address..... 50:3D:E5:1A:31:A0
Power Supply 1..... Present, OK
Power Supply 2..... Absent
Maximum number of APs supported..... 500
NAME: "Chassis" , DESCR: "Cisco 5500 Series Wireless LAN Controller"
PID: AIR-CT5508-K9, VID: V01, SN: XXXXXXXXXXXX
```

show license all

To display information for all licenses on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license all** command.

show license all

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display all the licenses:

```
> show license all
License Store: Primary License Storage
StoreIndex: 0 Feature: wplus-ap-count Version: 1.0
    License Type: Permanent
    License State: Inactive
    License Count: 12/0/0
    License Priority: Medium
StoreIndex: 1 Feature: base Version: 1.0
    License Type: Permanent
    License State: Active, Not in Use
    License Count: Non-Counted
    License Priority: Medium
StoreIndex: 2 Feature: wplus Version: 1.0
    License Type: Permanent
    License State: Active, In Use
    License Count: Non-Counted
    License Priority: Medium
License Store: Evaluation License Storage
StoreIndex: 0 Feature: wplus Version: 1.0
    License Type: Evaluation
    License State: Inactive
        Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
        Evaluation period left: 6 weeks 6 days
    License Count: Non-Counted
    License Priority: Low
StoreIndex: 1 Feature: wplus-ap-count Version: 1.0
    License Type: Evaluation
    License State: Active, In Use
        Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
        Evaluation period left: 2 weeks 3 days
        Expiry date: Thu Jun 25 18:09:43 2009
    License Count: 250/250/0
    License Priority: High
StoreIndex: 2 Feature: base Version: 1.0
    License Type: Evaluation
    License State: Inactive
        Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
        Evaluation period left: 8 weeks 4 days
    License Count: Non-Counted
    License Priority: Low
StoreIndex: 3 Feature: base-ap-count Version: 1.0
    License Type: Evaluation
    License State: Active, Not in Use, EULA accepted
        Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
        Evaluation period left: 8 weeks 3 days
    License Count: 250/0/0
    License Priority: Low
```

Related Commands

license install
show license agent
show license detail
show license feature
show license image-level
show license summary
license modify priority

show license capacity

To display the maximum number of access points allowed for this license on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, the number of access points currently joined to the controller, and the number of access points that can still join the controller, use the **show license capacity** command.

show license capacity

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display the license capacity:

```
> show license capacity
Licensed Feature    Max Count    Current Count    Remaining Count
-----
AP Count           250          47              203
```

Related Commands

license install
show license all
show license detail
show license feature
show license image-level
show license summary
license modify priority
show license evaluation

show license detail

To display details of a specific license on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license detail** command.

show license detail *license-name*

Syntax Description

<i>license-name</i>	Name of a specific license.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display the license details:

```
> show license detail wplus
Feature: wplus          Period left: Life time
Index: 1      Feature: wplus  Version: 1.0
      License Type: Permanent
      License State: Active, In Use
      License Count: Non-Counted
      License Priority: Medium
      Store Index: 2
      Store Name: Primary License Storage
Index: 2      Feature: wplus  Version: 1.0
      License Type: Evaluation
      License State: Inactive
      Evaluation total period:  8 weeks  4 days
      Evaluation period left:  6 weeks  6 days
      License Count: Non-Counted
      License Priority: Low
      Store Index: 0
```

Related Commands

- license install**
- show license agent**
- show license all**
- show license feature**
- show license image-level**
- show license summary**
- license modify priority**

show license expiring

To display details of expiring licenses on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license expiring** command.

show license expiring

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display the details of the expiring licenses:

```
> show license expiring
StoreIndex: 0 Feature: wplus Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Inactive
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 6 weeks 6 days
  License Count: Non-Counted
  License Priority: Low
StoreIndex: 1 Feature: wplus-ap-count Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Active, In Use
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 2 weeks 3 days
    Expiry date: Thu Jun 25 18:09:43 2009
  License Count: 250/250/0
  License Priority: High
StoreIndex: 2 Feature: base Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Inactive
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 8 weeks 4 days
  License Count: Non-Counted
  License Priority: Low
StoreIndex: 3 Feature: base-ap-count Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Active, Not in Use, EULA accepted
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 8 weeks 3 days
  License Count: 250/0/0
  License Priority: Low
```

Related Commands

license install
show license all
show license detail
show license in-use
show license summary
license modify priority
show license evaluation

show license evaluation

To display details of evaluation licenses on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license evaluation** command.

show license evaluation

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the details of the evaluation licenses:

```
> show license evaluation
StoreIndex: 0 Feature: wplus Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Inactive
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 6 weeks 6 days
  License Count: Non-Counted
  License Priority: Low
StoreIndex: 1 Feature: wplus-ap-count Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Active, In Use
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 2 weeks 3 days
    Expiry date: Thu Jun 25 18:09:43 2009
  License Count: 250/250/0
  License Priority: High
StoreIndex: 2 Feature: base Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Inactive
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 8 weeks 4 days
  License Count: Non-Counted
  License Priority: Low
StoreIndex: 3 Feature: base-ap-count Version: 1.0
  License Type: Evaluation
  License State: Active, Not in Use, EULA accepted
    Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
    Evaluation period left: 8 weeks 3 days
  License Count: 250/0/0
  License Priority: Low
```

Related Commands

- license install**
- show license all**
- show license detail**
- show license expiring**
- show license in-use**
- show license summary**
- license modify priority**

show license feature

To display a summary of license-enabled features on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license feature** command.

show license feature

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the license-enabled features:

```
> show license feature
      Feature name Enforcement Evaluation Clear Allowed Enabled
      wplus          yes          yes      yes      yes
wplus-ap-count      yes          yes      yes      yes
      base           no           yes      yes      no
base-ap-count        yes          yes      yes      no
```

Related Commands

- license install
- show license all
- show license detail
- show license expiring
- show license image-level
- show license in-use
- show license summary
- show license modify priority
- show license evaluation

show license file

To display a summary of license-enabled features on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license file** command.

show license file

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Examples

This example shows how to display the license files:

```
> show license file
License Store: Primary License Storage
Store Index: 0
License: 11 wplus-ap-count 1.0 LONG NORMAL STANDALONE EXCL 12 KEYS INFINIT
E_KEYS NEVER NEVER Nil SLM_CODE CL_ND LCK Nil *1AR5NS7M5AD8PPU400
Nil Nil Nil 5 MINS <UDI><PID>AIR-CT5508-K9</PID><SN>RFD000P2D27<
/SN></UDI> Pe0L7tv8KDUqo:z1Pe423S5wasgM8G,tTs0i,7zLyA3VfxhnIe5aJa
m631R518JM3DPkr4O2DI43iLlKn7jomo3RF11LjMRqLkKhlJ2tOyuftQsq2bCA06
nR3wIb38xKi3t$<WLC>AQEBIQAB//++mCzRUbOhw28vz0czAY0iAm7ocDLUMB9ER0
+BD3w2PhNEYwsBN/T3xxBqJqfC+oKRqwInXo3s+nsLU7rOtdOxoIXYZAo3LYmUJ+M
FzsqlhKoJVlPyEvQ8H21MNUjVbhoN0gyIWsyiJaM8AQIkVBQFzhr10GYolVzdzfJf
EPQIx6tZ++/Vtc/q3SF/5Ko8XCy=</WLC>
Comment:
Hash: iOGjuLlXgLhcTB113ohIzxVioHA=
. . .
```

Related Commands

- license install
- show license all
- show license detail
- show license expiring
- show license feature
- show license image-level
- show license in-use
- show license summary
- show license evaluation

show license handle

To display the license handles on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license handle** command.

show license handle

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the license handles:

```
> show license handle
Feature: wplus                               , Handle Count: 1
  Units: 01( 0), ID: 0x5e000001, NotifyPC: 0x1001e8f4 LS-Handle (0x00000001),
Units: ( 1)
  Registered clients: 1
    Context 0x1051b610, epID 0x10029378
Feature: base                               , Handle Count: 0
  Registered clients: 1
    Context 0x1053ace0, epID 0x10029378
Feature: wplus-ap-count                     , Handle Count: 1
  Units: 250( 0), ID: 0xd4000002, NotifyPC: 0x1001e8f4      LS-Handle (0x000
00002), Units: (250)
  Registered clients: None
Feature: base-ap-count                     , Handle Count: 0
  Registered clients: None
Global Registered clients: 2
    Context 0x10546270, epID 0x100294cc
    Context 0x1053bae8, epID 0x100294cc
```

Related Commands

- license install**
- show license all**
- show license detail**
- show license expiring**
- show license feature**
- show license image-level**
- show license in-use**
- show license summary**

show license image-level

To display the license image level that is in use on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license image-level** command.

show license image-level

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the image level license settings:

```
> show license image-level
Module name  Image level  Priority  Configured  Valid license
wnbu         wplus        1         YES         wplus
              base        2         NO
NOTE: wplus includes two additional features: Office Extend AP, Mesh AP.
```

Related Commands

- license install**
- show license all**
- show license detail**
- show license expiring**
- show license feature**
- license modify priority**
- show license in-use**
- show license summary**

show license in-use

To display the licenses that are in use on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license in-use** command.

show license in-use

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the licenses that are in use:

```
> show license in-use
StoreIndex: 2 Feature: wplus Version: 1.0
    License Type: Permanent
    License State: Active, In Use
    License Count: Non-Counted
    License Priority: Medium
StoreIndex: 1 Feature: wplus-ap-count Version: 1.0
    License Type: Evaluation
    License State: Active, In Use
        Evaluation total period: 8 weeks 4 days
        Evaluation period left: 2 weeks 3 days
        Expiry date: Thu Jun 25 18:09:43 2009
    License Count: 250/250/0
    License Priority: High
```

Related Commands

- license install**
- show license all**
- show license detail**
- show license expiring**
- show license feature**
- show license image-level**
- show license modify priority**
- show license summary**
- show license permanent**
- show license evaluation**

show license permanent

To display the permanent licenses on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license permanent** command.

show license permanent

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the permanent license's information:

```
> show license permanent
StoreIndex: 0 Feature: wplus-ap-count Version: 1.0
    License Type: Permanent
    License State: Inactive
    License Count: 12/0/0
    License Priority: Medium
StoreIndex: 1 Feature: base Version: 1.0
    License Type: Permanent
    License State: Active, Not in Use
    License Count: Non-Counted
    License Priority: Medium
StoreIndex: 2 Feature: wplus Version: 1.0
    License Type: Permanent
    License State: Active, In Use
    License Count: Non-Counted
    License Priority: Medium
```

Related Commands

- license install
- show license all
- show license detail
- show license expiring
- show license feature
- show license image-level
- show license in-use
- show license summary
- license modify priority
- show license evaluation

show license status

To display the license status on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license status** command.

show license status

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the license status:

```
> show license status
      License Type Supported
permanent Non-expiring node locked license
extension Expiring node locked license
evaluation Expiring non node locked license
      License Operation Supported
install    Install license
clear      Clear license
annotate   Comment license
save       Save license
revoke     Revoke license
      Device status
Device Credential type: DEVICE
Device Credential Verification: PASS
Rehost Type: DC_OR_IC
```

Related Commands

- license install**
- show license all**
- show license detail**
- show license expiring**
- show license feature**
- show license image-level**
- show license in-use**
- show license summary**
- license modify priority**
- show license evaluation**

show license statistics

To display license statistics on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license statistics** command.

show license statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the license statistics:

```
> show license statistics
      Administrative statistics
      Install success count:      0
      Install failure count:     0
      Install duplicate count:    0
      Comment add count:         0
      Comment delete count:      0
      Clear count:               0
c    Save count:                 0
      Save cred count:           0
      Client status
      Request success count      2
      Request failure count      0
      Release count              0
      Global Notify count        0
```

Related Commands

- license install
- show license all
- show license detail
- show license expiring
- show license feature
- show license image-level
- show license in-use
- show license summary
- license modify priority
- show license evaluation

show license summary

To display a brief summary of all licenses on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license summary** command.

show license summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a brief summary of all licenses:

```
> show license summary
Index 1 Feature: wplus
      Period left: Life time
      License Type: Permanent
      License State: Active, In Use
      License Count: Non-Counted
      License Priority: Medium
Index 2 Feature: wplus-ap-count
      Period left:  2 weeks  3 days
      License Type: Evaluation
      License State: Active, In Use
      License Count: 250/250/0
      License Priority: High
Index 3 Feature: base
      Period left: Life time
      License Type: Permanent
      License State: Active, Not in Use
      License Count: Non-Counted
      License Priority: Medium
Index 4 Feature: base-ap-count
      Period left:  8 weeks  3 days
      License Type: Evaluation
      License State: Active, Not in Use, EULA accepted
      License Count: 250/0/0
      License Priority: Low
```

Related Commands

- license install**
- show license all**
- show license detail**
- show license expiring**
- show license feature**
- show license image-level**
- show license in-use**
- show license permanent**
- license modify priority**
- show license evaluation**

show license udi

To display unique device identifier (UDI) values for licenses on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **show license udi** command.

show license udi

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display the UDI values for licenses:

```
> show license udi
Device# PID                               SN                               UDI
-----
*0      AIR-CT5508-K9                     RFD000P2D27                     AIR-CT5508-K9:RFD000P2D27
```

Related Commands

license install
show license all
show license detail
show license expiring
show license feature
show license image-level
show license in-use
show license summary
license modify priority
show license evaluation

show load-balancing

To display the status of the load-balancing feature, use the **show load-balancing** command.

show load-balancing

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the load-balancing status:

```
> show load-balancing
Aggressive Load Balancing..... Enabled
Aggressive Load Balancing Window..... 0 clients
Aggressive Load Balancing Denial Count..... 3
Statistics
Total Denied Count..... 10 clients
Total Denial Sent..... 20 messages
Exceeded Denial Max Limit Count..... 0 times
None 5G Candidate Count..... 0 times
None 2.4G Candidate Count..... 0 times
```

Related Commands **config load-balancing**

show local-auth certificates

To display local authentication certificate information, use the **show local-auth certificates** command:

show local-auth certificates

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the authentication certificate information stored locally:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show local-auth certificates
```

Related Commands

- clear stats local-auth
- config local-auth active-timeout
- config local-auth eap-profile
- config local-auth method fast
- config local-auth user-credentials
- debug aaa local-auth
- show local-auth config
- show local-auth statistics

show logging

To display the syslog facility logging parameters and buffer contents, use the **show logging** command.

show logging

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the current settings and buffer content details:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show logging
Logging to buffer :
- Logging of system messages to buffer :
  - Logging filter level..... errors
  - Number of system messages logged..... 67227
  - Number of system messages dropped..... 21136
- Logging of debug messages to buffer ..... Disabled
  - Number of debug messages logged..... 0
  - Number of debug messages dropped..... 0
Logging to console :
- Logging of system messages to console :
  - Logging filter level..... errors
  - Number of system messages logged..... 0
  - Number of system messages dropped..... 88363
- Logging of debug messages to console ..... Enabled
  - Number of debug messages logged..... 0
  - Number of debug messages dropped..... 0
Logging to syslog :
- Syslog facility..... local0
- Logging of system messages to syslog :
  - Logging filter level..... errors
  - Number of system messages logged..... 67227
  - Number of system messages dropped..... 21136
- Logging of debug messages to syslog ..... Disabled
  - Number of debug messages logged..... 0
  - Number of debug messages dropped..... 0
- Number of remote syslog hosts..... 0
  - Host 0..... Not Configured
  - Host 1..... Not Configured
  - Host 2..... Not Configured
Logging of traceback..... Disabled
Logging of process information..... Disabled
Logging of source file informational..... Enabled
Timestamping of messages.....
- Timestamping of system messages..... Enabled
  - Timestamp format..... Date and Time
- Timestamping of debug messages..... Enabled
  - Timestamp format..... Date and Time
Logging buffer (67227 logged, 21136 dropped)
*Apr 03 09:48:01.728: %MM-3-INVALID_PKT_RECV: mm_listen.c:5508 Received an invalid
packet from 1.100.163.51. Source member:0.0.0.0. source member unknown.
```

```
*Apr 03 09:47:34.194: %LWAPP-3-DECODE_ERR: spam_lrad.c:1271 Error decoding discovery
request from AP 00:13:5f:0e:d4:20
*Apr 03 09:47:34.194: %LWAPP-3-DISC_OTAP_ERR: spam_lrad.c:5554 Ignoring OTAP discovery
request from AP 00:13:5f:0e:d4:20, OTAP is disabled
Previous message occurred 2 times.
```


show loginsession

To display the existing sessions, use the **show loginsession** command.

show loginsession

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the current session details:

```
> show loginsession
ID      username      Connection From      Idle Time      Session Time
-----
00 admin          EIA-232             00:00:00       00:19:04
```

Related Commands **config loginsession close**

show mesh cac

To display call admission control (CAC) topology and the bandwidth used or available in a mesh network, use the **show mesh cac** command.

show mesh cac {**summary** | {**bwused** {**voice** | **video**} | **access** | **callpath** | **rejected**} *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the total number of voice calls and voice bandwidth used for each mesh access point.
bwused	Displays the bandwidth for a selected access point in a tree topology.
voice	Displays the mesh topology and the voice bandwidth used or available.
video	Displays the mesh topology and the video bandwidth used or available.
access	Displays access voice calls in progress in a tree topology.
callpath	Displays the call bandwidth distributed across the mesh tree.
rejected	Displays voice calls rejected for insufficient bandwidth in a tree topology.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Mesh access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the call admission control settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh cac summary
AP Name      Slot#  Radio  BW Used/Max  Calls
-----
SB_RAP1      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
SB_MAP1      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
SB_MAP2      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
SB_MAP3      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
```

The following example shows how to display the mesh topology and the voice bandwidth used or available:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh cac bwused voice SB_MAP1
AP Name      Slot#  Radio  BW Used/Max
-----
SB_RAP1      0      11b/g  0/23437
              1      11a    0/23437
```

```

|   SB_MAP1           0      11b/g      0/23437
|   |                 1      11a        0/23437
||  SB_MAP2           0      11b/g      0/23437
||  |                 1      11a        0/23437
||| SB_MAP3           0      11b/g      0/23437
||| |                 1      11a        0/23437

```

The following example shows how to display the access voice calls in progress in a tree topology:

```

(Cisco Controller) >show mesh cac access 1524_Map1
  AP Name           Slot#   Radio    Calls
  -----
    1524_Rap        0      11b/g      0
                   1      11a        0
                   2      11a        0
|   1524_Map1       0      11b/g      0
                   1      11a        0
                   2      11a        0
||  1524_Map2       0      11b/g      0
                   1      11a        0
                   2      11a        0

```

show mdns ap summary

To display all the access points for which multicast Domain Name System (mDNS) forwarding is enabled, use the **show mnds ap summary** command.

show mdns ap summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show mnds ap summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show mdns ap summary

Number of mDNS APs..... 2

AP Name           Ethernet MAC       Number of Vlans    VlanIdentifiers
-----
ap-3500           cc:ef:48:72:0d:d9      0                  Not applicable
ap-3600           00:22:bd:df:04:68      2                  124,122
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 3: show mdns ap summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
AP Name	Name of the mDNS access point (access point for which mDNS forwarding is enabled).
Ethernet MAC	MAC address of the mDNS access point.
Number of VLANs	Number of VLANs from which the access point snoops the mDNS advertisements from the wired side. An access point can snoop on a maximum of 10 VLANs.
VLAN Identifiers	Identifiers of the VLANs the access point snoops on.

show mdns domain-name-ip summary

To display the summary of the multicast Domain Name System (mDNS) domain names, use the **show mdns domain-name-ip summary** command.

show mdns domain-name-ip summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Each service advertisement contains a record that maps the domain name of the service provider to the IP address. The mapping also contains details such as the client MAC address, VLAN ID, Time to Live (TTL), and IPv4 address.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show mdns domain-name-ip summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show mdns domain-name-ip summary
Number of Domain Name-IP Entries..... 1

DomainName      MAC Address      IP Address      Vlan Id Type   TTL   Time left
-----
                (in seconds) (in seconds)
-----
tixp77.local.   00:50:b6:4f:69:70  209.165. 202.128  999   mDNSAP 4725   906
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 4: show mdns domain-name-ip summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Domain Name	Domain name of the service provider.
MAC Address	MAC address of the service provider.
IP Address	IP address of the service provider.
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the service provider.

Field	Description
Type	Origin of service that can be one of the following: • Wired • Wireless • Wired guest • mDNS AP
TTL	TTL value, in seconds, that determines the validity of the service offered by the service provider. The service provider is removed from the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller when the TTL expires.
Time Left	Time remaining, in seconds, before the service provider is removed from the Cisco WLC.

show mdns profile

To display mDNS profile information, use the **show mdns profile** command.

show mdns profile {**summary** | **detailed** *profile-name*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the summary of the mDNS profiles.
detailed	Displays details of an mDNS profile.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the mDNS profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display a summary of all the mDNS profiles:

```
> show mdns profile summary
Number of Profiles..... 2

ProfileName                      No. Of Services
-----
default-mdns-profile             5
profile1                         2
```

This example shows how to display the detailed information of an mDNS profile:

```
> show mdns profile detailed default-mdns-profile

Profile Name..... default-mdns-profile
Profile Id..... 1
No of Services..... 5
Services..... AirPrint
               AppleTV
               HP_Photosmart_Printer_1
               HP_Photosmart_Printer_2
               Printer

No. Interfaces Attached..... 0
No. Interface Groups Attached..... 0
No. Wlans Attached..... 1
Wlan Ids..... 1
```

Related Commands

config mdns query interval
config mdns service

config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
config mdns profile
show mdns ap
config mdns ap
show mnds service
clear mdns service-database
debug mdns all
debug mdns error
debug mdns detail
debug mdns message

show mdns service

To display multicast Domain Name System (mDNS) service information, use the **show mnds service** command.

show mdns service {**summary** | **detailed** *service-name* | **not-learnt**}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the summary of all mDNS services.
detailed	Displays the details of an mDNS service.
<i>service-name</i>	Name of the mDNS service.
not-learnt	Displays the summary of all the service advertisements that were received by the controller but were not discovered because the service query status was disabled. Service advertisements for all VLANs and origin types that are not learned are displayed in the output. The top 500 services appear in the summary list.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.
7.5	The not-learnt keyword was added.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show mnds summary** command:

```
Device > show mdns service summary
```

```
Number of Services..... 5
```

Service-Name	LSS	Origin	No SP	Service-string
AirPrint	Yes	Wireless	1	_ipp._tcp.local.
AppleTV	Yes	Wireless	1	_airplay._tcp.local.
HP_Photosmart_Printer_1	Yes	Wireless	1	_universal._sub._ipp._tcp.local.
HP_Photosmart_Printer_2	No	Wired	0	_cups._sub._ipp._tcp.local.
Printer	No	Wired	0	_printer._tcp.local.

The following is a sample output of the **show mnds service detailed** command:

```
Device > show mdns service detailed AirPrint
```

```
Service Name..... AirPrint
Service Id..... 1
Service query status..... Enabled
Service LSS status..... Disabled
Service learn origin..... Wired
```

```

Number of Profiles..... 2
Profile..... student-profile, guest-profile

```

```

Number of Service Providers ..... 2

```

Service Provider	MAC-Address	AP Radio MAC	VLAN ID	Type	TTL	Time left
user1	60:33:4b:2b:a6:9a	----	104	Wired	4500	4484
laptopa	00:21:1b:ea:36:60	3c:ce:73:1e:69:20	105	Wireless	4500	4484

```

Number of priority MAC addresses ..... 1

```

Sl.No	MAC Address	AP group name
1	44:03:a7:a3:04:45	AP_floor1

The following is a sample output of the **show mnds service not-learnt** command:

```

Device > show mnds service not-learnt

```

```

Number of Services..... 4

```

Origin	VLAN	TTL	TTL left	Client MAC	AP-MAC
Service-string			(sec)	(sec)	
Wireless	106	120	105	00:21:6a:76:88:04	04:da:d2:b3:11:00
100.106.11.9.in-addr.arpa.					
Wireless	106	120	112	00:21:6a:78:ff:82	04:da:d2:b3:11:00
102.106.11.9.in-addr.arpa.					
Wireless	106	120	75	00:21:6a:78:ff:82	04:da:d2:b3:11:00
108.104.11.9.in-addr.arpa.					
Wireless	106	120	119	00:21:6a:78:ff:82	04:da:d2:b3:11:00
_airplayit._tcp.local.					

show mgmtuser

To display the local management user accounts on the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show mgmtuser** command.

show mgmtuser

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a list of management users:

```
> show mgmtuser
User Name      Permissions    Description      Password Strength
-----
admin          read-write     -----
Weak
```

Related Commands

- config mgmtuser add**
- config mgmtuser delete**
- config mgmtuser description**
- config mgmtuser password**

show mobility group member

To display the details of the mobility group members in the same domain, use the **show mobility group member** command.

show mobility group member hash

Syntax Description	hash	Displays the hash keys of the mobility group members in the same domain.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the hash keys of the mobility group members:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility group member hash
Default Mobility Domain..... new-mob

  IP Address      Hash Key
-----
  9.2.115.68      a819d479dcfeb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169
  9.6.99.10       0974421b6e8335582263d9169a819d479dcfeb3e
  9.7.7.7         feb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169a819d479dc
```

show netuser

To display the configuration of a particular user in the local user database, use the **show netuser** command.

show netuser {**detail** *user_name* | **guest-roles** | **summary**}

Syntax Description

detail	Displays detailed information about the specified network user.
<i>user_name</i>	Network user.
guest_roles	Displays configured roles for guest users.
summary	Displays a summary of all users in the local user database.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show netuser summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show netuser summary
Maximum logins allowed for a given username .....Unlimited
```

The following is a sample output of the **show netuser detail** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show netuser detail john10
username..... abc
WLAN Id..... Any
Lifetime..... Permanent
Description..... test user
```

Related Commands

config netuser add
config netuser delete
config netuser description
config netuser guest-role apply
config netuser wlan-id
config netuser guest-roles

show netuser guest-roles

To display a list of the current quality of service (QoS) roles and their bandwidth parameters, use the **show netuser guest-roles** command.

show netuser guest-roles

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a QoS role for the guest network user:

```
> show netuser guest-roles
Role Name..... Contractor
  Average Data Rate..... 10
  Burst Data Rate..... 10
  Average Realtime Rate..... 100
  Burst Realtime Rate..... 100
Role Name..... Vendor
  Average Data Rate..... unconfigured
  Burst Data Rate..... unconfigured
  Average Realtime Rate..... unconfigured
  Burst Realtime Rate..... unconfigured
```

Related Commands

- config netuser add**
- config netuser delete**
- config netuser description**
- config netuser guest-role apply**
- config netuser wlan-id**
- show netuser guest-roles**
- show netuser**

show network

To display the current status of 802.3 bridging for all WLANs, use the **show network** command.

show network

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the network details:

```
> show network
```

Related Commands

- config network**
- show network summary**
- show network multicast mgid detail**
- show network multicast mgid summary**

show network summary

To display the network configuration of the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show network summary** command.

show network summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary configuration:

```
> show network summary
RF-Network Name..... RF
Web Mode..... Disable
Secure Web Mode..... Enable
Secure Web Mode Cipher-Option High..... Disable
Secure Web Mode Cipher-Option SSLv2..... Disable
Secure Web Mode RC4 Cipher Preference..... Disable
OCSP..... Disabled
OCSP responder URL.....
Secure Shell (ssh)..... Enable
Telnet..... Enable
Ethernet Multicast Mode..... Disable   Mode: Ucast
Ethernet Broadcast Mode..... Disable
Ethernet Multicast Forwarding..... Disable
Ethernet Broadcast Forwarding..... Disable
AP Multicast/Broadcast Mode..... Unicast
IGMP snooping..... Disabled
IGMP timeout..... 60 seconds
IGMP Query Interval..... 20 seconds
MLD snooping..... Disabled
MLD timeout..... 60 seconds
MLD query interval..... 20 seconds
User Idle Timeout..... 300 seconds
AP Join Priority..... Disable
ARP Idle Timeout..... 300 seconds
ARP Unicast Mode..... Disabled
Cisco AP Default Master..... Disable
Mgmt Via Wireless Interface..... Disable
Mgmt Via Dynamic Interface..... Disable
Bridge MAC filter Config..... Enable
Bridge Security Mode..... EAP
Over The Air Provisioning of AP's..... Enable
Apple Talk ..... Disable
Mesh Full Sector DFS..... Enable
AP Fallback ..... Disable
Web Auth CMCC Support ..... Disabled
Web Auth Redirect Ports ..... 80
Web Auth Proxy Redirect ..... Disable
Web Auth Captive-Bypass ..... Disable
Web Auth Secure Web ..... Enable
Fast SSID Change ..... Disabled
AP Discovery - NAT IP Only ..... Enabled
IP/MAC Addr Binding Check ..... Enabled
CCX-lite status ..... Disable
oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports ..... Disable
oeap-600 local-network ..... Enable
mDNS snooping..... Disabled
mDNS Query Interval..... 15 minutes
```


Related Commands

config network
show network multicast mgid summary
show network multicast mgid detail
show network

show network multicast mgid detail

To display all the clients joined to the multicast group in a specific multicast group identification (MGID), use the **show network multicast mgid detail** command.

show network multicast mgid detail *mgid_value*

Syntax Description

<i>mgid_value</i>	Number between 550 and 4095.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display details of the multicast database:

```
> show network multicast mgid detail
Mgid ..... 550
Multicast Group Address ..... 239.255.255.250
Vlan ..... 0
Rx Packet Count ..... 807399588
No of clients ..... 1
Client List .....
  Client MAC      Expire TTime (mm:ss)
  00:13:02:23:82:ad  0:20
```

Related Commands

show network summary
show network multicast mgid detail
show network

show network multicast mgid summary

To display all the multicast groups and their corresponding multicast group identifications (MGIDs), use the **show network multicast mgid summary** command.

show network multicast mgid summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary of multicast groups and their MGIDs:

```
> show network multicast mgid summary
Layer2 MGID Mapping:
-----
InterfaceName          vlanId      MGID
-----
management              0           0
test                    0          9
wired                   20          8
Layer3 MGID Mapping:
-----
Number of Layer3 MGIDs ..... 1
Group address          Vlan      MGID
-----
239.255.255.250        0         550
```

Related Commands

- show network summary**
- show network multicast mgid detail**
- show network**

show nmsp notify-interval summary

To display the Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) configuration settings, use the **show nmsp notify-interval summary** command.

show nmsp notify-interval summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display NMSP configuration settings:

```
> show nmsp notify-interval summary
NMSP Notification Interval Summary
Client
    Measurement interval:    2 sec
RFID
    Measurement interval:    8 sec
Rogue AP
    Measurement interval:    2 sec
Rogue Client
    Measurement interval:    2 sec
```

Related Commands

- clear locp statistics**
- clear nmsp statistics**
- config nmsp notify-interval measurement**
- show nmsp statistics**
- show nmsp status**

show nmsp statistics

To display Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) counters, use the **show nmsp statistics** command.

show nmsp statistics {summary | connection all}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays common NMSP counters.
connection all	Displays all connection-specific counters.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display a summary of common NMSP counters:

```
> show nmsp statistics summary
Send RSSI with no entry:      0
Send too big msg:            0
Failed SSL write:            0
Partial SSL write:           0
SSL write attempts to want write:
Transmit Q full:0
Max Measure Notify Msg:      0
Max Info Notify Msg:         0
Max Tx Q Size:               2
Max Rx Size:                 1
Max Info Notify Q Size:      0
Max Client Info Notify Delay: 0
Max Rogue AP Info Notify Delay: 0
Max Rogue Client Info Notify Delay: 0
Max Client Measure Notify Delay: 0
Max Tag Measure Notify Delay: 0
Max Rogue AP Measure Notify Delay: 0
Max Rogue Client Measure Notify Delay: 0
Max Client Stats Notify Delay: 0
Max Tag Stats Notify Delay:  0
RFID Measurement Periodic :  0
RFID Measurement Immediate :  0
Reconnect Before Conn Timeout: 0
```

This example shows how to display all the connection-specific NMSP counters:

```
> show nmsp statistics connection all
NMSP Connection Counters
Connection 1 :
  Connection status:  UP
  Freed Connection:  0
  Nmosp Subscr Req:  0
  Info Req:          1
  Measure Req:       2
  Stats Req:         2
  Info Notify:       0
  Loc Capability:    2
  Location Req:      0
  Loc Subscr Req:    0
  Loc Notif:         0
  Loc Unsubscr Req:  0
  IDS Get Req:       0
  NMSP Subscr Resp:  0
  Info Resp:         1
  Measure Resp:      2
  Stats Resp:        2
  Measure Notify:    0
  Location Resp:     0
  Loc Subscr Resp:   0
  Loc Unsubscr Resp: 0
  IDS Get Resp:      0
```

```
IDS Notif:          0
IDS Set Req:        0      IDS Set Resp:      0
```

Related Commands

show nmsp notify-interval summary
clear nmsp statistics
config nmsp notify-interval measurement
show nmsp status

show nmsp status

To display the status of active Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) connections, use the **show nmsp status** command.

show nmsp status

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the status of the active NMSP connections:

```
> show nmsp status
LocServer IP    TxEchoResp  RxEchoReq TxData  RxData
-----
171.71.132.158 21642       21642      51278   21253
```

Related Commands

- show nmsp notify-interval summary**
- clear nmsp statistics**
- config nmsp notify-interval measurement**
- show nmsp status**
- clear locp statistics**
- show nmsp statistics**

show nmosp subscription

To display the Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) services that are active on the controller, use the **show nmosp subscription** command.

show nmosp subscription {**summary** | **detail** *ip_addr*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays all of the NMSP services to which the controller is subscribed.
detail	Displays details for all of the NMSP services to which the controller is subscribed.
<i>ip_addr</i>	Details only for the NMSP services subscribed to by a specific IP address.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display a summary of all the NMSP services to which the controller is subscribed:

```
> show nmosp subscription summary
Mobility Services Subscribed:
Server IP      Services
-----
10.10.10.31    RSSI, Info, Statistics
```

This example shows how to display details of all the NMSP services:

```
> show nmosp subscription detail 10.10.10.31
Mobility Services Subscribed by 10.10.10.31
Services      Sub-services
-----
RSSI          Mobile Station, Tags,
Info          Mobile Station,
Statistics    Mobile Station, Tags,
```

Related Commands

show nmosp notify-interval summary
show nmosp statistics
config nmosp notify-interval measurement
clear nmosp statistics
clear loop statistics

show ntp-keys

To display network time protocol authentication key details, use the **show ntp-keys** command.

show ntp-keys

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display NTP authentication key details:

```
> show ntp-keys
Ntp Authentication Key Details.....
   Key Index
   -----
       1
       3
```

Related Commands **config time ntp**

show qos

To display quality of service (QoS) information, use the **show qos** command.

show qos {bronze | gold | platinum | silver}

Syntax Description

bronze	Displays QoS information for the bronze profile of the WLAN.
gold	Displays QoS information for the gold profile of the WLAN.
platinum	Displays QoS information for the platinum profile of the WLAN.
silver	Displays QoS information for the silver profile of the WLAN.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display QoS information for the silver profile:

```
> show qos
```

```
Description..... For Best Effort
Maximum Priority..... besteffort
Unicast Default Priority..... besteffort
Multicast Default Priority..... besteffort
Per-SSID Rate Limits..... Upstream      Downstream
Average Data Rate.....      0            0
Average Realtime Data Rate.....      0            0
Burst Data Rate.....      0            0
Burst Realtime Data Rate.....      0            0
Per-Client Rate Limits..... Upstream      Downstream
Average Data Rate.....      0            0
Average Realtime Data Rate.....      0            0
Burst Data Rate.....      0            0
Burst Realtime Data Rate.....      0            0
protocol..... none
```

Related Commands

config qos protocol-type

show queue-info

To display all the message queue information pertaining to the system, use the **show queue-info** command.

show queue-info

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show queue-info** command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show queue-info
```

```
Total message queue count = 123
```

Queue Name	Allocated	InUse	MaxUsed
PRINTF-Q	256	0	0
dtlqueue	4096	0	6
GRE Queue	100	0	1
dtlarpqueue	4096	0	6
NIM-Q	116	0	1
SIM-Q	116	0	6
DHCP Client Queue	8	0	0
dhcpxv6ProxyMsgQueue	250	0	0
FDQ-Q	30300	0	3
dot1d_Queue	512	0	29
Garp-Q	256	0	1
dot3ad_queue	1024	0	0
DEBUG-Q	8192	0	8
LOGGER-Q	8192	0	5
TS-Q	256	0	0

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 5: show queue-info Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Queue Name	Name of the task message queue.
Allocated	Memory size, in bytes, of the message queue.
InUse	Queue that is currently used. A value of 0 indicates that there are no messages that have to be processed by the task.

Field	Description
MaxUsed	Maximum number of messages processed by the task after the controller is up.

show reset

To display the scheduled system reset parameters, use the **show reset** command.

show reset

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the scheduled system reset parameters:

```
> show reset
System reset is scheduled for Mar 27 01 :01 :01 2010
Current local time and date is Mar 24 02:57:44 2010
A trap will be generated 10 minutes before each scheduled system reset.
Use 'reset system cancel' to cancel the reset.
Configuration will be saved before the system reset.
```

Related Commands

- reset system at**
- reset system in**
- reset system cancel**
- reset system notify-time**

show route kernel

To display the kernel route cache information, use the **show route kernel** command.

show route kernel

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the kernel route cache information:

```
> show route kernel
Iface Destination Gateway Flags RefCnt Use Metric Mask MTU Window IRTT
dt10 14010100 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FFFFFFF0 0 0 0
dt10 28282800 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FFFFFFF0 0 0 0
dt10 34010100 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FFFFFFF0 0 0 0
eth0 02020200 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FFFFFFF0 0 0 0
dt10 33010100 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FFFFFFF0 0 0 0
dt10 0A010100 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FFFFFFF0 0 0 0
dt10 32010100 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FFFFFFF0 0 0 0
dt10 0A000000 0202020A 0003 0 0 0 FF000000 0 0 0
lo 7F000000 00000000 0001 0 0 0 FF000000 0 0 0
dt10 00000000 0A010109 0003 0 0 0 00000000 0 0 0
```

Related Commands

- clear ap
- debug arp
- show arp kernel
- config route add
- config route delete

show route summary

To display the routes assigned to the Cisco wireless LAN controller service port, use the **show route summary** command.

show route summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display all the configured routes:

```
> show route summary
Number of Routes..... 1
Destination Network      Genmask      Gateway
-----
xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx         255.255.255.0   xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
```

Related Commands **config route**

show run-config

To display a comprehensive view of the current Cisco wireless LAN controller configuration, use the **show run-config** command.

show run-config [**no-ap** | **commands**]

Syntax Description

no-ap	(Optional) Excludes access point configuration settings.
commands	(Optional) Displays a list of user-configured commands on the controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

These commands have replaced the **show running-config** command.

Some WLAN controllers may have no Crypto Accelerator (VPN termination module) or power supplies listed because they have no provisions for VPN termination modules or power supplies.

The **show run-config** command shows only values configured by the user. It does not show system-configured default values.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show run-config** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show run-config
Press Enter to continue...
System Inventory
Switch Description..... Cisco Controller
Machine Model.....
Serial Number..... FLS0923003B
Burned-in MAC Address..... xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
Crypto Accelerator 1..... Absent
Crypto Accelerator 2..... Absent
Power Supply 1..... Absent
Power Supply 2..... Present, OK
Press Enter to continue Or <Ctl Z> to abort...
```


show sessions

To display the console port login timeout and maximum number of simultaneous command-line interface (CLI) sessions, use the **show sessions** command.

show sessions

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default 5 minutes, 5 sessions.

Examples This example shows how to display the CLI session configuration setting:

```
> show sessions
CLI Login Timeout (minutes)..... 0
Maximum Number of CLI Sessions..... 5
```

The response indicates that the CLI sessions never time out and that the Cisco wireless LAN controller can host up to five simultaneous CLI sessions.

Related Commands

- config sessions maxsessions**
- config sessions timeout**

show snmpcommunity

To display Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) community entries, use the **show snmpcommunity** command.

show snmpcommunity

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display SNMP community entries:

```
> show snmpcommunity
SNMP Community Name Client IP Address Client IP Mask Access Mode Status
-----
public              0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          Read Only    Enable
*****             0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          Read/Write   Enable
```

Related Commands

- config snmp community accessmode**
- config snmp community create**
- config snmp community delete**
- config snmp community ipaddr**
- config snmp community mode**
- config snmp syscontact**

show snmpengineID

To display the SNMP engine ID, use the **show snmpengineID** command.

show snmpengineID

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the SNMP engine ID:

```
> show snmpengineID
SNMP EngineId... ffffffff
```

Related Commands **config snmp engineID**

show snmptrap

To display Cisco wireless LAN controller Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap receivers and their status, use the **show snmptrap** command.

show snmptrap

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display SNMP trap receivers and their status:

```
> show snmptrap
SNMP Trap Receiver Name      IP Address      Status
-----
xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx             xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  Enable
```

Related Commands

- config snmp trapreceiver create
- config snmp trapreceiver delete

show snmpv3user

To display Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) version 3 configuration, use the **show snmpv3user** command.

show snmpv3user

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display SNMP version 3 configuration information:

```
> show snmpv3user
SNMP v3 username      AccessMode  Authentication  Encryption
-----
default                Read/Write  HMAC-SHA        CFB-AES
```

Related Commands

- config snmp v3user create**
- config snmp v3user delete**

show snmpversion

To display which versions of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) are enabled or disabled on your controller, use the **show snmpversion** command.

show snmpversion

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Enable.

Examples

This example shows how to display the SNMP v1/v2/v3 status:

```
> show snmpversion
SNMP v1 Mode..... Disable
SNMP v2c Mode..... Enable
SNMP v3 Mode..... Enable
```

Related Commands

config snmp version

show switchconfig

To display parameters that apply to the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show switchconfig** command.

show switchconfig

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled.

Examples This example shows how to display parameters that apply to the Cisco wireless LAN controller:

```
> show switchconfig
802.3x Flow Control Mode..... Disabled
FIPS prerequisite features..... Enabled
Boot Break..... Enabled
secret obfuscation..... Enabled
Strong Password Check Features:
  case-check .....Disabled
  consecutive-check ....Disabled
  default-check .....Disabled
  username-check .....Disabled
```

Related Commands

- config switchconfig mode
- config switchconfig secret-obfuscation
- config switchconfig strong-pwd
- config switchconfig flowcontrol
- config switchconfig fips-prerequisite
- show stats switch

show sysinfo

To display high-level Cisco wireless LAN controller information, use the **show sysinfo** command.

show sysinfo

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display wireless LAN controller information:

```
> show sysinfo
Manufacturer's Name..... Cisco Systems Inc.
Product Name..... Cisco Controller
Product Version..... 6.0.133.0
Build Information..... Tue Mar 31 11:44:12 PDT 2009
Bootloader Version..... 0.14.0
Field Recovery Image Version..... 5.3.38.0-BL-9-16
Firmware Version..... FPGA 1.0, Env 0.8, USB console 1.27
Build Type..... DATA + WPS
System Name..... 5500
System Location.....
System Contact.....
System ObjectID..... 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1
IP Address..... 10.10.10.7
Last Reset..... Software reset
System Up Time..... 1 days 15 hrs 17 mins 48 secs
System Timezone Location.....
Current Boot License Level..... wplus
Current Boot License Type..... Permanent
Next Boot License Level..... wplus
Next Boot License Type..... Permanent
Configured Country..... US - United States
Operating Environment..... Commercial (0 to 40 C)
Internal Temp Alarm Limits..... 0 to 65 C
Internal Temperature..... +45 C
External Temperature..... +29 C
Fan Status..... OK
State of 802.11b Network..... Enabled
State of 802.11a Network..... Disabled
Number of WLANs..... 18
3rd Party Access Point Support..... Disabled
Number of Active Clients..... 1
Burned-in MAC Address..... 00:00:1B:EE:12:E0
Power Supply 1..... Not Available
Power Supply 2..... Not Available
Maximum number of APs supported..... 250
```

Related Commands **config sysname**

show tech-support

To display Cisco wireless LAN controller variables frequently requested by Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC), use the **show tech-support** command.

show tech-support

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display system resource information:

```
> show tech-support
Current CPU Load..... 0%
System Buffers
  Max Free Buffers..... 4608
  Free Buffers..... 4604
  Buffers In Use..... 4
Web Server Resources
  Descriptors Allocated..... 152
  Descriptors Used..... 3
  Segments Allocated..... 152
  Segments Used..... 3
System Resources
  Uptime..... 747040 Secs
  Total Ram..... 127552 Kbytes
  Free Ram..... 19540 Kbytes
  Shared Ram..... 0 Kbytes
  Buffer Ram..... 460 Kbytes
```

show time

To display the Cisco wireless LAN controller time and date, use the **show time** command.

show time

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the controller time and date when authentication is not enabled:

```
> show time
Time..... Wed Apr 13 09:29:15 2011
Timezone delta..... 0:0
Timezone location..... (GMT +5:30) Colombo, New Delhi, Chennai, Kolkata
NTP Servers
  NTP Polling Interval..... 3600
  Index      NTP Key Index    NTP Server    NTP Msg Auth Status
  -----
      1              0        9.2.60.60      AUTH DISABLED
```

This example shows successful authentication of NTP Message results in the AUTH Success:

```
> show time
Time..... Thu Apr 7 13:56:37 2011
Timezone delta..... 0:0
Timezone location..... (GMT +5:30) Colombo, New Delhi, Chennai, Kolkata
NTP Servers
  NTP Polling Interval..... 3600
  Index      NTP Key Index    NTP Server    NTP Msg Auth Status
  -----
      1              1        9.2.60.60      AUTH SUCCESS
```

This example shows that if the packet received has errors, then the NTP Msg Auth status will show AUTH Failure:

```
> show time
Time..... Thu Apr 7 13:56:37 2011
Timezone delta..... 0:0
Timezone location..... (GMT +5:30) Colombo, New Delhi, Chennai, Kolkata
NTP Servers
  NTP Polling Interval..... 3600
  Index      NTP Key Index    NTP Server    NTP Msg Auth Status
  -----
      1              10        9.2.60.60      AUTH FAILURE
```

This example shows that if there is no response from NTP server for the packets, the NTP Msg Auth status will be blank:

```
> show time
Time..... Thu Apr 7 13:56:37 2011
Timezone delta..... 0:0
Timezone location..... (GMT +5:30) Colombo, New Delhi, Chennai, Kolkata
NTP Servers
  NTP Polling Interval..... 3600
  Index      NTP Key Index    NTP Server    NTP Msg Auth Status
```

1 11 9.2.60.60

Related Commands

config time manual
config time ntp
config time timezone
config time timezone location

show trapflags

To display the Cisco wireless LAN controller Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap flags, use the **show trapflags** command.

show trapflags

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display controller SNMP trap flags:

```
> show trapflags
Authentication Flag..... Enable
Link Up/Down Flag..... Enable
Multiple Users Flag..... Enable
Spanning Tree Flag..... Enable
Client Related Traps
  802.11 Disassociation..... Disable
  802.11 Association.....Disabled
  802.11 Deauthenticate..... Disable
  802.11 Authenticate Failure..... Disable
  802.11 Association Failure..... Disable
  Authentication.....Disabled
  Excluded..... Disable
  Max Client Warning Threshold..... 90%
Nac-Alert Traps..... Disabled
RFID Related Traps
  Max RFIDs Warning Threshold..... 90%

802.11 Security related traps
  WEP Decrypt Error..... Enable
  IDS Signature Attack..... Disable

Cisco AP
  Register..... Enable
  InterfaceUp..... Enable
Auto-RF Profiles
  Load..... Enable
  Noise..... Enable
  Interference..... Enable
  Coverage..... Enable
Auto-RF Thresholds
  tx-power..... Enable
  channel..... Enable
  antenna..... Enable
AAA
  auth..... Enable
  servers..... Enable
rogueap..... Enable
adjchannel-rogueap..... Disabled
wps..... Enable
configsave..... Enable
IP Security
  esp-auth..... Enable
  esp-replay..... Enable
  invalidSPI..... Enable
  ike-neg..... Enable
  suite-neg..... Enable
  invalid-cookie..... Enable

Mesh
```

```

auth failure..... Enabled
child excluded parent..... Enabled
parent change..... Enabled
child moved..... Enabled
excessive parent change..... Enabled
onset SNR..... Enabled
abate SNR..... Enabled
console login..... Enabled
excessive association..... Enabled
default bridge group name..... Enabled
excessive hop count..... Disabled
excessive children..... Enabled
sec backhaul change..... Disabled

```

Related Commands**config trapflags 802.11-Security****config trapflags aaa****config trapflags ap****config trapflags authentication****config trapflags client****config trapflags configsave****config trapflags IPsec****config trapflags linkmode**

show traplog

To display the Cisco wireless LAN controller Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap log, use the **show traplog** command.

show traplog

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show traplog** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show traplog
Number of Traps Since Last Reset..... 2447
Number of Traps Since Log Last Displayed... 2447
Log System Time                      Trap
-----
 0 Thu Aug  4 19:54:14 2005 Rogue AP : 00:0b:85:52:62:fe detected on Base Rad
io MAC : 00:0b:85:18:b6:50 Interface no:1(802.11
b/g) with RSSI: -78 and SNR: 10
 1 Thu Aug  4 19:54:14 2005 Rogue AP : 00:0b:85:52:19:d8 detected on Base Rad
io MAC : 00:0b:85:18:b6:50 Interface no:1(802.11
b/g) with RSSI: -72 and SNR: 16
 2 Thu Aug  4 19:54:14 2005 Rogue AP : 00:0b:85:26:a1:8d detected on Base Rad
io MAC : 00:0b:85:18:b6:50 Interface no:1(802.11
b/g) with RSSI: -82 and SNR: 6
 3 Thu Aug  4 19:54:14 2005 Rogue AP : 00:0b:85:14:b3:4f detected on Base Rad
io MAC : 00:0b:85:18:b6:50 Interface no:1(802.11
b/g) with RSSI: -56 and SNR: 30
Would you like to display more entries? (y/n)
```

show queue-info

To display all the message queue information pertaining to the system, use the **show queue-info** command.

show queue-info

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show queue-info** command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show queue-info
```

```
Total message queue count = 123
```

Queue Name	Allocated	InUse	MaxUsed
PRINTF-Q	256	0	0
dtlqueue	4096	0	6
GRE Queue	100	0	1
dtlarpqueue	4096	0	6
NIM-Q	116	0	1
SIM-Q	116	0	6
DHCP Client Queue	8	0	0
dhcpxv6ProxyMsgQueue	250	0	0
FDQ-Q	30300	0	3
dot1d_Queue	512	0	29
Garp-Q	256	0	1
dot3ad_queue	1024	0	0
DEBUG-Q	8192	0	8
LOGGER-Q	8192	0	5
TS-Q	256	0	0

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 6: show queue-info Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Queue Name	Name of the task message queue.
Allocated	Memory size, in bytes, of the message queue.
InUse	Queue that is currently used. A value of 0 indicates that there are no messages that have to be processed by the task.

Field	Description
MaxUsed	Maximum number of messages processed by the task after the controller is up.

show rfid client

To display the radio frequency identification (RFID) tags that are associated to the controller as clients, use the **show rfid client** command.

show rfid client

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Usage Guidelines When the RFID tag is not in client mode, the above fields are blank.

Examples This example shows how to display the RFID tag that is associated to the controller as clients:

```
> show rfid client
-----
RFID Mac          VENDOR      Heard      Associated AP      Chnl      Client State
-----
00:14:7e:00:0b:b1 Pango        35         AP0019.e75c.fef4   1         Probing
```

Related Commands

- config rfid status
- config rfid timeout
- show rfid config
- show rfid detail
- show rfid summary

show rfid config

To display the current radio frequency identification (RFID) configuration settings, use the **show rfid config** command.

show rfid config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display the current RFID configuration settings:

```
> show rfid config
RFID Tag Data Collection ..... Enabled
RFID Tag Auto-Timeout ..... Enabled
RFID Client Data Collection ..... Disabled
RFID Data Timeout ..... 200 seconds
```

Related Commands

- config rfid status**
- config rfid timeout**
- show rfid client**
- show rfid detail**
- show rfid summary**

show rfid detail

To display detailed radio frequency identification (RFID) information for a specified tag, use the **show rfid detail** command.

show rfid detail *mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of an RFID tag.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display detailed RFID information:

```
> show rfid detail 00:12:b8:00:20:52
RFID address..... 00:12:b8:00:20:52
Vendor..... G2
Last Heard..... 51 seconds ago
Packets Received..... 2
Bytes Received..... 324
Cisco Type.....
Content Header
=====
Version..... 0
Tx Power..... 12 dBm
Channel..... 1
Reg Class..... 12
Burst Length..... 1
CCX Payload
=====
Last Sequence Control..... 0
Payload length..... 127
Last Sequence Control..... 0
Payload length..... 127
Payload Data Hex Dump
01 09 00 00 00 00 0b 85 52 52 52 02 07 4b ff ff
7f ff ff ff 03 14 00 12 7b 10 48 53 c1 f7 51 4b
50 ba 5b 97 27 80 00 67 00 01 03 05 01 42 34 00
00 03 05 02 42 5c 00 00 03 05 03 42 82 00 00 03
05 04 42 96 00 00 03 05 05 00 00 00 55 03 05 06
42 be 00 00 03 02 07 05 03 12 08 10 00 01 02 03
04 05 06 07 08 09 0a 0b 0c 0d 0e 0f 03 0d 09 03
08 05 07 a8 02 00 10 00 23 b2 4e 03 02 0a 03
Nearby AP Statistics:
lap1242-2(slot 0, chan 1) 50 seconds ag.... -76 dBm
lap1242(slot 0, chan 1) 50 seconds ago..... -65 dBm
```

Related Commands

config rfid status
config rfid timeout
show rfid config
show rfid client
show rfid summary

show rfid summary

To display a summary of the radio frequency identification (RFID) information for a specified tag, use the **show rfid summary** command.

show rfid summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary of RFID information:

```
> show rfid summary
Total Number of RFID : 5
```

RFID ID	VENDOR	Closest AP	RSSI	Time Since Last Heard
00:04:f1:00:00:04	Wherenet	ap:1120	-51	858 seconds ago
00:0c:cc:5c:06:d3	Aerosct	ap:1120	-51	68 seconds ago
00:0c:cc:5c:08:45	Aerosct	AP_1130	-54	477 seconds ago
00:0c:cc:5c:08:4b	Aerosct	wolverine	-54	332 seconds ago
00:0c:cc:5c:08:52	Aerosct	ap:1120	-51	699 seconds ago

Related Commands

- config rfid status**
- config rfid timeout**
- show rfid client**
- show rfid detail**
- show rfid config**

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands that you can use to configure the controller settings, and manage user accounts.

config 802.11h channelswitch

To configure an 802.11h channel switch announcement, use the **config 802.11h channelswitch** command.

config 802.11h channelswitch {enable {loud | quiet} | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 802.11h channel switch announcement.
disable	Disables the 802.11h channel switch announcement.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	- This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6. - The loud and quiet parameters were introduced in Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable an 802.11h switch announcement:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11h channelswitch disable
```

config 802.11h powerconstraint

To configure the 802.11h power constraint value, use the **config 802.11h powerconstraint** command.

config 802.11h powerconstraint *value*

Syntax Description

<i>value</i>	802.11h power constraint value.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11h power constraint to 5:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11h powerconstraint 5
```

Related Commands

show 802.11h

config 802.11h setchannel

To configure a new channel using 802.11h channel announcement, use the **config 802.11h setchannel** command.

config 802.11h setchannel *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a new channel using the 802.11h channel:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11h setchannel ap02
```

Related Commands

show 802.11h

config 802.11 11nsupport

To enable 802.11n support on the network, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network settings.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network settings.
enable	Enables the 802.11n support.
disable	Disables the 802.11n support.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 802.11n support on an 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority

To specify the aggregation method used for 802.11n packets, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority {0-7 | all} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
0-7	Specifies the aggregated MAC protocol data unit priority level between 0 through 7.
all	Configures all of the priority levels at once.
enable	Specifies the traffic associated with the priority level uses A-MPDU transmission.
disable	Specifies the traffic associated with the priority level uses A-MSDU transmission.

Command Default

By default, Priority 0 is enabled.

Usage Guidelines

Aggregation is the process of grouping packet data frames together rather than transmitting them separately. Two aggregation methods are available: Aggregated MAC Protocol Data Unit (A-MPDU) and Aggregated MAC Service Data Unit (A-MSDU). A-MPDU is performed in the software whereas A-MSDU is performed in the hardware.

Aggregated MAC Protocol Data Unit priority levels assigned per traffic type are as follows:

- 1—Background
- 2—Spare
- 0—Best effort
- 3—Excellent effort
- 4—Controlled load
- 5—Video, less than 100-ms latency and jitter
- 6—Voice, less than 10-ms latency and jitter
- 7—Network control
- all—Configure all of the priority levels at once.



Note

Configure the priority levels to match the aggregation method used by the clients.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure all the priority levels at once so that the traffic associated with the priority level uses A-MSDU transmission:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority all enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap

config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler

To configure the 802.11n-5 GHz A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler {enable | disable | timeout rt *timeout-value*}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables the 802.11n-5 GHz A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler.
	disable	Disables the 802.11n-5 GHz A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler.
	timeout rt	Configures the A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler realtime traffic timeout.
	<i>timeout-value</i>	Timeout value in milliseconds. The valid range is between 1 millisecond to 1000 milliseconds.

Command Default None

Usage Guidelines Ensure that the 802.11 network is disabled before you enter this command.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler realtime traffic timeout of 100 milliseconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler timeout rt 100
```

Related Commands

- config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
- config 802.11a disable network
- config 802.11a channel ap
- config 802.11a txpower ap
- config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport antenna

To configure an access point to use a specific antenna, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport antenna** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport antenna *cisco_ap* {A | B | C | D} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a/n network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g/n network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point.
A/B/C/D	Specifies an antenna port.
enable	Enables the configuration.
disable	Disables the configuration.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure transmission to a single antenna for legacy orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 11nsupport antenna AP1 C enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport guard-interval

To configure the guard interval, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport guard-interval** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport guard-interval {any | long}

Syntax Description

any	Enables either a short or a long guard interval.
long	Enables only a long guard interval.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a long guard interval:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 11nsupport guard-interval long
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11n support mcs tx

To specify the modulation and coding scheme (MCS) rates at which data can be transmitted between the access point and the client, use the **config 802.11 11n support mcs tx** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11n support mcs tx {0-15} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
11n support	Specifies support for 802.11n devices.
mcs tx	Specifies the modulation and coding scheme data rates as follows: • 0 (7 Mbps) • 1 (14 Mbps) • 2 (21 Mbps) • 3 (29 Mbps) • 4 (43 Mbps) • 5 (58 Mbps) • 6 (65 Mbps) • 7 (72 Mbps) • 8 (14 Mbps) • 9 (29 Mbps) • 10 (43 Mbps) • 11 (58 Mbps) • 12 (87 Mbps) • 13 (116 Mbps) • 14 (130 Mbps) • 15 (144 Mbps)
enable	Enables this configuration.
disable	Disables this configuration.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify MCS rates:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport mcs tx 5 enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport
config wlan wmm required
config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport rifs

To configure the Reduced Interframe Space (RIFS) between data frames and its acknowledgment, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport rifs** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport rifs {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RIFS for the 802.11 network.
disable	Disables RIFS for the 802.11 network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable RIFS:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport rifs enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 beacon period

To change the beacon period globally for an 802.11a, 802.11b, or other supported 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 beacon period** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} beacon period *time_units*



Note

Disable the 802.11 network before using this command. See the “Usage Guidelines” section.

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>time_units</i>	Beacon interval in time units (TU). One TU is 1024 microseconds.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

In Cisco wireless LAN solution 802.11 networks, all Cisco lightweight access point wireless LANs broadcast a beacon at regular intervals. This beacon notifies clients that the 802.11a service is available and allows the clients to synchronize with the lightweight access point.

Before you change the beacon period, make sure that you have disabled the 802.11 network by using the **config 802.11 disable** command. After changing the beacon period, enable the 802.11 network by using the **config 802.11 enable** command.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an 802.11a network for a beacon period of 120 time units:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 beacon period 120
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a
config 802.11b beaconperiod
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a enable

config 802.11 cac defaults

To configure the default Call Admission Control (CAC) parameters for the 802.11a and 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac defaults** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac defaults

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the default CAC parameters for the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac defaults
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

```
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac media-stream
config 802.11 cac multimedia
config 802.11 cac video cac-method
debug cac
```

config 802.11 cac video acm

To enable or disable video Call Admission Control (CAC) for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video acm** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables video CAC settings.
disable	Disables video CAC settings.

Command Default

The default video CAC settings for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable**, or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the video CAC for the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video acm enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the video CAC for the 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video acm disable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

config 802.11 cac video cac-method

To configure the Call Admission Control (CAC) method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video cac-method** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video cac-method {static | load-based}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
static	Enables the static CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Static or bandwidth-based CAC enables the client to specify how much bandwidth or shared medium time is required to accept a new video request and in turn enables the access point to determine whether it is capable of accommodating the request.
load-based	Enables the load-based CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Load-based or dynamic CAC incorporates a measurement scheme that takes into account the bandwidth consumed by all traffic types from itself, from co-channel access points, and by colocated channel interference. Load-based CAC also covers the additional bandwidth consumption results from PHY and channel impairment. The access point admits a new call only if the channel has enough unused bandwidth to support that call. Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

Command Default

Static.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Video CAC consists of two parts: Unicast Video-CAC and MC2UC CAC. If you need only Unicast Video-CAC, you must configure only static mode. If you need only MC2UC CAC, you must configure Static or Load-based CAC. Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the static CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video cac-method static
```

Related Commands

```
show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac media-stream
config 802.11 cac multimedia
debug cac
```

config 802.11 cac video load-based

To enable or disable load-based Call Admission Control (CAC) for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video load-based** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video load-based {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables load-based CAC for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Load-based or dynamic CAC incorporates a measurement scheme that takes into account the bandwidth consumed by all traffic types from itself, from co-channel access points, and by collocated channel interference. Load-based CAC also covers the additional bandwidth consumption results from PHY and channel impairment. The access point admits a new call only if the channel has enough unused bandwidth to support that call.
disable	Disables load-based CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Video CAC consists of two parts: Unicast Video-CAC and MC2UC CAC. If you need only Unicast Video-CAC, you must configure only static mode. If you need only MC2UC CAC, you must configure Static or Load-based CAC. Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

**Note**

Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable load-based CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video load-based enable
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac media-stream
config 802.11 cac multimedia
config 802.11 cac video cac-method
debug cac

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

To set the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video max-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The default maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 0%.

Usage Guidelines

The maximum radio frequency (RF) bandwidth cannot exceed 85% for voice and video. Once the client reaches the value specified, the access point rejects new calls on this network.



Note

If this parameter is set to zero (0), the controller assumes that you do not want to allocate any bandwidth and allows all bandwidth requests.

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable** *wlan_id* command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable**, or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth for video applications on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth 50
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac media-stream

To configure media stream Call Admission Control (CAC) voice and video quality parameters for 802.11a and 802.11b networks, use the **config 802.11 cac media-stream** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac media-stream multicast-direct {max-retry-percent *retry-percentage* | min-client-rate *dot11-rate*}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
multicast-direct	Configures CAC parameters for multicast-direct media streams.
max-retry-percent	Configures the percentage of maximum retries that are allowed for multicast-direct media streams.
<i>retry-percentage</i>	Percentage of maximum retries that are allowed for multicast-direct media streams.
min-client-rate	Configures the minimum transmission data rate to the client for multicast-direct media streams.
<i>dot11-rate</i>	Minimum transmission data rate to the client for multicast-direct media streams. Rate in kbps at which the client can operate. If the transmission data rate is below this rate, either the video will not start or the client may be classified as a bad client. The bad client video can be demoted for better effort QoS or subject to denial. The available data rates are 6000, 9000, 12000, 18000, 24000, 36000, 48000, 54000, and 11n rates.

Command Default

The default value for the maximum retry percent is 80. If it exceeds 80, either the video will not start or the client might be classified as a bad client. The bad client video will be demoted for better effort QoS or is subject to denial.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.

- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum retry percent for multicast-direct media streams as 90 on a 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac media-stream multicast-direct max-retry-percent 90
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac multimedia
debug cac

config 802.11 cac multimedia

To configure the CAC media voice and video quality parameters for 802.11a and 802.11b networks, use the **config 802.11 cac multimedia** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac multimedia max-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
max-bandwidth	Configures the percentage of maximum bandwidth allocated to Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to WMM clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Once the client reaches the specified value, the access point rejects new calls on this radio band. The range is from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The default maximum bandwidth allocated to Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 85%.

Usage Guidelines

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to WMM clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac multimedia max-bandwidth 80
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
debug cac

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

To configure the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming video clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video roam-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming video clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 0%.

Usage Guidelines

The controller reserves the specified bandwidth from the maximum allocated bandwidth for roaming video clients.



Note

If this parameter is set to zero (0), the controller assumes that you do not want to do any bandwidth allocation and, therefore, allows all bandwidth requests.

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable** *wlan_id* command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming video clients on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth 10
```


Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac video cac-method

config 802.11 cac video sip

config 802.11 cac video load-based

config 802.11 cac video sip

To enable or disable video Call Admission Control (CAC) for nontraffic specifications (TSPEC) SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video sip** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video sip {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. When you enable video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients, you can use applications like Facetime and CIUS video calls.
disable	Disables video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.
- Enable call snooping on the WLAN on which the SIP client is present by entering the **config wlan call-snoop enable wlan_id** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video sip enable
```

Related Commands

`config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout`
`config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth`
`config 802.11 cac video acm`
`config 802.11 cac video cac-method`
`config 802.11 cac video load-based`
`config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth`

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

To process or ignore the Call Admission Control (CAC) Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specifications (TSPEC) inactivity timeout received from an access point, use the **config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout {enable | ignore}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
ab	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Processes the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.
ignore	Ignores the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.

Command Default

The default CAC WMM TSPEC inactivity timeout received from an access point is disabled (ignore).

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Examples

This example shows how to process the response to TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout enable
```

This example shows how to ignore the response to TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout ignore
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac voice acm

To enable or disable bandwidth-based voice Call Admission Control (CAC) for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice acm** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the bandwidth-based CAC.
disable	Disables the bandwidth-based CAC.

Command Default

The default bandwidth-based voice CAC for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network id disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the bandwidth-based CAC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11c cac voice acm enable
```

This example shows how to disable the bandwidth-based CAC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b cac voice acm disable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth

To set the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for voice applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice max-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The default maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for voice applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 0%.

Usage Guidelines

The maximum radio frequency (RF) bandwidth cannot exceed 85% for voice and video. Once the client reaches the value specified, the access point rejects new calls on this network.

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth for voice applications on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice max-bandwidth 50
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice stream-size
config 802.11 exp-bwreq
config 802.11 tsm
config wlan save
show wlan
show wlan summary
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth

To configure the percentage of the Call Admission Control (CAC) maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice roam-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 0 to 85%.

Command Default

The default CAC maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 85%.

Usage Guidelines

The maximum radio frequency (RF) bandwidth cannot exceed 85% for voice and video. The controller reserves the specified bandwidth from the maximum allocated bandwidth for roaming voice clients.



Note

If this parameter is set to zero (0), the controller assumes you do not want to allocate any bandwidth and therefore allows all bandwidth requests.

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth 10
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice acm

config 802.11cac voice max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout

To process or ignore the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specifications (TSPEC) inactivity timeout received from an access point, use the **config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout {enable | ignore}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Processes the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.
ignore	Ignores the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.

Command Default

The default WMM TSPEC inactivity timeout received from an access point is disabled (ignore).

Usage Guidelines

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the voice TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice acm
config 802.11cac voice max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice load-based

To enable or disable load-based Call Admission Control (CAC) for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice load-based** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice load-based {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables load-based CAC.
disable	Disables load-based CAC.

Command Default

The default load-based CAC for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id command**.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config command**.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the voice load-based CAC parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice load-based enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the voice load-based CAC parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice load-based disable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice max-calls



Note

Do not use the **config 802.11 cac voice max-calls** command if the SIP call snooping feature is disabled and if the SIP based Call Admission Control (CAC) requirements are not met.

To configure the maximum number of voice call supported by the radio, use the **config 802.11 cac voice max-calls** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice max-calls *number*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>number</i>	Number of calls to be allowed per radio.

Command Default

The default maximum number of voice call supported by the radio is 0, which means that there is no maximum limit check for the number of calls.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum number of voice calls supported by radio:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice max-calls 10
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice stream-size
config 802.11 exp-bwreq
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth



Note

SIP bandwidth and sample intervals are used to compute per call bandwidth for the SIP-based Call Admission Control (CAC).

To configure the bandwidth that is required per call for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice sip bandwidth *bw_kbps* sample-interval *number_msecs*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bw_kbps</i>	Bandwidth in kbps.
sample-interval	Specifies the packetization interval for SIP codec.
<i>number_msecs</i>	Packetization sample interval in msecs. The sample interval for SIP codec is 20 seconds.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable** network command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bandwidth and voice packetization interval for a SIP codec:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth 10 sample-interval 40
```

Related Commands

- config 802.11 cac voice acm**
- config 802.11 cac voice load-based**
- config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth**
- config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth**
- config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout**
- config 802.11 exp-bwreq**

config 802.11 cac voice sip codec

To configure the Call Admission Control (CAC) codec name and sample interval as parameters and to calculate the required bandwidth per call for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice sip codec** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice sip codec {g711 | g729} sample-interval *number_msecs*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
g711	Specifies CAC parameters for the SIP G711 codec.
g729	Specifies CAC parameters for the SIP G729 codec.
sample-interval	Specifies the packetization interval for SIP codec.
<i>number_msecs</i>	Packetization interval in msecs. The sample interval for SIP codec value is 20 seconds.

Command Default

The default CAC codec parameter is g711.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable** network command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the codec name and sample interval as parameters for SIP G711 codec:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice sip codec g711 sample-interval 40
```

This example shows how to configure the codec name and sample interval as parameters for SIP G729 codec:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice sip codec g729 sample-interval 40
```

Related Commands

- config 802.11 cac voice acm**
- config 802.11 cac voice load-based**
- config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth**
- config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth**
- config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout**
- config 802.11 exp-bwreq**

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

To configure the number of aggregated voice Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specification (TSPEC) streams at a specified data rate for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice stream-size** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice stream-size *stream_size number mean_datarate max-streams mean_datarate*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
stream-size	Configures the maximum data rate for the stream.
<i>stream_size</i>	Range of stream size is between 84000 and 92100.
<i>number</i>	Number (1 to 5) of voice streams.
mean_datarate	Configures the mean data rate.
max-streams	Configures the mean data rate of a voice stream.
<i>mean_datarate</i>	Mean data rate (84 to 91.2 kbps) of a voice stream.

Command Default

The default number of streams is 2 and the mean data rate of a stream is 84 kbps.

Usage Guidelines

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable** network command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the number of aggregated voice traffic specifications stream with the stream size 5 and the mean data rate of 85000 kbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice stream-size 5 max-streams size 85
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice acm
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 exp-bwreq

config 802.11 disable

To disable radio transmission for an entire 802.11 network or for an individual Cisco radio, use the **config 802.11 disable** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} disable {network | cisco_ap}

Syntax Description

a	Configures the 802.11a on slot 1 and 802.11ac radio on slot 2. radio.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
network	Disables transmission for the entire 802.11a network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Individual Cisco lightweight access point radio.

Command Default

The transmission is enabled for the entire network by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

- You must use this command to disable the network before using many config 802.11 commands.
- This command can be used any time that the CLI interface is active.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the entire 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a disable network
```

The following example shows how to disable access point AP01 802.11b transmissions:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11b disable AP01
```

config 802.11 dtpc

To enable or disable the Dynamic Transmit Power Control (DTPC) setting for an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 dtpc** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} dtpc {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the support for this command.
disable	Disables the support for this command.

Command Default

The default DTPC setting for an 802.11 network is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable DTPC for an 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a dtpc disable
```


config 802.11 enable

To enable radio transmission for an entire 802.11 network or for an individual Cisco radio, use the **config 802.11 enable** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} enable {network | cisco_ap}

Syntax Description

a	Configures the 802.11a radio on slot 1 and 802.11ac on slot 2.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
network	Disables transmission for the entire 802.11a network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Individual Cisco lightweight access point radio.

Command Default

The transmission is enabled for the entire network by default.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command with the **config 802.11 disable** command when configuring 802.11 settings. This command can be used any time that the CLI interface is active.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable radio transmission for the entire 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a enable network
```

The following example shows how to enable radio transmission for AP1 on an 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b enable AP1
```

Related Commands

show sysinfo show 802.11a
 config wlan radio
 config 802.11a disable
 config 802.11b disable
 config 802.11b enable
 config 802.11b 11gSupport enable
 config 802.11b 11gSupport disable

config 802.11 exp-bwreq

To enable or disable the Cisco Client eXtension (CCX) version 5 expedited bandwidth request feature for an 802.11 radio, use the **config 802.11 exp-bwreq** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} exp-bwreq {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the expedited bandwidth request feature.
disable	Disables the expedited bandwidth request feature.

Command Default

The expedited bandwidth request feature is disabled by default.

Usage Guidelines

When this command is enabled, the controller configures all joining access points for this feature.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the CCX expedited bandwidth settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a exp-bwreq enable
Cannot change Exp Bw Req mode while 802.11a network is operational.
```

The following example shows how to disable the CCX expedited bandwidth settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a exp-bwreq disable
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a
show ap stats 802.11a

config 802.11 fragmentation

To configure the fragmentation threshold on an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 fragmentation** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} fragmentation *threshold*



Note

This command can only be used when the network is disabled using the **config 802.11 disable** command.

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>threshold</i>	Number between 256 and 2346 bytes (inclusive).

Command Default

None.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the fragmentation threshold on an 802.11a network with the threshold number of 6500 bytes:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a fragmentation 6500
```

Related Commands

config 802.11b fragmentation
show 802.11b
show ap auto-rtf

config 802.11 l2roam rf-params

To configure 802.11a or 802.11b/g Layer 2 client roaming parameters, use the **config 802.11 l2roam rf-params** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} l2roam rf-params {default | custom min_rssi roam_hyst scan_thresh trans_time}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
default	Restores Layer 2 client roaming RF parameters to default values.
custom	Configures custom Layer 2 client roaming RF parameters.
<i>min_rssi</i>	Minimum received signal strength indicator (RSSI) that is required for the client to associate to the access point. If the client's average received signal power dips below this threshold, reliable communication is usually impossible. Clients must already have found and roamed to another access point with a stronger signal before the minimum RSSI value is reached. The valid range is –80 to –90 dBm, and the default value is –85 dBm.
<i>roam_hyst</i>	How much greater the signal strength of a neighboring access point must be in order for the client to roam to it. This parameter is intended to reduce the amount of roaming between access points if the client is physically located on or near the border between the two access points. The valid range is 2 to 4 dB, and the default value is 2 dB.
<i>scan_thresh</i>	Minimum RSSI that is allowed before the client should roam to a better access point. When the RSSI drops below the specified value, the client must be able to roam to a better access point within the specified transition time. This parameter also provides a power-save method to minimize the time that the client spends in active or passive scanning. For example, the client can scan slowly when the RSSI is above the threshold and scan more rapidly when the RSSI is below the threshold. The valid range is –70 to –77 dBm, and the default value is –72 dBm.
<i>trans_time</i>	Maximum time allowed for the client to detect a suitable neighboring access point to roam to and to complete the roam, whenever the RSSI from the client's associated access point is below the scan threshold. The valid range is 1 to 10 seconds, and the default value is 5 seconds.
Note For high-speed client roaming applications in outdoor mesh environments, we recommend that you set the transition time to 1 second.	

Command Default

The default minimum RSSI is -85 dBm. The default signal strength of a neighboring access point is 2 dB. The default scan threshold value is -72 dBm. The default time allowed for the client to detect a suitable neighboring access point to roam to and to complete the roam is 5 seconds.

Usage Guidelines

For high-speed client roaming applications in outdoor mesh environments, we recommend that you set the *trans_time* to 1 second.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure custom Layer 2 client roaming parameters on an 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 l2roam rf-params custom -80 2 -70 7
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11 l2roam
show l2tp

config 802.11 max-clients

To configure the maximum number of clients per access point, use the **config 802.11 max-clients** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} max-clients *max-clients*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
max-clients	Configures the maximum number of client connections per access point.
<i>max-clients</i>	Maximum number of client connections per access point. The range is from 1 to 200.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum number of clients at 22:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 max-clients 22
```

Related Commands

show ap config 802.11a
config 802.11b rate

config 802.11 multicast data-rate

To configure the minimum multicast data rate, use the **config 802.11 multicast data-rate** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} multicast data-rate *data_rate* [**ap** *ap_name* | **default**]

Syntax Description

<i>data_rate</i>	Minimum multicast data rates. The options are 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54. Enter 0 to specify that APs will dynamically adjust the number of the buffer allocated for multicast.
<i>ap_name</i>	Specific AP radio in this data rate.
default	Configures all APs radio in this data rate.

Command Default

The default is 0 where the configuration is disabled and the multicast rate is the lowest mandatory data rate and unicast client data rate.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the data rate without the AP name or **default** keyword, you globally reset all the APs to the new value and update the controller global default with this new data rate value. If you configure the data rate with **default** keyword, you only update the controller global default value and do not reset the value of the APs that are already joined to the controller. The APs that join the controller after the new data rate value is set receives the new data rate value.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure minimum multicast data rate settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 multicast data-rate 12
```

config 802.11 rate

To set mandatory and supported operational data rates for an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 rate** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} rate {disabled | mandatory | supported} rate

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
disabled	Disables a specific data rate.
mandatory	Specifies that a client supports the data rate in order to use the network.
supported	Specifies to allow any associated client that supports the data rate to use the network.
<i>rate</i>	Rate value of 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, or 54 Mbps.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

The data rates set with this command are negotiated between the client and the Cisco wireless LAN controller. If the data rate is set to **mandatory**, the client must support it in order to use the network. If a data rate is set as **supported** by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, any associated client that also supports that rate may communicate with the Cisco lightweight access point using that rate. It is not required that a client is able to use all the rates marked **supported** in order to associate.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the 802.11b transmission at a mandatory rate at 12 Mbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b rate mandatory 12
```

Related Commands

show ap config 802.11a
config 802.11b rate

config 802.11 rssi-check

To configure the 802.11 RSSI Low Check feature, use the **config 802.11 rssi-check** command.

config 802.11 {a| b} rssi-check {enable| disable}

Syntax Description

rssi-check	Configures the RSSI Low Check feature.
enable	Enables the RSSI Low Check feature.
disable	Disables the RSSI Low Check feature.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Service providers can use the RSSI Low Check feature to prevent clients from connecting to their Wi-Fi network unless the client has a viable connection. In many scenarios, even though clients can hear beacons and connect to Wi-Fi, the signal might not be strong enough to support a stable connection. Use this feature to determine how strong a client must be heard for it to associate with the Wi-Fi network.

If you enable the RSSI Low Check feature, when a client sends an association request to the AP, the controller gets the RSSI value from the association message and compares it with the RSSI threshold that is configured. If the RSSI value from the association message is less than the RSSI threshold value, the controller rejects the association request. Note that this is only for association frames, and not for other messages.

The default RSSI Low Check value is –80 dBm, which means an association request from a client can be rejected if the AP hears a client with a signal that is weaker than –80 dBm. If you lower the value to –90 dBm, clients are allowed to connect at a further distance, but there is also a higher probability of the connection quality being poor. We recommend that you do not go higher than –80 dBm, for example –70 dBm, because this makes the cell size significantly smaller.

config 802.11 rssi-threshold

To configure the 802.11 RSSI Low Check threshold, use the **config 802.11 rssi-threshold** command.

config 802.11 {a| b} rssi-threshold *value-in-dBm*

Syntax Description

rssi-threshold	Configures the RSSI Low Check threshold value.
<i>value-in-dBm</i>	RSSI threshold value in dBm. The default value is –80 dBm.

Command Default

The default value of the RSSI Low Check threshold is –80 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Service providers can use the RSSI Low Check feature to prevent clients from connecting to their Wi-Fi network unless the client has a viable connection. In many scenarios, even though clients can hear beacons and connect to Wi-Fi, the signal might not be strong enough to support a stable connection. Use this feature to determine how strong a client must be heard for it to associate with the Wi-Fi network.

If you enable the RSSI Low Check feature, when a client sends an association request to the AP, the controller gets the RSSI value from the association message and compares it with the RSSI threshold that is configured. If the RSSI value from the association message is less than the RSSI threshold value, the controller rejects the association request. Note that this is only for association frames, and not for other messages.

The default RSSI Low Check value is –80 dBm, which means an association request from a client can be rejected if the AP hears a client with a signal that is weaker than –80 dBm. If you lower the value to –90 dBm, clients are allowed to connect at a further distance, but there is also a higher probability of the connection quality being poor. We recommend that you do not go higher than –80 dBm, for example –70 dBm, because this makes the cell size significantly smaller.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the RSSI threshold value to –70 dBm for an 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a rssi-threshold -70
```

config 802.11 tsm

To enable or disable the video Traffic Stream Metric (TSM) option for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 tsm** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} tsm {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the video TSM settings.
disable	Disables the video TSM settings.

Command Default

By default, the TSM for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the video TSM option for the 802.11b/g network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b tsm enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the video TSM option for the 802.11b/g network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b tsm disable
```

Related Commands

show ap stats
show client tsm

config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig

To configure the Cisco unified wireless IP phone 7920 VISE parameters, use the **config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} 7920VSIEConfig {call-admission-limit *limit* | G711-CU-Quantum *quantum*}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
call-admission-limit	Configures the call admission limit for the 7920s.
G711-CU-Quantum	Configures the value supplied by the infrastructure indicating the current number of channel utilization units that would be used by a single G.711-20ms call.
<i>limit</i>	Call admission limit (from 0 to 255). The default value is 105.
<i>quantum</i>	G711 quantum value. The default value is 15.

Command Default

None.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the call admission limit for 7920 VISE parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig call-admission-limit 4
```

config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters

To enable a specific enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile on the 802.11a network, use the **config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} edca-parameters {wmm-default | svp-voice | optimized-voice | optimized-video-voice | custom-voice}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
wmm-default	Enables the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) default parameters. Choose this option when voice or video services are not deployed on your network.
svp-voice	Enables Spectralink voice priority parameters. Choose this option if Spectralink phones are deployed on your network to improve the quality of calls.
optimized-voice	Enables EDCA voice-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when voice services other than Spectralink are deployed on your network.
optimized-video-voice	Enables EDCA voice- and video-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when both voice and video services are deployed on your network. Note If you deploy video services, admission control (ACM) must be disabled.
custom-voice	Enables custom voice EDCA parameters for 802.11a. The EDCA parameters under this option also match the 6.0 WMM EDCA parameters when this profile is applied.

Command Default

The default EDCA parameter is **wmm-default**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Spectralink voice priority parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters svp-voice
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a

config advanced 802.11b edca-parameters

config advanced fastpath fastcache

To configure the fastpath fast cache control, use the **config advanced fastpath fastcache** command.

config advanced fastpath fastcache {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the fastpath fast cache control.
disable	Disables the fastpath fast cache control.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the fastpath fast cache control:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced fastpath fastcache enable
```

Related Commands

config advanced fastpath pkt-capture

config advanced fastpath pkt-capture

To configure the fastpath packet capture, use the **config advanced fastpath pkt-capture** command.

config advanced fastpath pkt-capture {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the fastpath packet capture.
disable	Disables the fastpath packet capture.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the fastpath packet capture:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced fastpath pkt-capture enable
```

Related Commands

config advanced fastpath fastcache

config advanced sip-preferred-call-no

To configure voice prioritization, use the **config advanced sip-preferred-call-no** command.

config advanced sip-preferred-call-no *call_index* {*call_number* | **none**}

Syntax Description

<i>call_index</i>	Call index with valid values between 1 and 6.
<i>call_number</i>	Preferred call number that can contain up to 27 characters.
none	Deletes the preferred call set for the specified index.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

Before you configure voice prioritization, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Set the voice to the platinum QoS level by entering the **config wlan qos wlan-id platinum** command.
- Enable the admission control (ACM) to this radio by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac {voice | video} acm enable** command.
- Enable the call-snooping feature for a particular WLAN by entering the **config wlan call-snoop enable wlan-id** command.

To view statistics about preferred calls, enter the **show ap stats {802.11 {a | b} | wlan} cisco_ap** command.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a new preferred call for index 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced sip-preferred-call-no 2 0123456789
```

Related Commands

config wlan qos
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac voice acm
config wlan call-snoop
show ap stats

config advanced sip-snooping-ports

To configure call snooping ports, use the **config advanced sip-snooping-ports** command.

config advanced sip-snooping-ports *start_port end_port*

Syntax Description

<i>start_port</i>	Starting port for call snooping. The range is from 0 to 65535.
<i>end_port</i>	Ending port for call snooping. The range is from 0 to 65535.

Usage Guidelines

If you need only a single port for call snooping, configure the start and end port with the same number. The port used by the CIUS tablet is 5060 and the port range used by Facetime is from 16384 to 16402.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the call snooping ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced sip-snooping-ports 4000 4500
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac voice sip
show advanced sip-preferred-call-no
show advanced sip-snooping-ports
debug cac

config avc profile create

To create a new Application Visibility and Control (AVC) profile, use the **config avc profile create** command.

config avc profile *profile_name* **create**

Syntax Description

<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the AVC profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
create	Creates a new AVC profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure up to 16 AVC profiles on a controller and associate an AVC profile with multiple WLANs. You can configure only one AVC profile per WLAN and each AVC profile can have up to 32 rules. Each rule states a Mark or Drop action for an application, which allows you to configure up to 32 application actions per WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a new AVC profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config avc profile avcprofile1 create
```

Related Commands

config avc profile delete
config avc profile rule
config wlan avc
show avc profile
show avc applications
show avc statistics
debug avc error
debug avc events

config avc profile delete

To delete an Application Visibility and Control (AVC) profile, use the **config avc profile delete** command.

config avc profile *profile_name* **delete**

Syntax Description

<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the AVC profile.
delete	Deletes an AVC profile.

Command Default

The AVC profile is not deleted.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete an AVC profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config avc profile avcprofile1 delete
```

Related Commands

config avc profile create
config avc profile rule
config wlan avc
show avc profile summary
show avc profile detailed
debug avc error
debug avc events

config avc profile rule

To configure a rule for an Application Visibility and Control (AVC) profile, use the **config avc profile rule** command.

config avc profile *profile_name* **rule** {**add** | **remove**} **application** *application_name* {**drop** | **mark** *dscp*}

Syntax Description

<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the AVC profile.
rule	Configures a rule for the AVC profile.
add	Creates a rule for the AVC profile.
remove	Deletes a rule for the AVC profile.
application	Specifies the application that has to be dropped or marked.
<i>application_name</i>	Name of the application. The application name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
drop	Drops the upstream and downstream packets that correspond to the chosen application.
mark	Marks the upstream and downstream packets that correspond to the chosen application with the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) value that you specify in the drop-down list. The DSCP value helps you provide differentiated services based on the QoS levels.
<i>dscp</i>	Packet header code that is used to define the QoS across the Internet. The range is from 0 to 63.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a rule for an AVC profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config avc profile avcprofile1 rule add application gmail mark 10
```

Related Commands

config avc profile delete

config avc profile create

config wlan avc

show avc profile

show avc applications

show avc statistics

debug avc error

debug avc events

config band-select cycle-count

To set the band select probe cycle count, use the **config band-select cycle-count** command.

config band-select cycle-count *count*

Syntax Description	<i>count</i>	Value for the cycle count between 1 to 10.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to set the probe cycle count for band select to 8:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config band-select cycle-count 8
```

Related Commands

- config band-select cycle-threshold**
- config band-select expire**
- config band-select client-rssi**

config band-select cycle-threshold

To set the time threshold for a new scanning cycle, use the **config band-select cycle-threshold** command.

config band-select cycle-threshold *threshold*

Syntax Description

<i>threshold</i>	Value for the cycle threshold between 1 and 1000 milliseconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the time threshold for a new scanning cycle with threshold value of 700 milliseconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config band-select cycle-threshold 700
```

Related Commands

config band-select cycle-count
config band-select expire
config band-select client-rssi

config band-select expire

To set the entry expire for band select, use the **config band-select expire** command.

config band-select expire {**suppression** | **dual-band**} *seconds*

Syntax Description

suppression	Sets the suppression expire to the band select.
dual-band	Sets the dual band expire to the band select.
<i>seconds</i>	• Value for suppression between 10 to 200 seconds. • Value for a dual-band between 10 to 300 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the suppression expire to 70 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config band-select expire suppression 70
```

Related Commands

config band-select cycle-threshold
config band-select client-rssi
config band-select cycle-count

config band-select client-rssi

To set the client received signal strength indicator (RSSI) threshold for band select, use the **config band-select client-rssi** command.

config band-select client-rssi *rssi*

Syntax Description

<i>rssi</i>	Minimum dBm of a client RSSI to respond to probe between 20 and 90.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the RSSI threshold for band select to 70:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config band-select client-rssi 70
```

Related Commands

config band-select cycle-threshold
config band-select expire
config band-select cycle-count

config boot

To change a Cisco wireless LAN controller boot option, use the **config boot** command.

config boot {primary | backup}

Syntax Description

primary	Sets the primary image as active.
backup	Sets the backup image as active.

Command Default

The default boot option is **primary**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Each Cisco wireless LAN controller can boot off the primary, last-loaded operating system image (OS) or boot off the backup, earlier-loaded OS image.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the primary image as active so that the LAN controller can boot off the primary, last loaded image:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config boot primary
```

The following example shows how to set the backup image as active so that the LAN controller can boot off the backup, earlier loaded OS image:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config boot backup
```

Related Commands

show boot

config cdp

To configure the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on the controller, use the **config cdp** command.

config cdp {**enable** | **disable** | **advertise-v2** {**enable** | **disable**} | **timer***seconds* | **holdtime** *holdtime_interval*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables CDP on the controller.
disable	Disables CDP on the controller.
advertise-v2	Configures CDP version 2 advertisements.
timer	Configures the interval at which CDP messages are to be generated.
<i>seconds</i>	Time interval at which CDP messages are to be generated. The range is from 5 to 254 seconds.
holdtime	Configures the amount of time to be advertised as the time-to-live value in generated CDP packets.
<i>holdtime_interval</i>	Maximum hold timer value. The range is from 10 to 255 seconds.

Command Default

The default value for CDP timer is 60 seconds.

The default value for CDP holdtime is 180 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the CDP maximum hold timer to 150 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config cdp timer 150
```

Related Commands

config ap cdp
show cdp
show ap cdp

config certificate

To configure Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) certificates, use the **config certificate** command.

config certificate {generate {webadmin | webauth} | compatibility {on | off}}

Syntax Description

generate	Specifies authentication certificate generation settings.
webadmin	Generates a new web administration certificate.
webauth	Generates a new web authentication certificate.
compatibility	Specifies the compatibility mode for inter-Cisco wireless LAN controller IPsec settings.
on	Enables the compatibility mode.
off	Disables the compatibility mode.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to generate a new web administration SSL certificate:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config certificate generate webadmin
Creating a certificate may take some time. Do you wish to continue? (y/n)
```

The following example shows how to configure the compatibility mode for inter-Cisco wireless LAN controller IPsec settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config certificate compatibility
```

Related Commands

config certificate lsc
show certificate compatibility
show certificate lsc
show certificate summary
show local-auth certificates

config certificate lsc

To configure Locally Significant Certificate (LSC) certificates, use the **config certificate lsc** command.

config certificate lsc {**enable** | **disable** | **ca-server** *http://url:port/path* | **ca-cert** {**add** | **delete**} | **subject-params** *country state city orgn dept email* | **other-params** *keysize*} | **ap-provision** {**auth-list** {**add** | **delete**} *ap_mac* | **revert-cert** *retries*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables LSC certificates on the controller.
disable	Disables LSC certificates on the controller.
ca-server	Specifies the Certificate Authority (CA) server settings.
<i>http://url:port/path</i>	Domain name or IP address of the CA server.
ca-cert	Specifies CA certificate database settings.
add	Obtains a CA certificate from the CA server and adds it to the controller's certificate database.
delete	Deletes a CA certificate from the controller's certificate database.
subject-params	Specifies the device certificate settings.
<i>country state city orgn dept email</i>	Country, state, city, organization, department, and email of the certificate authority. Note The common name (CN) is generated automatically on the access point using the current MIC/SSC format <i>Cxxxx-MacAddr</i> , where <i>xxxx</i> is the product number.
other-params	Specifies the device certificate key size settings.
<i>keysize</i>	Value from 384 to 2048 (in bits); the default value is 2048.
ap-provision	Specifies the access point provision list settings.
auth-list	Specifies the provision list authorization settings.
<i>ap_mac</i>	MAC address of access point to be added or deleted from the provision list.
revert-cert	Specifies the number of times the access point attempts to join the controller using an LSC before reverting to the default certificate.
<i>retries</i>	Value from 0 to 255; the default value is 3. Note If you set the number of retries to 0 and the access point fails to join the controller using an LSC, the access point does not attempt to join the controller using the default certificate. If you are configuring LSC for the first time, we recommend that you configure a nonzero value.

Command Default

The default value of *keysize* is 2048 bits. The default value of *retries* is 3.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure only one CA server. To configure a different CA server, delete the configured CA server by using the **config certificate lsc ca-server delete** command, and then configure a different CA server.

If you configure an access point provision list, only the access points in the provision list are provisioned when you enable AP provisioning (in Step 8). If you do not configure an access point provision list, all access points with an MIC or SSC certificate that join the controller are LSC provisioned.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the LSC settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config certificate lsc enable
```

This example shows how to enable the LSC settings for Certificate Authority (CA) server settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config certificate lsc ca-server http://10.0.0.1:8080/caserver
```

The following example shows how to add a CA certificate from the CA server and add it to the controller's certificate database:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config certificate lsc ca-cert add
```

The following example shows how to configure an LSC certificate with the keysize of 2048 bits:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config certificate lsc keysize 2048
```

config certificate ssc

To configure Self Signed Certificates (SSC) certificates, use the **config certificate ssc** command.

config certificate ssc hash validation {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

hash	Configures the SSC hash key.
validation	Configures hash validation of the SSC certificate.
enable	Enables hash validation of the SSC certificate.
disable	Disables hash validation of the SSC certificate.

Command Default

The SSC certificate is enabled by default..

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable the SSC hash validation, an AP validates the SSC certificate of the virtual controller. When an AP validates the SSC certificate, it checks if the hash key of the virtual controller matches the hash key stored in its flash. If a match is found, the validation passes and the AP moves to the Run state. If a match is not found, the validation fails and the AP disconnects from the controller and restarts the discovery process. By default, hash validation is enabled. Hence, an AP must have the virtual controller hash key in its flash before associating with the virtual controller. If you disable hash validation of the SSC certificate, the AP bypasses the hash validation and directly moves to the Run state.

APs can associate with a physical controller, download the hash keys and then associate with a virtual controller. If the AP is associated to a physical controller and if hash validation is disabled, it joins any virtual controller without hash validation.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable hash validation of the SSC certificate:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config certificate ssc hash validation enable
```

Related Commands

show certificate ssc
show mobility group member
config mobility group member hash
config certificate

show certificate compatibility

show certificate lsc

show certificate summary

show local-auth certificates

config certificate use-device-certificate webadmin

To use a device certificate for web administration, use the **config certificate use-device-certificate webadmin** command.

config certificate use-device-certificate webadmin

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to use a device certificate for web administration:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config certificate use-device-certificate webadmin
Use device certificate for web administration. Do you wish to continue? (y/n) y
Using device certificate for web administration.
Save configuration and restart controller to use new certificate.
```

Related Commands

- config certificate**
- show certificate compatibility**
- show certificate lsc**
- show certificate ssc**
- show certificate summary**
- show local-auth certificates**

config coredump

To enable or disable the controller to generate a core dump file following a crash, use the **config coredump** command.

config coredump {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the controller to generate a core dump file.
disable	Disables the controller to generate a core dump file.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the controller to generate a core dump file following a crash:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config coredump enable
```

Related Commands

config coredump ftp
config coredump username
show coredump summary

config coredump ftp

To automatically upload a controller core dump file to an FTP server after experiencing a crash, use the **config coredump ftp** command.

config coredump ftp *server_ip_address filename*

Syntax Description

<i>server_ip_address</i>	IP address of the FTP server to which the controller sends its core dump file.
<i>filename</i>	Name given to the controller core dump file.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The controller must be able to reach the FTP server to use this command.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the controller to upload a core dump file named *core_dump_controller* to an FTP server at network address *192.168.0.13*:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config coredump ftp 192.168.0.13 core_dump_controller
```

Related Commands

config coredump
config coredump username
show coredump summary

config coredump username

To specify the FTP server username and password when uploading a controller core dump file after experiencing a crash, use the **config coredump username** command.

config coredump username *ftp_username* **password** *ftp_password*

Syntax Description

<i>ftp_username</i>	FTP server login username.
<i>ftp_password</i>	FTP server login password.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The controller must be able to reach the FTP server to use this command.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a FTP server username of *admin* and password *adminpassword* for the core dump file upload:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config coredump username admin password adminpassword
```

Related Commands

config coredump ftp
config coredump
show coredump summary

config custom-web ext-webauth-mode

To configure external URL web-based client authorization for the custom-web authentication page, use the **config custom-web ext-webauth-mode** command.

config custom-web ext-webauth-mode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the external URL web-based client authorization.
disable	Disables the external URL we-based client authentication.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the external URL web-based client authorization:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web ext-webauth-mode enable
```

Related Commands

config custom-web redirectUrl
config custom-web weblogo
config custom-web webmessage
config custom-web webtitle
config custom-web ext-webauth-url show custom-web

config custom-web ext-webauth-url

To configure the complete external web authentication URL for the custom-web authentication page, use the **config custom-web ext-webauth-url** command.

config custom-web ext-webauth-url *URL*

Syntax Description	
	<i>URL</i> URL used for web-based client authorization.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the complete external web authentication URL `http://www.AuthorizationURL.com/` for the web-based client authorization:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web ext-webauth-url http://www.AuthorizationURL.com/
```

Related Commands

config custom-web redirectUrl
config custom-web weblogo
config custom-web webmessage
config custom-web webtitle
config custom-web ext-webauth-mode show custom-web

config custom-web ext-webserver

To configure an external web server, use the **config custom-web ext-webserver** command.

config custom-web ext-webserver {**add** *index IP_address* | **delete** *index*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds an external web server.
<i>index</i>	Index of the external web server in the list of external web server. The index must be a number between 1 and 20.
<i>IP_address</i>	IP address of the external web server.
delete	Deletes an external web server.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add the index of the external web server 2 to the IP address of the external web server 192.23.32.19:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web ext-webserver add 2 192.23.32.19
```

Related Commands

config custom-web redirectUrl
config custom-web weblogo
config custom-web webmessage
config custom-web webtitle
config custom-web ext-webauth-mode
config custom-web ext-webauth-url
show custom-web

config custom-web logout-popup

To enable or disable the custom web authentication logout popup, use the **config custom-web logout-popup** command.

config custom-web logout-popup {enable| disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables the custom web authentication logout popup. This page appears after a successful login or a redirect of the custom web authentication page.
	disable	Disables the custom web authentication logout popup.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to disable the custom web authentication logout popup:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web logout-popup disable
```

Related Commands

- config custom-web redirectUrl
- config custom-web weblogo
- config custom-web webmessage
- config custom-web webtitle
- config custom-web ext-webauth-url show custom-web

config custom-web radiusauth

To configure the RADIUS web authentication method, use the **config custom-web radiusauth** command.

config custom-web radiusauth {chap | md5chap | pap}

Syntax Description

chap	Configures the RADIUS web authentication method as Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP).
md5chap	Configures the RADIUS web authentication method as Message Digest 5 CHAP (MD5-CHAP).
pap	Configures the RADIUS web authentication method as Password Authentication Protocol (PAP).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the RADIUS web authentication method as MD5-CHAP:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web radiusauth md5chap
```

Related Commands

config custom-web redirectUrl
config custom-web webmessage
config custom-web webtitle
config custom-web ext-webauth-mode
config custom-web ext-webauth-url
show custom-web

config custom-web redirectUrl

To configure the redirect URL for the custom-web authentication page, use the **config custom-web redirectUrl** command.

config custom-web redirectUrl *URL*

Syntax Description	
<i>URL</i>	URL that is redirected to the specified address.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the URL that is redirected to abc.com:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web redirectUrl abc.com
```

Related Commands	config custom-web weblogo config custom-web webmessage config custom-web webtitle config custom-web ext-webauth-mode config custom-web ext-webauth-url show custom-web

config custom-web sleep-client

To delete a web-authenticated sleeping client, use the **config custom-web sleep-client** command.

config custom-web sleep-client delete *mac_address*

Syntax Description

delete	Deletes a web-authenticated sleeping client with the help of the client MAC address.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the sleeping client.

Command Default

The web-authenticated sleeping client is not deleted.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a web-authenticated sleeping client:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web sleep-client delete 0:18:74:c7:c0:90
```

config custom-web webauth-type

To configure the type of web authentication, use the **config custom-web webauth-type** command.

config custom-web webauth-type {**internal** | **customized** | **external**}

Syntax Description

internal	Configures the web authentication type to internal.
customized	Configures the web authentication type to customized.
external	Configures the web authentication type to external.

Command Default

The default web authentication type is **internal**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the type of the web authentication type to internal:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web webauth-type internal
```

Related Commands

config custom-web redirectUrl
config custom-web webmessage
config custom-web webtitle
config custom-web ext-webauth-mode
config custom-web ext-webauth-url
show custom-web

config custom-web weblogo

To configure the web authentication logo for the custom-web authentication page, use the **config custom-web weblogo** command.

config custom-web weblogo {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the web authentication logo settings.
disable	Enable or disable the web authentication logo settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the web authentication logo:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web weblogo enable
```

Related Commands

config custom-web redirectUrl
config custom-web webmessage
config custom-web webtitle
config custom-web ext-webauth-mode
config custom-web ext-webauth-url
show custom-web

config custom-web webmessage

To configure the custom web authentication message text for the custom-web authentication page, use the **config custom-web webmessage** command.

config custom-web webmessage *message*

Syntax Description

<i>message</i>	Message text for web authentication.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the message text Thisistheplace for webauthentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web webmessage Thisistheplace
```

Related Commands

config custom-web redirectUrl
config custom-web weblogo
config custom-web webtitle
config custom-web ext-webauth-mode
config custom-web ext-webauth-url
show custom-web

config custom-web webtitle

To configure the web authentication title text for the custom-web authentication page, use the **config custom-web webtitle** command.

config custom-web webtitle *title*

Syntax Description

<i>title</i>	Custom title text for web authentication.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the custom title text Helpdesk for web authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config custom-web webtitle Helpdesk
```

Related Commands

- config custom-web redirectUrl**
- config custom-web weblogo**
- config custom-web webmessage**
- config custom-web ext-webauth-mode**
- config custom-web ext-webauth-url**
- show custom-web**

config dhcp

To configure the internal DHCP, use the **config dhcp** command.

```
config dhcp {address-pool scope start end | create-scope scope | default-router scope router_1 [router_2] [router_3] | delete-scope scope | disable scope | dns-servers scope dns1 [dns2] [dns3] | domain scope domain | enable scope | lease scope lease_duration | nethbios-name-server scope wins1 [wins2] [wins3] | networkscope network netmask}
```

```
config dhcpopt-82 remote-id {ap_mac | ap_mac:ssid | ap-ethmac | apname:ssid | ap-group-name | flex-group-name | ap-location | apmac-vlan_id | apname-vlan_id | ap-ethmac-ssid}
```

Syntax Description

address-pool <i>scope start end</i>	Configures an address range to allocate. You must specify the scope name and the first and last addresses of the address range.
create-scope <i>name</i>	Creates a new DHCP scope. You must specify the scope name.
default-router <i>scope router_1</i> [<i>router_2</i>] [<i>router_3</i>]	Configures the default routers for the specified scope and specify the IP address of a router. Optionally, you can specify the IP addresses of secondary and tertiary routers.
delete-scope <i>scope</i>	Deletes the specified DHCP scope.
disable <i>scope</i>	Disables the specified DHCP scope.
dns-servers <i>scope dns1</i> [<i>dns2</i>] [<i>dns3</i>]	Configures the name servers for the given scope. You must also specify at least one name server. Optionally, you can specify secondary and tertiary name servers.
domain <i>scope domain</i>	Configures the DNS domain name. You must specify the scope and domain names.
enable <i>scope</i>	Enables the specified dhcp scope.
lease <i>scope lease_duration</i>	Configures the lease duration (in seconds) for the specified scope.

netbios-name-server <i>scope wins1 [wins2] [wins3]</i>	Configures the netbios name servers. You must specify the scope name and the IP address of a name server. Optionally, you can specify the IP addresses of secondary and tertiary name servers.
network <i>scope network netmask</i>	Configures the network and netmask. You must specify the scope name, the network address, and the network mask.
opt-82 remote-id	Configures the DHCP option 82 remote ID field format. DHCP option 82 provides additional security when DHCP is used to allocate network addresses. The controller acts as a DHCP relay agent to prevent DHCP client requests from untrusted sources. The controller adds option 82 information to DHCP requests from clients before forwarding the requests to the DHCP server.
<i>ap_mac</i>	MAC address of the access point to the DHCP option 82 payload.
<i>ap_mac:ssid</i>	MAC address and SSID of the access point to the DHCP option 82 payload.
<i>ap-ethmac</i>	Remote ID format as AP Ethernet MAC address.
<i>apname:ssid</i>	Remote ID format as AP name:SSID.
<i>ap-group-name</i>	Remote ID format as AP group name.
<i>flex-group-name</i>	Remote ID format as FlexConnect group name .
<i>ap-location</i>	Remote ID format as AP location.
<i>apmac-vlan_id</i>	Remote ID format as AP radio MAC address:VLAN_ID.
<i>apname-vlan_id</i>	Remote ID format as AP Name:VLAN_ID.
<i>ap-ethmac-ssid</i>	Remote ID format as AP Ethernet MAC:SSID address.

Command Default

The default value for ap-group-name is default-group, and for ap-location, the default value is default location. If ap-group-name and flex-group-name are null, the system MAC is sent as the remote ID field.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show dhcp** command to display the internal DHCP configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the DHCP lease for the scope 003:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config dhcp lease 003
```

config dhcp proxy

To specify the level at which DHCP packets are modified, use the **config dhcp proxy** command.

config dhcp proxy {enable | disable {bootp-broadcast [enable | disable]}}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows the controller to modify the DHCP packets without a limit.
disable	Reduces the DHCP packet modification to the level of a relay.
bootp-broadcast	Configures DHCP BootP broadcast option.

Command Default

DHCP is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show dhcp proxy** command to display the status of DHCP proxy handling.

To enable third-party WGB support, you must enable the passive-client feature on the wireless LAN by entering the **config wlan passive-client enable** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the DHCP packet modification:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config dhcp proxy disable
```

The following example shows how to enable the DHCP BootP broadcast option:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config dhcp proxy disable bootp-broadcast enable
```

config dhcp timeout

To configure a DHCP timeout, use the **config dhcp timeout** command.

config dhcp timeout *timeout-value*

Syntax Description

<i>timeout-value</i>	Timeout value in the range of 5 to 120 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the DHCP timeout to 10 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config dhcp timeout 10
```

config flow

To configure the NetFlow monitor and exporter, use the **config flow** command.

config flow {**add** | **delete**} **monitor** *monitor_name* {**exporter** *exporter_name* | **record** *record_name*}

Syntax Description

add	Associates a NetFlow monitor with an exporter, or a NetFlow record with a NetFlow monitor.
delete	Dissociates a NetFlow monitor from an exporter, or a NetFlow record from a NetFlow monitor.
monitor	Configures a NetFlow monitor.
<i>monitor_name</i>	Name of the NetFlow monitor. The monitor name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters. You cannot include spaces for a monitor name.
exporter	Configures a NetFlow exporter.
<i>exporter_name</i>	Name of the NetFlow exporter. The exporter name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters. You cannot include spaces for an exporter name.
record	Associates a NetFlow record to the NetFlow monitor.
<i>record_name</i>	Name of the IPv4 NetFlow record of the client application.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

An exporter is a network entity that exports the template with the IP traffic information. The controller acts as an exporter. A NetFlow record in the controller contains the information about the traffic in a given flow such as client MAC address, client source IP address, WLAN ID, incoming and outgoing bytes of data, incoming and outgoing packets, incoming and outgoing DSCP.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the flow monitor and exporter:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config flow add monitor monitor1 exporter exporter1
```

Related Commands

show flow exporter

show flow monitor

config wlan flow

config guest-lan

To create, delete, enable or disable a wireless LAN, use the **config guest-lan** command.

config guest-lan {**create** | **delete**} *guest_lan_id interface_name* | {**enable** | **disable**} *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

create	Creates a wired LAN settings.
delete	Deletes a wired LAN settings:
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
enable	Enables a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables a wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a wireless LAN with the LAN ID 16:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan enable 16
```

Related Commands

show wlan

config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url

To redirect guest users to an external server before accessing the web login page, use the **config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url** command.

config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url *ext_web_url* *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>ext_web_url</i>	URL for the external server.
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a wireless LAN with the LAN ID 16:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url
http://www.AuthorizationURL.com/ 1
```

Related Commands

config guest-lan
config guest-lan create
config guest-lan custom-web login_page

config guest-lan custom-web global disable

To use a guest-LAN specific custom web configuration rather than a global custom web configuration, use the **config guest-lan custom-web global disable** command.

config guest-lan custom-web global disable *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you enter the **config guest-lan custom-web global enable** *guest_lan_id* command, the custom web authentication configuration at the global level is used.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the global web configuration for guest LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan custom-web global disable 1
```

Related Commands

- config guest-lan**
- config guest-lan create**
- config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url**
- config guest-lan custom-web login_page**
- config guest-lan custom-web webauth-type**

config guest-lan custom-web login_page

To enable wired guest users to log into a customized web login page, use the **config guest-lan custom-web login_page** command.

config guest-lan custom-web login_page *page_name* *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>page_name</i>	Name of the customized web login page.
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to customize a web login page custompage1 for guest LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan custom-web login_page custompage1 1
```

Related Commands

config guest-lan
config guest-lan create
config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url

config guest-lan custom-web webauth-type

To define the web login page for wired guest users, use the **config guest-lan custom-web webauth-type** command.

config guest-lan custom-web webauth-type {**internal** | **customized** | **external**} *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

internal	Displays the default web login page for the controller. This is the default value.
customized	Displays the custom web login page that was previously configured.
external	Redirects users to the URL that was previously configured.
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).

Command Default

The default web login page for the controller is internal.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the guest LAN with the webauth-type as internal for guest LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan custom-web webauth-type internal 1
```

Related Commands

config guest-lan
config guest-lan create
config guest-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url

config guest-lan ingress-interface

To configure the wired guest VLAN's ingress interface that provides a path between the wired guest client and the controller through the Layer 2 access switch, use the **config guest-lan ingress-interface** command.

config guest-lan ingress-interface *guest_lan_id interface_name*

Syntax Description

<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier from 1 to 5 (inclusive).
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to provide a path between the wired guest client and the controller with guest LAN ID 1 and the interface name guest01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan ingress-interface 1 guest01
```

Related Commands

config interface guest-lan
config guest-lan create

config guest-lan interface

To configure an egress interface to transmit wired guest traffic out of the controller, use the **config guest-lan interface** command.

config guest-lan interface *guest_lan_id* *interface_name*

Syntax Description

<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an egress interface to transmit guest traffic out of the controller for guest LAN ID 1 and interface name guest01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan interface 1 guest01
```

Related Commands

config ingress-interface guest-lan
config guest-lan create

config guest-lan mobility anchor

To add or delete mobility anchor, use the **config guest-lan mobility anchor** command.

config guest-lan mobility anchor {add | delete} *wlan_id* *anchor_ip*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a mobility anchor.
delete	Deletes a mobility anchor.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier.
<i>anchor_ip</i>	IP address of the mobility anchor.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a mobility anchor for WAN ID 4 and the anchor IP *192.168.0.14*:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan mobility anchor delete 4 192.168.0.14
```

Related Commands

config mobility group anchor
config mobility group domain
config mobility group keepalive count
config mobility group keepalive interval
config mobility group member
config mobility group multicast-address
config mobility multicast-mode
config mobility secure-mode
config wlan mobility anchor
debug mobility
show mobility anchor
show mobility statistics
show mobility summary

config guest-lan nac

To enable or disable Network Admission Control (NAC) out-of-band support for a guest LAN, use the **config guest-lan nac** command:

config guest-lan nac {enable | disable} *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the NAC out-of-band support.
disable	Disables the NAC out-of-band support.
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the NAC out-of-band support for guest LAN ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan nac enable 3
```

Related Commands

show nac statistics
show nac summary
config wlan nac
debug nac

config guest-lan security

To configure the security policy for the wired guest LAN, use the **config guest-lan security** command.

config guest-lan security {web-auth {enable | disable | acl | server-precedence} *guest_lan_id* | web-passthrough {acl | email-input | disable | enable} *guest_lan_id*}

Syntax Description

web-auth	Specifies web authentication.
enable	Enables the web authentication settings.
disable	Disables the web authentication settings.
acl	Configures an access control list.
server-precedence	Configures the authentication server precedence order for web authentication users.
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).
web-passthrough	Specifies the web captive portal with no authentication required.
email-input	Configures the web captive portal using an e-mail address.

Command Default

The default security policy for the wired guest LAN is web authentication.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the security web authentication policy for guest LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config guest-lan security web-auth enable 1
```

Related Commands

config ingress-interface guest-lan
config guest-lan create
config interface guest-lan

config license boot

To specify the license level to be used on the next reboot of the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **config license boot** command.

config license boot {**base** | **wplus** | **auto**}

Syntax Description

base	Specifies the base boot level.
wplus	Specifies the wplus boot level.
auto	Specifies the auto boot level.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you enter **auto**, the licensing software automatically chooses the license level to use on the next reboot. It generally chooses permanent licenses over evaluation licenses and wplus licenses over base licenses.



Note

If you are considering upgrading from a base license to a wplus license, you can try an evaluation wplus license before upgrading to a permanent wplus license. To activate the evaluation license, you need to set the image level to wplus in order for the controller to use the wplus evaluation license instead of the base permanent license.



Note

To prevent disruptions in operation, the controller does not switch licenses when an evaluation license expires. You must reboot the controller in order to return to a permanent license. Following a reboot, the controller defaults to the same feature set level as the expired evaluation license. If no permanent license at the same feature set level is installed, the controller uses a permanent license at another level or an unexpired evaluation license.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the license boot settings to wplus:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config license boot wplus
```

Related Commands**license install****show license in-use****license modify priority**

config load-balancing

To globally configure aggressive load balancing on the controller, use the **config load-balancing** command.

config load-balancing {**window** *client_count* | **status** {**enable** | **disable**} | **denial** *denial_count*}

config load-balancing uplink-threshold *traffic_threshold*

Syntax Description

window	Specifies the aggressive load balancing client window.
<i>client_count</i>	Aggressive load balancing client window with the number of clients from 1 to 20.
status	Sets the load balancing status.
enable	Enables load balancing feature.
disable	Disables load balancing feature.
denial	Specifies the number of association denials during load balancing.
<i>denial_count</i>	Maximum number of association denials during load balancing. from 0 to 10.
uplink-threshold	Specifies the threshold traffic for an access point to deny new associations.
<i>traffic_threshold</i>	Threshold traffic for an access point to deny new associations. This value is a percentage of the WAN utilization measured over a 90 second interval. For example, the default threshold value of 50 triggers the load balancing upon detecting an utilization of 50% or more on an access point WAN interface.

Command Default

By default, the aggressive load balancing is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Load-balancing-enabled WLANs do not support time-sensitive applications like voice and video because of roaming delays.

When you use Cisco 7921 and 7920 Wireless IP Phones with controllers, make sure that aggressive load balancing is disabled on the voice WLANs for each controller. Otherwise, the initial roam attempt by the phone might fail, causing a disruption in the audio path.

Clients can only be load balanced across access points joined to the same controller. The WAN utilization is calculated as a percentage using the following formula: (Transmitted Data Rate (per second) + Received Data Rate (per second))/(1000Mbps TX + 1000Mbps RX) * 100

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the aggressive load-balancing settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config load-balancing aggressive enable
```

Related Commands

show load-balancing

config wlan load-balance

config location

To configure a location-based system, use the **config location** command.

config location {**add** *location* [*description*] | **delete** *location* | **enable** | **disable** | **description** *location* *description* | **algorithm** {**simple** | **rss****i-average**} | {**rss****i-half-life** | **expiry**} [**client** | **calibrating-client** | **tags** | **rogue-aps**] *seconds* | **notify-threshold** [**client** | **tags** | **rogue-aps**] *threshold* | **interface-mapping** {**add** | **delete**} *location wlan_id interface_name* | **plm** {**client** {**enable** | **disable**} *burst_interval* | **calibrating** {**enable** | **disable**} {**uniband** | **multiband**}}}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a location element.
<i>location</i>	Location element name.
<i>description</i>	Element description. Optional with the add command, and required with the description command.
delete	Deletes a location element.
enable	Enables the access point location-based overrides.
disable	Disables the access point location-based overrides.
algorithm	Note We recommend that you do not use or modify the config location algorithm command. It is set to optimal default values. Configures the algorithm used to average RSSI and SNR values.
simple	Specifies a faster algorithm that requires low CPU overhead but provides less accuracy.
rss i-average	Specifies a more accurate algorithm but requires more CPU overhead.
rss i-half-life	Note We recommend that you do not use or modify the config location rss i-half-life command. It is set to optimal default values. Configures the half-life when averaging two RSSI readings.
expiry	Note We recommend that you do not use or modify the config location expiry command. It is set to optimal default values. Configures the timeout for RSSI values.
client	(Optional) Specifies the parameter applies to client devices.
calibrating-client	(Optional) Specifies the parameter is used for calibrating client devices.
tags	(Optional) Specifies the parameter applies to radio frequency identification (RFID) tags.
rogue-aps	(Optional) Specifies the parameter applies to rogue access points.

<i>seconds</i>	Time value (0, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 90, 120, 180, 300 seconds).
notify-threshold	Note We recommend that you do not use or modify the config location notify-threshold command. It is set to optimal default values. Specifies the NMSP notification threshold for RSSI measurements.
<i>threshold</i>	Threshold parameter. The range is 0 to 10 dB, and the default value is 0 dB.
interface-mapping	Adds or deletes a new location, wireless LAN, or interface mapping element.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identification name.
<i>interface_name</i>	Name of interface to which mapping element applies.
plm	Specifies the path loss measurement (S60) request for normal clients or calibrating clients.
client	Specifies normal, noncalibrating clients.
<i>burst_interval</i>	Burst interval. The range is from 1 to 3600 seconds, and the default value is 60 seconds.
calibrating	Specifies calibrating clients.
uniband	Specifies the associated 802.11a or 802.11b/g radio (uniband).
multiband	Specifies the associated 802.11a/b/g radio (multiband).

Command Default See the “Syntax Description” section for default values of individual arguments and keywords.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to specify the simple algorithm for averaging RSSI and SNR values on a location-based controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config location algorithm simple
```

Related Commands

- clear location rfid
- clear location statistics rfid
- show location
- show location statistics rfid

config logging buffered

To set the severity level for logging messages to the controller buffer, use the **config logging buffered** command.

config logging buffered security_level

Syntax Description

security_level

Security level. Choose one of the following:

- emergencies—Severity level 0
- alerts—Severity level 1
- critical—Severity level 2
- errors—Severity level 3
- warnings—Severity level 4
- notifications—Severity level 5
- informational—Severity level 6
- debugging—Severity level 7

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the controller buffer severity level for logging messages to 4:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging buffered 4
```

Related Commands

config logging syslog facility
config logging syslog level
show logging

config logging console

To set the severity level for logging messages to the controller console, use the **config logging console** command.

config logging console *security_level*

Syntax Description	<i>security_level</i> Severity level. Choose one of the following: • emergencies—Severity level 0 • alerts—Severity level 1 • critical—Severity level 2 • errors—Severity level 3 • warnings—Severity level 4 • notifications—Severity level 5 • informational—Severity level 6 • debugging—Severity level 7				
Command Default	None				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>7.6</td><td>This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.
Release	Modification				
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.				
Examples	The following example shows how to set the controller console severity level for logging messages to 3: <pre>(Cisco Controller) > config logging console 3</pre>				
Related Commands	config logging syslog facility config logging syslog level show logging				

config logging debug

To save debug messages to the controller buffer, the controller console, or a syslog server, use the **config logging debug** command.

config logging debug {buffered | console | syslog} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

buffered	Saves debug messages to the controller buffer.
console	Saves debug messages to the controller console.
syslog	Saves debug messages to the syslog server.
enable	Enables logging of debug messages.
disable	Disables logging of debug messages.

Command Default

The **console** command is enabled and the **buffered** and **syslog** commands are disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to save the debug messages to the controller console:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging debug console enable
```

Related Commands

show logging

config logging fileinfo

To cause the controller to include information about the source file in the message logs or to prevent the controller from displaying this information, use the **config logging fileinfo** command.

config logging fileinfo {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Includes information about the source file in the message logs.
	disable	Prevents the controller from displaying information about the source file in the message logs.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable the controller to include information about the source file in the message logs:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging fileinfo enable
```

Related Commands	show logging

config logging procinfo

To cause the controller to include process information in the message logs or to prevent the controller from displaying this information, use the **config logging procinfo** command.

config logging procinfo {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Includes process information in the message logs.
disable	Prevents the controller from displaying process information in the message logs.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the controller to include the process information in the message logs:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging procinfo enable
```

Related Commands

show logging

config logging traceinfo

To cause the controller to include traceback information in the message logs or to prevent the controller from displaying this information, use the **config logging traceinfo** command.

config logging traceinfo {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Includes traceback information in the message logs.
	disable	Prevents the controller from displaying traceback information in the message logs.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to disable the controller to include the traceback information in the message logs:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging traceinfo disable
```

Related Commands	show logging

config logging syslog host

To configure a remote host for sending syslog messages, use the **config logging syslog host** command.

config logging syslog host *host_IP_address*

Syntax Description

<i>host_IP_address</i>	IP address for the remote host.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To remove a remote host that was configured for sending syslog messages, enter the **config logging syslog host *host_IP_address* delete** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a remote host 10.92.125.52 for sending the syslog messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging syslog host 10.92.125.52
```

Related Commands

config logging syslog facility
config logging syslog level
show logging

config logging syslog facility

To set the facility for outgoing syslog messages to the remote host, use the **config logging syslog facility** command.

config logging syslog facility *facility_code*

Syntax Description

facility_code

Facility code. Choose one of the following:

- authorization—Authorization system. Facility level—4.
- auth-private—Authorization system (private). Facility level—10.
- cron—Cron/at facility. Facility level—9.
- daemon—System daemons. Facility level—3.
- ftp—FTP daemon. Facility level—11.
- kern—Kernel. Facility level—0.
- local0—Local use. Facility level—16.
- local1—Local use. Facility level—17.
- local2—Local use. Facility level—18.
- local3—Local use. Facility level—19.
- local4—Local use. Facility level—20.
- local5—Local use. Facility level—21.
- local6—Local use. Facility level—22.
- local7—Local use. Facility level—23.
- lpr—Line printer system. Facility level—6.
- mail—Mail system. Facility level—2.
- news—USENET news. Facility level—7.
- sys12—System use. Facility level—12.
- sys13—System use. Facility level—13.
- sys14—System use. Facility level—14.
- sys15—System use. Facility level—15.
- syslog—The syslog itself. Facility level—5.
- user—User process. Facility level—1.
- uucp—UNIX-to-UNIX copy system. Facility level—8.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the facility for outgoing syslog messages to authorization:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging syslog facility authorization
```

Related Commands

config logging syslog host

config logging syslog level

show logging

config logging syslog level

To set the severity level for filtering syslog messages to the remote host, use the **config logging syslog level** command.

config logging syslog level *severity_level*

Syntax Description

severity_level

Severity level. Choose one of the following:

- emergencies—Severity level 0
- alerts—Severity level 1
- critical—Severity level 2
- errors—Severity level 3
- warnings—Severity level 4
- notifications—Severity level 5
- informational—Severity level 6
- debugging—Severity level 7

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the severity level for syslog messages to 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config logging syslog level 3
```

Related Commands

config logging syslog host
config logging syslog facility
show logging

config login session close

To close all active Telnet sessions, use the **config login session close** command.

config login session close {*session_id* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>session_id</i>	ID of the session to close.
all	Closes all Telnet sessions.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to close all active Telnet sessions:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config login session close all
```

Related Commands

show login session

config mdns ap

To configure multicast Domain Name System (mDNS) snooping on an access point, use the **config mdns ap** command.

config mdns ap {enable {*ap_name* | all} [vlan *vlan_id*] | disable {*ap_name* | all} | vlan {add | delete} *vlan ap_name*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables mDNS snooping on an access point.
<i>ap_name</i>	Name of the access point on which mDNS snooping has to be configured.
all	Configures mDNS snooping on all access points.
vlan	(Optional) Configures the VLAN on which the access point snoops and forwards the mDNS packets.
<i>vlan_id</i>	VLAN identifier.
disable	Disables mDNS snooping on an access point.
add	Adds a VLAN from which the access point snoops and forwards the mDNS packets to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC). You can configure up to 10 VLANs for an mDNS access point.
delete	Deletes a VLAN from which the access point snoops and forwards the mDNS packets to the Cisco WLC.

Command Default

The mDNS-enabled access point snoops the access or native VLANs by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enabling mDNS snooping on access points allows the access points to snoop the wired services on VLANs that are invisible to the Cisco WLC. mDNS snooping is supported only on local-mode and monitor-mode access points. The access point must be in the access mode or trunk mode. If the access point is in the trunk mode, you must configure the VLAN on the Cisco WLC on which the access point snoops and forwards the mDNS packets. You must also configure the native VLAN from the Cisco WLC for the access point to snoop and send mDNS queries on. The access point also tags the packets with the native VLAN.

Global mDNS snooping overrides mDNS access point snooping.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable mDNS snooping on an access point and the VLAN on which it must snoop for mDNS packets:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mdns ap enable vlan 1
```

config mdns profile

To configure a multicast DNS (mDNS) profile and associate a service with the profile, use the **config mdns profile** command.

config mdns profile {create | delete | service {add | delete} *service _name* *profile _name*

Syntax Description		
create		Creates an mDNS profile.
delete		Deletes an mDNS profile. If the profile is associated to an interface group, an interface, or a WLAN, an error appears.
service		Configures an mDNS service.
add		Adds an mDNS service to an mDNS profile.
delete		Deletes an mDNS service from an mDNS profile.
<i>service _name</i>		Name of the mDNS service.
<i>profile _name</i>		Name of the mDNS profile. You can create a maximum of 16 profiles.

Command Default By default, the controller has an mDNS profile, default-mdns-profile. You cannot delete this default profile.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.4	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines After creating a new profile, you must map the profile to an interface group, an interface, or a WLAN. Clients receive service advertisements only for the services associated with the profile. The controller gives the highest priority to the profiles associated to interface groups, followed by the interface profiles, and then the WLAN profiles. Each client is mapped to a profile based on the order of priority.

By default, the controller has an mDNS profile, default-mdns-profile. You cannot delete this default profile.

Examples The following example shows how to add the Apple TV mDNS service to the mDNS profile1.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mdns profile create profile1 Apple TV
```

Related Commands

- config mdns query interval
- config mdns service

config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service
clear mdns service-database
debug mdns all
debug mdns error
debug mdns detail
debug mdns message

config mdns query interval

To configure the query interval for multicast DNS (mDNS) services, use the **config mdns query interval** command.

config mdns query interval *interval_value*

Syntax Description

<i>interval_value</i>	mDNS query interval, in minutes, that you can set. The query interval is the frequency at which the controller sends periodic queries to all the services defined in the Master Services database. The range is from 10 to 120.

Command Default

The default query interval for an mDNS service is 15 minutes.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The controller snoops and learns about the mDNS service advertisements only if the service is available in the Master Services database. mDNS uses the multicast IP address 224.0.0.251 as the destination address and 5353 as UDP destination port.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the query interval for mDNS services as 20 minutes.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mdns query interval 20
```

Related Commands

- config mdns profile**
- config mdns service**
- config mdns snooping**
- config interface mdns-profile**
- config interface group mdns-profile**
- config wlan mdns**
- show mdns profile**
- show mnds service**
- clear mdns service-database**
- debug mdns all**
- debug mdns error**

debug mdns detail

debug mdns message

config mdns service

To configure multicast DNS (mDNS) services in the master services database, use the **config mdns service** command.

The following command is valid in Release 7.5 and later releases:

```
config mdns service {create service_name service_string origin {Wireless | Wired | All} lss {enable |
disable} [query {enable | disable}] | lss {enable | disable} {service_name | all} | priority-mac {add |
delete} priority-mac service_name [ap-group ap-group-name] | origin {Wireless | Wired | All} {service_name
| all}}
```

Syntax Description

create	Adds a new mDNS service to the Master Services database.
<i>service_name</i>	Name of the mDNS service, for example, Air Tunes, iTunes Music Sharing, FTP, Apple File Sharing Protocol (AFP).
<i>service_string</i>	Unique string associated to an mDNS service, for example, _airplay._tcp.local. is the service string associated with Apple TV.
delete	Deletes an mDNS service from the Master Services database. Before deleting the service, the controller checks if any profile is using the service. Note You must delete the service from all profiles before deleting it.
query	Configures the query status for the mDNS service.
enable	Enables periodic query for an mDNS service by the controller.
disable	Disables periodic query for an mDNS service by the controller.
origin	Configures the origin of the mDNS service. You can restrict the origin of the service as wired or wireless.
Wireless	Configures the origin of the mDNS service as wireless.
Wired	Configures the origin of the mDNS service as wired.
All	Configures the origin of the mDNS service as wireless or wired.
lss	Configures Location Specific Services (LSS) for a service or all mDNS services. LSS is not applicable for registered service providers. The registered service providers are always included if the querying client corresponds to the user. You cannot configure LSS on the services configured as only wired.
all	Configures LSS for all mDNS services.
priority-mac	Configures the MAC address of a service provider device. This device gets a priority even if the service provider database is full.

add	Adds the MAC address of a service provider device for priority. You can configure up to 50 MAC addresses for a service.
delete	Deletes the MAC address of a service provider device from the priority list.
<i>priority-mac</i>	MAC address of a service provider device that needs priority. The MAC address must be unique for each service.
ap-group	Configures the access point group for wired service providers. These service providers get priority over others. When a client mNDS query originates from this AP group, the wired entries with priority MAC addresses and access point groups are listed first in the aggregated response.
<i>ap-group-name</i>	Name of the access point group to which the service provider belongs.

Command Default

By default, LSS is disabled, but it is enabled for all the discovered services.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.
7.5	This command was modified. The origin , Wireless , Wired , All , lss , priority-mac , add , delete , ap-group keywords and <i>priority-mac ap-group-name</i> arguments were added.

Usage Guidelines

In Release 7.5 and later releases, the maximum number of service providers for different controller models are as follows:

- Cisco 5500 Series Controller and Cisco 2500 Series Controller—6400
- Cisco Wireless Services Module 2—6400
- Cisco 8500 Series Controller and Cisco 7500 Series Controller—16000

You cannot change the services with the origin set to Wireless to Wired if LSS is enabled for the service.

Examples

The following example shows how to add the HTTP mDNS service to the Master Services database, configure the origin as wireless, and enable LSS for the service:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mdns service create http _http._tcp.local. origin wireless lss enable
```

The following example shows how to add a priority MAC address of a HTTP service provider device:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mdns service priority-mac add 44:03:a7:a3:04:45 http
```

config mdns snooping

To enable or disable global multicast DNS (mDNS) snooping on the Cisco WLC, use the **config mdns snooping** command.

config mdns snooping {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables mDNS snooping on the Cisco WLC.
disable	Disables mDNS snooping on the Cisco WLC.

Command Default

By default, mDNS snooping is enabled on the Cisco WLC.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

mDNS service discovery provides a way to announce and discover services on the local network. mDNS perform DNS queries over IP multicast. mDNS supports zero configuration IP networking.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable mDNS snooping:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mdns snooping enable
```

Related Commands

config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns profile
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service
clear mdns service-database
debug mdns all
debug mdns error
debug mdns detail

debug mdns message

config memory monitor errors

To enable or disable monitoring for memory errors and leaks, use the **config memory monitor errors** command.

config memory monitor errors {enable | disable}



Caution

The **config memory monitor** commands can be disruptive to your system and should be run only when you are advised to do so by the Cisco TAC.

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the monitoring for memory settings.
disable	Disables the monitoring for memory settings.

Command Default

Monitoring for memory errors and leaks is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Be cautious about changing the defaults for the **config memory monitor** command unless you know what you are doing, you have detected a problem, or you are collecting troubleshooting information.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable monitoring for memory errors and leaks for a controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config memory monitor errors enable
```

Related Commands

config memory monitor leaks
debug memory
show memory monitor

config memory monitor leaks

To configure the controller to perform an auto-leak analysis between two memory thresholds, use the **config memory monitor leaks** command.

config memory monitor leaks *low_thresh high_thresh*



Caution

The **config memory monitor** commands can be disruptive to your system and should be run only when you are advised to do so by the Cisco TAC.

Syntax Description

<i>low_thresh</i>	Value below which free memory cannot fall without crashing. This value cannot be set lower than 10000 KB.
<i>high_thresh</i>	Value below which the controller enters auto-leak-analysis mode. See the “Usage Guidelines” section.

Command Default

The default value for *low_thresh* is 10000 KB; the default value for *high_thresh* is 30000 KB.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

Be cautious about changing the defaults for the **config memory monitor** command unless you know what you are doing, you have detected a problem, or you are collecting troubleshooting information.

Use this command if you suspect that a memory leak has occurred.

If the free memory is lower than the *low_thresh* threshold, the system crashes, generating a crash file. The default value for this parameter is 10000 KB, and you cannot set it below this value.

Set the *high_thresh* threshold to the current free memory level or higher so that the system enters auto-leak-analysis mode. After the free memory reaches a level lower than the specified *high_thresh* threshold, the process of tracking and freeing memory allocation begins. As a result, the **debug memory events enable** command shows all allocations and frees, and the **show memory monitor detail** command starts to detect any suspected memory leaks.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the threshold values for auto-leak-analysis mode to 12000 KB for the low threshold and 35000 KB for the high threshold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config memory monitor leaks 12000 35000
```

Related Commands

config memory monitor leaks

debug memory

show memory monitor

config mgmtuser add

To add a local management user to the controller, use the **config mgmtuser add** command.

config mgmtuser add *username password* {**read-write** | **read-only**} [*description*]

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Account username. The username can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>password</i>	Account password. The password can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
read-write	Creates a management user with read-write access.
read-only	Creates a management user with read-only access.
<i>description</i>	(Optional) Description of the account. The description can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters within double quotes.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a management user account with read-write access.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mgmtuser add admin admin read-write "Main account"
```

Related Commands

show mgmtuser

config mgmtuser delete

To delete a management user from the controller, use the **config mgmtuser delete** command.

config mgmtuser delete *username*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Account username. The username can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

The management user is not deleted by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a management user account admin from the controller.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mgmtuser delete admin  
Deleted user admin
```

Related Commands

show mgmtuser

config mgmtuser description

To add a description to an existing management user login to the controller, use the **config mgmtuser description** command.

config mgmtuser description *username description*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Account username. The username can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>description</i>	Description of the account. The description can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters within double quotes.

Command Default

No description is added to the management user.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a description “master-user” to the management user “admin”:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mgmtuser description admin "master user"
```

Related Commands

config mgmtuser add
config mgmtuser delete
config mgmtuser password
show mgmtuser

config mgmtuser password

To configure a management user password, use the **config mgmtuser password** command.

config mgmtuser password *username password*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Account username. The username can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>password</i>	Account password. The password can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to change the password of the management user “admin” with the new password 5rTfm:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mgmtuser password admin 5rTfm
```

Related Commands

show mgmtuser

config mgmtuser telnet

To enable local management users to use Telnet to connect to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller, use the **config mgmtuser telnet** command.

config mgmtuser telnet *user_name* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>user_name</i>	Username of a local management user.
enable	Enables a local management user to use Telnet to connect to the Cisco WLC. You can enter up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
disable	Disables a local management user from using Telnet to connect to the Cisco WLC.

Command Default

Local management users can use Telnet to connect to the Cisco WLC.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable global Telnet to enable this command. Secure Shell (SSH) connection is not affected when you enable this option.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a local management user to use Telnet to connect to the Cisco WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config mgmtuser telnet admin1 enable
```

config mobility group member

To add or delete users from the mobility group member list, use the **config mobility group member** command.

config mobility group member {**add** *MAC IP_address* [*group_name*] | **delete** *MAC IP_address* | **hash** *IP_address* {*key* | **none**}}

Syntax Description

add	Adds or changes a mobility group member to the list.
<i>MAC</i>	Member switch MAC address.
<i>IP_address</i>	Member switch IP address.
<i>group_name</i>	(Optional) Member switch group name (if different from the default group name).
delete	(Optional) Deletes a mobility group member from the list.
hash	Configures the hash key for authorization. You can configure the hash key only if the member is a virtual controller in the same domain.
<i>key</i>	Hash key of the virtual controller. For example, a819d479dcfeb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169
none	Clears the previous hash key of the virtual controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a mobility group member to the list:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group member add 11:11:11:11:11:11 192.12.1.2
```

The following example shows how to configure the hash key of a virtual controller in the same domain:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group member hash 9.2.115.68
a819d479dcfeb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169
```

config netuser add

To add a guest user on a WLAN or wired guest LAN to the local user database on the controller, use the **config netuser add** command.

config netuser add *username password {wlan wlan_id | guestlan guestlan_id} userType guest lifetime lifetime description description*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Guest username. The username can be up to 50 alphanumeric characters.
<i>password</i>	User password. The password can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
wlan	Specifies the wireless LAN identifier to associate with or zero for any wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier assigned to the user. A zero value associates the user with any wireless LAN.
guestlan	Specifies the guest LAN identifier to associate with or zero for any wireless LAN.
<i>guestlan_id</i>	Guest LAN ID.
userType	Specifies the user type.
guest	Specifies the guest for the guest user.
lifetime	Specifies the lifetime.
<i>lifetime</i>	Lifetime value (60 to 259200 or 0) in seconds for the guest user. Note A value of 0 indicates an unlimited lifetime.
<i>description</i>	Short description of user. The description can be up to 32 characters enclosed in double-quotes.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Local network usernames must be unique because they are stored in the same database.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a permanent username Jane to the wireless network for 1 hour:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser add jane able2 1 wlan_id 1 userType permanent
```

The following example shows how to add a guest username George to the wireless network for 1 hour:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser add george able1 guestlan 1 3600
```

Related Commands

show netuser

config netuser delete

config netuser delete

To delete an existing user from the local network, use the **config netuser delete** command.

config netuser delete *username*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Local network usernames must be unique because they are stored in the same database.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete an existing username named able1 from the network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser delete able1
Deleted user able1
```

Related Commands

show netuser

config netuser description

To add a description to an existing net user, use the **config netuser description** command.

config netuser description *username description*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can contain up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>description</i>	(Optional) User description. The description can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters enclosed in double quotes.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a user description "HQ1 Contact" to an existing network user named able 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser description able1 "HQ1 Contact"
```

Related Commands

show netuser

config netuser guest-lan-id

To configure a wired guest LAN ID for a network user, use the **config netuser guest-lan-id** command.

config netuser guest-lan-id *username lan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can be 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>lan_id</i>	Wired guest LAN identifier to associate with the user. A zero value associates the user with any wired LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a wired LAN ID 2 to associate with the user named aire1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest- lan-id aire1 2
```

Related Commands

show netuser
show wlan summary

config netuser guest-role apply

To apply a quality of service (QoS) role to a guest user, use the **config netuser guest-role apply** command.

config netuser guest-role apply *username role_name*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Name of the user.
<i>role_name</i>	QoS guest role name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not assign a QoS role to a guest user, the Role field in the User Details shows the role as default. The bandwidth contracts for this user are defined in the QoS profile for the WLAN.

If you want to unassign a QoS role from a guest user, use the **config netuser guest-role apply** *username default*. This user now uses the bandwidth contracts defined in the QoS profile for the WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to apply a QoS role to a guest user jsmith with the QoS guest role named Contractor:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest-role apply jsmith Contractor
```

Related Commands

config netuser guest-role create
config netuser guest-role delete

config netuser guest-role create

To create a quality of service (QoS) role for a guest user, use the **config netuser guest-role create** command.

config netuser guest-role create *role_name*

Syntax Description

<i>role name</i>	QoS guest role name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To delete a QoS role, use the **config netuser guest-role delete** *role-name* .

Examples

The following example shows how to create a QoS role for the guest user named guestuser1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest-role create guestuser1
```

Related Commands

config netuser guest-role delete

config netuser guest-role delete

To delete a quality of service (QoS) role for a guest user, use the **config netuser guest-role delete** command.

config netuser guest-role delete *role_name*

Syntax Description

<i>role_name</i>	Quality of service (QoS) guest role name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a quality of service (QoS) role for guestuser1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest-role delete guestuser1
```

Related Commands

config netuser guest-role create

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate

To configure the average data rate for TCP traffic on a per user basis, use the **config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate** command.

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate *role_name* *rate*

Syntax Description

<i>role_name</i>	Quality of service (QoS) guest role name.
<i>rate</i>	Rate for TCP traffic on a per user basis.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

For the *role_name* parameter in each of these commands, enter a name for the new QoS role. The name uniquely identifies the role of the QoS user (such as contractor, vendor, and so on.). For the *rate* parameter, you can enter a value between 0 and 60,000 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS role.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an average rate for the QoS guest named guestuser1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate guestuser1
0
```

Related Commands

config netuser guest-role create
config netuser guest-role delete
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-data-rate

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-realtime-rate

To configure the average data rate for TCP traffic on a per user basis, use the **config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-realtime-rate** command.

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-realtime-rate *role_name* *rate*

Syntax Description

<i>role_name</i>	Quality of service (QoS) guest role name.
<i>rate</i>	Rate for TCP traffic on a per user basis.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

For the *role_name* parameter in each of these commands, enter a name for the new QoS role. The name uniquely identifies the role of the QoS user (such as contractor, vendor, and so on.). For the *rate* parameter, you can enter a value between 0 and 60,000 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS role.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an average data rate for the QoS guest user named guestuser1 with the rate for TCP traffic of 0 Kbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-realtime-rate guestuser1
0
```

Related Commands

config netuser guest-role
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-data-rate

To configure the peak data rate for TCP traffic on a per user basis, use the **config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-data-rate** command.

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-data-rate *role_name* *rate*

Syntax Description

<i>role_name</i>	Quality of service (QoS) guest role name.
<i>rate</i>	Rate for TCP traffic on a per user basis.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The burst data rate should be greater than or equal to the average data rate. Otherwise, the QoS policy may block traffic to and from the wireless client.

For the *role_name* parameter in each of these commands, enter a name for the new QoS role. The name uniquely identifies the role of the QoS user (such as contractor, vendor, and so on.). For the *rate* parameter, you can enter a value between 0 and 60,000 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS role.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the peak data rate for the QoS guest named guestuser1 with the rate for TCP traffic of 0 Kbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-data-rate guestuser1 0
```

Related Commands

config netuser guest-role create
config netuser guest-role delete
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-realtime-rate

To configure the burst real-time data rate for UDP traffic on a per user basis, use the **config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-realtime-rate** command.

config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-realtime-rate *role_name* *rate*

Syntax Description

<i>role_name</i>	Quality of service (QoS) guest role name.
<i>rate</i>	Rate for TCP traffic on a per user basis.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The burst real-time rate should be greater than or equal to the average real-time rate. Otherwise, the quality of service (QoS) policy may block traffic to and from the wireless client.

For the *role_name* parameter in each of these commands, enter a name for the new QoS role. The name uniquely identifies the role of the QoS user (such as contractor, vendor, and so on.). For the *rate* parameter, you can enter a value between 0 and 60,000 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS role.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a burst real-time rate for the QoS guest user named guestuser1 with the rate for TCP traffic of 0 Kbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-realtime-rate guestuser1
0
```

Related Commands

config netuser guest-role
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate average-data-rate
config netuser guest-role qos data-rate burst-data-rate

config netuser lifetime

To configure the lifetime for a guest network user, use the **config netuser lifetime** command.

config netuser lifetime *username time*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can be up to 50 alphanumeric characters.
<i>time</i>	Lifetime between 60 to 2592000 seconds or 0 for no limit.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure lifetime for a guest network user:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser lifetime guestuser1 22450
```

Related Commands

show netuser
show wlan summary

config netuser maxUserLogin

To configure the maximum number of login sessions allowed for a network user, use the **config netuser maxUserLogin** command.

config netuser maxUserLogin *count*

Syntax Description

<i>count</i>	Maximum number of login sessions for a single user. The allowed values are from 0 (unlimited) to 8.

Command Default

By default, the maximum number of login sessions for a single user is 0 (unlimited).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum number of login sessions for a single user to 8:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser maxUserLogin 8
```

Related Commands

show netuser

config netuser password

To change a local network user password, use the **config netuser password** command.

config netuser password *username password*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>password</i>	Network user password. The password can contain up to 24 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to change the network user password from aire1 to aire2:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser password aire1 aire2
```

Related Commands

show netuser

config netuser wlan-id

To configure a wireless LAN ID for a network user, use the **config netuser wlan-id** command.

config netuser wlan-id *username wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can be 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier to associate with the user. A zero value associates the user with any wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a wireless LAN ID 2 to associate with the user named aire1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser wlan-id aire1 2
```

Related Commands

show netuser
show wlan summary

config network 802.3-bridging

To enable or disable 802.3 bridging on a controller, use the **config network 802.3-bridging** command.

config network 802.3-bridging {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 802.3 bridging.
disable	Disables the 802.3 bridging.

Command Default

By default, 802.3 bridging on the controller is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

In controller software release 5.2, the software-based forwarding architecture for Cisco 2100 Series Controllers is being replaced with a new forwarding plane architecture. As a result, Cisco 2100 Series Controllers and the Cisco wireless LAN controller Network Module for Cisco Integrated Services Routers bridge 802.3 packets by default. Therefore, 802.3 bridging can now be disabled only on Cisco 4400 Series Controllers, the Cisco WiSM, and the Catalyst 3750G Wireless LAN Controller Switch.

To determine the status of 802.3 bridging, enter the **show netuser guest-roles** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 802.3 bridging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network 802.3-bridging enable
```

Related Commands

show netuser guest-roles
show network

config network allow-old-bridge-aps

To configure an old bridge access point's ability to associate with a switch, use the **config network allow-old-bridge-aps** command.

config network allow-old-bridge-aps {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the switch association.
disable	Disables the switch association.

Command Default

Switch association is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an old bridge access point to associate with the switch:

```
> config network allow-old-bridge-aps enable
```


config network ap-discovery

To enable or disable NAT IP in an AP discovery response, use the **config network ap-discovery** command.

config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables use of NAT IP only in discovery response.
disable	Enables use of both NAT IP and non NAT IP in discovery response.

Command Default

The use of NAT IP only in discovery response is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the **config interface nat-address management** command is set, this command controls which address(es) are sent in the CAPWAP discovery responses.

If all APs are on the outside of the NAT gateway of the controller, enter the **config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only enable** command, and only the management NAT address is sent.

If the controller has both APs on the outside and the inside of its NAT gateway, enter the **config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only disable** command, and both the management NAT address and the management inside address are sent. Ensure that you have entered the **config ap link-latency disable all** command to avoid stranding APs.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable NAT IP in an AP discovery response:

```
> config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only enable
```

config network ap-fallback

To configure Cisco lightweight access point fallback, use the **config network ap-fallback** command.

config network ap-fallback {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Cisco lightweight access point fallback.
disable	Disables the Cisco lightweight access point fallback.

Command Default

The Cisco lightweight access point fallback is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Cisco lightweight access point fallback:

```
> config network ap-fallback enable
```

config network ap-priority

To enable or disable the option to prioritize lightweight access points so that after a controller failure they reauthenticate by priority rather than on a first-come-until-full basis, use the **config network ap-priority** command.

config network ap-priority {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the lightweight access point priority reauthentication.
disable	Disables the lightweight access point priority reauthentication.

Command Default

The lightweight access point priority reauthentication is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the lightweight access point priority reauthorization:

```
> config network ap-priority enable
```

config network apple-talk

To configure AppleTalk bridging, use the **config network apple-talk** command.

config network apple-talk {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the AppleTalk bridging.
disable	Disables the AppleTalk bridging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure AppleTalk bridging:

```
> config network apple-talk enable
```

config network arptimeout

To set the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry timeout value, use the **config network arptimeout** command.

config network arptimeout *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Timeout in seconds. The minimum value is 10 seconds. The default value is 300 seconds.

Command Default

The default ARP entry timeout value is 300 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to set the ARP entry timeout value to 240 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network arptimeout 240
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network bridging-shared-secret

To configure the bridging shared secret, use the **config network bridging-shared-secret** command.

config network bridging-shared-secret *shared_secret*

Syntax Description

<i>shared_secret</i>	Bridging shared secret string. The string can contain up to 10 bytes.

Command Default

The bridging shared secret is enabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command creates a secret that encrypts backhaul user data for the mesh access points that connect to the switch.

The zero-touch configuration must be enabled for this command to work.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bridging shared secret string "shhh1":

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network bridging-shared-secret shhh1
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network broadcast

To enable or disable broadcast packet forwarding, use the **config network broadcast** command.

config network broadcast {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the broadcast packet forwarding.
disable	Disables the broadcast packet forwarding.

Command Default

The broadcast packet forwarding is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to enable or disable broadcasting. You must enable multicast mode before enabling broadcast forwarding. Use the **config network multicast mode command** to configure multicast mode on the controller.



Note

The default multicast mode is unicast in case of all controllers except for Cisco 2106 Controllers. The broadcast packets and multicast packets can be independently controlled. If multicast is off and broadcast is on, broadcast packets still reach the access points, based on the configured multicast mode.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable broadcast packet forwarding:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network broadcast enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary
config network multicast global
config network multicast mode

config network fast-ssid-change

To enable or disable fast Service Set Identifier (SSID) changing for mobile stations, use the **config network fast-ssid-change** command.

config network fast-ssid-change {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the fast SSID changing for mobile stations
disable	Disables the fast SSID changing for mobile stations.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable the Fast SSID Change feature, the controller allows clients to move between SSIDs. When the client sends a new association for a different SSID, the client entry in the controller connection table is cleared before the client is added to the new SSID.

When you disable the FastSSID Change feature, the controller enforces a delay before clients are allowed to move to a new SSID.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the fast SSID changing for mobile stations:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network fast-ssid-change enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network ip-mac-binding

To validate the source IP address and MAC address binding within client packets, use the **config network ip-mac-binding** command.

config network ip-network-binding {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables the validation of the source IP address to MAC address binding in clients packets.
	disable	Disables the validation of the source IP address to MAC address binding in clients packets.

Command Default The validation of the source IP address to MAC address binding in clients packets is enabled by default.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines In controller software release 5.2, the controller enforces strict IP address-to-MAC address binding in client packets. The controller checks the IP address and MAC address in a packet, compares them to the addresses that are registered with the controller, and forwards the packet only if they both match. In previous releases, the controller checks only the MAC address of the client and ignores the IP address.



Note You might want to disable this binding check if you have a routed network behind a workgroup bridge (WGB).

Examples The following example shows how to validate the source IP and MAC address within client packets:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network ip-mac-binding enable
```

config network master-base

To enable or disable the Cisco wireless LAN controller as an access point default master, use the **config network master-base** command.

config network master-base {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Cisco wireless LAN controller acting as a Cisco lightweight access point default master.
disable	Disables the Cisco wireless LAN controller acting as a Cisco lightweight access point default master.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This setting is only used upon network installation and should be disabled after the initial network configuration. Because the Master Cisco wireless LAN controller is normally not used in a deployed network, the Master Cisco wireless LAN controller setting can be saved from 6.0.199.0 or later releases.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Cisco wireless LAN controller as a default master:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network master-base enable
```

config network mgmt-via-wireless

To enable Cisco wireless LAN controller management from an associated wireless client, use the **config network mgmt-via-wireless** command.

config network mgmt-via-wireless {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the switch management from a wireless interface.
disable	Disables the switch management from a wireless interface.

Command Default

The switch management from a wireless interface is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This feature allows wireless clients to manage only the Cisco wireless LAN controller associated with the client and the associated Cisco lightweight access point. That is, clients cannot manage another Cisco wireless LAN controller with which they are not associated.

Examples

This example shows how to configure switch management from a wireless interface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network mgmt-via-wireless enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network multicast global

To enable or disable multicasting on the controller, use the **config network multicast global** command.

config network multicast global {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the multicast global support.
disable	Disables the multicast global support.

Command Default

Multicasting on the controller is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The **config network broadcast {enable | disable}** command allows you to enable or disable broadcasting without enabling or disabling multicasting as well. This command uses the multicast mode configured on the controller (by using the **config network multicast mode command**) to operate.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the global multicast support:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast global enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary
config network broadcast
config network multicast mode

config network multicast igmp query interval

To configure the IGMP query interval, use the **config network multicast igmp query interval** command.

config network multicast igmp query interval *value*

Syntax Description

<i>value</i>	Frequency at which controller sends IGMP query messages. The range is from 15 to 2400 seconds.

Command Default

The default IGMP query interval is 20 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To configure IGMP query interval, ensure that you do the following:

- Enable the global multicast by entering the **config network multicast global enable** command.
- Enable IGMP snooping by entering the **config network multicast igmp snooping enable** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IGMP query interval at 20 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast igmp query interval 20
```

Related Commands

config network multicast global
config network multicast igmp snooping
config network multicast igmp timeout

config network multicast igmp snooping

To enable or disable IGMP snooping, use the **config network multicast igmp snooping** command.

config network multicast igmp snooping {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables IGMP snooping.
disable	Disables IGMP snooping.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable internet IGMP snooping settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast igmp snooping enable
```

Related Commands

config network multicast global
config network multicast igmp query interval
config network multicast igmp timeout

config network multicast igmp timeout

To set the IGMP timeout value, use the **config network multicast igmp timeout** command.

config network multicast igmp timeout *value*

Syntax Description

<i>value</i>	Timeout range from 30 to 7200 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can enter a timeout value between 30 and 7200 seconds. The controller sends three queries in one timeout value at an interval of timeout/3 to see if any clients exist for a particular multicast group. If the controller does not receive a response through an IGMP report from the client, the controller times out the client entry from the MGID table. When no clients are left for a particular multicast group, the controller waits for the IGMP timeout value to expire and then deletes the MGID entry from the controller. The controller always generates a general IGMP query (to destination address 224.0.0.1) and sends it on all WLANs with an MGID value of 1.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the timeout value 50 for IGMP network settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast igmp timeout 50
```

Related Commands

config network multicast global
config network igmp snooping
config network multicast igmp query interval

config network multicast l2mcast

To configure the Layer 2 multicast on an interface or all interfaces, use the **config network multicast l2mcast** command.

config network multicast l2mcast {enable| disable} {all | *interface-name*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables Layer 2 multicast.
disable	Disables Layer 2 multicast.
all	Applies to all interfaces.
<i>interface-name</i>	Interface name for which the Layer 2 multicast is to enabled or disabled.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Layer 2 multicast for all interfaces:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast l2mcast enable all
```

Related Commands

config network multicast global
config network multicast igmp snooping
config network multicast igmp query interval
config network multicast mld

config network multicast mld

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) parameters, use the **config network multicast mld** command.

config network multicast mld {**query interval** *interval-value* | **snooping** {**enable** | **disable**} | **timeout** *timeout-value*}

Syntax Description

query interval	Configures query interval to send MLD query messages.
<i>interval-value</i>	Query interval in seconds. The range is from 15 to 2400 seconds.
snooping	Configures MLD snooping.
enable	Enables MLD snooping.
disable	Disables MLD snooping.
timeout	Configures MLD timeout.
<i>timeout-value</i>	Timeout value in seconds. The range is from 30 seconds to 7200 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set a query interval of 20 seconds for MLD query messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast mld query interval 20
```

Related Commands

config network multicast global
config network multicast igmp snooping
config network multicast igmp query interval
config network multicast l2mcast

config network multicast mode multicast

To configure the controller to use the multicast method to send broadcast or multicast packets to an access point, use the **config network multicast mode multicast** command.

config network multicast mode multicast

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the multicast mode to send a single copy of data to multiple receivers:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast mode multicast
```

Related Commands

config network multicast global
config network broadcast
config network multicast mode unicast

config network multicast mode unicast

To configure the controller to use the unicast method to send broadcast or multicast packets to an access point, use the **config network multicast mode unicast** command.

config network multicast mode unicast

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the controller to use the unicast mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network multicast mode unicast
```

Related Commands

- config network multicast global
- config network broadcast
- config network multicast mode multicast

config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports

To configure the Ethernet port 3 of Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to operate as a remote LAN port in addition to port 4, use the **config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports** command.

config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables Ethernet port 3 of Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to operate as a remote LAN port in addition to port 4.
disable	Resets the Ethernet port 3 Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to function as a local LAN port.

Command Default

The Ethernet port 3 Cisco 600 Series OEAP is reset.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Ethernet port 3 of Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to operate as a remote LAN port:

```
> config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports enable
```

config network oeap-600 local-network

To configure access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points, use the **config network oeap-600 local-network** command.

config network oeap-600 local-network {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points.
disable	Disables access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points.

Command Default

Access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OEAPs is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points:

```
> config network oeap-600 local-network enable
```

config network otap-mode

To enable or disable over-the-air provisioning (OTAP) of Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config network otap-mode** command.

config network otap-mode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the OTAP provisioning.
disable	Disables the OTAP provisioning.

Command Default

The OTAP provisioning is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the OTAP provisioning:

```
> config network otap-mode disable
```

config network rf-network-name

To set the RF-Network name, use the **config network rf-network-name** command.

config network rf-network-name *name*

Syntax Description	
<i>name</i>	RF-Network name. The name can contain up to 19 characters.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to set the RF-network name to travelers:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network rf-network-name travelers
```

Related Commands **show network summary**

config network secureweb

To change the state of the secure web (https is http and SSL) interface for management users, use the **config network secureweb** command.

config network secureweb {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the secure web interface for management users.
disable	Disables the secure web interface for management users.

Command Default

The secure web interface for management users is enabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows management users to access the controller GUI using an http://ip-address. Web mode is not a secure connection.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the secure web interface settings for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network secureweb enable
You must reboot for the change to take effect.
```

Related Commands

config network secureweb cipher-option
show network summary

config network secureweb cipher-option

To enable or disable secure web mode with increased security, or to enable or disable Secure Sockets Layer (SSL v2) for web administration and web authentication, use the **config network secureweb cipher-option** command.

config network secureweb cipher-option {**high** | **ssl2** | **rc4-preference**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

high	Configures whether or not 128-bit ciphers are required for web administration and web authentication.
ssl2	Configures SSLv2 for both web administration and web authentication.
rc4-preference	Configures preference for RC4-SHA (Rivest Cipher 4-Secure Hash Algorithm) cipher suites (over CBC cipher suites) for web authentication and web administration.
enable	Enables the secure web interface.
disable	Disables the secure web interface.

Command Default

The default is **disable** for secure web mode with increased security and **enable** for SSL v2.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

The **config network secureweb cipher-option** command allows users to access the controller GUI using an http://ip-address but only from browsers that support 128-bit (or larger) ciphers.

When cipher-option ssl2 is disabled, users cannot connect using a browser configured with SSLv2 only. They must use a browser that is configured to use a more secure protocol such as SSLv3 or later.

In RC4-SHA based cipher suites, RC4 is used for encryption and SHA is used for message authentication.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable secure web mode with increased security:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network secureweb cipher-option
```

The following example shows how to disable SSL v2:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network secureweb cipher-option sslv2 disable
```

Related Commands

config network secureweb
show network summary

config network ssh

To allow or disallow new Secure Shell (SSH) sessions, use the **config network ssh** command.

config network ssh {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows the new SSH sessions.
disable	Disallows the new SSH sessions.

Command Default

The default value for the new SSH session is **disable**.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the new SSH session:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network ssh enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network telnet

To allow or disallow new Telnet sessions, use the **config network telnet** command.

config network telnet {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows new Telnet sessions.
disable	Disallows new Telnet sessions.

Command Default

By default, the new Telnet session is disallowed and the value is **disable**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the new Telnet sessions:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network telnet enable
```

Related Commands

config ap telnet
show network summary

config network usertimeout

To change the timeout for idle client sessions, use the **config network usertimeout** command.

config network usertimeout *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Timeout duration in seconds. The minimum value is 90 seconds. The default value is 300 seconds.
Command Default	The default timeout value for idle client session is 300 seconds.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to set the idle client session duration on the Cisco wireless LAN controller. The minimum duration is 90 seconds.	
Examples	The following example shows how to configure the idle session timeout to 1200 seconds: (Cisco Controller) > config network usertimeout 1200	
Related Commands	show network summary	

config network web-auth captive-bypass

To configure the controller to support bypass of captive portals at the network level, use the **config network web-auth captive-bypass** command.

config network web-auth captive-bypass {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows the controller to support bypass of captive portals.
disable	Disallows the controller to support bypass of captive portals.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the controller to support bypass of captive portals:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth captive-bypass enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary
config network web-auth cmcc-support

config network web-auth cmcc-support

To configure eWalk on the controller, use the **config network web-auth cmcc-support** command.

config network web-auth cmcc-support {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables eWalk on the controller.
disable	Disables eWalk on the controller.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to enable eWalk on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth cmcc-support enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary
config network web-auth captive-bypass

config network web-auth port

To configure an additional port to be redirected for web authentication at the network level, use the **config network web-auth port** command.

config network web-auth port *port*

Syntax Description

port

Port number. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an additional port number 1200 to be redirected for web authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth port 1200
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network web-auth proxy-redirect

To configure proxy redirect support for web authentication clients, use the **config network web-auth proxy-redirect** command.

config network web-auth proxy-redirect {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.
disable	Disallows proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable proxy redirect support for web authentication clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth proxy-redirect enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network web-auth secureweb

To configure the secure web (https) authentication for clients, use the **config network web-auth secureweb** command.

config network web-auth secureweb {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows secure web (https) authentication for clients.
disable	Disallows secure web (https) authentication for clients. Enables http web authentication for clients.

Command Default

The default secure web (https) authentication for clients is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

If you configure the secure web (https) authentication for clients using the **config network web-auth secureweb disable** command, then you must reboot the Cisco WLC to implement the change.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the secure web (https) authentication for clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth secureweb enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network webmode

To enable or disable the web mode, use the **config network webmode** command.

config network webmode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the web interface.
disable	Disables the web interface.

Command Default

The default value for the web mode is **enable**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the web interface mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network webmode disable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network web-auth

To configure the network-level web authentication options, use the **config network web-auth** command.

config network web-auth {**port** *port-number*} | {**proxy-redirect** {**enable** | **disable**}}

Syntax Description

port	Configures additional ports for web authentication redirection.
<i>port-number</i>	Port number (between 0 and 65535).
proxy-redirect	Configures proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.
enable	Enables proxy redirect support for web authentication clients. Note Web-auth proxy redirection will be enabled for ports 80, 8080, and 3128, along with user defined port 345.
disable	Disables proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.

Command Default

The default network-level web authentication value is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must reset the system for the configuration to take effect.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable proxy redirect support for web authentication clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth proxy-redirect enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary
show run-config
config qos protocol-type

config network zero-config

To configure bridge access point ZeroConfig support, use the **config network zero-config** command.

config network zero-config {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the bridge access point ZeroConfig support.
disable	Disables the bridge access point ZeroConfig support.

Command Default

The bridge access point ZeroConfig support is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the bridge access point ZeroConfig support:

```
> config network zero-config enable
```

config nmosp notify-interval measurement

To modify the Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) notification interval value on the controller to address latency in the network, use the **config nmosp notify-interval measurement** command.

config nmosp notify-interval measurement {client | rfid | rogue} *interval*

Syntax Description

client	Modifies the interval for clients.
rfid	Modifies the interval for active radio frequency identification (RFID) tags.
rogue	Modifies the interval for rogue access points and rogue clients.
<i>interval</i>	Time interval. The range is from 1 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The TCP port (16113) that the controller and location appliance communicate over must be open (not blocked) on any firewall that exists between the controller and the location appliance for NMSP to function.

Examples

The following example shows how to modify the NMSP notification interval for the active RFID tags to 25 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config nmosp notify-interval measurement rfid 25
```

Related Commands

clear locp statistics
clear nmosp statistics
show nmosp notify-interval summary
show nmosp statistics
show nmosp status

config paging

To enable or disable scrolling of the page, use the **config paging** command.

config paging {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the scrolling of the page.
disable	Disables the scrolling of the page.

Command Default

By default, scrolling of the page is enabled.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable scrolling of the page:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config paging enable
```

Related Commands

show run-config

config passwd-cleartext

To enable or disable temporary display of passwords in plain text, use the **config passwd-cleartext** command.

config passwd-cleartext {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the display of passwords in plain text.
disable	Disables the display of passwords in plain text.

Command Default

By default, temporary display of passwords in plain text is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be enabled if you want to see user-assigned passwords displayed in clear text when using the **show run-config** command.

To execute this command, you must enter an admin password. This command is valid only for this particular session. It is not saved following a reboot.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable display of passwords in plain text:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config passwd-cleartext enable
The way you see your passwds will be changed
You are being warned.
Enter admin password:
```

Related Commands

show run-config

config prompt

To change the CLI system prompt, use the **config prompt** command.

config prompt *prompt*

Syntax Description

<i>prompt</i>	New CLI system prompt enclosed in double quotes. The prompt can be up to 31 alphanumeric characters and is case sensitive.

Command Default

The system prompt is configured using the startup wizard.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Because the system prompt is a user-defined variable, it is omitted from the rest of this documentation.

Examples

The following example shows how to change the CLI system prompt to Cisco 4400:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config prompt "Cisco 4400"
```

config qos average-data-rate

To define the average data rate in Kbps for TCP traffic per user or per service set identifier (SSID), use the **config qos average-data-rate** command.

config qos average-data-rate {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} {**per-ssid** | **per-client**} {**downstream** | **upstream**} *rate*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the average data rate for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the average data rate for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the average data rate for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the average data rate for the queue platinum.
per-ssid	Configures the rate limit for an SSID per radio. The combined traffic of all clients will not exceed this limit.
per-client	Configures the rate limit for each client associated with the SSID.
downstream	Configures the rate limit for downstream traffic.
upstream	Configures the rate limit for upstream traffic.
<i>rate</i>	Average data rate for TCP traffic per user. A value between 0 and 51,200 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the average data rate 0 Kbps for the queue gold per SSID:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos average-data-rate gold per ssid downstream 0
```

Related Commands

config qos burst-data-rate
config qos average-realtime-rate
config qos burst-realtime-rate

config wlan override-rate-limit

config qos average-realtime-rate

To define the average real-time data rate in Kbps for UDP traffic per user or per service set identifier (SSID), use the **config qos average-realtime-rate** command.

config qos average-realtime-rate {bronze | silver | gold | platinum} {per-ssid | per-client} {downstream | upstream} *rate*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the average real-time data rate for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the average real-time data rate for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the average real-time data rate for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the average real-time data rate for the queue platinum.
per-ssid	Configures the rate limit for an SSID per radio. The combined traffic of all clients will not exceed this limit.
per-client	Configures the rate limit for each client associated with the SSID.
downstream	Configures the rate limit for downstream traffic.
upstream	Configures the rate limit for upstream traffic.
<i>rate</i>	Average real-time data rate for UDP traffic per user. A value between 0 and 51,200 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the average real-time actual rate for queue gold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos average-realtime-rate gold per ssid downstream 10
```

Related Commands

config qos average-data-rate
config qos burst-data-rate
config qos burst-realtime-rate

config wlan override-rate-limit

config qos burst-data-rate

To define the peak data rate in Kbps for TCP traffic per user or per service set identifier (SSID), use the **config qos burst-data-rate** command.

config qos burst-data-rate {bronze | silver | gold | platinum} {per-ssid | per-client} {downstream | upstream} *rate*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the peak data rate for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the peak data rate for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the peak data rate for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the peak data rate for the queue platinum.
per-ssid	Configures the rate limit for an SSID per radio. The combined traffic of all clients will not exceed this limit.
per-client	Configures the rate limit for each client associated with the SSID.
downstream	Configures the rate limit for downstream traffic.
upstream	Configures the rate limit for upstream traffic.
<i>rate</i>	Peak data rate for TCP traffic per user. A value between 0 and 51,200 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the peak rate 30000 Kbps for the queue gold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos burst-data-rate gold per ssid downstream 30000
```

Related Commands

config qos average-data-rate
config qos average-realtime-rate
config qos burst-realtime-rate

config wlan override-rate-limit

config qos burst-realtime-rate

To define the burst real-time data rate in Kbps for UDP traffic per user or per service set identifier (SSID), use the **config qos burst-realtime-rate** command.

config qos burst-realtime-rate {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} { **per-ssid** | **per-client** } { **downstream** | **upstream** } *rate*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the burst real-time data rate for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the burst real-time data rate for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the burst real-time data rate for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the burst real-time data rate for the queue platinum.
per-ssid	Configures the rate limit for an SSID per radio. The combined traffic of all clients will not exceed this limit.
per-client	Configures the rate limit for each client associated with the SSID.
downstream	Configures the rate limit for downstream traffic.
upstream	Configures the rate limit for upstream traffic.
<i>rate</i>	Burst real-time data rate for UDP traffic per user. A value between 0 and 51,200 Kbps (inclusive). A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the burst real-time actual rate 2000 Kbps for the queue gold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos burst-realtime-rate gold per ssid downstream 2000
```

Related Commands

config qos average-data-rate

config qos burst-data-rate
config qos average-realtime-rate
config wlan override-rate-limit

config qos description

To change the profile description, use the **config qos description** command.

config qos description {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} *description*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the QoS profile description for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the QoS profile description for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the QoS profile description for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the QoS profile description for the queue platinum.
<i>description</i>	QoS profile description.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the QoS profile description “description” for the queue gold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos description gold abc
```

Related Commands

show qos average-data-rate
config qos burst-data-rate
config qos average-realtime-rate
config qos burst-realtime-rate
config qos max-rf-usage

config qos max-rf-usage

To specify the maximum percentage of RF usage per access point, use the **config qos max-rf-usage** command.

config qos max-rf-usage {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} *usage_percentage*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the maximum percentage of RF usage for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the maximum percentage of RF usage for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the maximum percentage of RF usage for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the maximum percentage of RF usage for the queue platinum.
<i>usage-percentage</i>	Maximum percentage of RF usage.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the maximum percentage of RF usage for the queue gold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos max-rf-usage gold 20
```

Related Commands

show qos description
config qos average-data-rate
config qos burst-data-rate
config qos average-realtime-rate
config qos burst-realtime-rate

config qos dot1p-tag

To define the maximum value (0 to 7) for the priority tag associated with packets that fall within the profile, use the **config qos dot1p-tag** command.

config qos dot1p-tag {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} *dot1p_tag*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue platinum.
<i>dot1p_tag</i>	Dot1p tag value between 1 and 7.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the a QoS 802.1p tag for the queue gold with the dot1p tag value of 5:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos dot1p-tag gold 5
```

Related Commands

show qos queue_length all
config qos protocol-type

config qos priority

To define the maximum and default QoS levels for unicast and multicast traffic when you assign a QoS profile to a WLAN, use the **config qos priority** command.

config qos priority {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} {*maximum-priority* | *default-unicast-priority* | *default-multicast-priority*}

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies a Bronze profile of the WLAN.
silver	Specifies a Silver profile of the WLAN.
gold	Specifies a Gold profile of the WLAN.
platinum	Specifies a Platinum profile of the WLAN.
<i>maximum-priority</i>	Maximum QoS priority as one of the following: • besteffort • background • video • voice
<i>default-unicast-priority</i>	Default unicast priority as one of the following: • besteffort • background • video • voice
<i>default-multicast-priority</i>	Default multicast priority as one of the following: • besteffort • background • video • voice

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The maximum priority level should not be lower than the default unicast and multicast priority levels.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the QoS priority for a gold profile of the WLAN with voice as the maximum priority, video as the default unicast priority, and besteffort as the default multicast priority.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos priority gold voice video besteffort
```

Related Commands

config qos protocol-type

config qos protocol-type

To define the maximum value (0 to 7) for the priority tag associated with packets that fall within the profile, use the **config qos protocol-type** command.

config qos protocol-type {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} {**none** | *dot1p*}

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the QoS 802.1p tag for the queue platinum.
none	Specifies when no specific protocol is assigned.
<i>dot1p</i>	Specifies when dot1p type protocol is assigned.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the QoS protocol type silver:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos protocol-type silver dot1p
```

Related Commands

show qos queue_length all
config qos dot1p-tag

config qos queue_length

To specify the maximum number of packets that access points keep in their queues, use the **config qos queue_length** command.

config qos queue_length {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**} *queue_length*

Syntax Description

bronze	Specifies the QoS length for the queue bronze.
silver	Specifies the QoS length for the queue silver.
gold	Specifies the QoS length for the queue gold.
platinum	Specifies the QoS length for the queue platinum.
<i>queue_length</i>	Maximum queue length values (10 to 255).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the QoS length for the queue “gold” with the maximum queue length value as 12:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config qos queue_length gold 12
```

Related Commands

show qos

config rfid auto-timeout

To configure an automatic timeout of radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, use the **config rfid auto-timeout** command.

config rfid auto-timeout {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables an automatic timeout.
disable	Disables an automatic timeout.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable an automatic timeout of RFID tags:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rfid auto-timeout enable
```

Related Commands

show rfid summary
config rfid status
config rfid timeout

config rfid status

To configure radio frequency identification (RFID) tag data tracking, use the **config rfid status** command.

config rfid status {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RFID tag tracking.
disable	Enables RFID tag tracking.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure RFID tag tracking settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rfid status enable
```

Related Commands

show rfid summary
config rfid auto-timeout
config rfid timeout

config rfid timeout

To configure a static radio frequency identification (RFID) tag data timeout, use the **config rfid timeout** command.

config rfid timeout *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Timeout in seconds (from 60 to 7200).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a static RFID tag data timeout of 60 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rfid timeout 60
```

Related Commands

show rfid summary
config rfid statistics

config service timestamps

To enable or disable time stamps in message logs, use the **config service timestamps** command.

config service timestamps {**debug** | **log**} {**datetime** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

debug	Configures time stamps in debug messages.
log	Configures time stamps in log messages.
datetime	Specifies to time-stamp message logs with the standard date and time.
disable	Specifies to prevent message logs being time-stamped.

Command Default

By default, the time stamps in message logs are disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure time-stamp message logs with the standard date and time:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config service timestamps log datetime
```

The following example shows how to prevent message logs being time-stamped:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config service timestamps debug disable
```

Related Commands

show logging

config sessions maxsessions

To configure the number of Telnet CLI sessions allowed by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config sessions maxsessions** command.

config sessions maxsessions *session_num*

Syntax Description

<i>session_num</i>	Number of sessions from 0 to 5.

Command Default

The default number of Telnet CLI sessions allowed by the Cisco WLC is 5.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Up to five sessions are possible while a setting of zero prohibits any Telnet CLI sessions.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the number of allowed CLI sessions to 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config sessions maxsessions 2
```

Related Commands

show sessions

config sessions timeout

To configure the inactivity timeout for Telnet CLI sessions, use the **config sessions timeout** command.

config sessions timeout *timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>timeout</i>	Timeout of Telnet session in minutes (from 0 to 160). A value of 0 indicates no timeout.

Command Default

The default inactivity timeout for Telnet CLI sessions is 5 minutes.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the inactivity timeout for Telnet sessions to 20 minutes:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config sessions timeout 20
```

Related Commands

show sessions

config switchconfig boot-break

To enable or disable the breaking into boot prompt by pressing the Esc key at system startup, use the **config switchconfig boot-break** command.

config switchconfig boot-break {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the breaking into boot prompt by pressing the Esc key at system startup.
disable	Disables the breaking into boot prompt by pressing the Esc key at system startup.

Command Default

By default, the breaking into boot prompt by pressing the Esc key at system startup is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable the features that are prerequisites for the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) mode before enabling or disabling the breaking into boot prompt.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the breaking into boot prompt by pressing the Esc key at system startup:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config switchconfig boot-break enable
```

Related Commands

show switchconfig
config switchconfig flowcontrol
config switchconfig mode
config switchconfig secret-obfuscation
config switchconfig fips-prerequisite
config switchconfig strong-pwd

config switchconfig fips-prerequisite

To enable or disable the features that are prerequisites for the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) mode, use the **config switchconfig fips-prerequisite** command.

config switchconfig fips-prerequisite {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the features that are prerequisites for the FIPS mode.
disable	Disables the features that are prerequisites for the FIPS mode.

Command Default

By default, the features that are prerequisites for the FIPS mode are disabled.

Usage Guidelines

You must configure the FIPS authorization secret before you can enable or disable the FIPS prerequisite features.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the features that are prerequisites for the FIPS mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config switchconfig fips-prerequisite enable
```

Related Commands

show switchconfig
config switchconfig flowcontrol
config switchconfig mode
config switchconfig secret-obfuscation
config switchconfig boot-break
config switchconfig strong-pwd

config switchconfig strong-pwd

To enable or disable your controller to check the strength of newly created passwords, use the **config switchconfig strong-pwd** command.

config switchconfig strong-pwd {**case-check** | **consecutive-check** | **default-check** | **username-check** | **position-check** | **case-digit-check** | **minimum** {**upper-case** | **lower-case** | **digits** | **special-chars**} *no. of characters* | **min-length** | *password length* | **lockout**{**mgmtuser** | **snmpv3user** | **time** | **attempts**} | **lifetime** {**mgmtuser** | **snmpv3user**} *lifetime* | **all-checks**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

case-check	Checks at least three combinations: lowercase characters, uppercase characters, digits, or special characters.
consecutive-check	Checks the occurrence of the same character three times.
default-check	Checks for default values or use of their variants.
username-check	Checks whether the username is specified or not.
position-check	Checks whether the password has a four-character change from the old password.
case-digit-check	Checks whether the password has all the four combinations: lower, upper, digits, or special characters.
minimum	Checks whether the password has a minimum number of upper case and lower case characters, digits, or special characters.
upper-case	Checks whether the password has a minimum number of upper case characters.
lower-case	Checks whether the password has a minimum number of lower case characters.
digits	Checks whether the password has a minimum number of digits.
special-chars	Checks whether the password has a minimum number of special characters.
min-length	Configures the minimum length for the password.
<i>password_length</i>	Minimum length for the password. The range is from 3 to 24 case-sensitive characters.

lockout	Configures the lockout feature for a management user or Simple Network Management Protocol version 3 (SNMPv3) user.
mgmtuser	Locks out a management user when the number of successive failed attempts exceed the management user lockout attempts.
snmpv3user	Locks out a SNMPv3 user when the number of successive failed attempts exceeds the SNMPv3 user lockout attempts.
time	Configures the time duration after the lockout attempts when the management user or SNMPv3 user is locked.
attempts	Configures the number of successive incorrect password attempts after which the management user or SNMPv3 user is locked.
lifetime	Configures the number of days before the management user or SNMPv3 user requires a change of password due to the age of the password.
mgmtuser	Configures the number of days before the management user requires a change of password due to the password age.
snmpv3user	Configures the number of days before the SNMPv3 user requires a change of password due to the age of the password.
<i>lifetime</i>	Number of days before the management user or SNMPv3 user requires a change of password due to the age of the password.
all-checks	Checks all the cases.
enable	Enables a strong password check for the access point and Cisco WLC.
disable	Disables a strong password check for the access point and Cisco WLC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Strong Password Check feature:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config switchconfig strong-pwd case-check enable
```

Related Commands

- show switchconfig
- config switchconfig flowcontrol
- config switchconfig mode
- config switchconfig secret-obfuscation
- config switchconfig fips-prerequisite
- config switchconfig boot-break

config switchconfig flowcontrol

To enable or disable 802.3x flow control, use the **config switchconfig flowcontrol** command.

config switchconfig flowcontrol {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables 802.3x flow control.
disable	Disables 802.3x flow control.

Command Default

By default, 802.3x flow control is disabled.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.3x flow control on Cisco wireless LAN controller parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config switchconfig flowcontrol enable
```

Related Commands

show switchconfig

config switchconfig mode

To configure Lightweight Access Port Protocol (LWAPP) transport mode for Layer 2 or Layer 3, use the **config switchconfig mode** command.

config switchconfig mode {L2 | L3}

Syntax Description

L2	Specifies Layer 2 as the transport mode.
L3	Specifies Layer 3 as the transport mode.

Command Default

The default transport mode is L3.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure LWAPP transport mode to Layer 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config switchconfig mode L3
```

Related Commands

show switchconfig

config switchconfig secret-obfuscation

To enable or disable secret obfuscation, use the **config switchconfig secret-obfuscation** command.

config switchconfig secret-obfuscation {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables secret obfuscation.
disable	Disables secret obfuscation.

Command Default

Secrets and user passwords are obfuscated in the exported XML configuration file.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To keep the secret contents of your configuration file secure, do not disable secret obfuscation. To further enhance the security of the configuration file, enable configuration file encryption.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable secret obfuscation:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config switchconfig secret-obfuscation enable
```

Related Commands

show switchconfig

config sysname

To set the Cisco wireless LAN controller system name, use the **config sysname** command.

config sysname *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	System name. The name can contain up to 31 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the system named Ent_01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config sysname Ent_01
```

Related Commands

show sysinfo

config snmp community accessmode

To modify the access mode (read only or read/write) of an SNMP community, use the **config snmp community accessmode** command.

config snmp community accessmode {ro | rw} name

Syntax Description

ro	Specifies a read-only mode.
rw	Specifies a read/write mode.
<i>name</i>	SNMP community name.

Command Default

Two communities are provided by default with the following settings:

SNMP Community Name	Client IP Address	Client IP Mask	Access Mode	Status
public	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	Read Only	Enable
private	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	Read/Write	Enable

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure read/write access mode for SNMP community:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp community accessmode rw private
```

Related Commands

show snmp community
config snmp community mode
config snmp community create
config snmp community delete
config snmp community ipaddr

config snmp community create

To create a new SNMP community, use the **config snmp community create** command.

config snmp community create *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	SNMP community name of up to 16 characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a new community with the default configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a new SNMP community named test:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp community create test
```

Related Commands

- show snmp community**
- config snmp community mode**
- config snmp community accessmode**
- config snmp community delete**
- config snmp community ipaddr**

config snmp community delete

To delete an SNMP community, use the **config snmp community delete** command.

config snmp community delete *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	SNMP community name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete an SNMP community named test:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp community delete test
```

Related Commands

- show snmp community**
- config snmp community mode**
- config snmp community accessmode**
- config snmp community create**
- config snmp community ipaddr**

config snmp community ipaddr

To configure the IP address of an SNMP community, use the **config snmp community ipaddr** command.

config snmp community ipaddr *ip_address ip_mask name*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	SNMP community IP address.
<i>ip_mask</i>	SNMP community subnet mask.
<i>name</i>	SNMP community name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an SNMP community with the IP address 10.10.10.10, IP mask 255.255.255.0, and SNMP community named public:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp community ipaddr 10.10.10.10 255.255.255.0 public
```

Related Commands

show snmp community
config snmp community mode
config snmp community accessmode
config snmp community create
config snmp community delete

config snmp community mode

To enable or disable an SNMP community, use the **config snmp community mode** command.

config snmp community mode {enable | disable} *name*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the community.
disable	Disables the community.
<i>name</i>	SNMP community name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the SNMP community named public:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp community mode disable public
```

Related Commands

show snmp community
config snmp community delete
config snmp community accessmode
config snmp community create
config snmp community ipaddr

config snmp engineID

To configure the SNMP engine ID, use the **config snmp engineID** command.

config snmp engineID {*engine_id* | **default**}

Syntax Description

<i>engine_id</i>	Engine ID in hexadecimal characters (a minimum of 10 and a maximum of 24 characters are allowed).
default	Restores the default engine ID.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The SNMP engine ID is a unique string used to identify the device for administration purposes. You do need to specify an engine ID for the device because a default string is automatically generated using Cisco's enterprise number and the MAC address of the first interface on the device.

If you change the engine ID, then a reboot is required for the change to take effect.

Caution If you change the value of the SNMP engine ID, then the password of the user entered on the command line is converted to an MD5 (Message-Digest algorithm 5) or SHA (Secure Hash Algorithm) security digest. This digest is based on both the password and the local engine ID. The command line password is then deleted. Because of this deletion, if the local value of the engine ID changes, the security digests of the SNMP users will become invalid, and the users will have to be reconfigured.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the SNMP engine ID with the value ffffffff:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp engineID ffffffff
```

Related Commands

show snmpengineID

config snmp syscontact

To set the SNMP system contact name, use the **config snmp syscontact** command.

config snmp syscontact *contact*

Syntax Description

<i>contact</i>	SNMP system contact name. The contact can be up to 31 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the SMNP system contact named Cisco WLAN Solution_administrator:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp syscontact Cisco WLAN Solution_administrator
```

Related Commands

show snmpcommunity

config snmp syslocation

To configure the SNMP system location name, use the **config snmp syslocation** command.

config snmp syslocation *location*

Syntax Description

<i>location</i>	SNMP system location name. The location can be up to 31 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the SNMP system location name to Building_2a:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp syslocation Building_2a
```

Related Commands

show snmpcommunity

config snmp trapreceiver create

To configure a server to receive SNMP traps, use the **config snmp trapreceiver create** command.

config snmp trapreceiver create *name ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	SNMP community name. The name contain up to 16 characters.
<i>ip_address</i>	SNMP community IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The IP address must be valid for the command to add the new server.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a new SNMP trap receiver with the SNMP community named test and IP address 10.1.1.1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp trapreceiver create test 10.1.1.1
```

Related Commands

show snmp trap

config snmp trapreceiver delete

To delete a server from the trap receiver list, use the **config snmp trapreceiver delete** command.

config snmp trapreceiver delete *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	SNMP community name. The name can contain up to 16 characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a server named test from the SNMP trap receiver list:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp trapreceiver delete test
```

Related Commands

show snmp trap

config snmp trapreceiver mode

To send or disable sending traps to a selected server, use the **config snmp trapreceiver mode** command.

config snmp trapreceiver mode {enable | disable} *name*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables an SNMP trap receiver.
disable	Disables an SNMP trap receiver.
<i>name</i>	SNMP community name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command enables or disables the Cisco wireless LAN controller from sending the traps to the selected server.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable an SNMP trap receiver from sending traps to a server named server1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp trapreceiver mode disable server1
```

Related Commands

show snmp trap

config snmp v3user create

To create a version 3 SNMP user, use the **config snmp v3user create** command.

config snmp v3user create *username* {**ro** | **rw**} {**none** | **hmacmd5** | **hmacsha**} {**none** | **des** | **aescfb128**} [*auth_key*] [*encrypt_key*]

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Version 3 SNMP username.
ro	Specifies a read-only user privilege.
rw	Specifies a read-write user privilege.
none	Specifies if no authentication is required.
hmacmd5	Specifies Hashed Message Authentication Coding Message Digest 5 (HMAC-MD5) for authentication.
hmacsha	Specifies Hashed Message Authentication Coding-Secure Hashing Algorithm (HMAC-SHA) for authentication.
none	Specifies if no encryption is required.
des	Specifies to use Cipher Block Chaining-Digital Encryption Standard (CBC-DES) encryption.
aescfb128	Specifies to use Cipher Feedback Mode-Advanced Encryption Standard-128 (CFB-AES-128) encryption.
<i>auth_key</i>	(Optional) Authentication key for the HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA authentication protocol.
<i>encrypt_key</i>	(Optional) Encryption key for the CBC-DES or CFB-AES-128 encryption protocol.

Command Default

SNMP v3 username AccessMode Authentication Encryption

 default Read/Write HMAC-SHA CFB-AES

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add an SNMP username named test with read-only privileges and no encryption or authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp v3user create test ro none none
```

Related Commands

show snmpv3user

config snmp v3user delete

To delete a version 3 SNMP user, use the **config snmp v3user delete** command.

config snmp v3user delete *username*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Username to delete.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to remove an SNMP user named test:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp v3user delete test
```

Related Commands

show snmp v3user

config snmp version

To enable or disable selected SNMP versions, use the **config snmp version** command.

config snmp version {v1 | v2 | v3} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

v1	Specifies an SNMP version to enable or disable.
v2	Specifies an SNMP version to enable or disable.
v3	Specifies an SNMP version to enable or disable.
enable	Enables a specified version.
disable	Disables a specified version.

Command Default

By default, all the SNMP versions are enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable SNMP version v1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config snmp version v1 enable
```

Related Commands

show snmpversion

config time manual

To set the system time, use the **config time manual** command.

config time manual *MM | DD | YY HH:MM:SS*

Syntax Description

<i>MM/DD/YY</i>	Date.
<i>HH:MM:SS</i>	Time.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the system date to 04/04/2010 and time to 15:29:00:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config time manual 04/04/2010 15:29:00
```

Related Commands

show time

config time ntp

To set the Network Time Protocol (NTP), use the **config time ntp** command.

config time ntp {**auth** {**enable** *server_index* *key_index* | **disable** *server_index*} | {**interval** *seconds*} | {**key-auth** {**add** *key_index* **md5** {**ascii** | **hex**} *key_value* | **delete** *key_index*} | {**server** *server_index* *ip-address*}

Syntax Description

auth	Configures the NTP authentication.
enable	Enables the NTP authentication.
<i>server_index</i>	NTP server index.
<i>key_index</i>	Key index between 1 and 4294967295.
disable	Disables the NTP authentication.
interval	Configures the NTP polling interval.
<i>seconds</i>	NTP polling interval in seconds (between 3600 and 604800).
key-auth	Configures the NTP authentication key.
add	Adds an NTP authentication key.
md5	Specifies the authentication protocol.
ascii	Specifies the ASCII key format (a maximum of 16 characters).
hex	Specifies the hexadecimal key format (a maximum of 32 digits).
delete	Deletes an authentication key.
server	Configures the NTP servers.
<i>ip_address</i>	NTP server's IP address. Use 0.0.0.0 to delete the entry.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the NTP polling interval to 7000 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config time ntp interval 7000
```

The following example shows how to enable NTP authentication where the server index is 4 and the key index is 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config time ntp auth enable 4 1
```

The following example shows how to add an NTP authentication key of value ff where the key format is in hexadecimal characters and the key index is 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config time ntp key-auth add 1 md5 hex ff
```

The following example shows how to add an NTP authentication key of value ff where the key format is in ASCII characters and the key index is 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config time ntp key-auth add 1 md5 ascii ciscokey
```

Related Commands

show ntp-keys

config time timezone

To configure the system time zone, use the **config time timezone** command.

config time timezone {**enable** | **disable**} *delta_hours delta_mins*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables daylight saving time.
disable	Disables daylight saving time.
<i>delta_hours</i>	Local hour difference from the Universal Coordinated Time (UCT).
<i>delta_mins</i>	Local minute difference from UCT.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the daylight saving time:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config time timezone enable 2 0
```

Related Commands

show time

config time timezone location

To set the location of the time zone in order to have daylight saving time set automatically when it occurs, use the **config time timezone location** command.

config time timezone location *location_index*

Syntax Description*location_index*

Number representing the time zone required. The time zones are as follows:

- (GMT-12:00) International Date Line West
- (GMT-11:00) Samoa
- (GMT-10:00) Hawaii
- (GMT-9:00) Alaska
- (GMT-8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada)
- (GMT-7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
- (GMT-6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
- (GMT-5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
- (GMT-4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
- (GMT-3:00) Buenos Aires (Argentina)
- (GMT-2:00) Mid-Atlantic
- (GMT-1:00) Azores
- (GMT) London, Lisbon, Dublin, Edinburgh (default value)
- (GMT +1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Rome, Vienna
- (GMT +2:00) Jerusalem
- (GMT +3:00) Baghdad
- (GMT +4:00) Muscat, Abu Dhabi
- (GMT +4:30) Kabul
- (GMT +5:00) Karachi, Islamabad, Tashkent
- (GMT +5:30) Colombo, Kolkata, Mumbai, New Delhi
- (GMT +5:45) Katmandu
- (GMT +6:00) Almaty, Novosibirsk
- (GMT +6:30) Rangoon
- (GMT +7:00) Saigon, Hanoi, Bangkok, Jakarta
- (GMT +8:00) Hong Kong, Beijing, Chongqing
- (GMT +9:00) Tokyo, Osaka, Sapporo
- (GMT +9:30) Darwin
- (GMT+10:00) Sydney, Melbourne, Canberra
- (GMT+11:00) Magadan, Solomon Is., New Caledonia
- (GMT+12:00) Kamchatka, Marshall Is., Fiji
- (GMT+12:00) Auckland (New Zealand)

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the location of the time zone in order to set the daylight saving time to location index 10 automatically:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config time timezone location 10
```

Related Commands**show time**

config trapflags 802.11-Security

To enable or disable sending 802.11 security-related traps, use the **config trapflags 802.11-Security** command.

config trapflags 802.11-Security wepDecryptError {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables sending 802.11 security-related traps.
disable	Disables sending 802.11 security-related traps.

Command Default

By default, sending the 802.11 security-related traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the 802.11 security related traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags 802.11-Security wepDecryptError disable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags aaa

To enable or disable the sending of AAA server-related traps, use the **config trapflags aaa** command.

config trapflags aaa {auth | servers} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

auth	Enables trap sending when an AAA authentication failure occurs for management user, net user, or MAC filter.
servers	Enables trap sending when no RADIUS servers are responding.
enable	Enables the sending of AAA server-related traps.
disable	Disables the sending of AAA server-related traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of AAA server-related traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the sending of AAA server-related traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags aaa auth enable
```

Related Commands

show watchlist

config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap

To configure trap notifications when a rogue access point is detected at the adjacent channel, use the **config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap** command.

config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables trap notifications when a rogue access point is detected at the adjacent channel.
disable	Disables trap notifications when a rogue access point is detected at the adjacent channel.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable trap notifications when a rogue access point is detected at the adjacent channel:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap enable
```

Related Commands

config trapflags 802.11-Security
config trapflags aaa
config trapflags ap
config trapflags authentication
config trapflags client
config trapflags configsave
config trapflags IPsec
config trapflags linkmode
config trapflags multiusers
config trapflags mesh
config trapflags strong-pwdcheck
config trapflags rfid
config trapflags rogueap

show trapflags

config trapflags ap

To enable or disable the sending of Cisco lightweight access point traps, use the **config trapflags ap** command.

config trapflags ap {register | interfaceUp} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

register	Enables sending a trap when a Cisco lightweight access point registers with Cisco switch.
interfaceUp	Enables sending a trap when a Cisco lightweight access point interface (A or B) comes up.
enable	Enables sending access point-related traps.
disable	Disables sending access point-related traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of Cisco lightweight access point traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent traps from sending access point-related traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags ap register disable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags authentication

To enable or disable sending traps with invalid SNMP access, use the **config trapflags authentication** command.

config trapflags authentication {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables sending traps with invalid SNMP access.
disable	Disables sending traps with invalid SNMP access.

Command Default

By default, the sending traps with invalid SNMP access is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent sending traps on invalid SNMP access:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags authentication disable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags client

To enable or disable the sending of client-related DOT11 traps, use the **config trapflags client** command.

config trapflags client {**802.11-associate** **802.11-disassociate** | **802.11-deauthenticate** | **802.11-authfail** | **802.11-assocfail** | **authentication** | **excluded**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

802.11-associate	Enables the sending of Dot11 association traps to clients.
802.11-disassociate	Enables the sending of Dot11 disassociation traps to clients.
802.11-deauthenticate	Enables the sending of Dot11 deauthentication traps to clients.
802.11-authfail	Enables the sending of Dot11 authentication fail traps to clients.
802.11-assocfail	Enables the sending of Dot11 association fail traps to clients.
authentication	Enables the sending of authentication success traps to clients.
excluded	Enables the sending of excluded trap to clients.
enable	Enables sending of client-related DOT11 traps.
disable	Disables sending of client-related DOT11 traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of client-related DOT11 traps is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the sending of Dot11 disassociation trap to clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags client 802.11-disassociate enable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags client max-warning-threshold

To configure the threshold value of the number of clients that associate with the controller, after which an SNMP trap and a syslog message is sent to the controller, use the **config trapflags client max-warning-threshold** command.

config trapflags client max-warning-threshold {threshold | enable | disable}

Syntax Description

threshold	Configures the threshold percentage value of the number of clients that associate with the controller, after which an SNMP trap and a syslog message is sent to the controller. The range is from 80 to 100. The minimum interval between two warnings is 10 mins You cannot configure this interval.
enable	Enables the generation of the traps and syslog messages.
disable	Disables the generation of the traps and syslog messages.

Command Default

The default threshold value of the number of clients that associate with the controller is 90 %.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This table lists the maximum number of clients for different controllers.

Table 7: Maximum Number of Clients Supported on Different Controllers

Controller	Maximum Number of Supported Clients
Cisco 5500 Series Controllers	7000
Cisco 2500 Series Controllers	500
Cisco Wireless Services Module 2	15000
Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers	64000
Cisco 8500 Series Controllers	64000
Cisco Virtual Wireless LAN Controllers	30000

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold value of the number of clients that associate with the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags client max-warning-threshold 80
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags client

config trapflags configsave

To enable or disable the sending of configuration-saved traps, use the **config trapflags configsave** command.

config trapflags configsave {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables sending of configuration-saved traps.
disable	Disables the sending of configuration-saved traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of configuration-saved traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the sending of configuration-saved traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags configsave enable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags IPsec

To enable or disable the sending of IPsec traps, use the **config trapflags IPsec** command.

config trapflags IPsec {esp-auth | esp-reply | invalidSPI | ike-neg | suite-neg | invalid-cookie} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

esp-auth	Enables the sending of IPsec traps when an ESP authentication failure occurs.
esp-reply	Enables the sending of IPsec traps when an ESP replay failure occurs.
invalidSPI	Enables the sending of IPsec traps when an ESP invalid SPI is detected.
ike-neg	Enables the sending of IPsec traps when an IKE negotiation failure occurs.
suite-neg	Enables the sending of IPsec traps when a suite negotiation failure occurs.
invalid-cookie	Enables the sending of IPsec traps when a Isakamp invalid cookie is detected.
enable	Enables sending of IPsec traps.
disable	Disables sending of IPsec traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of IPsec traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the sending of IPsec traps when ESP authentication failure occurs:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags IPsec esp-auth enable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags linkmode

To enable or disable Cisco wireless LAN controller level link up/down trap flags, use the **config trapflags linkmode** command.

config trapflags linkmode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables Cisco wireless LAN controller level link up/down trap flags.
	disable	Disables Cisco wireless LAN controller level link up/down trap flags.

Command Default By default, the Cisco WLC level link up/down trap flags are enabled.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable the Cisco wireless LAN controller level link up/down trap:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags linkmode disable
```

Related Commands **show trapflags**

config trapflags mesh

To configure trap notifications when a mesh access point is detected, use the **config trapflags mesh** command.

config trapflags mesh {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables trap notifications when a mesh access point is detected.
disable	Disables trap notifications when a mesh access point is detected.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable trap notifications when a mesh access point is detected:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags mesh enable
```

Related Commands

config trapflags 802.11-Security
config trapflags aaa
config trapflags ap
config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap
config trapflags authentication
config trapflags client
config trapflags configsave
config trapflags IPsec
config trapflags linkmode
config trapflags multiusers
config trapflags strong-pwdcheck
config trapflags rfid
config trapflags rogueap
show trapflags

config trapflags multiusers

To enable or disable the sending of traps when multiple logins are active, use the **config trapflags multiusers** command.

config trapflags multiusers {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the sending of traps when multiple logins are active.
disable	Disables the sending of traps when multiple logins are active.

Command Default

By default, the sending of traps when multiple logins are active is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the sending of traps when multiple logins are active:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags multiusers disable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags rfid

To configure the threshold value of the maximum number of radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, after which an SNMP trap and a syslog message is sent to the controller, use the **config trapflags rfid** command.

config trapflags rfid {threshold | enable | disable}

Syntax Description

threshold	Configures the threshold percentage value of the maximum number of RFID tags, after which an SNMP trap and a syslog message is sent to the controller. The range is from 80 to 100. The traps and syslog messages are generated every 10 minutes. You cannot configure this interval.
enable	Enables the generation of the traps and syslog messages.
disable	Disables the generation of the traps and syslog messages.

Command Default

The default threshold value of the maximum number of RFID tags is 90 %.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The following table shows the maximum number of RFID tags supported on different controllers:

Table 8: Maximum Number of RFID Tags Supported on Different Controllers

Controller	Maximum Number of Supported Clients
Cisco 5500 Series Controllers	5000
Cisco 2500 Series Controllers	500
Cisco Wireless Services Module 2	10000
Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers	50000
Cisco 8500 Series Controllers	50000
Cisco Virtual Wireless LAN Controllers	3000

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold value of the maximum number of RFID tags:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags rfid 80
```

Related Commands

- config trapflags 802.11-Security
- config trapflags aaa
- config trapflags ap
- config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap
- config trapflags authentication
- config trapflags client
- config trapflags configsave
- config trapflags IPsec
- config trapflags linkmode
- config trapflags multiusers
- config trapflags mesh
- config trapflags strong-pwdcheck
- config trapflags rogueap
- config trapflags mesh
- show trapflags

config trapflags rogueap

To enable or disable sending rogue access point detection traps, use the **config trapflags rogueap** command.

config trapflags rogueap {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the sending of rogue access point detection traps.
disable	Disables the sending of rogue access point detection traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of rogue access point detection traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the sending of rogue access point detection traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags rogueap disable
```

Related Commands

config rogue ap classify
config rogue ap friendly
config rogue ap rldp
config rogue ap ssid
config rogue ap timeout
config rogue ap valid-client
show rogue ap clients
show rogue ap detailed
show rogue ap summary
show rogue ap friendly summary
show rogue ap malicious summary
show rogue ap unclassified summary
show trapflags

config trapflags rrm-params

To enable or disable the sending of Radio Resource Management (RRM) parameters traps, use the **config trapflags rrm-params** command.

config trapflags rrm-params {**tx-power** | **channel** | **antenna**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

tx-power	Enables trap sending when the RF manager automatically changes the tx-power level for the Cisco lightweight access point interface.
channel	Enables trap sending when the RF manager automatically changes the channel for the Cisco lightweight access point interface.
antenna	Enables trap sending when the RF manager automatically changes the antenna for the Cisco lightweight access point interface.
enable	Enables the sending of RRM parameter-related traps.
disable	Disables the sending of RRM parameter-related traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of RRM parameters traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the sending of RRM parameter-related traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags rrm-params tx-power enable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags rrm-profile

To enable or disable the sending of Radio Resource Management (RRM) profile-related traps, use the **config trapflags rrm-profile** command.

config trapflags rrm-profile {load | noise | interference | coverage} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

load	Enables trap sending when the load profile maintained by the RF manager fails.
noise	Enables trap sending when the noise profile maintained by the RF manager fails.
interference	Enables trap sending when the interference profile maintained by the RF manager fails.
coverage	Enables trap sending when the coverage profile maintained by the RF manager fails.
enable	Enables the sending of RRM profile-related traps.
disable	Disables the sending of RRM profile-related traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of RRM profile-related traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the sending of RRM profile-related traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags rrm-profile load disable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags stpmode

To enable or disable the sending of spanning tree traps, use the **config trapflags stpmode** command.

config trapflags stpmode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the sending of spanning tree traps.
disable	Disables the sending of spanning tree traps.

Command Default

By default, the sending of spanning tree traps is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the sending of spanning tree traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags stpmode disable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

config trapflags strong-pwdcheck

To configure trap notifications for strong password checks, use the **config trapflags strong-pwdcheck** command.

config trapflags strong-pwdcheck {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables trap notifications for strong password checks.
disable	Disables trap notifications for strong password checks.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable trap notifications for strong password checks:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags strong-pwdcheck enable
```

Related Commands

config trapflags 802.11-Security
config trapflags aaa
config trapflags ap
config trapflags adjchannel-rogueap
config trapflags authentication
config trapflags client
config trapflags configsave
config trapflags IPsec
config trapflags linkmode
config trapflags multiusers
config trapflags mesh
config trapflags rfid
config trapflags rogueap
show trapflags

config trapflags wps

To enable or disable Wireless Protection System (WPS) trap sending, use the **config trapflags wps** command.

config trapflags wps {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables WPS trap sending.
disable	Disables WPS trap sending.

Command Default

By default, the WPS trap sending is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the WPS traps sending:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config trapflags wps disable
```

Related Commands

show trapflags

save config

To save the controller configurations, use the **save config** command.

save config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to save the controller settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > save config
Are you sure you want to save? (y/n) y
Configuration Saved!
```

Timeout Commands

This section lists the timeout commands of the controller:

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

To process or ignore the Call Admission Control (CAC) Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specifications (TSPEC) inactivity timeout received from an access point, use the **config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout {enable | ignore}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
ab	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Processes the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.
ignore	Ignores the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.

Command Default

The default CAC WMM TSPEC inactivity timeout received from an access point is disabled (ignore).

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Examples

This example shows how to process the response to TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout enable
```

This example shows how to ignore the response to TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout ignore
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm

```
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth  
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
```

config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout

To process or ignore the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specifications (TSPEC) inactivity timeout received from an access point, use the **config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout {enable | ignore}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Processes the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.
ignore	Ignores the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.

Command Default

The default WMM TSPEC inactivity timeout received from an access point is disabled (ignore).

Usage Guidelines

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the voice TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout enable
```

Related Commands

`config 802.11 cac voice load-based`
`config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth`
`config 802.11 cac voice acm`
`config 802.11cac voice max-bandwidth`
`config 802.11 cac voice stream-size`

config advanced timers

To configure an advanced system timer, use the **config advanced timers** command.

```
config advanced timers {ap-discovery-timeout discovery-timeout | ap-fast-heartbeat {local | flexconnect
| all} {enable | disable} fast_heartbeat_seconds | ap-heartbeat-timeout heartbeat_seconds |
ap-primary-discovery-timeout primary_discovery_timeout | ap-primed-join-timeout primed_join_timeout
| auth-timeout auth_timeout | pkt-fwd-watchdog {enable | disable} {watchdog_timer | default} |
eap-identity-request-delay eap_identity_request_delay | eap-timeout eap_timeout}
```

Syntax Description

ap-discovery-timeout	Configures the Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout value.
<i>discovery-timeout</i>	Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 1 to 10.
ap-fast-heartbeat	Configures the fast heartbeat timer, which reduces the amount of time it takes to detect a controller failure in access points.
local	Configures the fast heartbeat interval for access points in local mode.
flexconnect	Configures the fast heartbeat interval for access points in FlexConnect mode.
all	Configures the fast heartbeat interval for all the access points.
enable	Enables the fast heartbeat interval.
disable	Disables the fast heartbeat interval.
<i>fast_heartbeat_seconds</i>	Small heartbeat interval, which reduces the amount of time it takes to detect a controller failure, in seconds. The range is from 1 to 10.
ap-heartbeat-timeout	Configures Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout value.
<i>heartbeat_seconds</i>	Cisco the Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 1 to 30. This value should be at least three times larger than the fast heartbeat timer.
ap-primary-discovery-timeout	Configures the access point primary discovery request timer.
<i>primary_discovery_timeout</i>	Access point primary discovery request time, in seconds. The range is from 30 to 3600.
ap-primed-join-timeout	Configures the access point primed discovery timeout value.
<i>primed_join_timeout</i>	Access point primed discovery timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 120 to 43200.
auth-timeout	Configures the authentication timeout.

<i>auth_timeout</i>	Authentication response timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 10 to 600.
pkt-fwd-watchdog	Configures the packet forwarding watchdog timer to protect from fastpath deadlock.
<i>watchdog_timer</i>	Packet forwarding watchdog timer, in seconds. The range is from 60 to 300.
default	Configures the watchdog timer to the default value of 240 seconds.
eap-identity-request-delay	Configures the advanced Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) identity request delay, in seconds.
<i>eap_identity_request_delay</i>	Advanced EAP identity request delay, in seconds. The range is from 0 to 10.
eap-timeout	Configures the EAP expiration timeout.
<i>eap_timeout</i>	EAP timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 8 to 120.

Command Default

- The default access point discovery timeout is 10 seconds.
- The default access point heartbeat timeout is 30 seconds.
- The default access point primary discovery request timer is 120 seconds.
- The default authentication timeout is 10 seconds.
- The default packet forwarding watchdog timer is 240 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout indicates how often a Cisco WLC attempts to discover unconnected Cisco lightweight access points.

The Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout controls how often the Cisco lightweight access point sends a heartbeat keepalive signal to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an access point discovery timeout with a timeout value of 20:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers ap-discovery-timeout 20
```

The following example shows how to enable the fast heartbeat interval for an access point in FlexConnect mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers ap-fast-heartbeat flexconnect enable 8
```

The following example shows how to configure the authentication timeout to 20 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers auth-timeout 20
```

config dhcp timeout

To configure a DHCP timeout, use the **config dhcp timeout** command.

config dhcp timeout *timeout-value*

Syntax Description

<i>timeout-value</i>	Timeout value in the range of 5 to 120 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the DHCP timeout to 10 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config dhcp timeout 10
```

config ldap

To configure the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server settings, use the **config ldap** command.

config ldap {**add** | **delete** | **enable** | **disable** | **retransmit-timeout** | **retry** | **user** | **simple-bind**} *index*

config ldap add *index server_ip_address port user_base user_attr user_type* []

config ldap retransmit-timeout *index retransmit-timeout*

config ldap retry *attempts*

config ldap user {**attr** *index user-attr* | **base** *index user-base* | **type***index user-type*}

config ldap simple-bind {**anonymous** *index* | **authenticated** *index username password*}

Syntax Description

add	Specifies that an LDAP server is being added.
delete	Specifies that an LDAP server is being deleted.
enable	Specifies that an LDAP serve is enabled.
disable	Specifies that an LDAP server is disabled.
retransmit-timeout	Changes the default retransmit timeout for an LDAP server.
retry	Configures the retry attempts for an LDAP server.
user	Configures the user search parameters.
simple-bind	Configures the local authentication bind method.
anonymous	Allows anonymous access to the LDAP server.
authenticated	Specifies that a username and password be entered to secure access to the LDAP server.
<i>index</i>	LDAP server index. The range is from 1 to 17.
<i>server_ip_address</i>	IP address of the LDAP server.
<i>port</i>	Port number.
<i>user_base</i>	Distinguished name for the subtree that contains all of the users.
<i>user_attr</i>	Attribute that contains the username.

<i>user_type</i>	ObjectType that identifies the user.
<i>retransmit-timeout</i>	Retransmit timeout for an LDAP server. The range is from 2 to 30.
<i>attempts</i>	Number of attempts that each LDAP server is retried.
attr	Configures the attribute that contains the username.
base	Configures the distinguished name of the subtree that contains all the users.
type	Configures the user type.
<i>username</i>	Username for the authenticated bind method.
<i>password</i>	Password for the authenticated bind method.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDAP server index 10:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config ldap enable 10
```

Related Commands

config ldap add
config ldap simple-bind
show ldap summary

config remote-lan session-timeout

To configure client session timeout, use the **config remote-lan session-timeout** command.

config remote-lan session-timeout *remote-lan-id seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>seconds</i>	Timeout or session duration in seconds. A value of zero is equivalent to no timeout.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the client session timeout to 6000 seconds for a remote LAN with ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan session-timeout 1 6000
```

config network usertimeout

To change the timeout for idle client sessions, use the **config network usertimeout** command.

config network usertimeout *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Timeout duration in seconds. The minimum value is 90 seconds. The default value is 300 seconds.

Command Default

The default timeout value for idle client session is 300 seconds.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the idle client session duration on the Cisco wireless LAN controller. The minimum duration is 90 seconds.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the idle session timeout to 1200 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network usertimeout 1200
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config radius acct retransmit-timeout

To change the default transmission timeout for a RADIUS accounting server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius acct retransmit-timeout** command.

config radius acct retransmit-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Number of seconds (from 2 to 30) between retransmissions.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure retransmission timeout value 5 seconds between the retransmission:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct retransmit-timeout 5
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout

To configure a default RADIUS server retransmission timeout for management users, use the **config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout** command.

config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout *index retransmit-timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>retransmit-timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is from 1 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default RADIUS server retransmission timeout for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout 1 10
```

Related Commands

config radius auth management

config radius auth retransmit-timeout

To change a default transmission timeout for a RADIUS authentication server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth retransmit-timeout** command.

config radius auth retransmit-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Number of seconds (from 2 to 30) between retransmissions.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a retransmission timeout of 5 seconds for a RADIUS authentication server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth retransmit-timeout 5
```

Related Commands

show radius auth statistics

config radius auth server-timeout

To configure a retransmission timeout value for a RADIUS accounting server, use the **config radius auth server-timeout** command.

config radius auth server-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is from 2 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

The default timeout is 2 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a server timeout value of 2 seconds for RADIUS authentication server index 10:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth server-timeout 2 10
```

Related Commands

show radius auth statistics
show radius summary

config rogue ap timeout

To specify the number of seconds after which the rogue access point and client entries expire and are removed from the list, use the **config rogue ap timeout** command.

config rogue ap timeout *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Value of 240 to 3600 seconds (inclusive), with a default value of 1200 seconds.

Command Default

The default number of seconds after which the rogue access point and client entries expire is 1200 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set an expiration time for entries in the rogue access point and client list to 2400 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap timeout 2400
```

Related Commands

- config rogue ap classify
- config rogue ap friendly
- config rogue ap rldp
- config rogue ap ssid
- config rogue rule
- config trapflags rogueap
- show rogue ap clients
- show rogue ap detailed
- show rogue ap summary
- show rogue ap friendly summary
- show rogue ap malicious summary
- show rogue ap unclassified summary
- show rogue ignore-list
- show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout

To configure a default TACACS+ authorization server timeout for management users, use the **config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout** command.

config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	TACACS+ authorization server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is 1 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default TACACS+ authorization server timeout for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout 1 10
```

Related Commands

config tacacs athr

config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout

To configure a default TACACS+ authentication server timeout for management users, use the **config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout** command.

config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	TACACS+ authentication server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is 1 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default TACACS+ authentication server timeout for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout 1 10
```

Related Commands

config tacacs auth

config rfid auto-timeout

To configure an automatic timeout of radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, use the **config rfid auto-timeout** command.

config rfid auto-timeout {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables an automatic timeout.
	disable	Disables an automatic timeout.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable an automatic timeout of RFID tags:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rfid auto-timeout enable
```

Related Commands

- show rfid summary
- config rfid status
- config rfid timeout

config rfid timeout

To configure a static radio frequency identification (RFID) tag data timeout, use the **config rfid timeout** command.

config rfid timeout *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Timeout in seconds (from 60 to 7200).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a static RFID tag data timeout of 60 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rfid timeout 60
```

Related Commands

show rfid summary
config rfid statistics

config wlan session-timeout

To change the timeout of wireless LAN clients, use the **config wlan session-timeout** command.

config wlan session-timeout {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>seconds</i>	Timeout or session duration in seconds. A value of zero is equivalent to no timeout.
Note	The range of session timeout depends on the security type: • Open system: 0-65535 (sec) • 802.1x: 300-86400 (sec) • static wep: 0-65535 (sec) • cranite: 0-65535 (sec) • fortress: 0-65535 (sec) • CKIP: 0-65535 (sec) • open+web auth: 0-65535 (sec) • web pass-thru: 0-65535 (sec) • wpa-psk: 0-65535 (sec) • disable: To disable reauth/session-timeout timers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the client timeout to 6000 seconds for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan session-timeout 1 6000
```

config wlan usertimeout

To configure the timeout for idle client sessions for a WLAN, use the **config wlan usertimeout** command.

config wlan usertimeout *timeout wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>timeout</i>	Timeout for idle client sessions for a WLAN. If the client sends traffic less than the threshold, the client is removed on timeout. The range is from 15 to 100000 seconds.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

The default client session idle timeout is 300 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The timeout value that you configure here overrides the global timeout that you define using the command **config network usertimeout**.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the idle client sessions for a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan usertimeout 100 1
```

config wlan security wpa akm ft

To configure authentication key-management using 802.11r fast transition 802.1X, use the **config wlan security wpa akm ft** command.

config wlan security wpa akm ft [**over-the-air** | **over-the-ds** | **psk** | [**reassociation-timeout** *seconds*]] {**enable** | **disable**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

over-the-air	(Optional) Configures 802.11r fast transition roaming over-the-air support.
over-the-ds	(Optional) Configures 802.11r fast transition roaming DS support.
psk	(Optional) Configures 802.11r fast transition PSK support.
reassociation-timeout	(Optional) Configures the reassociation deadline interval. The valid range is between 1 to 100 seconds. The default value is 20 seconds.
<i>seconds</i>	Reassociation deadline interval in seconds.
enable	Enables 802.11r fast transition 802.1X support.
disable	Disables 802.11r fast transition 802.1X support.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure authentication key-management using 802.11r fast transition:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa akm ft reassociation-timeout 25 1
```

config wlan security ft

To configure 802.11r fast transition parameters, use the **config wlan security ft** command.

config wlan security ft {enable | disable | reassociation-timeout *timeout-in-seconds*} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables 802.11r fast transition roaming support.
disable	Disables 802.11r fast transition roaming support.
reassociation-timeout	Configures reassociation deadline interval.
<i>timeout-in-seconds</i>	Reassociation timeout value in seconds. The valid range is 1 to 100 seconds.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that you have disabled the WLAN before you proceed.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.11r fast transition roaming support on WLAN 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security ft enable 2
```

The following example shows how to set the reassociation timeout value of 20 seconds for 802.11r fast transition roaming support on WLAN 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security ft reassociation-timeout 20 2
```

Clearing Configurations, Log files, and Other Actions

Use the **clear** command to clear existing configurations, log files, and other functions.

clear acl counters

To clear the current counters for an access control list (ACL), use the **clear acl counters** command.

clear acl counters *acl_name*

Syntax Description	<i>acl_name</i>	ACL name.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note	ACL counters are available only on the following controllers: Cisco 4400 Series Controller, Cisco WiSM, and Catalyst 3750G Integrated Wireless LAN Controller Switch.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the current counters for acl1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear acl counters acl1
```

Related Commands

- config acl counter**
- show acl**

clear ap config

To clear (reset to the default values) a lightweight access point's configuration settings, use the **clear ap config** command.

clear ap config *ap_name*

Syntax Description

<i>ap_name</i>	Access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Entering this command does not clear the static IP address of the access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the access point's configuration settings for the access point named ap1240_322115:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear ap config ap1240_322115
Clear ap-config will clear ap config and reboot the AP. Are you sure you want continue?
(y/n)
```


clear ap eventlog

To delete the existing event log and create an empty event log file for a specific access point or for all access points joined to the controller, use the **clear ap eventlog** command.

clear ap eventlog {specific *ap_name* | all}

Syntax Description

specific	Specifies a specific access point log file.
<i>ap_name</i>	Name of the access point for which the event log file will be emptied.
all	Deletes the event log for all access points joined to the controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete the event log for all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear ap eventlog all
This will clear event log contents for all APs. Do you want continue? (y/n) :y
Any AP event log contents have been successfully cleared.
```

clear ap join stats

To clear the join statistics for all access points or for a specific access point, use the **clear ap join stats** command.

clear ap join stats {all | *ap_mac*}

Syntax Description

all	Specifies all access points.
<i>ap_mac</i>	Access point MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the join statistics of all the access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear ap join stats all
```

clear arp

To clear the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table, use the **clear arp** command.

clear arp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the ARP table:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear arp
Are you sure you want to clear the ARP cache? (y/n)
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer
- clear download datatype
- clear download filename
- clear download mode
- clear download serverip
- clear download start
- clear upload datatype
- clear upload filename
- clear upload mode
- clear upload path
- clear upload serverip
- clear upload start
- clear stats port

clear avc statistics

To clear Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics of a client, guest LAN, remote LAN, or a WLAN use the **clear avc statistics** command.

clear avc statistics {**client** {**all** | *client-mac*} | **guest-lan** {**all** | *guest-lan-id*} | **remote-lan** {**all** | *remote-lan-id*} | **wlan** {**all** | *wlan-id*}}

Syntax Description

client	Clears AVC statistics of a client.
all	Clears AVC statistics of all clients.
<i>client-mac</i>	MAC address of a client.
guest-lan	Clears AVC statistics of a guest LAN.
all	Clears AVC statistics of all guest LANs.
<i>guest-lan-id</i>	Guest LAN Identifier between 1 and 5.
remote-lan	Clears AVC statistics of a remote LAN.
all	Clears AVC statistics of all remote LANs.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN Identifier between 1 and 512.
wlan	Clears AVC statistics of a WLAN.
all	Clears AVC statistics of all WLANs.
<i>wlan-id</i>	WLAN Identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the AVC statistics of a client:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear avc statistics client 00:21:1b:ea:36:60
```

Related Commands

config avc profile create

config avc profile delete
config avc profile rule
config wlan avc
show avc profile
show avc applications
show avc statistics
debug avc error
debug avc events

clear client tsm

To clear the traffic stream metrics (TSM) statistics for a particular access point or all the access points to which this client is associated, use the **clear client tsm** command.

clear client tsm {**802.11a** | **802.11b**} *client_mac* {*ap_mac* | **all**}

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b network.
<i>client_mac</i>	MAC address of the client.
<i>ap_mac</i>	MAC address of a Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the TSM for the MAC address 00:40:96:a8:f7:98:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear client tsm 802.11a 00:40:96:a8:f7:98 all
```

Related Commands

clear upload start

clear config

To reset configuration data to factory defaults, use the **clear config** command.

clear config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to reset the configuration data to factory defaults:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear config
Are you sure you want to clear the configuration? (y/n)
n
Configuration not cleared!
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer
- clear download datatype
- clear download filename
- clear download mode
- clear download serverip
- clear download start
- clear upload datatype
- clear upload filename
- clear upload mode
- clear upload path
- clear upload serverip
- clear upload start
- clear stats port

clear ext-webauth-url

To clear the external web authentication URL, use the **clear ext-webauth-url** command.

clear ext-webauth-url

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the external web authentication URL:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear ext-webauth-url
URL cleared.
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer
- clear download datatype
- clear download filename
- clear download mode
- clear download serverip
- clear download start
- clear upload datatype
- clear upload filename
- clear upload mode
- clear upload path
- clear upload serverip
- clear upload start
- clear stats port

clear location rfid

To clear a specific radio frequency identification (RFID) tag or all of the RFID tags in the entire database, use the **clear location rfid** command.

clear location rfid {*mac_address* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of a specific RFID tag.
all	Specifies all of the RFID tags in the database.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all of the RFID tags in the database:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear location rfid all
```

Related Commands

clear location statistics rfid
config location
show location
show location statistics rfid

clear location statistics rfid

To clear radio frequency identification (RFID) statistics, use the **clear location statistics rfid** command.

clear location statistics rfid

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear RFID statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear location statistics rfid
```

Related Commands

- config location**
- show location**
- show location statistics rfid**

clear locp statistics

To clear the Location Protocol (LOCP) statistics, use the **clear locp statistics** command.

clear locp statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the statistics related to LOCP:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear locp statistics
```

Related Commands

- clear nmsp statistics
- config nmsp notify-interval measurement
- show nmsp notify-interval summary
- show nmsp statistics
- show nmsp status

clear login-banner

To remove the login banner file from the controller, use the **clear login-banner** command.

clear login-banner

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the login banner file:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear login-banner
```

Related Commands transfer download datatype

clear lwapp private-config

To clear (reset to default values) an access point's current Lightweight Access Point Protocol (LWAPP) private configuration, which contains static IP addressing and controller IP address configurations, use the **clear lwapp private-config** command.

clear lwapp private-config

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Enter the command on the access point console port.

Prior to changing the FlexConnect configuration on an access point using the access point's console port, the access point must be in standalone mode (not connected to a Cisco WLC) and you must remove the current LWAPP private configuration by using the **clear lwapp private-config** command.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear an access point's current LWAPP private configuration:

```
ap_console >clear lwapp private-config
removing the reap config file flash:/lwapp_reap.cfg
```

clear mdns service-database

To clear the multicast DNS service database, use the **clear mdns service-database** command.

clear mdns service-database {**all** | *service-name*

Syntax Description

all	Clears the mDNS service database.
<i>service-name</i>	Name of the mDNS service. The Cisco WLC clears the details of the mDNS service.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco WLC snoops and learns about the mDNS service advertisements only if the service is available in the Master Services database.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the mDNS service database:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear mdns service-database all
```

Related Commands

config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service
config mdns profile
debug mdns all
debug mdns error
debug mdns detail

debug mdns message

clear nmsp statistics

To clear the Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) statistics, use the **clear nmsp statistics** command.

clear nmsp statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to delete the NMSP statistics log file:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear nmsp statistics
```

Related Commands

- clear locp statistics**
- config nmsp notify-interval measurement**
- show nmsp notify-interval summary**
- show nmsp status**

clear radius acct statistics

To clear the RADIUS accounting statistics on the controller, use the **clear radius acc statistics** command.

clear radius acct statistics [**index** | **all**]

Syntax Description

index	(Optional) Specifies the index of the RADIUS accounting server.
all	(Optional) Specifies all RADIUS accounting servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the RADIUS accounting statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear radius acc statistics
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

clear tacacs auth statistics

To clear the RADIUS authentication server statistics in the controller, use the **clear tacacs auth statistics** command.

clear tacacs auth statistics [**index** | **all**]

Syntax Description

index	(Optional) Specifies the index of the RADIUS authentication server.
all	(Optional) Specifies all RADIUS authentication servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the RADIUS authentication server statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear tacacs auth statistics
```

Related Commands

show tacacs auth statistics

show tacacs summary

config tacacs auth

clear redirect-url

To clear the custom web authentication redirect URL on the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller, use the **clear redirect-url** command.

clear redirect-url

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the custom web authentication redirect URL:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear redirect-url
URL cleared.
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer**
- clear download datatype**
- clear download filename**
- clear download mode**
- clear download path**
- clear download start**
- clear upload datatype**
- clear upload filename**
- clear upload mode**
- clear upload path**
- clear upload serverip**
- clear upload start**

clear stats ap wlan

To clear the WLAN statistics, use the **clear stats ap wlan** command.

clear stats ap wlan *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Selected configuration elements.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the WLAN configuration elements of the access point *cisco_ap*:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear stats ap wlan cisco_ap
WLAN statistics cleared.
```

clear stats local-auth

To clear the local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) statistics, use the **clear stats local-auth** command.

clear stats local-auth

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the local EAP statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats local-auth
Local EAP Authentication Stats Cleared.
```

Related Commands

- config local-auth active-timeout
- config local-auth eap-profile
- config local-auth method fast
- config local-auth user-credentials
- debug aaa local-auth
- show local-auth certificates
- show local-auth config
- show local-auth statistics

clear stats mobility

To clear mobility manager statistics, use the **clear stats mobility** command.

clear stats mobility

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear mobility manager statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear stats mobility
Mobility stats cleared.
```

clear stats port

To clear statistics counters for a specific port, use the **clear stats port** command.

clear stats port *port*

Syntax Description	
<i>port</i>	Physical interface port number.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics counters for port 9:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats port 9
```

Related Commands

clear transfer
clear download datatype
clear download datatype
clear download filename
clear download mode
clear download serverip
clear download start
clear upload datatype
clear upload filename
clear upload mode
clear upload path
clear upload serverip
clear upload start
clear stats port

clear stats radius

To clear the statistics for one or more RADIUS servers, use the **clear stats radius** command.

clear stats radius {auth | acct} {index | all}

Syntax Description

auth	Clears statistics regarding authentication.
acct	Clears statistics regarding accounting.
index	Specifies the index number of the RADIUS server to be cleared.
all	Clears statistics for all RADIUS servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics for all RADIUS authentication servers:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats radius auth all
```

Related Commands

clear transfer
clear download datatype
clear download filename
clear download mode
clear download serverip
clear download start
clear upload datatype
clear upload filename
clear upload mode
clear upload path
clear upload serverip
clear upload start

clear stats port

clear stats switch

To clear all switch statistics counters on a Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **clear stats switch** command.

clear stats switch

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear all switch statistics counters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats switch
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer**
- clear download datatype**
- clear download filename**
- clear download mode**
- clear download path**
- clear download start**
- clear upload datatype**
- clear upload filename**
- clear upload mode**
- clear upload path**
- clear upload serverip**
- clear upload start**

clear stats tacacs

To clear the TACACS+ server statistics on the controller, use the **clear stats tacacs** command.

clear stats tacacs [**auth** | **athr** | **acct**] [**index** | **all**]

Syntax Description

auth	(Optional) Clears the TACACS+ authentication server statistics.
athr	(Optional) Clears the TACACS+ authorization server statistics.
acct	(Optional) Clears the TACACS+ accounting server statistics.
index	(Optional) Specifies index of the TACACS+ server.
all	(Optional) Specifies all TACACS+ servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the TACACS+ accounting server statistics for index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats tacacs acct 1
```

Related Commands

show tacacs summary

clear transfer

To clear the transfer information, use the **clear transfer** command.

clear transfer

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the transfer information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear transfer
Are you sure you want to clear the transfer information? (y/n) y
Transfer Information Cleared.
```

Related Commands

- transfer upload datatype
- transfer upload pac
- transfer upload password
- transfer upload port
- transfer upload path
- transfer upload username
- transfer upload datatype
- transfer upload serverip
- transfer upload start

clear traplog

To clear the trap log, use the **clear traplog** command.

clear traplog

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the trap log:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear traplog
Are you sure you want to clear the trap log? (y/n) y
Trap Log Cleared.
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer
- clear download datatype
- clear download filename
- clear download mode
- clear download path
- clear download serverip
- clear download start
- clear upload filename
- clear upload mode
- clear upload path
- clear upload serverip
- clear upload start

clear webimage

To clear the custom web authentication image, use the **clear webimage** command.

clear webimage

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the custom web authentication image:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear webimage
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer
- clear download datatype
- clear download filename
- clear download mode
- clear download path
- clear download serverip
- clear download start
- clear upload filename
- clear upload mode
- clear upload path
- clear upload serverip
- clear upload start

clear webmessage

To clear the custom web authentication message, use the **clear webmessage** command.

clear webmessage

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the custom web authentication message:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear webmessage
Message cleared.
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer
- clear download datatype
- clear download filename
- clear download mode
- clear download path
- clear download serverip
- clear download start
- clear upload filename
- clear upload mode
- clear upload path
- clear upload serverip
- clear upload start

clear webtitle

To clear the custom web authentication title, use the **clear webtitle** command.

clear webtitle

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the custom web authentication title:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear webtitle
Title cleared.
```

Related Commands

- clear transfer
- clear download datatype
- clear download filename
- clear download mode
- clear download path
- clear download serverip
- clear download start
- clear upload filename
- clear upload mode
- clear upload path
- clear upload serverip
- clear upload start

Resetting the System Reboot Time

Use the **reset** command to schedule a reboot of the controller and access points.

reset system at

To reset the system at a specified time, use the **reset system at** command.

reset system at YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS image {no-swap|swap} reset-aps [save-config]

Syntax Description

YYYY-MM-DD	Specifies the date.
HH: MM: SS	Specifies the time in a 24-hour format.
image	Configures the image to be rebooted.
swap	Changes the active boot image.
no-swap	Boots from the active image.
reset-aps	Resets all access points during the system reset.
save-config	(Optional) Saves the configuration before the system reset.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the system at 2010-03-29 and 12:01:01 time:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system at 2010-03-29 12:01:01 image swap reset-aps save-config
```

reset system in

To specify the amount of time delay before the devices reboot, use the **reset system in** command.

reset system in HH:MM:SS image {swap | no-swap} reset-aps save-config

Syntax Description

HH :MM :SS	Specifies a delay in duration.
image	Configures the image to be rebooted.
swap	Changes the active boot image.
no-swap	Boots from the active image.
reset-aps	Resets all access points during the system reset.
save-config	Saves the configuration before the system reset.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the system after a delay of 00:01:01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system in 00:01:01 image swap reset-aps save-config
```

reset system cancel

To cancel a scheduled reset, use the **reset system cancel** command.

reset system cancel

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to cancel a scheduled reset:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system cancel
```

reset system notify-time

To configure the trap generation prior to scheduled resets, use the **reset system notify-time** command.

reset system notify-time *minutes*

Syntax Description

<i>minutes</i>	Number of minutes before each scheduled reset at which to generate a trap.

Command Default

The default time period to configure the trap generation prior to scheduled resets is 10 minutes.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the trap generation to 10 minutes before the scheduled resets:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system notify-time 55
```

reset peer-system

To reset the peer controller, use the **reset peer-system** command.

reset peer-system

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to reset the peer controller:

```
> reset peer-system
```

Uploading and Downloading Files and Configurations

Use the **transfer** command to transfer files to or from the Cisco Wireless LAN controller.

transfer download certpassword

To set the password for the .PEM file so that the operating system can decrypt the web administration SSL key and certificate, use the **transfer download certpassword** command.

transfer download certpassword *private_key_password*

Syntax Description

<i>private_key_password</i>	Certificate's private key password.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to transfer a file to the switch with the certificate's private key password certpassword:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download certpassword
Clearing password
```

transfer download datatype

To set the download file type, use the **transfer download datatype** command.

transfer download datatype {avc-protocol-pack | code | config | eapdevcert | eapcert | icon | image | ipseccacert | ipsecdevcert | login-banner | signature | webadmindcert | webauthbundle | webauthcert}

Syntax Description

avc-protocol-pack	Downloads an AVC protocol pack to the system.
code	Downloads an executable image to the system.
config	Downloads the configuration file.
eapcert	Downloads an EAP ca certificate to the system.
eapdevcert	Downloads an EAP dev certificate to the system.
icon	Downloads an executable image to the system.
image	Downloads a web page login to the system.
ipseccacert	Downloads an IPSec Certificate Authority (CA) certificate to the system.
ipsecdevcert	Downloads an IPSec dev certificate to the system.
login-banner	Downloads the controller login banner. Only text file is supported with a maximum of 1500 bytes.
signature	Downloads a signature file to the system.
webadmindcert	Downloads a certificate for web administration to the system.
webauthbundle	Downloads a custom webauth bundle to the system.
webauthcert	Downloads a web certificate for the web portal to the system.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to download an executable image to the system:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download datatype code
```


transfer download filename

To download a specific file, use the **transfer download filename** command.

transfer download filename *filename*

Syntax Description

<i>filename</i>	Filename that contains up to 512 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot use special characters such as \ : * ? " < > | for the filename.

Examples

The following example shows how to transfer a file named build603:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download filename build603
```

transfer download mode

To set the transfer mode, use the **transfer download mode** command.

transfer upload mode {ftp | tftp | sftp}

Syntax Description

ftp	Sets the transfer mode to FTP.
tftp	Sets the transfer mode to TFTP.
sftp	Sets the transfer mode to SFTP.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to transfer a file using the TFTP mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download mode tftp
```

transfer download password

To set the password for an FTP transfer, use the **transfer download password** command.

transfer download password *password*

Syntax Description

<i>password</i>	Password.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the password for FTP transfer to pass01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download password pass01
```

transfer download path

To set a specific FTP or TFTP path, use the **transfer download path** command.

transfer download path *path*

Syntax Description

path

Directory path.

Note

Path names on a TFTP or FTP server are relative to the server's default or root directory. For example, in the case of the Solarwinds TFTP server, the path is "/".

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot use special characters such as \ : * ? " < > | for the file path.

Examples

The following example shows how to transfer a file to the path c:\install\version2:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download path c:\install\version2
```

transfer download port

To specify the FTP port, use the **transfer download port** command.

transfer download port *port*

Syntax Description

<i>port</i>	FTP port.

Command Default

The default FTP *port* is 21.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify FTP port number 23:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download port 23
```

transfer download serverip

To configure the IP address of the TFTP server from which to download information, use the **transfer download serverip** command.

transfer download serverip *TFTP_server ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>TFTP_server</i>	TFTP IP address.
<i>ip_address</i>	Server IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IP address of the TFTP server with the IP address 175.34.56.78:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download serverip 175.34.56.78
```

transfer download start

To initiate a download, use the **transfer download start** command.

transfer download start

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to initiate a download:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download start
Mode..... TFTP
Data Type..... Site Cert
TFTP Server IP..... 172.16.16.78
TFTP Path..... directory path
TFTP Filename..... webadmincert_name
This may take some time.
Are you sure you want to start? (y/n) Y
TFTP Webadmin cert transfer starting.
Certificate installed.
Please restart the switch (reset system) to use the new certificate.
```

transfer download tftpPktTimeout

To specify the TFTP packet timeout, use the **transfer download tftpPktTimeout** command.

transfer download tftpPktTimeout *timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>timeout</i>	Timeout in seconds between 1 and 254.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to transfer a file with the TFTP packet timeout of 55 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download tftpPktTimeout 55
```


transfer download tftpMaxRetries

To specify the number of allowed TFTP packet retries, use the **transfer download tftpMaxRetries** command.

transfer download tftpMaxRetries *retries*

Syntax Description

<i>retries</i>	Number of allowed TFTP packet retries between 1 and 254 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the number of allowed TFTP packet retries to 55:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download tftpMaxRetries 55
```

transfer download username

To specify the FTP username, use the **transfer download username** command.

transfer download username *username*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Username.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the FTP username to ftp_username:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer download username ftp_username
```

transfer encrypt

To configure encryption for configuration file transfers, use the **transfer encrypt** command.

transfer encrypt {**enable** | **disable** | **set-key** *key*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the encryption settings.
disable	Disables the encryption settings.
set-key	Specifies the encryption key for configuration file transfers.
<i>key</i>	Encryption key for config file transfers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the encryption settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer encrypt enable
```

transfer upload datatype

To set the controller to upload specified log and crash files, use the **transfer upload datatype** command.

transfer upload datatype {**config** | **coredump** | **crashfile** | **errorlog** | **invalid-config** | **pac** | **packet-capture** | **panic-crash-file** | **radio-core-dump** | **signature** | **systemtrace** | **traplog** | **watchdog-crash-file**}

Syntax Description

config	Uploads the system configuration file.
coredump	Uploads the core-dump file.
crashfile	Uploads the system crash file.
errorlog	Uploads the system error log file.
invalid-config	Uploads the system invalid-config file.
pac	Uploads a Protected Access Credential (PAC).
packet-capture	Uploads a packet capture file.
panic-crash-file	Uploads the kernel panic information file.
radio-core-dump	Uploads the system error log.
signature	Uploads the system signature file.
systemtrace	Uploads the system trace file.
traplog	Uploads the system trap log.
watchdog-crash-file	Uploads a console dump file resulting from a software-watchdog-initiated controller reboot following a crash.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to upload the system error log file:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload datatype errorlog
```

transfer upload filename

To upload a specific file, use the **transfer upload filename** command.

transfer upload filename *filename*

Syntax Description

<i>filename</i>	Filename that contains up to 16 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot use special characters such as \ : * ? " < > | for the filename.

Examples

The following example shows how to upload a file build603:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload filename build603
```

transfer upload mode

To configure the transfer mode, use the **transfer upload mode** command.

transfer upload mode {ftp | tftp | sftp}

Syntax Description

ftp	Sets the transfer mode to FTP.
tftp	Sets the transfer mode to TFTP.
sftp	Sets the transfer mode to SFTP.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the transfer mode to TFTP:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload mode tftp
```

transfer upload pac

To load a Protected Access Credential (PAC) to support the local authentication feature and allow a client to import the PAC, use the **transfer upload pac** command.

transfer upload pac *username validity password*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	User identity of the PAC.
<i>validity</i>	Validity period (days) of the PAC.
<i>password</i>	Password to protect the PAC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The client upload process uses a TFTP or FTP server.

Examples

The following example shows how to upload a PAC with the username user1, validity period 53, and password pass01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload pac user1 53 pass01
```

transfer upload password

To configure the password for FTP transfer, use the **transfer upload password** command.

Syntax Description

<i>password</i>	Password needed to access the FTP server.

transfer upload password *password*

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the password for the FTP transfer to pass01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload password pass01
```


transfer upload path

To set a specific upload path, use the **transfer upload path** command.

transfer upload path *path*

Syntax Description

<i>path</i>	Server path to file.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot use special characters such as \ : * ? " < > | for the file path.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the upload path to c:\install\version2:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload path c:\install\version2
```

transfer upload peer-start

To upload a file to the peer WLC, use the **transfer upload peer-start** command.

transfer upload peer-start

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to start uploading a file to the peer controller:

```
> transfer upload peer-start
Mode..... FTP
FTP Server IP..... 209.165.201.1
FTP Server Port..... 21
FTP Path..... /builds/nimm/
FTP Filename..... AS_5500_7_4_1_20.aes
FTP Username..... wnbu
FTP Password..... *****
Data Type..... Error Log

Are you sure you want to start upload from standby? (y/N) n

Transfer Canceled
```

transfer upload port

To specify the FTP port, use the **transfer upload port** command.

transfer upload port *port*

Syntax Description

<i>port</i>	Port number.

Command Default

The default FTP port is 21.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify FTP port 23:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload port 23
```

transfer upload serverip

To configure the IP address of the TFTP server to upload files to, use the **transfer upload serverip** command.

transfer upload serverip *ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	Server IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the IP address of the TFTP server to 175.31.56.78:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload serverip 175.31.56.78
```

transfer upload start

To initiate an upload, use the **transfer upload start** command.

transfer upload start

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to initiate an upload of a file:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload start
Mode..... TFTP
TFTP Server IP..... 172.16.16.78
TFTP Path..... c:\find\off/
TFTP Filename..... wps_2_0_75_0.aes
Data Type..... Code
Are you sure you want to start? (y/n) n
Transfer Cancelled
```

transfer upload username

To specify the FTP username, use the **transfer upload username** command.

transfer upload username

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Username required to access the FTP server. The username can contain up to 31 characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the FTP username to ftp_username:

```
(Cisco Controller) > transfer upload username ftp_username
```

Installing and Modifying Licenses on Cisco 5500 Series Controllers

Use the **license** commands to install, remove, modify, or rehost licenses.



Note

Some license commands are available only on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller. Right to Use (RTU) licensing is not supported on Cisco 5500 Series Controllers.



Note

For detailed information on installing and rehosting licenses on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, see the “Installing and Configuring Licenses” section in Chapter 4 of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide*.

license clear

To remove a license from the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **license clear** command.

license clear *license_name*

Syntax Description

<i>license_name</i>	Name of the license.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can delete an expired evaluation license or any unused license. You cannot delete unexpired evaluation licenses, the permanent base image license, or licenses that are in use by the controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to remove the license settings of the license named wplus-ap-count:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license clear wplus-ap-count
```

license comment

To add comments to a license or delete comments from a license on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **license comment** command.

license comment {**add** | **delete**} *license_name* *comment_string*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a comment.
delete	Deletes a comment.
<i>license_name</i>	Name of the license.
<i>comment_string</i>	License comment.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a comment “wplus ap count license” to the license name wplus-ap-count:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license comment add wplus-ap-count Comment for wplus ap count license
```


license install

To install a license on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **license install** command.

license install *url*

Syntax Description	
<i>url</i>	URL of the TFTP server (tftp://server_ip/path/filename).

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	We recommend that the access point count be the same for the base-ap-count and wplus-ap-count licenses installed on your controller. If your controller has a base-ap-count license of 100 and you install a wplus-ap-count license of 12, the controller supports up to 100 access points when the base license is in use but only a maximum of 12 access points when the wplus license is in use. You cannot install a wplus license that has an access point count greater than the controller's base license. For example, you cannot apply a wplus-ap-count 100 license to a controller with an existing base-ap-count 12 license. If you attempt to register for such a license, an error message appears indicating that the license registration has failed. Before upgrading to a wplus-ap-count 100 license, you would first have to upgrade the controller to a base-ap-count 100 or 250 license.

Examples	The following example shows how to install a license on the controller from the URL tftp://10.10.10.10/path/license.lic:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license install tftp://10.10.10.10/path/license.lic
```

license modify priority

To raise or lower the priority of the base-ap-count or wplus-ap-count evaluation license on a Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **license modify priority** command.

license modify priority *license_name* {**high** | **low**}

Syntax Description

<i>license_name</i>	Ap-count evaluation license.
high	Modifies the priority of an ap-count evaluation license.
low	Modifies the priority of an ap-count evaluation license.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you are considering upgrading to a license with a higher access point count, you can try an evaluation license before upgrading to a permanent version of the license. For example, if you are using a permanent license with a 50 access point count and want to try an evaluation license with a 100 access point count, you can try out the evaluation license for 60 days.

AP-count evaluation licenses are set to low priority by default so that the controller uses the ap-count permanent license. If you want to try an evaluation license with an increased access point count, you must change its priority to high. If you no longer want to have this higher capacity, you can lower the priority of the ap-count evaluation license, which forces the controller to use the permanent license.



Note

You can set the priority only for ap-count evaluation licenses. AP-count permanent licenses always have a medium priority, which cannot be configured.



Note

If the ap-count evaluation license is a wplus license and the ap-count permanent license is a base license, you must also change the feature set to wplus.

**Note**

To prevent disruptions in operation, the controller does not switch licenses when an evaluation license expires. You must reboot the controller in order to return to a permanent license. Following a reboot, the controller defaults to the same feature set level as the expired evaluation license. If no permanent license at the same feature set level is installed, the controller uses a permanent license at another level or an unexpired evaluation license.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the priority of the wplus-ap-count to high:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license modify priority wplus-ap-count high
```

license revoke

To rehost a license on a Cisco 5500 Series WLC, use the **license revoke** command.

license revoke {*permission_ticket_url* | **rehost** *rehost_ticket_url*}

Syntax Description

<i>permission_ticket_url</i>	URL of the TFTP server (tftp://server_ip/path/filename) where you saved the permission ticket.
rehost	Specifies the rehost license settings.
<i>rehost_ticket_url</i>	URL of the TFTP server (tftp://server_ip/path/filename) where you saved the rehost ticket.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Before you revoke a license, save the device credentials by using the **license save credential url** command. You can rehost all permanent licenses except the permanent base image license. Evaluation licenses and the permanent base image license cannot be rehosted.

In order to rehost a license, you must generate credential information from the controller and use it to obtain a permission ticket to revoke the license from the Cisco licensing site, <https://tools.cisco.com/SWIFT/LicensingUI/Quickstart>. Next, you must obtain a rehost ticket and use it to obtain a license installation file for the controller on which you want to install the license.

For detailed information on rehosting licenses, see the “Installing and Configuring Licenses” section in the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide*.

Examples

The following example shows how to revoke the license settings from the saved permission ticket URL tftp://10.10.10.10/path/permit_ticket.lic:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license revoke tftp://10.10.10.10/path/permit_ticket.lic
```

The following example shows how to revoke the license settings from the saved rehost ticket URL tftp://10.10.10.10/path/rehost_ticket.lic:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license revoke rehost tftp://10.10.10.10/path/rehost_ticket.lic
```

license save

To save a backup copy of all installed licenses or license credentials on the Cisco 5500 Series Controller, use the **license save** command.

license save *credential url*

Syntax Description

<i>credential</i>	Device credential information.
<i>url</i>	URL of the TFTP server (tftp://server_ip/path/filename).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Save the device credentials before you revoke the license by using the **license revoke** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to save a backup copy of all installed licenses or license credentials on tftp://10.10.10.10/path/cred.lic:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license save credential tftp://10.10.10.10/path/cred.lic
```

Right to Use Licensing Commands

Use the **license** commands to configure Right to Use (RTU) licensing on Cisco Flex 7500 Series and 8500 Series controllers. This feature allows you to enable an AP license count on the controller without using any external tools after accepting an End User License Agreement (EULA).

license activate ap-count eval

To activate an evaluation access point license on the Cisco Flex 7500 Series and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN Controllers, use the **license activate ap-count eval** command.

license activate ap-count eval

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

By default, in release 7.3 Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN Controllers support 6000 APs.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you activate this license, the controller prompts you to accept or reject the End User License Agreement (EULA) for the given license. If you activate a license that supports a smaller number of APs than the current number of APs connected to the controller, the activation command fails.

Examples

The following example shows how to activate an evaluation AP-count license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license activate ap-count eval
```

license activate feature

To activate a feature license on Cisco Flex 7500 Series and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN Controllers, use the **license activate feature** command.

license activate feature *license_name*

Syntax Description	
<i>license_name</i>	Name of the feature license. The license name can be up to 50 case-sensitive characters.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to activate a data DTLS feature license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license activate feature data-DTLS
```

license add ap-count

To configure the number of access points (APs) that an AP license can support on Cisco Flex 7500 and 8500 Series Wireless LAN controllers, use the **license add ap-count** command.

license add ap-count *count*

Syntax Description

<i>count</i>	Number of APs that the AP license supports. The range is from 1 to the maximum number of APs that the controller can support. The count must be a multiple of 5.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Right to Use (RTU) licensing allows you to enable a desired AP license count on the controller after accepting the End User License Agreement (EULA). You can now easily add AP counts on a controller without using external tools. RTU licensing is available only on Cisco Flex 7500 and 8500 series Wireless LAN controllers.

You can use this command to increase the count of an existing AP license. When you activate a license that supports a smaller number of APs than the current number of APs connected to the controller, the activation command fails.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the count of an AP license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license add ap-count 5000
```


license add feature

To add a license for a feature on the Cisco Flex 7500 Series and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN controllers, use the **license add feature** command.

license add feature *license_name*

Syntax Description	
<i>license_name</i>	Name of the feature license. The license name can be up to 50 case-sensitive characters. For example, data_DTLS.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a DTLS feature license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license add feature data_DTLS
```

license deactivate ap-count eval

To deactivate an evaluation access point license on the Cisco Flex 7500 Series and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN Controllers, use the **license deactivate ap-count eval** command.

license deactivate ap-count eval

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to deactivate an evaluation AP license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license deactivate ap-count eval
```

license deactivate feature

To deactivate a feature license on Cisco Flex 7500 Series and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN controllers, use the **license deactivate feature** command.

license deactivate feature *license_name*

Syntax Description	
<i>license_name</i>	Name of the feature license. The license name can be up to 50 case-sensitive characters.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to deactivate a data DTLS feature license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license deactivate feature data_DTLS
```

license delete ap-count

To delete an access point (AP) count license on the Cisco Flex 7500 Series and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN Controllers, use the **license delete ap-count** command.

license delete ap-count *count*

Syntax Description

<i>count</i>	Number of APs that the AP license supports. The range is from 1 to the maximum number of APs that the controller can support. The count must be a multiple of 5.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete an AP count license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license delete ap-count 5000
```

license delete feature

To delete a license for a feature on Cisco Flex 7500 Series and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless LAN controllers, use the **license delete feature** command.

license delete feature *license_name*

Syntax Description	
	<i>license_name</i> Name of the feature license.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to delete the High Availability feature license on a Cisco Flex 7500 Series controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > license delete feature high_availability
```

Troubleshooting the Controller Settings

This section describes the **debug** and **config** commands that you can use to troubleshoot the controller.

debug arp

To configure the debugging of Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) options, use the **debug arp** command.

debug arp {all | detail | events | message} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all ARP logs.
detail	Configures the debugging of ARP detail messages.
error	Configures the debugging of ARP errors.
message	Configures the debugging of ARP messages.
enable	Enables the ARP debugging.
disable	Disables the ARP debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable ARP debug settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug arp error enable
```

The following example shows how to disable ARP debug settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug arp error disable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all
show sysinfo

debug avc

To configure the debugging of Application Visibility and Control (AVC) options, use the **debug avc error** command.

debug avc {events | error} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

events	Configures the debugging of AVC events.
error	Configures the debugging of AVC errors.
enable	Enables the debugging of AVC events or errors.
disable	Disables the debugging of AVC events or errors.

Command Default

By default, the debugging of AVC options is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of AVC errors:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug avc error enable
```

Related Commands

config avc profile delete
config avc profile rule
config wlan avc
show avc profile
show avc applications
show avc statistics

debug cac

To configure the debugging of Call Admission Control (CAC) options, use the **debug cac** command.

debug cac {all | event | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging options for all CAC messages.
event	Configures the debugging options for CAC events.
packet	Configures the debugging options for selected CAC packets.
kts	Configures the debugging options for KTS-based CAC messages.
enable	Enables the debugging of CAC settings.
disable	Disables the debugging of CAC settings.

Command Default

By default, the debugging of CAC options is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable debugging of CAC settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug cac event enable
(Cisco Controller) > debug cac packet enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11cac voice stream-size
config 802.11cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout

debug cdp

To configure debugging of CDP, use the **debug cdp** command.

debug cdp {events | packets} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

events	Configures debugging of the CDP events.
packets	Configures debugging of the CDP packets.
enable	Enables debugging of the CDP options.
disable	Disables debugging of the CDP options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CDP event debugging in a Cisco controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug cdp
```

debug crypto

To configure the debugging of the hardware cryptographic options, use the **debug crypto** command.

debug crypto {all | sessions | trace | warning} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all hardware crypto messages.
sessions	Configures the debugging of hardware crypto sessions.
trace	Configures the debugging of hardware crypto sessions.
warning	Configures the debugging of hardware crypto sessions.
enable	Enables the debugging of hardware cryptographic sessions.
disable	Disables the debugging of hardware cryptographic sessions.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of hardware crypto sessions:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug crypto sessions enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all
show sysinfo

debug dhcp

To configure the debugging of DHCP, use the **debug dhcp** command.

debug dhcp {message | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

message	Configures the debugging of DHCP error messages.
packet	Configures the debugging of DHCP packets.
enable	Enables the debugging DHCP messages or packets.
disable	Disables the debugging of DHCP messages or packets.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of DHCP messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dhcp message enable
```

debug dhcp service-port

To enable or disable debugging of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) packets on the service port, use the **debug dhcp service-port** command.

debug dhcp service-port {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of DHCP packets on the service port.
disable	Disables the debugging of DHCP packets on the service port.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of DHCP packets on a service port:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dhcp service-port enable
```

debug disable-all

To disable all debug messages, use the **debug disable-all** command.

debug disable-all

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable all debug messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug disable-all
```

debug fastpath

To debug the issues in the 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface of the controller and to view details of all the management and control features of the controller, use the **debug fastpath** command.

debug fastpath [**disable**|**enable**|**errors**|**events**|**warning**|**log**|**status**|**dump**|**audit**|**clear**]

debug fastpath log [{*error* | *events* | *show*}]

debug fastpath dump [{*stats DP_number*} | {*fpapoolDP_number*} | {*ownerdb*}|{*portdb*}|{*tun4db*|*index*|*DP_number*} | {*scbdb*|*index*|*DP_number*} | {*cfgtool -- dump.sfp*} |{*vlandb*} | { *dpcp-stats*} | { *clear*|*stats*} | {*systemdb*} | {*debug*|{*wlanappstats*|*wlan_id*} } | { *appqosdb*}]

Syntax Description

disable	Enables debug of fastpath messages.
enable	Disables debug of fastpath messages.
errors	Displays the debug messages related to the fastpath errors.
events	Displays the debug messages related to the fastpath events.
warnings	Displays the debug messages related to the fastpath warnings.
log	Configures debug of log messages.
<i>errors</i>	Configures debug of fastpath errors.
<i>events</i>	Configures debug of fastpath events.
<i>show</i>	Displays log of most recent events related to fastpath.
status	Displays status of fastpath configuration.
dump	Displays the CLI dump commands.
stats	Displays the debug statistics from the data plane.

<i>DP_number</i>	Displays the statistic counters at data plane based on selected data plane number. Values include 0, 1, and All. The default option is All. You must select: • The index 0 for the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 2504 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 5508 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 7500 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 8500 Series. • The index 0 and/or 1 respectively for the two data planes in WiSM2 to view statistics of individual data plane or from both.
fpapool	Displays statistics of packet buffer in data plane.
<i>DP_number</i>	Displays statistics of packet buffer based on data plane number. Values include 0, 1, and All. The default option is All. You must select: • The index 0 for the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 2504 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 5508 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 7500 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 8500 Series. • The index 0 and/or 1 respectively for the two data planes in WiSM2 to view statistics of individual data plane or from both.
ownerdb	Displays the data plane owner information.
portdb	Displays the port database at data plane.
tun4db	Dumps the first 20 tunnels from the data plane.
<i>index</i>	Dumps 20 tunnel entries from index provided. You must use data plane number 0/1 to denote WiSM2 data plane processor.
<i>DP_number</i>	Dumps the first twenty client entries from the data plane. Values include 0, 1, and All. The default option is All. You must select: • The index 0 for the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 2504 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 5508 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 7500 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 8500 Series. • The index 0 and/or 1 respectively for the two data planes in WiSM2 to view statistics of individual data plane or from both.

scbdb	Dumps 20 client entries starting from index provided. You must use data plane number 0/1 to denote WiSM2 data plane processor.
<i>index</i>	Dumps client information for the selected MAC address.
<i>DP_number</i>	Dumps the first twenty client entries from the data plane. Values include 0, 1, and All. The default option is All. You must select: • The index 0 for the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 2504 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 5508 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 7500 Series, Cisco Wireless LAN Controller 8500 Series. • The index 0 and/or 1 respectively for the two data planes in WiSM2 to view statistics of individual data plane or from both.
cfgtool -- dump.sfp	Displays the model/type of SX/LC/T small form-factor plug-in (SFP) modules with the OUI Partnumber.
vlandb	Dumps the VLAN database in the dataplane.
dpcp-stats	Displays the dataplane to controlplane message statistics.
clear stats	Clears the data plane statistic counters.
systemdb	Displays the global data plane configuration.
debug	Displays the few latest messages of the data plane to enable troubleshooting.
wlanappstats	Displays Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics of a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	The WLAN identifier of the WLAN you need identify the AVC statistics.
appqosdb	Displays Application Visibility and Control (AVC) database statistics of the data plane.
clear	Clear command.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

None

Examples**Examples**

The following is an example of the SX/LC/T small form-factor plug-in (SFP) modules model/type with the respective OUI Partnumber.

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug fastpath status
```

Pr	Type	STP Stat	Admin Mode	Physical Mode	Physical Status	Link Status	Link Trap	POE
SFPT	Type							
1	Normal	Forw	Enable	Auto	1000 Full	Up	Enable	N/A
1000BaseTX								
2	Normal	Forw	Enable	Auto	1000 Full	Up	Enable	N/A
1000BaseTX								

The following is an example of the fastpath status displayed while you execute the status command.

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug fastpath status
```

```
FP0.03:(119115)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.00:(119115)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.06:(119115)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.05:(119115)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.06:(119115)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.03:(119115)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.06:(119115)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.07:(119125)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.04:(119125)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
FP0.03:(119125)Received command: FP_CMD_ACL_COUNTER_GET
```

The following is an example of the fastpath errors displayed while you execute the debug fastpath log errors command.

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug fastpath log errors
```

```
FP0.04:(873365)[fp_ingress_capwap:429]Discarding Control/Data
Plane DTLS-Application packets after Lookup Failed
FP0.02:(873418)Change logDebugLevel from: 0x1e to 0x9
```

The following is an example of the fastpath events displayed while you execute the debug fastpath log events command.

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug fastpath log events
```

```
FP0.09:(873796)[fp_ingress_capwap:429]Discarding Control/Dat
a Plane DTLS-Application packets after Lookup Failed
FP0.06:(873921)Change logDebugLevel from: 0x9 to 0x1e
```

The following is an example displayed while you execute the debug fastpath log show command.

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug fastpath log show
```

```
FP0.07:(874033)Change logDebugLevel from: 0x1e to 0x9
Fastpath CPU0.02: FAST CACHE DISABLED
Fastpath CPU0.02: FAST CACHE ENABLED
Fastpath CPU0.00: Received command: FP_CMD_ADD_AP
Fastpath CPU0.05: Received command: FP_CMD_DEL_TUN4 ifTun=1113
Fastpath CPU0.03: Received command: FP_CMD_DEL_TUN4 ifTun=3161
Fastpath CPU0.03: Received command: FP_CMD_DEL_AP
FP0.02:[cmdDelMcastRgTun:6733]failed to delete mcast rg tun 0 ifTun=3161
FP0.07:[fp_ingress_capwap:429]Discarding Control/Data Plane
DTLS-Application packets after Lookup Failed
FP0.01:[fp_ingress_capwap:429]Discarding Control/Data Plane
DTLS-Application packets after Lookup Failed
Fastpath CPU0.01: Received command: FP_CMD_ADD_TUN4 type=CAPWAP ifTun=1114
dstIP
=9.4.110.100 dstMac=2037.06e2.5ec4 dstIPv6=
0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
Fastpath CPU0.01: Tunnel 1114 srcip=9041820 dstip=9046e64 xor=0x7644(30276)
LAG Offset=0,0,0,0,1,0,1,4
Fastpath CPU0.09: Received command: FP_CMD_ADD_TUN4 type=CAPWAP ifTun=3162
dstIP
=9.4.110.100 dstMac=2037.06e2.5ec4 dstIPv6=
0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
Fastpath CPU0.09: Tunnel 3162 srcip=9041820 dstip=9046e64 xor=0x7644(30276)
LAG Offset=0,0,0,0,1,0,1,4
Fastpath CPU0.00: Received command: FP_CMD_SET_INTERFACE_MTU
Fastpath CPU0.00: FAST CACHE DISABLED
Fastpath CPU0.00: FAST CACHE ENABLED
Fastpath CPU0.00: Received command: FP_CMD_ADD_AP
Fastpath CPU0.03: Received command: FP_CMD_UPDATE_EOIP for index=5122
Fastpath CPU0.02: Received command: FP_CMD_UPDATE_EOIP for index=5122
Fastpath CPU0.00: Received command: FP_CMD_DEL_TUN4 ifTun=1114
Fastpath CPU0.03: Received command: FP_CMD_DEL_TUN4 ifTun=3162
Fastpath CPU0.03: Received command: FP_CMD_DEL_AP
FP0.04:[cmdDelMcastRgTun:6733]failed to delete mcast rg tun 0 ifTun=3162
```

debug l2age

To configure the debugging of Layer 2 age timeout messages, use the **debug l2age** command.

debug l2age {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of Layer2 age settings.
disable	Disables the debugging Layer2 age settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of Layer2 age settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug l2age enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug mac

To configure the debugging of the client MAC address, use the **debug mac** command.

debug mac {**disable** | **addr** *MAC*}

Syntax Description

disable	Disables the debugging of the client using the MAC address.
addr	Configures the debugging of the client using the MAC address.
<i>MAC</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the debugging of the client using the MAC address:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug mac addr 00.0c.41.07.33.a6
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug mdns all

To debug all multicast DNS (mDNS) messages, details, and errors, use the **debug mdns all** command.

debug mdns all {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of all mDNS messages, details, and errors.
disable	Disables the debugging of all mDNS messages, details, and errors.

Command Default

By default, the debugging of all mDNS messages, details, and errors is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable debugging of all mDNS messages, details, and errors:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug mdns all enable
```

Related Commands

config mdns profile
config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service
clear mdns service-database
debug mdns error
debug mdns detail

debug mdns detail

To debug multicast DNS (mDNS) details, use the **debug mdns detail** command.

debug mdns detail {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of mDNS details.
disable	Disables the debugging of mDNS details.

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of mDNS details:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug mdns detail enable
```

Related Commands

config mdns profile
config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service
clear mdns service-database
debug mdns all
debug mdns error

debug mdns error

To debug multicast DNS (mDNS) errors, use the **debug mdns error** command.

debug mdns error {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of mDNS errors.
disable	Disables the debugging of mDNS errors.

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of mDNS errors.

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug mdns error enable
```

Related Commands

config mdns profile
config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service
clear mdns service-database
debug mdns all
debug mdns detail
debug mdns message

debug mdns message

To debug multicast DNS (mDNS) messages, use the **debug mdns message** command.

debug mdns message {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of mDNS messages.
disable	Disables the debugging of mDNS messages.

Command Default

Disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of mDNS messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug mdns message enable
```

Related Commands

config mdns profile
config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service
clear mdns service-database
debug mdns all
debug mdns error
debug mdns detail

debug mdns ha

To debug all the multicast Domain Name System (mDNS) High Availability (HA) messages, use the **debug mdns ha** command.

debug mdns ha {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables debugging of all the mDNS HA messages.
disable	Disables debugging of all the mDNS HA messages.

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is automatically enabled when the **debug mdns all** command is enabled.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable debugging of all the mDNS HA messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug mdns ha enable
```

debug memory

To enable or disable the debugging of errors or events during the memory allocation of the Cisco WLC, use the **debug memory** command.

debug memory {errors | events} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

errors	Configures the debugging of memory leak errors.
events	Configures debugging of memory leak events.
enable	Enables the debugging of memory leak events.
disable	Disables the debugging of memory leak events.

Command Default

By default, the debugging of errors or events during the memory allocation of the Cisco WLC is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of memory leak events:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug memory events enable
```

Related Commands

config memory monitor errors
show memory monitor
config memory monitor leaks

debug nmsp

To configure the debugging of the Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP), use the **debug nmsp** command.

debug nmsp {all | connection | detail | error | event | message | packet}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging for all NMSP messages.
connection	Configures the debugging for NMSP connection events.
detail	Configures the debugging for NMSP events in detail.
error	Configures the debugging for NMSP error messages.
event	Configures the debugging for NMSP events.
message	Configures the debugging for NMSP transmit and receive messages.
packet	Configures the debugging for NMSP packet events.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the debugging of NMSP connection events:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug nmsp connection
```

Related Commands

clear nmsp statistics
 debug disable-all
 config nmsp notify-interval measurement

debug ntp

To configure the debugging of the Network Time Protocol (NTP), use the **debug ntp** command.

debug ntp {**detail** | **low** | **packet**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

detail	Configures the debugging of detailed NTP messages.
low	Configures the debugging of NTP messages.
packet	Configures the debugging of NTP packets.
enable	Enables the NTP debugging.
disable	Disables the NTP debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of NTP settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug ntp packet enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug packet error

To configure debugging of the packets sent to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC) CPU, use the **debug packet error** command.

debug packet error {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables debugging of the packets sent to the Cisco WLC CPU.
disable	Disables debugging of the packets sent to the Cisco WLC CPU.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of the packets sent to the Cisco WLC CPU:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug packet error enable
```

debug packet logging

To configure logging of the packets sent to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller CPU, use the **debug packet logging** command.

debug packet logging {**acl** | **disable** | **enable** {**rx** | **tx** | **all**} *packet_count display_size* | **format** {**hex2pcap** | **text2pcap**}}

debug packet logging acl {**clear-all** | **driver** *rule_index action npu_encap port* | **coip-eth** *rule_index action dst src type vlan* | **coip-ip** *rule_index action src dst proto src_port dst_port* | **eth** *rule_index action dst src type vlan* | **ip** *rule_index action src dst proto src_port dst_port* | **lwapp-dot11** *rule_index action dst src bssid type* | **lwapp-ip** *rule_index action src dst proto src_port dst_port*}

Syntax Description

acl	Filters the displayed packets according to a rule.
disable	Disables logging of all the packets.
enable	Enables logging of all the packets.
rx	Displays all the received packets.
tx	Displays all the transmitted packets.
all	Displays both the transmitted and the received packets.
<i>packet_count</i>	Maximum number of packets to be logged. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default value is 25.
<i>display_size</i>	Number of bytes to be displayed when printing a packet. By default, the entire packet is displayed.
format	Configures the format of the debug output.
hex2pcap	Configures the output format to be compatible with the hex2pcap format. The standard format used by Cisco IOS supports the use of hex2pcap and can be decoded using an HTML front end.
text2pcap	Configures the output format to be compatible with the text2pcap format. In this format, the sequence of packets can be decoded from the same console log file. .
clear-all	Clears all the existing rules pertaining to the packets.
driver	Filters the packets based on an incoming port or a Network Processing Unit (NPU) encapsulation type.
<i>rule_index</i>	Index of the rule that is a value between 1 and 6 (inclusive).
<i>action</i>	Action for the rule, which can be permit , deny , or disable .

<i>npu_encap</i>	NPU encapsulation type that determines how the packets are filtered. The possible values are <i>dhcp</i> , <i>dot11-mgmt</i> , <i>dot11-probe</i> , <i>dot1x</i> , <i>eoip-ping</i> , <i>iapp</i> , <i>ip</i> , <i>lwapp</i> , <i>multicast</i> , <i>orphan-from-sta</i> , <i>orphan-to-sta</i> , <i>rbcg</i> , <i>wired-guest</i> , or <i>any</i> .
<i>port</i>	Physical port for packet transmission or reception.
eoip-eth	Filters packets based on the Ethernet II header in the Ethernet over IP (EoIP) payload.
<i>dst</i>	Destination MAC address.
<i>src</i>	Source MAC address.
<i>type</i>	Two-byte type code, such as 0x800 for IP, 0x806 for Address Resolution Protocol (ARP). You can also enter a few common string values such as <i>ip</i> (for 0x800) or <i>arp</i> (for 0x806).
<i>vlan</i>	Two-byte VLAN identifier.
eoip-ip	Filters packets based on the IP header in the EoIP payload.
<i>proto</i>	Protocol. Valid values are: <i>ip</i> , <i>icmp</i> , <i>igmp</i> , <i>ggp</i> , <i>ipencap</i> , <i>st</i> , <i>tcp</i> , <i>egp</i> , <i>pup</i> , <i>udp</i> , <i>hmp</i> , <i>xns-idp</i> , <i>rdp</i> , <i>iso-tp4</i> , <i>xtp</i> , <i>ddp</i> , <i>idpr-cmtip</i> , <i>rspp</i> , <i>vmtp</i> , <i>ospf</i> , <i>ipip</i> , and <i>encap</i> .
<i>src_port</i>	User Datagram Protocol or Transmission Control Protocol (UDP or TCP) two-byte source port, such as <i>telnet</i> , <i>23</i> , or <i>any</i> . The Cisco WLC supports the following strings: <i>tcpmux</i> , <i>echo</i> , <i>discard</i> , <i>systat</i> , <i>daytime</i> , <i>netstat</i> , <i>qotd</i> , <i>msh</i> , <i>chargen</i> , <i>ftp-data</i> , <i>ftp</i> , <i>fsp</i> , <i>ssh</i> , <i>telnet</i> , <i>smtp</i> , <i>time</i> , <i>rtp</i> , <i>nameserver</i> , <i>whois</i> , <i>re-mail-ck</i> , <i>domain</i> , <i>mtp</i> , <i>bootps</i> , <i>bootpc</i> , <i>tftp</i> , <i>gopher</i> , <i>rje</i> , <i>finger</i> , <i>www</i> , <i>link</i> , <i>kerberos</i> , <i>supdup</i> , <i>hostnames</i> , <i>iso-tsap</i> , <i>csnet-ns</i> , <i>3com-tsmux</i> , <i>rtelnet</i> , <i>pop-2</i> , <i>pop-3</i> , <i>sunrpc</i> , <i>auth</i> , <i>sftp</i> , <i>uucp-path</i> , <i>nntp</i> , <i>ntp</i> , <i>netbios-ns</i> , <i>netbios-dgm</i> , <i>netbios-ssn</i> , <i>imap2</i> , <i>snmp</i> , <i>snmp-trap</i> , <i>cmip-man</i> , <i>cmip-agent</i> , <i>xdmcp</i> , <i>nextstep</i> , <i>bgp</i> , <i>prospero</i> , <i>irc</i> , <i>smux</i> , <i>at-rtmp</i> , <i>at-nbp</i> , <i>at-echo</i> , <i>at-zis</i> , <i>qntp</i> , <i>z3950</i> , <i>ipx</i> , <i>imap3</i> , <i>ulistserv</i> , <i>https</i> , <i>snpp</i> , <i>saft</i> , <i>npmp-local</i> , <i>npmp-gui</i> , and <i>hmmp-ind</i> .
<i>dst_port</i>	UDP or TCP two-byte destination port, such as <i>telnet</i> , <i>23</i> , or <i>any</i> . The Cisco WLC supports the same strings as those for the <i>src_port</i> .
eth	Filters packets based on the values in the Ethernet II header.
ip	Filters packets based on the values in the IP header.
lwapp-dot11	Filters packets based on the 802.11 header in the Lightweight Access Point Protocol (LWAPP) payload.
<i>bssid</i>	Basic Service Set Identifier of the VLAN.
lwapp-ip	Filters packets based on the IP header in the LWAPP payload.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable logging of a packet:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug packet logging enable
```


debug poe

To configure the debugging of Power over Ethernet (PoE), use the **debug poe** command.

debug poe {detail | message | error} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

detail	Configures the debugging of PoE detail logs.
error	Configures the debugging of PoE error logs.
message	Configures the debugging of PoE messages.
enable	Enables the debugging of PoE logs.
disable	Disables the debugging of PoE logs.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the PoE debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug poe message enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug rbc

To configure Router Blade Control (RBCP) debug options, use the **debug rbc** command.

debug rbc {all | detail | errors | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of RBCP.
detail	Configures the debugging of RBCP detail.
errors	Configures the debugging of RBCP errors.
packet	Configures the debugging of RBCP packet trace.
enable	Enables the RBCP debugging.
disable	Disables the RBCP debugging.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of RBCP settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug rbc packet enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug rfid

To configure radio frequency identification (RFID) debug options, use the **debug rfid** command.

debug rfid {all | detail | errors | nmsp | receive} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all RFID.
detail	Configures the debugging of RFID detail.
errors	Configures the debugging of RFID error messages.
nmsp	Configures the debugging of RFID Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) messages.
receive	Configures the debugging of incoming RFID tag messages.
enable	Enables the RFID debugging.
disable	Disables the RFID debugging.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of RFID error messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug rfid errors enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug snmp

To configure SNMP debug options, use the **debug snmp** command.

debug snmp {agent | all | mib | trap} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

agent	Configures the debugging of the SNMP agent.
all	Configures the debugging of all SNMP messages.
mib	Configures the debugging of the SNMP MIB.
trap	Configures the debugging of SNMP traps.
enable	Enables the SNMP debugging.
disable	Disables the SNMP debugging.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the SNMP debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug snmp trap enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug transfer

To configure transfer debug options, use the **debug transfer** command.

debug transfer {all | tftp | trace} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all transfer messages.
tftp	Configures the debugging of TFTP transfers.
trace	Configures the debugging of transfer messages.
enable	Enables the debugging of transfer messages.
disable	Disables the debugging of transfer messages.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of transfer messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug transfer trace enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug voice-diag

To trace call or packet flow, use the **debug voice-diag** command.

debug voice-diag {**enable** *client_mac1* [*client_mac2*] [**verbose**] | **disable**}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of voice diagnostics for voice clients involved in a call.
<i>client_mac1</i>	MAC address of a voice client.
<i>client_mac2</i>	(Optional) MAC address of an additional voice client.
verbose	(Optional) Enables debug information to be displayed on the console. Note When voice diagnostics is enabled from the NCS or Prime Infrastructure, the verbose option is not available.
disable	Disables the debugging of voice diagnostics for voice clients involved in a call.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

Follow these guidelines when you use the **debug voice-diag** command:

- When the command is entered, the validity of the clients is not checked.
- A few output messages of the command are sent to the NCS or Prime Infrastructure.
- The command expires automatically after 60 minutes.
- The command provides the details of the call flow between a pair of client MACs involved in an active call.



Note Voice diagnostics can be enabled for a maximum of two voice clients at a time.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable transfer/upgrade settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug voice-diag enable 00:1a:a1:92:b9:5c 00:1a:a1:92:b5:9c verbose
```

Related Commands

show client voice-diag
show client calls

show debug

To determine if the MAC address and other flag debugging is enabled or disabled, see the **show debug** command.

show debug [packet]

Syntax Description

packet	Displays information about packet debugs.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display if debugging is enabled:

```
> show debug
MAC debugging..... disabled
Debug Flags Enabled:
  arp error enabled.
  bcast error enabled.
```

This example shows how to display if debugging is enabled:

```
> show debug packet
Status..... disabled
Number of packets to display..... 0
Bytes/packet to display..... 0
Packet display format..... text2pcap
  Driver ACL:
    [1]: disabled
    [2]: disabled
    [3]: disabled
    [4]: disabled
    [5]: disabled
    [6]: disabled
  Ethernet ACL:
    [1]: disabled
    [2]: disabled
    [3]: disabled
    [4]: disabled
    [5]: disabled
    [6]: disabled
  IP ACL:
    [1]: disabled
    [2]: disabled
    [3]: disabled
    [4]: disabled
    [5]: disabled
    [6]: disabled
  EoIP-Ethernet ACL:
    [1]: disabled
    [2]: disabled
    [3]: disabled
    [4]: disabled
    [5]: disabled
    [6]: disabled
  EoIP-IP ACL:
    [1]: disabled
    [2]: disabled
    [3]: disabled
    [4]: disabled
```

```

[5]: disabled
[6]: disabled
LWAPP-Dot11 ACL:
[1]: disabled
[2]: disabled
[3]: disabled
[4]: disabled
[5]: disabled
[6]: disabled
LWAPP-IP ACL:
[1]: disabled
[2]: disabled
[3]: disabled
[4]: disabled
[5]: disabled
[6]: disabled

```

Related Commands **debug mac**

show eventlog

To display the event log, use the **show eventlog** command.

show eventlog

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show eventlog** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show eventlog
```

	File	Line	TaskID	Code	Time			
					d	h	m	s
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125CEBCC	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125CEBCC	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125C597C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125C597C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125C597C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125C597C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125C597C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	125C597C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	1216C36C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	1216C36C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	1216C36C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	6
EVENT>	bootos.c	788	1216C36C	AAAAAAAA	0	0	0	11

show memory monitor

To display a summary of memory analysis settings and any discovered memory issues, use the **show memory monitor** command.

show memory monitor [detail]

Syntax Description

detail	(Optional) Displays details of any memory leaks or corruption.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Be careful when changing the defaults for the **config memory monitor** command unless you know what you are doing, you have detected a problem, or you are collecting troubleshooting information.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show buffers** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show memory monitor
Memory Leak Monitor Status:
low_threshold(10000), high_threshold(30000), current status(disabled)
-----
Memory Error Monitor Status:
Crash-on-error flag currently set to (disabled)
No memory error detected.
```

The following is a sample output of the **show memory monitor detail** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show memory monitor detail
Memory error detected. Details:
-----
- Corruption detected at pmalloc entry address:          (0x179a7ec0)
- Corrupt entry:headerMagic(0xdeadf00d),trailer(0xabcd),poison(0xreadceef),
entrysize(128),bytes(100),thread(Unknown task name,task id = (332096592)),
file(pmalloc.c),line(1736),time(1027)
Previous 1K memory dump from error location.
-----
(179a7ac0): 00000000 00000000 00000000 ceeff00d readf00d 00000080 00000000 00000000
(179a7ae0): 17958b20 00000000 1175608c 00000078 00000000 readceef 179a7afc 00000001
(179a7b00): 00000003 00000006 00000001 00000004 00000001 00000009 00000009 0000020d
(179a7b20): 00000001 00000002 00000002 00000001 00000004 00000000 00000000 5d7b9aba
(179a7b40): cbddf004 192f465e 7791acc8 e5032242 5365788c a1b7cee6 00000000 00000000
(179a7b60): 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 ceeff00d readf00d 00000080
(179a7b80): 00000000 00000000 17958dc0 00000000 1175608c 00000078 00000000 readceef
(179a7ba0): 179a7ba4 00000001 00000003 00000006 00000001 00000004 00000001 00003763
(179a7c00): 1722246c 1722246c 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 ceeff00d
(179a7c20): readf00d 00000080 00000000 00000000 179a7b78 00000000 1175608c 00000078
...
```

show run-config

To display a comprehensive view of the current Cisco wireless LAN controller configuration, use the **show run-config** command.

show run-config [**no-ap** | **commands**]

Syntax Description

no-ap	(Optional) Excludes access point configuration settings.
commands	(Optional) Displays a list of user-configured commands on the controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

These commands have replaced the **show running-config** command.

Some WLAN controllers may have no Crypto Accelerator (VPN termination module) or power supplies listed because they have no provisions for VPN termination modules or power supplies.

The **show run-config** command shows only values configured by the user. It does not show system-configured default values.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show run-config** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show run-config
Press Enter to continue...
System Inventory
Switch Description..... Cisco Controller
Machine Model.....
Serial Number..... FLS0923003B
Burned-in MAC Address..... xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
Crypto Accelerator 1..... Absent
Crypto Accelerator 2..... Absent
Power Supply 1..... Absent
Power Supply 2..... Present, OK
Press Enter to continue Or <Ctl Z> to abort...
```

show process

To display how various processes in the system are using the CPU at that instant in time, use the **show process** command.

show process {cpu | memory}

Syntax Description

cpu	Displays how various system tasks are using the CPU at that moment.
memory	Displays the allocation and deallocation of memory from various processes in the system at that moment.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

This command is helpful in understanding if any single task is monopolizing the CPU and preventing other tasks from being performed.

Examples

This example shows how to display various tasks in the system that are using the CPU at a given moment:

```
> show process cpu
Name      Priority    CPU Use    Reaper
reaperWatcher ( 3/124)    0 %      ( 0/ 0)%    I
osapiReaper  (10/121)    0 %      ( 0/ 0)%    I
TempStatus  (255/ 1)    0 %      ( 0/ 0)%    I
emWeb       (255/ 1)    0 %      ( 0/ 0)%    T 300
cliWebTask  (255/ 1)    0 %      ( 0/ 0)%    I
UtilTask    (255/ 1)    0 %      ( 0/ 0)%    T 300
```

This example shows how to display the allocation and deallocation of memory from various processes at a given moment:

```
> show process memory
Name      Priority    BytesinUse    Reaper
reaperWatcher ( 3/124)    0      ( 0/ 0)%    I
osapiReaper  (10/121)    0      ( 0/ 0)%    I
TempStatus  (255/ 1)    308      ( 0/ 0)%    I
emWeb       (255/ 1)    294440      ( 0/ 0)%    T 300
cliWebTask  (255/ 1)    738      ( 0/ 0)%    I
UtilTask    (255/ 1)    308      ( 0/ 0)%    T 300
```

Related Commands

debug memory
transfer upload datatype

show tech-support

To display Cisco wireless LAN controller variables frequently requested by Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC), use the **show tech-support** command.

show tech-support

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display system resource information:

```
> show tech-support
Current CPU Load..... 0%
System Buffers
  Max Free Buffers..... 4608
  Free Buffers..... 4604
  Buffers In Use..... 4
Web Server Resources
  Descriptors Allocated..... 152
  Descriptors Used..... 3
  Segments Allocated..... 152
  Segments Used..... 3
System Resources
  Uptime..... 747040 Secs
  Total Ram..... 127552 Kbytes
  Free Ram..... 19540 Kbytes
  Shared Ram..... 0 Kbytes
  Buffer Ram..... 460 Kbytes
```

config memory monitor errors

To enable or disable monitoring for memory errors and leaks, use the **config memory monitor errors** command.

config memory monitor errors {enable | disable}



Caution

The **config memory monitor** commands can be disruptive to your system and should be run only when you are advised to do so by the Cisco TAC.

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the monitoring for memory settings.
disable	Disables the monitoring for memory settings.

Command Default

Monitoring for memory errors and leaks is disabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Be cautious about changing the defaults for the **config memory monitor** command unless you know what you are doing, you have detected a problem, or you are collecting troubleshooting information.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable monitoring for memory errors and leaks for a controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config memory monitor errors enable
```

Related Commands

config memory monitor leaks
debug memory
show memory monitor

config memory monitor leaks

To configure the controller to perform an auto-leak analysis between two memory thresholds, use the **config memory monitor leaks** command.

config memory monitor leaks *low_thresh high_thresh*



Caution

The **config memory monitor** commands can be disruptive to your system and should be run only when you are advised to do so by the Cisco TAC.

Syntax Description

<i>low_thresh</i>	Value below which free memory cannot fall without crashing. This value cannot be set lower than 10000 KB.
<i>high_thresh</i>	Value below which the controller enters auto-leak-analysis mode. See the “Usage Guidelines” section.

Command Default

The default value for *low_thresh* is 10000 KB; the default value for *high_thresh* is 30000 KB.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

Be cautious about changing the defaults for the **config memory monitor** command unless you know what you are doing, you have detected a problem, or you are collecting troubleshooting information.

Use this command if you suspect that a memory leak has occurred.

If the free memory is lower than the *low_thresh* threshold, the system crashes, generating a crash file. The default value for this parameter is 10000 KB, and you cannot set it below this value.

Set the *high_thresh* threshold to the current free memory level or higher so that the system enters auto-leak-analysis mode. After the free memory reaches a level lower than the specified *high_thresh* threshold, the process of tracking and freeing memory allocation begins. As a result, the **debug memory events enable** command shows all allocations and frees, and the **show memory monitor detail** command starts to detect any suspected memory leaks.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the threshold values for auto-leak-analysis mode to 12000 KB for the low threshold and 35000 KB for the high threshold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config memory monitor leaks 12000 35000
```

Related Commands

config memory monitor leaks

debug memory

show memory monitor

config msglog level critical

To reset the message log so that it collects and displays only critical (highest-level) messages, use the **config msglog level critical** command.

config msglog level critical

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines The message log always collects and displays critical messages, regardless of the message log level setting.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the message log severity level and display critical messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config msglog level critical
```

Related Commands **show msglog**

config msglog level error

To reset the message log so that it collects and displays both critical (highest-level) and error (second-highest) messages, use the **config msglog level error** command.

config msglog level error

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the message log to collect and display critical and noncritical error messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config msglog level error
```

Related Commands

show msglog

config msglog level security

To reset the message log so that it collects and displays critical (highest-level), error (second-highest), and security (third-highest) messages, use the **config msglog level security** command.

config msglog level security

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to reset the message log so that it collects and display critical, noncritical, and authentication or security-related errors:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config msglog level security
```

Related Commands show msglog

config msglog level verbose

To reset the message log so that it collects and displays all messages, use the **config msglog level verbose** command.

config msglog level verbose

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to reset the message logs so that it collects and display all messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config msglog level verbose
```

Related Commands **show msglog**

config msglog level warning

To reset the message log so that it collects and displays critical (highest-level), error (second-highest), security (third-highest), and warning (fourth-highest) messages, use the **config msglog level warning** command.

config msglog level warning

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to reset the message log so that it collects and displays warning messages in addition to critical, noncritical, and authentication or security-related errors:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config msglog level warning
```

Related Commands **show msglog**



PART II

Ports and Interfaces Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 585](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 585](#)
- [config Commands, page 603](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands that you can use to display information about the controller ports and interfaces.

show advanced sip-snooping-ports

To display the port range for call snooping, use the **show advanced sip-snooping-ports** command.

show advanced sip-snooping-ports

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show advanced sip-snooping-ports** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced sip-snooping-ports
SIP Call Snoop Ports: 1000 - 2000
```

show interface

To display details of the system interfaces, use the **show interface** command.

show interface {**summary** | **detailed** {*interface_name* | **management** | **redundancy-management** | **redundancy-port** | **service-port** | **virtual**}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of the local interfaces.
detailed	Displays detailed interface information.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name for detailed display.
management	Displays detailed management interface information.
redundancy-management	Displays detailed redundancy management interface information.
redundancy-port	Displays detailed redundancy port information.
service-port	Displays detailed service port information.
virtual	Displays detailed virtual gateway interface information.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the local interfaces:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface summary
Interface Name      Port  Vlan Id  IP Address      Type  Ap Mgr
-----
ap-manager          1      untagged  xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  Static  Yes
No
management          1      untagged  xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  Static  No
No
service-port        N/A    N/A      xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  Static  No
No
virtual              N/A    N/A      xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx  Static  No
```

No

The following example shows how to display the detailed interface information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface detailed management
Interface Name..... management
MAC Address..... 88:43:e1:7e:0b:20
IP Address..... 9.4.120.99
IP Netmask..... 255.255.255.0
IP Gateway..... 9.4.120.1
External NAT IP State..... Disabled
External NAT IP Address..... 0.0.0.0
VLAN..... 120
Quarantine-vlan..... 0
NAS-Identifier..... Building1
Active Physical Port..... 1
Primary Physical Port..... 1
Backup Physical Port..... Unconfigured
DHCP Proxy Mode..... Global
Primary DHCP Server..... 9.1.0.100
Secondary DHCP Server..... Unconfigured
DHCP Option 82..... Disabled
ACL..... Unconfigured
mDNS Profile Name..... Unconfigured
AP Manager..... Yes
Guest Interface..... No
L2 Multicast..... Enabled
```



Note

Some WLAN controllers may have only one physical port listed because they have only one physical port.

The following example shows how to display the detailed redundancy management interface information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface detailed redundancy-management
Interface Name..... redundancy-management
MAC Address..... 88:43:e1:7e:0b:20
IP Address..... 209.165.201.2
```

The following example shows how to display the detailed redundancy port information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface detailed redundancy-port
Interface Name..... redundancy-port
MAC Address..... 88:43:e1:7e:0b:22
IP Address..... 169.254.120.5
```

The following example shows how to display the detailed service port information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface detailed service-port
Interface Name..... redundancy-port
MAC Address..... 88:43:e1:7e:0b:22
IP Address..... 169.254.120.5
```

The following example shows how to display the detailed virtual gateway interface information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface detailed virtual
Interface Name..... virtual
```

```
MAC Address..... 88:43:e1:7e:0b:20
IP Address..... 1.1.1.1
Virtual DNS Host Name..... Disabled
AP Manager..... No
Guest Interface..... No
```

show interface group

To display details of system interface groups, use the **show interface group** command.

show interface group {**summary** | **detailed** *interface_group_name*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of the local interface groups.
detailed	Displays detailed interface group information.
<i>interface_group_name</i>	Interface group name for a detailed display.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of local interface groups:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface group summary
Interface Group Name      Total Interfaces  Total WLANs      Total AP
Groups      Quarantine
-----
mygroup1          1              0              0              No
mygroup2          1              0              0              No
mygroup3          5              1              0              No
```

The following example shows how to display the detailed interface group information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show interface group detailed mygroup1
Interface Group Name..... mygroup1
Quarantine ..... No
Number of Wlans using the Interface Group..... 0
Number of AP Groups using the Interface Group.... 0
Number of Interfaces Contained..... 1
mDNS Profile Name..... NCS12Prof
Interface Group Description..... My Interface Group
Next interface for allocation to client..... testabc
Interfaces Contained in this group ..... testabc
Interface marked with * indicates DHCP dirty interface
Interface list sorted based on vlan:

Index  Vlan      Interface Name
-----  ----  -
```

0	42	testabc

show lag eth-port-hash

To display the physical port used for specific MAC addresses, use the **show lag eth-port-hash** command.

show lag eth-port-hash *dest_MAC* [*source_MAC*]

Syntax Description

<i>dest_MAC</i>	MAC address to determine output port for non-IP packets.
<i>source_MAC</i>	(Optional) MAC address to determine output port for non-IP packets.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the physical port used for a specific MAC address:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show lag eth-port-hash 11:11:11:11:11:11
Destination MAC 11:11:11:11:11:11 currently maps to port 1
```


show lag ip-port-hash

To display the physical port used for specific IP addresses, use the **show lag ip-port-hash** command.

show lag ip-port-hash *dest_IP* [*source_IP*]

Syntax Description

<i>dest_IP</i>	IP address to determine the output port for IP packets.
<i>source_IP</i>	(Optional) IP address to determine the output port for IP packets.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

For CAPWAP packets, enter the AP's IP address. For EOIP packets, enter the WLC's IP address. For WIRED_GUEST packets, enter its IP address. For non tunneled IP packets from WLC, enter the destination IP address. For other nontunneled IP packets, enter both destination and source IP addresses.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the physical port used for a specific IP address:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show lag ip-port-hash 192.168.102.138
Destination IP 192.168.102.138 currently maps to port 1
```

show lag summary

To display the current link aggregation (LAG) status, use the **show lag summary** command.

show lag summary

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the current status of the LAG configuration:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show lag summary  
LAG Enabled
```

show port

To display the Cisco wireless LAN controller port settings on an individual or global basis, use the **show port** command.

show port {*port* | **summary**}

Syntax Description

<i>port</i>	Information on the individual ports.
summary	Displays all ports.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display information about an individual wireless LAN controller port:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show port 1
```

Pr	Type	STP Stat	Admin Mode	Physical Mode	Physical Status	Link Status	Link Trap	Mcast Appliance	POE
1	Normal	Disa	Enable	Auto	1000 Full	Down	Enable	Enable	N/A



Note

Some WLAN controllers may not have multicast or Power over Ethernet (PoE) listed because they do not support those features.

The following example shows how to display a summary of all ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show port summary
```

Pr	Type	STP Stat	Admin Mode	Physical Mode	Physical Status	Link Status	Link Trap	Mcast Appliance	POE
1	Normal	Forw	Enable	Auto	1000 Full	Up	Enable	Enable	N/A
2	Normal	Disa	Enable	Auto	1000 Full	Down	Enable	Enable	N/A
3	Normal	Disa	Enable	Auto	1000 Full	Down	Enable	Enable	N/A

4	Normal	Disa	Enable	Auto	1000	Full	Down	Enable	Enable	N/A
NotPresent										

**Note**

Some WLAN controllers may have only one port listed because they have only one physical port.

show serial

To display the serial (console) port configuration, use the **show serial** command.

show serial

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

The default values for Baud rate, Character, Flow Control, Stop Bits, Parity type of the port configuration are 9600, 8, off, 1, none.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display EIA-232 parameters and the serial port inactivity timeout:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show serial
Serial Port Login Timeout (minutes)..... 45
Baud Rate..... 9600
Character Size..... 8
Flow Control:..... Disable
Stop Bits..... 1
Parity Type:..... none
```

show spanningtree port

To display the Cisco wireless LAN controller spanning tree port configuration, use the **show spanningtree port** command.

show spanningtree port *port*

Syntax Description

port

Physical port number:

- 1 through 4 on Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller.
- 1 or 2 on Cisco 4402 Series Wireless LAN Controller.
- 1 through 4 on Cisco 4404 Series Wireless LAN Controller.

Command Default

The default SPT configuration output values are 800C, Disabled, 802.1D, 128, 100, Auto.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When the a Cisco 4400 Series wireless LAN controller is configured for port redundancy, the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) must be disabled for all ports on the Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controller. STP can remain enabled on the switch connected to the Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controller.



Note

Some WLAN controllers do not support the spanning tree function.

Examples

The following example shows how to display spanning tree values on a per port basis:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show spanningtree port 3
STP Port ID..... 800C
STP Port State..... Disabled
STP Port Administrative Mode..... 802.1D
STP Port Priority..... 128
STP Port Path Cost..... 100
STP Port Path Cost Mode..... Auto
```

show spanningtree switch

To display the Cisco wireless LAN controller network (DS port) spanning tree configuration, use the **show spanningtree switch** command.

show spanningtree switch

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines Some WLAN controllers do not support the spanning tree function.

Examples The following example shows how to display spanning tree values on a per switch basis:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show spanningtree switch
STP Specification..... IEEE 802.1D
STP Base MAC Address..... 00:0B:85:02:0D:20
Spanning Tree Algorithm..... Disable
STP Bridge Priority..... 32768
STP Bridge Max. Age (seconds)..... 20
STP Bridge Hello Time (seconds)..... 2
STP Bridge Forward Delay (seconds)..... 15
```

show stats port

To display physical port receive and transmit statistics, use the **show stats port** command.

show stats port {*detailed port* | *summary port*}

Syntax Description

detailed	Displays detailed port statistics.
summary	Displays port summary statistics.
<i>port</i>	Physical port number: • 1 through 4 on Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controllers. • 1 or 2 on Cisco 4402 Series Wireless LAN Controllers. • 1 through 4 on Cisco 4404 Series Wireless LAN Controllers. • 1 on Cisco WLCM Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the port summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show stats port summary
Packets Received Without Error..... 399958
Packets Received With Error..... 0
Broadcast Packets Received..... 8350
Packets Transmitted Without Error..... 106060
Transmit Packets Errors..... 0
Collisions Frames..... 0
Time Since Counters Last Cleared..... 2 day 11 hr 16 min 23 sec
```

The following example shows how to display the detailed port information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show stats port detailed 1
PACKETS RECEIVED (OCTETS)
```



```

Total Bytes..... 267799881
64 byte pkts      :918281
65-127 byte pkts  :354016      128-255 byte pkts  :1283092
256-511 byte pkts :8406        512-1023 byte pkts :3006
1024-1518 byte pkts :1184      1519-1530 byte pkts :0
> 1530 byte pkts  :2
PACKETS RECEIVED SUCCESSFULLY
Total..... 2567987
Unicast Pkts :2547844      Multicast Pkts:0      Broadcast Pkts:20143
PACKETS RECEIVED WITH MAC ERRORS
Total..... 0
Jabbers      :0      Undersize :0      Alignment :0
FCS Errors:0      Overruns :0
RECEIVED PACKETS NOT FORWARDED
Total..... 0
Local Traffic Frames:0      RX Pause Frames :0
Unacceptable Frames :0      VLAN Membership :0
VLAN Viable Discards:0      MulticastTree Viable:0
ReserveAddr Discards:0
CFI Discards :0      Upstream Threshold :0
PACKETS TRANSMITTED (OCTETS)
Total Bytes..... 353831
64 byte pkts      :0      65-127 byte pkts :0
128-255 byte pkts :0      256-511 byte pkts :0
512-1023 byte pkts :0      1024-1518 byte pkts :2
1519-1530 byte pkts :0      Max Info :1522
PACKETS TRANSMITTED SUCCESSFULLY
Total..... 5875
Unicast Pkts :5868      Multicast Pkts:0      Broadcast Pkts:7
TRANSMIT ERRORS
Total Errors..... 0
FCS Error :0      TX Oversized :0      Underrun Error:0
TRANSMIT DISCARDS
Total Discards..... 0
Single Coll Frames :0      Multiple Coll Frames:0
Excessive Coll Frame:0      Port Membership :0
VLAN Viable Discards:0
PROTOCOL STATISTICS
BPDUs Received :6      BPDUs Transmitted :0
802.3x RX PauseFrame:0
Time Since Counters Last Cleared..... 2 day 0 hr 39 min 59 sec

```

show stats switch

To display the network (DS port) receive and transmit statistics, use the **show stats switch** command.

show stats switch {detailed | summary}

Syntax Description	detailed	Displays detailed switch statistics.
	summary	Displays switch summary statistics.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display switch summary statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show stats switch summary
Packets Received Without Error..... 136410
Broadcast Packets Received..... 18805
Packets Received With Error..... 0
Packets Transmitted Without Error..... 78002
Broadcast Packets Transmitted..... 3340
Transmit Packet Errors..... 2
Address Entries Currently In Use..... 26
VLAN Entries Currently In Use..... 1
Time Since Counters Last Cleared..... 2 day 11 hr 22 min 17 sec
```

The following example shows how to display detailed switch statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show stats switch detailed
RECEIVE
Octets..... 19351718
Total Pkts..... 183468
Unicast Pkts..... 180230
Multicast Pkts..... 3219
Broadcast Pkts..... 19
Pkts Discarded..... 0
TRANSMIT
Octets..... 354251
Total Pkts..... 5882
Unicast Pkts..... 5875
Multicast Pkts..... 0
Broadcast Pkts..... 7
Pkts Discarded..... 0
```

```

ADDRESS ENTRIES
Most Ever Used..... 1
Currently In Use..... 1
VLAN ENTRIES
Maximum..... 128
Most Ever Used..... 1
Static In Use..... 1
Dynamic In Use..... 0
VLANs Deleted..... 0
Time Since Ctrs Last Cleared..... 2 day 0 hr 43 min 22
sec

```

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands to configure controller ports and interfaces.

config interface acl

To configure access control list of an interface, use the **config interface acl** command.

config interface acl {**ap-manager** | **management** | *interface_name*} {*ACL* | **none**}

Syntax Description

ap-manager	Configures the access point manager interface.
management	Configures the management interface.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.
<i>ACL</i>	ACL name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
none	Specifies none.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

For a Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller, you must configure a preauthentication ACL on the wireless LAN for the external web server. This ACL should then be set as a wireless LAN preauthentication ACL under Web Policy. However, you do not need to configure any preauthentication ACL for Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an access control list with a value None:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface acl management none
```

config interface address

To configure address information for an interface, use the **config interface address** command.

config interface address {**ap-manager** *IP_address netmask gateway* | **management** *IP_address netmask gateway* | **service-port** *IP_address netmask* | **virtual** *IP_address* | **dynamic-interface** *IP_address dynamic_interface netmask gateway* | **redundancy-management** *IP_address* **peer-redundancy-management** *IP_address* }

Syntax Description

ap-manager	Specifies the access point manager interface.
<i>IP_address</i>	IP address.
<i>netmask</i>	Network mask.
<i>gateway</i>	IP address of the gateway.
management	Specifies the management interface.
service-port	Specifies the out-of-band service port interface.
virtual	Specifies the virtual gateway interface.
interface-name	Specifies the interface identified by the <i>interface-name</i> parameter.
<i>interface-name</i>	Interface name.
redundancy-management	Configures redundancy management interface IP address.
peer-redundancy-management	Configures the peer redundancy management interface IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

For Cisco 5500 Series Controllers, you are not required to configure an AP-manager interface. The management interface acts like an AP-manager interface by default.

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that the management interfaces of both controllers are in the same subnet. Ensure that the Redundant Management IP address for both controllers is the same. Likewise, ensure that the Peer Redundant Management IP address for both the controllers is the same.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an access point manager interface with IP address 209.165.201.31, network mask 255.255.0.0, and gateway address 209.165.201.30:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface address ap-manager 209.165.201.31 255.255.0.0  
209.165.201.30
```

The following example shows how to configure a redundancy management interface on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface address redundancy-management 209.4.120.5  
peer-redundancy-management 209.4.120.6
```

The following example shows how to configure a virtual interface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface address virtual 1.1.1.1
```

Related Commands

show interface

config interface address redundancy-management

To configure the management interface IP address, subnet and gateway of the controller, use the **config interface address redundancy-management** command.

config interface address redundancy-management *IP_address netmask gateway*

Syntax Description	<i>IP_address</i>	Management interface IP address of the active controller.
	<i>netmask</i>	Network mask.
	<i>gateway</i>	IP address of the gateway.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines You can use this command to check the Active-Standby reachability when the keep-alive fails.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the management IP addresses of the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface address redundancy-management 209.165.201.31 255.255.0.0 209.165.201.30
```

Related Commands

- config redundancy mobilitymac
- config redundancy interface address peer-service-port
- config redundancy peer-route
- config redundancy unit
- config redundancy timer
- show redundancy timers
- show redundancy summary
- debug rmgr
- debug rsyncmgr

config interface ap-manager

To enable or disable access point manager features on the management or dynamic interface, use the **config interface ap-manager** command.

config interface ap-manager {**management** | *interface_name*} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

management	Specifies the management interface.
<i>interface_name</i>	Dynamic interface name.
enable	Enables access point manager features on a dynamic interface.
disable	Disables access point manager features on a dynamic interface.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **management** option to enable or disable dynamic AP management for the management interface. For Cisco 5500 Series Controllers, the management interface acts like an AP-manager interface by default. If desired, you can disable the management interface as an AP-manager interface and create another dynamic interface as an AP manager.

When you enable this feature for a dynamic interface, the dynamic interface is configured as an AP-manager interface (only one AP-manager interface is allowed per physical port). A dynamic interface that is marked as an AP-manager interface cannot be used as a WLAN interface.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable an access point manager myinterface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface ap-manager myinterface disable
```


config interface create

To create a dynamic interface (VLAN) for wired guest user access, use the **config interface create** command.

config interface create *interface_name* *vlan-id*

Syntax Description

<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.
<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identifier.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a dynamic interface with the interface named lab2 and VLAN ID 6:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface create lab2 6
```

config interface delete

To delete a dynamic interface, use the **config interface delete** command.

config interface delete *interface-name*

Syntax Description

<i>interface-name</i>	<i>interface-name</i> Interface name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a dynamic interface named VLAN501:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface delete VLAN501
```

config interface dhcp

To configure DHCP options on an interface, use the **config interface dhcp** command.

```
config interface dhcp {ap-manager [primary dhcp_server secondary dhcp_server | option-82 [enable |
disable] ] | management [primary dhcp_server secondary dhcp_server | option-82 [enable | disable] ] |
service-port {enable | disable} | dynamic-interface interface_name [primary dhcp_server secondary
dhcp_server | option-82 [enable | disable] | proxy-mode {enable | disable | global} ] }
```

Syntax Description

ap-manager	Configures the access point manager interface.
primary	(Optional) Specifies the primary DHCP server.
<i>dhcp_server</i>	IP address of the server.
secondary	(Optional) Specifies the secondary DHCP server.
option-82	(Optional) Configures DHCP Option 82 on the interface.
enable	(Optional) Enables the feature.
disable	(Optional) Disables the feature.
management	Configures the management interface.
service-port	Specifies the DHCP for the out-of-band service port.
dynamic-interface	Specifies the interface and the primary DHCP server. Optionally, you can also enter the address of the alternate DHCP server.
<i>name</i>	Specifies the interface name
proxy-mode	(Optional) Configures the DHCP proxy mode on the interface.
enable	(Optional) Enables the DHCP proxy mode on the interface.
disable	(Optional) Disables the DHCP proxy mode on the interface.
global	(Optional) Uses the global DHCP proxy mode on the interface.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure ap-manager server with the primary DHCP server 10.21.15.01 and secondary DHCP server 10.21.15.25:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface dhcp ap-manager server-1 10.21.15.01 server-2 10.21.15.25
```

The following example shows how to configure DHCP option 82 on the ap-manager:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface dhcp ap-manager option-82 enable
```

The following example shows how to enable the DHCP for the out-of-band service port:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface dhcp service-port enable
```

Related Commands

config dhcp
config dhcp proxy
config interface dhcp
config wlan dhcp_server
debug dhcp
debug dhcp service-port
debug disable-all
show dhcp
show dhcp proxy
show interface

config interface address

To configure interface addresses, use the **config interface address** command.

config interface address {**dynamic-interface** *dynamic_interface netmask gateway* | **management** | **redundancy-management** *IP_address* **peer-redundancy-management** | **service-port** *netmask* | **virtual**} *IP_address*

Syntax Description

dynamic-interface	Configures the dynamic interface of the controller.
<i>dynamic_interface</i>	Dynamic interface of the controller.
<i>IP_address</i>	IP address of the interface.
<i>netmask</i>	Netmask of the interface.
<i>gateway</i>	Gateway of the interface.
management	Configures the management interface IP address.
redundancy-management	Configures redundancy management interface IP address.
peer-redundancy-management	Configures the peer redundancy management interface IP address.
service-port	Configures the out-of-band service port.
virtual	Configures the virtual gateway interface.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that the management interfaces of both controllers are in the same subnet. Ensure that the redundant management IP address for both controllers is the same and that the peer redundant management IP address for both the controllers is the same.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a redundancy management interface on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config interface address redundancy-management 209.4.120.5  
peer-redundancy-management 209.4.120.6
```

The following example shows how to configure a virtual interface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface address virtual 1.1.1.1
```

Related Commands

show interface group summary

show interface summary

config interface guest-lan

To enable or disable the guest LAN VLAN, use the **config interface guest-lan** command.

config interface guest-lan *interface_name* {*enable* | *disable*}

Syntax Description

<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.
enable	Enables the guest LAN.
disable	Disables the guest LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the guest LAN feature on the interface named myinterface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface guest-lan myinterface enable
```

Related Commands

config guest-lan create

config interface hostname

To configure the Domain Name System (DNS) hostname of the virtual gateway interface, use the **config interface hostname** command.

config interface hostname virtual *DNS_host*

Syntax Description

virtual	Specifies the virtual gateway interface to use the specified virtual address of the fully qualified DNS name. The virtual gateway IP address is any fictitious, unassigned IP address, such as 1.1.1.1, to be used by Layer 3 security and mobility managers.
<i>DNS_host</i>	DNS hostname.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure virtual gateway interface to use the specified virtual address of the fully qualified DNS hostname DNS_Host:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface hostname virtual DNS_Host
```


config interface nasid

To configure the Network Access Server identifier (NAS-ID) for the interface, use the **config interface nasid** command.

config interface nasid {*NAS-ID* | **none**} *interface_name*

Syntax Description

<i>NAS-ID</i>	Network Access Server identifier (NAS-ID) for the interface. The NAS-ID is sent to the RADIUS server by the controller (as a RADIUS client) using the authentication request, which is used to classify users to different groups. You can enter up to 32 alphanumeric characters. Beginning in Release 7.4 and later releases, you can configure the NAS-ID on the interface, WLAN, or an access point group. The order of priority is AP group NAS-ID > WLAN NAS-ID > Interface NAS-ID.
none	Configures the controller system name as the NAS-ID.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The NAS-ID configured on the controller for AP group or WLAN or interface is used for authentication. The NAS-ID is not propagated across controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the NAS-ID for the interface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface nasid
```

Related Commands

config wlan nasid
config wlan apgroup

config interface nat-address

To deploy your Cisco 5500 Series Controller behind a router or other gateway device that is using one-to-one mapping network address translation (NAT), use the **config interface nat-address** command.

config interface nat-address {**management** | **dynamic-interface** *interface_name*} [{**enable** | **disable**}] [{**set** *public_IP_address*}]

Syntax Description

management	Specifies the management interface.
dynamic-interface <i>interface_name</i>	Specifies the dynamic interface name.
enable	Enables one-to-one mapping NAT on the interface.
disable	Disables one-to-one mapping NAT on the interface.
<i>public_IP_address</i>	External NAT IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

These NAT commands can be used only on Cisco 5500 Series Controllers and only if the management interface is configured for dynamic AP management.

These commands are supported for use only with one-to-one-mapping NAT, where each private client has a direct and fixed mapping to a global address. They do not support one-to-many NAT, which uses source port mapping to enable a group of clients to be represented by a single IP address.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable one-to-one mapping NAT on the management interface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface nat-address management enable
```

The following example shows how to set the external NAT IP address 10.10.10.10 on the management interface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface nat-address management set 10.10.10.10
```

config interface port

To map a physical port to the interface (if a link aggregation trunk is not configured), use the **config interface port** command.

config interface port {**management** | *interface_name* | **redundancy-management**} *primary_port* [*secondary_port*]

Syntax Description

management	Specifies the management interface.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.
redundancy-management	Specifies the redundancy management interface.
<i>primary_port</i>	Primary physical port number.
<i>secondary_port</i>	(Optional) Secondary physical port number.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **management** option for all controllers except the Cisco 5500 Series Controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the primary port number of the LAb02 interface to 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface port lab02 3
```

config interface quarantine vlan

To configure a quarantine VLAN on any dynamic interface, use the **config interface quarantine vlan** command.

config interface quarantine vlan *interface-name* *vlan_id*

Syntax Description

interface-name

Interface's name.

vlan_id

VLAN identifier.

Note Enter 0 to disable quarantine processing.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a quarantine VLAN on the quarantine interface with the VLAN ID 10:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface quarantine vlan quarantine 10
```

config interface vlan

To configure an interface VLAN identifier, use the **config interface vlan** command.

config interface vlan {**ap-manager** | **management** | *interface-name* | **redundancy-management**} *vlan*

Syntax Description

ap-manager	Configures the access point manager interface.
management	Configures the management interface.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.
<i>vlan</i>	VLAN identifier.
redundancy-management	Specifies the redundancy management interface.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot change the redundancy management VLAN when the system redundancy management interface is mapped to the redundancy port. You must configure the redundancy management port first.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure VLAN ID 10 on the management interface:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface vlan management 10
```

config interface group mdns-profile

To configure an mDNS (multicast DNS) profile for an interface group, use the **config interface group mdns-profile** command.

config interface group mdns-profile {**all** | *interface-group-name*} {*profile-name* | **none**}

Syntax Description

all	Configures an mDNS profile for all interface groups.
<i>interface-group-name</i>	Name of the interface group to which the mDNS profile has to be associated. The interface group name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the mDNS profile.
none	Removes all existing mDNS profiles from the interface group. You cannot configure mDNS profiles on the interface group.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the mDNS profile is associated to a WLAN, an error appears.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an mDNS profile for an interface group floor1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface group mdns-profile floor1 profile1
```

Related Commands

config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns snooping
config interface mdns-profile
config mdns profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service

clear mdns service-database

debug mdns all

debug mdns error

debug mdns detail

debug mdns message

config interface mdns-profile

To configure an mDNS (multicast DNS) profile for an interface, use the **config interface mdns-profile** command.

config interface mdns-profile {**management** | **all** *interface-name*} {*profile-name* | **none**}

Syntax Description

management	Configures an mDNS profile for the management interface.
all	Configures an mDNS profile for all interfaces.
<i>interface-name</i>	Name of the interface on which the mDNS profile has to be configured. The interface name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the mDNS profile.
none	Removes all existing mDNS profiles from the interface. You cannot configure mDNS profiles on the interface.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the mDNS profile is associated to a WLAN, an error appears.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an mDNS profile for an interface lab1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config interface mdns-profile lab1 profile1
```

Related Commands

config mdns query interval
config mdns service
config mdns snooping
config mdns profile
config interface group mdns-profile
config wlan mdns
show mdns profile
show mnds service

clear mdns service-database

debug mdns all

debug mdns error

debug mdns detail

debug mdns message

config lag

To enable or disable link aggregation (LAG), use the **config lag** command.

config lag {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the link aggregation (LAG) settings.
disable	Disables the link aggregation (LAG) settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LAG settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config lag enable
Enabling LAG will map your current interfaces setting to LAG interface,
All dynamic AP Manager interfaces and Untagged interfaces will be deleted
All WLANs will be disabled and mapped to Mgmt interface
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/n)
You must now reboot for the settings to take effect.
```

The following example shows how to disable LAG settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config lag disable
Disabling LAG will map all existing interfaces to port 1.
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/n)
You must now reboot for the settings to take effect.
```

config macfilter

To create or delete a MAC filter entry on the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config macfilter** command.

config macfilter {**add** *client_MAC* *wlan_id* [*interface_name*] [*description*] [*macfilter_IP*] | **delete** *client_MAC*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a MAC filter entry on the controller.
<i>client_MAC</i>	Client MAC address.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier with which the MAC filter entry should associate. A zero value associates the entry with any wireless LAN.
<i>interface_name</i>	(Optional) Name of the interface. Enter 0 to specify no interface.
<i>description</i>	(Optional) Short description of the interface (up to 32 characters) in double quotes. Note A description is mandatory if <i>macfilterIP</i> is specified.
<i>macfilter_IP</i>	(Optional) IP address of the local MAC filter database.
delete	Deletes a MAC filter entry on the controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **config macfilter add** command to add a client locally to a wireless LAN on the Cisco wireless LAN controller. This filter bypasses the RADIUS authentication process.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a MAC filter entry 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 with the wireless LAN ID 1, interface name labconnect, and MAC filter IP 10.92.125.51 on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter add 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 1 lab02 "labconnect" 10.92.125.51
```

Related Commands

show macfilter

config macfilter ip-address

config macfilter description

To add a description to a MAC filter, use the **config macfilter description** command.

config macfilter description *MAC description*

Syntax Description

<i>MAC</i>	Client MAC address.
<i>description</i>	(Optional) Description within double quotes (up to 32 characters).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the description MAC filter 01 to MAC address 11:11:11:11:11:11:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter description 11:11:11:11:11:11 "MAC Filter 01"
```

Related Commands

show macfilter

config macfilter interface

To create a MAC filter client interface, use the **config macfilter interface** command.

config macfilter interface *MAC interface*

Syntax Description

<i>MAC</i>	Client MAC address.
<i>interface</i>	Interface name. A value of zero is equivalent to no name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a MAC filter interface Lab01 on client 11:11:11:11:11:11:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter interface 11:11:11:11:11:11 Lab01
```

Related Commands

show macfilter

config macfilter ip-address

To assign an IP address to an existing MAC filter entry if one was not assigned using the **config macfilter add** command, use the **config macfilter ip-address** command.

config macfilter ip-address *MAC_address IP_address*

Syntax Description	<i>MAC_address</i>	Client MAC address.
	<i>IP_address</i>	IP address for a specific MAC address in the local MAC filter database.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure IP address 10.92.125.51 for a MAC 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 in the local MAC filter database:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter ip-address 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 10.92.125.51
```

Related Commands	show macfilter
	config macfilter

config macfilter mac-delimiter

To set the MAC delimiter (colon, hyphen, none, and single-hyphen) for MAC addresses sent to RADIUS servers, use the **config macfilter mac-delimiter** command.

config macfilter mac-delimiter {none | colon | hyphen | single-hyphen}

Syntax Description

none	Disables the delimiters (for example, xxxxxxxxxx).
colon	Sets the delimiter to a colon (for example, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx).
hyphen	Sets the delimiter to a hyphen (for example, xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx).
single-hyphen	Sets the delimiter to a single hyphen (for example, xxxxxx-xxxxxx).

Command Default

The default delimiter is hyphen.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to have the operating system send MAC addresses to the RADIUS server in the form aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter mac-delimiter colon
```

The following example shows how to have the operating system send MAC addresses to the RADIUS server in the form aa-bb-cc-dd-ee-ff:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter mac-delimiter hyphen
```

The following example shows how to have the operating system send MAC addresses to the RADIUS server in the form aabbccddeeff:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter mac-delimiter none
```

Related Commands

show macfilter

config macfilter radius-compatible

To configure the Cisco wireless LAN controller for compatibility with selected RADIUS servers, use the **config macfilter radius-compatible** command.

config macfilter radius-compatible {Cisco | free | other}

Syntax Description		
	Cisco	Configures the Cisco ACS compatibility mode (password is the MAC address of the server).
	free	Configures the Free RADIUS server compatibility mode (password is secret).
	other	Configures for other server behaviors (no password is necessary).

Command Default	Other

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the Cisco ACS compatibility mode to “other”:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter radius-compatible other
```

Related Commands **show macfilter**

config macfilter wlan-id

To modify a wireless LAN ID for a MAC filter, use the **config macfilter wlan-id** command.

config macfilter wlan-id *MAC wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>MAC</i>	Client MAC address.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier to associate with. A value of zero is not allowed.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to modify client wireless LAN ID 2 for a MAC filter 11:11:11:11:11:11:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config macfilter wlan-id 11:11:11:11:11:11 2
```

Related Commands

show macfilter
show wlan

config port adminmode

To enable or disable the administrative mode for a specific controller port or for all ports, use the **config port adminmode** command.

config port adminmode {all | *port*} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures all ports.
<i>port</i>	Number of the port.
enable	Enables the specified ports.
disable	Disables the specified ports.

Command Default

Enabled

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable port 8:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port adminmode 8 disable
```

The following example shows how to enable all ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port adminmode all enable
```

config port autoneg

To configure 10/100BASE-T Ethernet ports for physical port autonegotiation, use the **config port autoneg** command.

config port autoneg {**all** | *port*} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

all	Configures all ports.
<i>port</i>	Number of the port.
enable	Enables the specified ports.
disable	Disables the specified ports.

Command Default

The default for all ports is that auto-negotiation is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must disable port auto-configuration before you make physical mode manual settings by using the **config port physicalmode** command. The **config port autoneg** command overrides settings that you made using the **config port physicalmode** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn on physical port autonegotiation for all front-panel Ethernet ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port autoneg all enable
```

The following example shows how to disable physical port autonegotiation for front-panel Ethernet port 19:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port autoneg 19 disable
```

config port linktrap

To enable or disable the up and down link traps for a specific controller port or for all ports, use the **config port linktrap** command.

config port linktrap {all | *port*} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures all ports.
<i>port</i>	Number of the port.
enable	Enables the specified ports.
disable	Disables the specified ports.

Command Default

The default value for down link traps for a specific controller port or for all ports is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable port 8 traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port linktrap 8 disable
```

The following example shows how to enable all port traps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port linktrap all enable
```

config port multicast appliance

To enable or disable the multicast appliance service for a specific controller port or for all ports, use the **config port multicast appliance** commands.

config port multicast appliance {all | *port*} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures all ports.
<i>port</i>	Number of the port.
enable	Enables the specified ports.
disable	Disables the specified ports.

Command Default

The default multicast appliance service for a specific controller port or for all ports is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable multicast appliance service on all ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port multicast appliance all enable
```

The following example shows how to disable multicast appliance service on port 8:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port multicast appliance 8 disable
```

config port power

To enable or disable Power over Ethernet (PoE) for a specific controller port or for all ports, use the **config port power** command.

config port power {all | *port*} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures all ports.
<i>port</i>	Port number.
enable	Enables the specified ports.
disable	Disables the specified ports.

Command Default

Enabled

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable PoE on all ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port power all enable
```

The following example shows how to disable PoE on port 8:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config port power 8 disable
```

config route add

To configure a network route from the service port to a dedicated workstation IP address range, use the **config route add** command.

config route add *ip_address netmask gateway*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	Network IP address.
<i>netmask</i>	Subnet mask for the network.
<i>gateway</i>	IP address of the gateway for the route network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a network route to a dedicated workstation IP address 10.1.1.0, subnet mask 255.255.255.0, and gateway 10.1.1.1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config route add 10.1.1.0 255.255.255.0 10.1.1.1
```


config route delete

To remove a network route from the service port, use the **config route delete** command.

config route delete *ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	Network IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a route from the network IP address 10.1.1.0:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config route delete 10.1.1.0
```

config serial baudrate

To set the serial port baud rate, use the **config serial baudrate** command.

config serial baudrate {1200 | 2400 | 4800 | 9600 | 19200 | 38400 | 57600}

Syntax Description

1200	Specifies the supported connection speeds to 1200.
2400	Specifies the supported connection speeds to 2400.
4800	Specifies the supported connection speeds to 4800.
9600	Specifies the supported connection speeds to 9600.
19200	Specifies the supported connection speeds to 19200.
38400	Specifies the supported connection speeds to 38400.
57600	Specifies the supported connection speeds to 57600.

Command Default

The default serial port baud rate is 9600.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a serial baud rate with the default connection speed of 9600:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config serial baudrate 9600
```

config serial timeout

To set the timeout of a serial port session, use the **config serial timeout** command.

config serial timeout *minutes*

Syntax Description

minutes

Timeout in minutes from 0 to 160. A value of 0 indicates no timeout.

Command Default

0 (no timeout)

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the timeout for a serial connection to the front of the Cisco wireless LAN controller from 0 to 160 minutes where 0 is no timeout.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the timeout of a serial port session to 10 minutes:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config serial timeout 10
```

config spanningtree port mode

To turn fast or 802.1D Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on or off for one or all Cisco wireless LAN controller ports, use the **config spanningtree port mode** command.

config spanningtree port mode {**off** | **802.1d** | **fast**} {*port* | **all**}

Syntax Description

off	Disables STP for the specified ports.
802.1d	Specifies a supported port mode as 802.1D.
fast	Specifies a supported port mode as fast.
<i>port</i>	Port number (1 through 12 or 1 through 24).
all	Configures all ports.

Command Default

The default is that port STP is off.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When the Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controller is configured for port redundancy, STP must be disabled for all ports on the controller. STP can remain enabled on the switch connected to the controller.

Entering this command allows the controller to set up STP, detect logical network loops, place redundant ports on standby, and build a network with the most efficient pathways.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable STP for all Ethernet ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree port mode off all
```

The following example shows how to turn on STP 802.1D mode for Ethernet port 24:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree port mode 802.1d 24
```

The following example shows how to turn on fast STP mode for Ethernet port 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree port mode fast 2
```

config spanningtree port pathcost

To set the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) path cost for an Ethernet port, use the **config spanningtree port pathcost** command.

config spanningtree port pathcost {*cost* | **auto**} {*port* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>cost</i>	Cost in decimal as determined by the network planner.
auto	Specifies the default cost.
<i>port</i>	Port number (1 through 12 or 1 through 24), or all to configure all ports.
all	Specifies to configure all ports.

Command Default

The default STP path cost for an Ethernet port is auto.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When the Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controller is configured for port redundancy, STP must be disabled for all ports on the controller. STP can remain enabled on the switch that is connected to the controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to have the STP algorithm automatically assign a path cost for all ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree port pathcost auto all
```

The following example shows how to have the STP algorithm use a port cost of 200 for port 22:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree port pathcost 200 22
```

config spanningtree port priority

To configure the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) port priority, use the **config spanningtree port priority** command.

config spanningtree port priority *priority_num* *port*

Syntax Description

<i>priority_num</i>	Priority number from 0 to 255.
<i>port</i>	Port number (1 through 12 or 1 through 24).

Command Default

The default STP priority value is 128.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When the Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controller is configured for port redundancy, STP must be disabled for all ports on the controller. STP can remain enabled on the switch connected to the controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to set Ethernet port 2 to STP priority 100:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree port priority 100 2
```

config spanningtree switch bridgepriority

To set the bridge ID, use the **config spanningtree switch bridgepriority** command.

config spanningtree switch bridgepriority *priority_num*

Syntax Description

<i>priority_num</i>	Priority number between 0 and 65535.

Command Default

The default priority number value to set the bridge ID is 32768.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

When the Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controller is configured for port redundancy, STP must be disabled for all ports on the controller. STP can remain enabled on the switch connected to the controller.

The value of the writable portion of the Bridge ID, that is, the first two octets of the (8 octet long) Bridge ID. The other (last) 6 octets of the Bridge ID are given by the value of Bridge MAC address. The value may be specified as a number between 0 and 65535.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning tree values on a per switch basis with the bridge priority 40230:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree switch bridgepriority 40230
```

config spanningtree switch forwarddelay

To set the bridge timeout, use the **config spanningtree switch forwarddelay** command.

config spanningtree switch forwarddelay *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds

Timeout in seconds (between 4 and 30).

Command Default

The default value to set a bridge timeout is 15 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The value that all bridges use for forward delay when this bridge is acting as the root. 802.1D-1990 specifies that the range for this setting is related to the value of the STP bridge maximum age. The granularity of this timer is specified by 802.1D-1990 to be 1 second. An agent may return a badValue error if a set is attempted to a value that is not a whole number of seconds. The default is 15. Valid values are 4 through 30 seconds.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning tree values on a per switch basis with the bridge timeout as 20 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree switch forwarddelay 20
```


config spanningtree switch hellotime

To set the hello time, use the **config spanningtree switch hellotime** command.

config spanningtree switch hellotime *seconds*

Syntax Description	
<i>seconds</i>	STP hello time in seconds.

Command Default	The default hello time value is 15.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	All bridges use this value for HelloTime when this bridge is acting as the root. The granularity of this timer is specified by 802.1D- 1990 to be 1 second. Valid values are 1 through 10 seconds.

Examples	The following example shows how to configure the STP hello time to 4 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree switch hellotime 4
```

Related Commands	show spanningtree switch show spanningtree switch bridgepriority config spanningtree switch forwarddelay config spanningtree switch maxage config spanningtree switch mode

config spanningtree switch maxage

To set the maximum age, use the **config spanningtree switch maxage** command.

config spanningtree switch maxage *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds

STP bridge maximum age in seconds.

Command Default

The default value for maximum age is 20.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

All bridges use this value for MaxAge when this bridge is acting as the root. 802.1D-1990 specifies that the range for this parameter is related to the value of Stp Bridge Hello Time. The granularity of this timer is specified by 802.1D-1990 to be 1 second. Valid values are 6 through 40 seconds.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the STP bridge maximum age to 30 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree switch maxage 30
```

config spanningtree switch mode

To turn the Cisco wireless LAN controller Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on or off, use the **config spanningtree switch mode** command.

config spanningtree switch mode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables STP on the switch.
disable	Disables STP on the switch.

Command Default

The default is that STP is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Using this command allows the controller to set up STP, detect logical network loops, place redundant ports on standby, and build a network with the most efficient pathways.

Examples

The following example shows how to support STP on all Cisco wireless LAN controller ports:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config spanningtree switch mode enable
```

clear Commands

This section lists the **clear** commands to clear the configurations on the controller ports and interfaces.

clear stats port

To clear statistics counters for a specific port, use the **clear stats port** command.

clear stats port *port*

Syntax Description

port

Physical interface port number.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics counters for port 9:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats port 9
```

Related Commands

clear transfer
clear download datatype
clear download datatype
clear download filename
clear download mode
clear download serverip
clear download start
clear upload datatype
clear upload filename
clear upload mode
clear upload path
clear upload serverip
clear upload start
clear stats port



PART

VideoStream Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 655](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 655](#)
- [config Commands, page 661](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands to display information about your VideoStream configuration settings.

show 802.11

To display basic 802.11a, 802.11b/g, or 802.11h network settings, use the **show 802.11** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows to display basic 802.11a network settings:

```
> show 802.11a
802.11a Network..... Enabled
11nSupport..... Enabled
    802.11a Low Band..... Enabled
    802.11a Mid Band..... Enabled
    802.11a High Band..... Enabled
802.11a Operational Rates
    802.11a 6M Rate..... Mandatory
    802.11a 9M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 12M Rate..... Mandatory
    802.11a 18M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 24M Rate..... Mandatory
    802.11a 36M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 48M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 54M Rate..... Supported
802.11n MCS Settings:
    MCS 0..... Supported
    MCS 1..... Supported
    MCS 2..... Supported
    MCS 3..... Supported
    MCS 4..... Supported
    MCS 5..... Supported
    MCS 6..... Supported
    MCS 7..... Supported
    MCS 8..... Supported
    MCS 9..... Supported
    MCS 10..... Supported
    MCS 11..... Supported
    MCS 12..... Supported
    MCS 13..... Supported
    MCS 14..... Supported
    MCS 15..... Supported
802.11n Status:
    A-MPDU Tx:
        Priority 0..... Enabled
        Priority 1..... Disabled
        Priority 2..... Disabled
        Priority 3..... Disabled
        Priority 4..... Disabled
        Priority 5..... Disabled
        Priority 6..... Disabled
        Priority 7..... Disabled
```



```

Beacon Interval..... 100
CF Pollable mandatory..... Disabled
CF Poll Request mandatory..... Disabled
--More-- or (q)uit
CFP Period..... 4
CFP Maximum Duration..... 60
Default Channel..... 36
Default Tx Power Level..... 0
DTPC Status..... Enabled
Fragmentation Threshold..... 2346
TI Threshold..... -50
Legacy Tx Beamforming setting..... Disabled
Traffic Stream Metrics Status..... Enabled
Expedited BW Request Status..... Disabled
World Mode..... Enabled
EDCA profile type..... default-wmm
Voice MAC optimization status..... Disabled
Call Admission Control (CAC) configuration
Voice AC:
  Voice AC - Admission control (ACM)..... Disabled
  Voice max RF bandwidth..... 75
  Voice reserved roaming bandwidth..... 6
  Voice load-based CAC mode..... Disabled
  Voice tspec inactivity timeout..... Disabled
  Voice Stream-Size..... 84000
  Voice Max-Streams..... 2
Video AC:
  Video AC - Admission control (ACM)..... Disabled
  Video max RF bandwidth..... Infinite
  Video reserved roaming bandwidth..... 0

```

This example shows how to display basic 802.11h network settings:

```

> show 802.11h
802.11h ..... powerconstraint : 0
802.11h ..... channelswitch : Disable
802.11h ..... channelswitch mode : 0

```

Related Commands

```

show ap stats
show ap summary
show client summary
show network
show network summary
show port
show wlan

```

show 802.11 media-stream

To display the multicast-direct configuration state, use the **show 802.11 media-stream** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h} media-stream *media_stream_name*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.
<i>media_stream_name</i>	Specified media stream name.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display the media-stream configuration:

```
> show 802.11a media-stream rrc
Multicast-direct..... Enabled
Best Effort..... Disabled
Video Re-Direct..... Enabled
Max Allowed Streams Per Radio..... Auto
Max Allowed Streams Per Client..... Auto
Max Video Bandwidth..... 0
Max Voice Bandwidth..... 75
Max Media Bandwidth..... 85
Min PHY Rate..... 6000
Max Retry Percentage..... 80
```

Related Commands

show media-stream group summary

show media-stream client

To display the details for a specific media-stream client or a set of clients, use the **show media-stream client** command.

show media-stream client {*media-stream_name* | **summary**}

Syntax Description		
	<i>media-stream_name</i>	Name of the media-stream client of which the details is to be displayed.
	summary	Displays the details for a set of media-stream clients.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary media-stream clients:

```
> show media-stream client summary
Number of Clients..... 1
Client Mac      Stream Name  Stream Type  Radio  WLAN  QoS    Status
-----
00:1a:73:dd:b1:12  mountainview  MC-direct   2.4    2      Video  Admitted
```

Related Commands **show media-stream group summary**

show media-stream group detail

To display the details for a specific media-stream group, use the **show media-stream group detail** command.

show media-stream group detail *media-stream_name*

Syntax Description

<i>media-stream_name</i>	Name of the media-stream group.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to display media-stream group configuration details:

```
> show media-stream group detail abc
Media Stream Name..... abc
Start IP Address..... 227.8.8.8
End IP Address..... 227.9.9.9
RRC Parameters
Avg Packet Size(Bytes)..... 1200
Expected Bandwidth(Kbps)..... 300
Policy..... Admit
RRC re-evaluation..... periodic
QoS..... Video
Status..... Multicast-direct
Usage Priority..... 5
Violation..... drop
```

Related Commands

show media-stream group summary

show media-stream group summary

To display the summary of the media stream and client information, use the **show media-stream group summary** command.

show media-stream group summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary of the media-stream group:

```
> show media-stream group summary
Stream Name   Start IP      End IP        Operation Status
-----
abc           227.8.8.8     227.9.9.9     Multicast-direct
```

Related Commands

- show 802.11 media-stream client**
- show media-stream client**
- show media-stream group detail**

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands to configure VideoStream settings on the controller.

config 802.11 cac video acm

To enable or disable video Call Admission Control (CAC) for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video acm** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables video CAC settings.
disable	Disables video CAC settings.

Command Default

The default video CAC settings for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable**, or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the video CAC for the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video acm enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the video CAC for the 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video acm disable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

config 802.11 cac video cac-method

To configure the Call Admission Control (CAC) method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video cac-method** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video cac-method {static | load-based}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
static	Enables the static CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Static or bandwidth-based CAC enables the client to specify how much bandwidth or shared medium time is required to accept a new video request and in turn enables the access point to determine whether it is capable of accommodating the request.
load-based	Enables the load-based CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Load-based or dynamic CAC incorporates a measurement scheme that takes into account the bandwidth consumed by all traffic types from itself, from co-channel access points, and by colocated channel interference. Load-based CAC also covers the additional bandwidth consumption results from PHY and channel impairment. The access point admits a new call only if the channel has enough unused bandwidth to support that call. Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

Command Default

Static.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Video CAC consists of two parts: Unicast Video-CAC and MC2UC CAC. If you need only Unicast Video-CAC, you must configure only static mode. If you need only MC2UC CAC, you must configure Static or Load-based CAC. Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the static CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video cac-method static
```

Related Commands

```
show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac media-stream
config 802.11 cac multimedia
debug cac
```

config 802.11 cac video load-based

To enable or disable load-based Call Admission Control (CAC) for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video load-based** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video load-based {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables load-based CAC for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Load-based or dynamic CAC incorporates a measurement scheme that takes into account the bandwidth consumed by all traffic types from itself, from co-channel access points, and by collocated channel interference. Load-based CAC also covers the additional bandwidth consumption results from PHY and channel impairment. The access point admits a new call only if the channel has enough unused bandwidth to support that call.
disable	Disables load-based CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Video CAC consists of two parts: Unicast Video-CAC and MC2UC CAC. If you need only Unicast Video-CAC, you must configure only static mode. If you need only MC2UC CAC, you must configure Static or Load-based CAC. Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

**Note**

Load-based CAC is not supported if SIP-CAC is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable load-based CAC method for video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video load-based enable
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac media-stream
config 802.11 cac multimedia
config 802.11 cac video cac-method
debug cac

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

To set the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video max-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The default maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 0%.

Usage Guidelines

The maximum radio frequency (RF) bandwidth cannot exceed 85% for voice and video. Once the client reaches the value specified, the access point rejects new calls on this network.



Note

If this parameter is set to zero (0), the controller assumes that you do not want to allocate any bandwidth and allows all bandwidth requests.

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable** *wlan_id* command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable**, or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth for video applications on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth 50
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac media-stream

To configure media stream Call Admission Control (CAC) voice and video quality parameters for 802.11a and 802.11b networks, use the **config 802.11 cac media-stream** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac media-stream multicast-direct {max-retry-percent *retry-percentage* | min-client-rate *dot11-rate*}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
multicast-direct	Configures CAC parameters for multicast-direct media streams.
max-retry-percent	Configures the percentage of maximum retries that are allowed for multicast-direct media streams.
<i>retry-percentage</i>	Percentage of maximum retries that are allowed for multicast-direct media streams.
min-client-rate	Configures the minimum transmission data rate to the client for multicast-direct media streams.
<i>dot11-rate</i>	Minimum transmission data rate to the client for multicast-direct media streams. Rate in kbps at which the client can operate. If the transmission data rate is below this rate, either the video will not start or the client may be classified as a bad client. The bad client video can be demoted for better effort QoS or subject to denial. The available data rates are 6000, 9000, 12000, 18000, 24000, 36000, 48000, 54000, and 11n rates.

Command Default

The default value for the maximum retry percent is 80. If it exceeds 80, either the video will not start or the client might be classified as a bad client. The bad client video will be demoted for better effort QoS or is subject to denial.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.

- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum retry percent for multicast-direct media streams as 90 on a 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac media-stream multicast-direct max-retry-percent 90
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
config 802.11 cac multimedia
debug cac

config 802.11 cac multimedia

To configure the CAC media voice and video quality parameters for 802.11a and 802.11b networks, use the **config 802.11 cac multimedia** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac multimedia max-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
max-bandwidth	Configures the percentage of maximum bandwidth allocated to Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to WMM clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Once the client reaches the specified value, the access point rejects new calls on this radio band. The range is from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The default maximum bandwidth allocated to Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 85%.

Usage Guidelines

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to WMM clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac multimedia max-bandwidth 80
```

Related Commands

show cac voice stats
show cac voice summary
show cac video stats
show cac video summary
config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac video acm
config 802.11 cac video sip
config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac load-based
config 802.11 cac defaults
debug cac

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

To configure the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming video clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video roam-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming video clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 0%.

Usage Guidelines

The controller reserves the specified bandwidth from the maximum allocated bandwidth for roaming video clients.



Note

If this parameter is set to zero (0), the controller assumes that you do not want to do any bandwidth allocation and, therefore, allows all bandwidth requests.

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable** *wlan_id* command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming video clients on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth 10
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac video cac-method

config 802.11 cac video sip

config 802.11 cac video load-based

config 802.11 cac video sip

To enable or disable video Call Admission Control (CAC) for nontraffic specifications (TSPEC) SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac video sip** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video sip {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. When you enable video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients, you can use applications like Facetime and CIUS video calls.
disable	Disables video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands for video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Gold.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** command.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.
- Enable call snooping on the WLAN on which the SIP client is present by entering the **config wlan call-snoop enable wlan_id** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable video CAC for non-TSPEC SIP clients using video applications on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac video sip enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac video cac-method

config 802.11 cac video load-based

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout

To process or ignore the Call Admission Control (CAC) Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specifications (TSPEC) inactivity timeout received from an access point, use the **config 802.11 cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout {enable | ignore}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
ab	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Processes the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.
ignore	Ignores the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.

Command Default

The default CAC WMM TSPEC inactivity timeout received from an access point is disabled (ignore).

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Examples

This example shows how to process the response to TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout enable
```

This example shows how to ignore the response to TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac video tspec-inactivity-timeout ignore
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video roam-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac voice acm

To enable or disable bandwidth-based voice Call Admission Control (CAC) for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice acm** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the bandwidth-based CAC.
disable	Disables the bandwidth-based CAC.

Command Default

The default bandwidth-based voice CAC for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network id disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the bandwidth-based CAC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11c cac voice acm enable
```

This example shows how to disable the bandwidth-based CAC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b cac voice acm disable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth

To set the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for voice applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice max-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 5 to 85%.

Command Default

The default maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for voice applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 0%.

Usage Guidelines

The maximum radio frequency (RF) bandwidth cannot exceed 85% for voice and video. Once the client reaches the value specified, the access point rejects new calls on this network.

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth for voice applications on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice max-bandwidth 50
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice stream-size
config 802.11 exp-bwreq
config 802.11 tsm
config wlan save
show wlan
show wlan summary
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth

To configure the percentage of the Call Admission Control (CAC) maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice roam-bandwidth *bandwidth*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth percentage value from 0 to 85%.

Command Default

The default CAC maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is 85%.

Usage Guidelines

The maximum radio frequency (RF) bandwidth cannot exceed 85% for voice and video. The controller reserves the specified bandwidth from the maximum allocated bandwidth for roaming voice clients.



Note

If this parameter is set to zero (0), the controller assumes you do not want to allocate any bandwidth and therefore allows all bandwidth requests.

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the selected radio band:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth 10
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice acm

config 802.11cac voice max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout

To process or ignore the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specifications (TSPEC) inactivity timeout received from an access point, use the **config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout {enable | ignore}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Processes the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.
ignore	Ignores the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.

Command Default

The default WMM TSPEC inactivity timeout received from an access point is disabled (ignore).

Usage Guidelines

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the voice TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice acm
config 802.11cac voice max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice load-based

To enable or disable load-based Call Admission Control (CAC) for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice load-based** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice load-based {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables load-based CAC.
disable	Disables load-based CAC.

Command Default

The default load-based CAC for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id command**.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config command**.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the voice load-based CAC parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice load-based enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the voice load-based CAC parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice load-based disable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout

config 802.11 cac video max-bandwidth

config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

config 802.11 cac voice max-calls



Note

Do not use the **config 802.11 cac voice max-calls** command if the SIP call snooping feature is disabled and if the SIP based Call Admission Control (CAC) requirements are not met.

To configure the maximum number of voice call supported by the radio, use the **config 802.11 cac voice max-calls** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice max-calls *number*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>number</i>	Number of calls to be allowed per radio.

Command Default

The default maximum number of voice call supported by the radio is 0, which means that there is no maximum limit check for the number of calls.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable network** command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum number of voice calls supported by radio:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice max-calls 10
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice stream-size
config 802.11 exp-bwreq
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac video acm

config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth



Note

SIP bandwidth and sample intervals are used to compute per call bandwidth for the SIP-based Call Admission Control (CAC).

To configure the bandwidth that is required per call for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice sip bandwidth *bw_kbps* sample-interval *number_msecs*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>bw_kbps</i>	Bandwidth in kbps.
sample-interval	Specifies the packetization interval for SIP codec.
<i>number_msecs</i>	Packetization sample interval in msecs. The sample interval for SIP codec is 20 seconds.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable** network command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bandwidth and voice packetization interval for a SIP codec:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice sip bandwidth 10 sample-interval 40
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice acm
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 exp-bwreq

config 802.11 cac voice sip codec

To configure the Call Admission Control (CAC) codec name and sample interval as parameters and to calculate the required bandwidth per call for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice sip codec** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice sip codec {g711 | g729} sample-interval *number_msecs*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
g711	Specifies CAC parameters for the SIP G711 codec.
g729	Specifies CAC parameters for the SIP G729 codec.
sample-interval	Specifies the packetization interval for SIP codec.
<i>number_msecs</i>	Packetization interval in msecs. The sample interval for SIP codec value is 20 seconds.

Command Default

The default CAC codec parameter is g711.

Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable *wlan_id*** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable** network command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the codec name and sample interval as parameters for SIP G711 codec:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice sip codec g711 sample-interval 40
```

This example shows how to configure the codec name and sample interval as parameters for SIP G729 codec:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cac voice sip codec g729 sample-interval 40
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice acm
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 exp-bwreq

config 802.11 cac voice stream-size

To configure the number of aggregated voice Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specification (TSPEC) streams at a specified data rate for the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cac voice stream-size** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice stream-size *stream_size number mean_datarate max-streams mean_datarate*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
stream-size	Configures the maximum data rate for the stream.
<i>stream_size</i>	Range of stream size is between 84000 and 92100.
<i>number</i>	Number (1 to 5) of voice streams.
mean_datarate	Configures the mean data rate.
max-streams	Configures the mean data rate of a voice stream.
<i>mean_datarate</i>	Mean data rate (84 to 91.2 kbps) of a voice stream.

Command Default

The default number of streams is 2 and the mean data rate of a stream is 84 kbps.

Usage Guidelines

Call Admission Control (CAC) commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **config wlan disable wlan_id** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} disable** network command.
- Save the new configuration by entering the **save config** command.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **config 802.11 {a | b} cac voice acm enable** or **config 802.11 {a | b} cac video acm enable** commands.

For complete instructions, see the “Configuring Voice and Video Parameters” section in the “Configuring Controller Settings” chapter of the *Cisco Wireless LAN Controller Configuration Guide* for your release.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the number of aggregated voice traffic specifications stream with the stream size 5 and the mean data rate of 85000 kbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 cac voice stream-size 5 max-streams size 85
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 cac voice acm
config 802.11 cac voice load-based
config 802.11 cac voice max-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice roam-bandwidth
config 802.11 cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout
config 802.11 exp-bwreq

config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters

To enable a specific enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile on the 802.11a network, use the **config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} edca-parameters {wmm-default | svp-voice | optimized-voice | optimized-video-voice | custom-voice}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
wmm-default	Enables the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) default parameters. Choose this option when voice or video services are not deployed on your network.
svp-voice	Enables Spectralink voice priority parameters. Choose this option if Spectralink phones are deployed on your network to improve the quality of calls.
optimized-voice	Enables EDCA voice-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when voice services other than Spectralink are deployed on your network.
optimized-video-voice	Enables EDCA voice- and video-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when both voice and video services are deployed on your network. Note If you deploy video services, admission control (ACM) must be disabled.
custom-voice	Enables custom voice EDCA parameters for 802.11a. The EDCA parameters under this option also match the 6.0 WMM EDCA parameters when this profile is applied.

Command Default

The default EDCA parameter is **wmm-default**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Spectralink voice priority parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters svp-voice
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a

config advanced 802.11b edca-parameters

config 802.11 media-stream multicast-direct

To configure the media stream multicast-direct parameters for the 802.11 networks, use the **config 802.11 media-stream multicast-direct** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} media-stream multicast-direct {admission-besteffect {enable | disable} | {client-maximum | radio-maximum} {value | no-limit} | enable | disable}

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
admission-besteffect	Admits media stream to best-effort queue.
enable	Enables multicast-direct on a 2.4-GHz or a 5-GHz band.
disable	Disables multicast-direct on a 2.4-GHz or a 5-GHz band.
client-maximum	Specifies the maximum number of streams allowed on a client.
radio-maximum	Specifies the maximum number of streams allowed on a 2.4-GHz or a 5-GHz band.
<i>value</i>	Number of streams allowed on a client or on a 2.4-GHz or a 5-GHz band, between 1 to 20.
no-limit	Specifies the unlimited number of streams allowed on a client or on a 2.4-GHz or a 5-GHz band.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

Before you configure the media stream multicast-direct parameters on a 802.11 network, ensure that the network is nonoperational.

Examples

This example shows how to enable a media stream multicast-direct settings on an 802.11a network:

```
> config 802.11a media-stream multicast-direct enable
```

This example shows how to admit the media stream to the best-effort queue:

```
> config 802.11a media-stream multicast-direct admission-besteffect enable
```

This example shows how to set the maximum number of streams allowed on a client:

```
> config 802.11a media-stream multicast-direct client-maximum 10
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 media-stream video-redirect
show 802.11a media-stream name
show media-stream group summary
show media-stream group detail

config 802.11 media-stream video-redirect

To configure the media stream video-redirect for the 802.11 networks, use the **config 802.11 media-stream video-redirect** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} media-stream video-redirect {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
	802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
	enable	Enables traffic redirection.
	disable	Disables traffic redirection.

Command Default None.

Usage Guidelines Before you configure the media stream video-redirect on a 802.11 network, ensure that the network is nonoperational.

Examples This example shows how to enable media stream traffic redirection on an 802.11a network:

```
> config 802.11a media-stream video-redirect enable
```

Related Commands

- config 802.11 media-stream multicast-redirect
- show 802.11a media-stream name
- show media-stream group summary
- show media-stream group detail

config media-stream multicast-direct

To configure the media-stream multicast direct, use the **config media-stream multicast direct** command.

config media-stream multicast-direct {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables a media stream.
disable	Disables a media stream.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

Media-stream multicast-direct requires load based Call Admission Control (CAC) to run.

Examples

This example shows how to enable media-stream multicast-direct settings:

```
> config media-stream multicast-direct enable
```

This example shows how to disable media-stream multicast-direct settings:

```
> config media-stream multicast-direct disable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 media-stream video-redirect
show 802.11a media-stream name
show media-stream group summary
show media-stream group detail

config media-stream message

To configure various parameters of message configuration, use the **config media-stream message** command.

config media-stream message {state [enable | disable] | url *url* | email *email* | phone *phone_number* | note *note*}

Syntax Description

state	Specifies the media stream message state.
enable	(Optional) Enables the session announcement message state.
disable	(Optional) Disables the session announcement message state.
url	Configures the URL.
<i>url</i>	Session announcement URL.
email	Configures the email ID.
<i>email</i>	Specifies the session announcement e-mail.
phone	Configures the phone number.
<i>phone_number</i>	Session announcement phone number.
note	Configures the notes.
<i>note</i>	Session announcement notes.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines

Media-stream multicast-direct requires load-based Call Admission Control (CAC) to run.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the session announcement message state:

```
> config media-stream message state enable
```

This example shows how to configure the session announcement e-mail address:

```
> config media-stream message mail abc@co.com
```

Related Commands

```
config media-stream
show 802.11a media-stream name
show media-stream group summary
```

show media-stream group detail

config media-stream add

To configure the various global media-stream configurations, use the **config media-stream add** command.

config media-stream add multicast-direct *media_stream_name* *start-IP end-IP* [**template** {**very coarse** | **coarse** | **ordinary** | **low-resolution** | **med-resolution** | **high-resolution**} | **detail** {*bandwidth* *packet-size* {**periodic** | **initial**} } *qos* *priority* {**drop** | **fallback**}

Syntax Description

multicast-direct	Specifies the media stream for the multicast-direct setting.
<i>media_stream_name</i>	Media-stream name.
<i>start-IP</i>	IP multicast destination start address.
<i>end-IP</i>	IP multicast destination end address.
template	(Optional) Configures the media stream from templates.
very coarse	Applies a very-coarse template.
coarse	Applies a coarse template.
ordinary	Applies an ordinary template.
low-resolution	Applies a low-resolution template.
med-resolution	Applies a medium-resolution template.
high-resolution	Applies a high-resolution template.
detail	Configures the media stream with specific parameters.
<i>bandwidth</i>	Maximum expected stream bandwidth.
<i>packet-size</i>	Average packet size.
periodic	Specifies the periodic admission evaluation.
initial	Specifies the Initial admission evaluation.
<i>qos</i>	AIR QoS class (video only).
<i>priority</i>	Media-stream priority.
drop	Specifies that the stream is dropped on a periodic reevaluation.
fallback	Specifies if the stream is demoted to the best-effort class on a periodic reevaluation.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

Media-stream multicast-direct requires load-based Call Admission Control (CAC) to run.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a new media stream:

```
> config media-stream add multicast-direct abc 227.8.8.8 227.9.9.9 detail 2 150 periodic  
video 1 drop
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a media-stream name

show media-stream group summary

show media-stream group detail

config media-stream admit

To allow traffic for a media stream group, use the **config media-stream admit** command.

config media-stream admit *media_stream_name*

Syntax Description

<i>media_stream_name</i>	Media-stream group name.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

When you try to allow traffic for the media stream group, you will be prompted that IGMP snooping will be disabled and enabled again, and all clients might observe a glitch on the multicast traffic.

Examples

This example shows how to allow traffic for a media stream group:

```
> config media-stream admit MymediaStream
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a media-stream name
show media-stream group summary
show media-stream group detail

config media-stream deny

To block traffic for a media stream group, use the **config media-stream deny** command.

Syntax Description

<i>media_stream_name</i>	Media-stream group name.

config media-stream deny *media_stream_name*

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

When you try to block traffic for the media stream group, you will be prompted that IGMP snooping will be disabled and enabled again, and all clients might observe a glitch on the multicast traffic.

Examples

This example shows how to block traffic for a media stream group:

```
> config media-stream deny MymediaStream
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a media-stream name
show media-stream group summary
show media-stream group detail

config media-stream delete

To configure the various global media-stream configurations, use the **config media-stream delete** command.

config media-stream delete *media_stream_name*

Syntax Description

<i>media_stream_name</i>	Media-stream name.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

Media-stream multicast-direct requires load-based Call Admission Control (CAC) to run.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the media stream named abc:

```
> config media-stream delete abc
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a media-stream name
show media-stream group summary
show media-stream group detail

config wlan media-stream

To configure multicast-direct for a wireless LAN media stream, use the **config wlan media-stream** command.

config wlan media-stream multicast-direct {*wlan_id* | **all**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

multicast-direct	Configures multicast-direct for a wireless LAN media stream.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
all	Configures the wireless LAN on all media streams.
enable	Enables global multicast to unicast conversion.
disable	Disables global multicast to unicast conversion.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Media stream multicast-direct requires load based Call Admission Control (CAC) to run. WLAN quality of service (QoS) needs to be set to either gold or platinum.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the global multicast-direct media stream with WLAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan media-stream multicast-direct 2 enable
```



PART **IV**

Security Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 713](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands](#) , page 714
- [config Commands](#), page 797
- [clear Commands](#), page 938
- [debug Commands](#), page 946

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands to display information about your security configuration settings for the controller.

show 802.11

To display basic 802.11a, 802.11b/g, or 802.11h network settings, use the **show 802.11** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows to display basic 802.11a network settings:

```
> show 802.11a
802.11a Network..... Enabled
11nSupport..... Enabled
    802.11a Low Band..... Enabled
    802.11a Mid Band..... Enabled
    802.11a High Band..... Enabled
802.11a Operational Rates
    802.11a 6M Rate..... Mandatory
    802.11a 9M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 12M Rate..... Mandatory
    802.11a 18M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 24M Rate..... Mandatory
    802.11a 36M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 48M Rate..... Supported
    802.11a 54M Rate..... Supported
802.11n MCS Settings:
    MCS 0..... Supported
    MCS 1..... Supported
    MCS 2..... Supported
    MCS 3..... Supported
    MCS 4..... Supported
    MCS 5..... Supported
    MCS 6..... Supported
    MCS 7..... Supported
    MCS 8..... Supported
    MCS 9..... Supported
    MCS 10..... Supported
    MCS 11..... Supported
    MCS 12..... Supported
    MCS 13..... Supported
    MCS 14..... Supported
    MCS 15..... Supported
802.11n Status:
    A-MPDU Tx:
        Priority 0..... Enabled
        Priority 1..... Disabled
        Priority 2..... Disabled
        Priority 3..... Disabled
        Priority 4..... Disabled
        Priority 5..... Disabled
        Priority 6..... Disabled
        Priority 7..... Disabled
```

```

Beacon Interval..... 100
CF Pollable mandatory..... Disabled
CF Poll Request mandatory..... Disabled
--More-- or (q)uit
CFP Period..... 4
CFP Maximum Duration..... 60
Default Channel..... 36
Default Tx Power Level..... 0
DTPC Status..... Enabled
Fragmentation Threshold..... 2346
TI Threshold..... -50
Legacy Tx Beamforming setting..... Disabled
Traffic Stream Metrics Status..... Enabled
Expedited BW Request Status..... Disabled
World Mode..... Enabled
EDCA profile type..... default-wmm
Voice MAC optimization status..... Disabled
Call Admission Control (CAC) configuration
Voice AC:
  Voice AC - Admission control (ACM)..... Disabled
  Voice max RF bandwidth..... 75
  Voice reserved roaming bandwidth..... 6
  Voice load-based CAC mode..... Disabled
  Voice tspec inactivity timeout..... Disabled
  Voice Stream-Size..... 84000
  Voice Max-Streams..... 2
Video AC:
  Video AC - Admission control (ACM)..... Disabled
  Video max RF bandwidth..... Infinite
  Video reserved roaming bandwidth..... 0

```

This example shows how to display basic 802.11h network settings:

```

> show 802.11h
802.11h ..... powerconstraint : 0
802.11h ..... channelswitch : Disable
802.11h ..... channelswitch mode : 0

```

Related Commands

```

show ap stats
show ap summary
show client summary
show network
show network summary
show port
show wlan

```

show aaa auth

To display the configuration settings for the AAA authentication server database, use the **show aaa auth** command.

show aaa auth

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the configuration settings for the AAA authentication server database:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show aaa auth
Management authentication server order:
  1..... local
  2..... tacacs
```

Related Commands

- config aaa auth**
- config aaa auth mgmt**

show acl

To display the access control lists (ACLs) that are configured on the controller, use the **show acl** command.

show acl { **cpu** | **detailed** *acl_name* | **summary** | **layer2** { **summary** | **detailed** *acl_name* } }

Syntax Description

cpu	Displays the ACLs configured on the Cisco WLC's central processing unit (CPU).
detailed	Displays detailed information about a specific ACL.
<i>acl_name</i>	ACL name. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
summary	Displays a summary of all ACLs configured on the controller.
layer2	Displays the Layer 2 ACLs.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the access control lists on the CPU.

```
(Cisco Controller) >show acl cpu

CPU Acl Name.....
Wireless Traffic..... Disabled
Wired Traffic..... Disabled
Applied to NPU..... No
```

The following example shows how to display a summary of the access control lists.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show acl summary

ACL Counter Status          Disabled
-----
IPv4 ACL Name              Applied
-----
acl1                       Yes
acl2                       Yes
acl3                       Yes
-----
```

```

IPv6 ACL Name                               Applied
-----
acl6                                         No

```

The following example shows how to display the detailed information of the access control lists.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show acl detailed acl_name
```

```

      Source      Destination      Source Port Dest Port
I Dir IP Address/Netmask IP Address/Netmask Prot  Range      Range      DSCP
Action Counter
-----
1
Any 0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0 Any 0-65535 0-65535 0 Deny 0
2
In 0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0 200.200.200.0/6 80-80 0-65535 Any Permit 0
255.255.255.0
DenyCounter : 0

```


Note

The Counter field increments each time a packet matches an ACL rule, and the DenyCounter field increments each time a packet does not match any of the rules.

Related Commands

clear acl counters

config acl apply

config acl counter

config acl cpu

config acl create

config acl delete

config interface acl

config acl rule

show advanced eap

To display Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) settings, use the **show advanced eap** command.

show advanced eap

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the EAP settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced eap
EAP-Identity-Request Timeout (seconds)..... 1
EAP-Identity-Request Max Retries..... 20
EAP Key-Index for Dynamic WEP..... 0
EAP Max-Login Ignore Identity Response..... enable
EAP-Request Timeout (seconds)..... 1
EAP-Request Max Retries..... 20
EAPOL-Key Timeout (milliseconds)..... 1000
EAPOL-Key Max Retries..... 2
```

Related Commands

- config advanced eap**
- config advanced timers eap-identity-request-delay**
- config advanced timers eap-timeout**

show database summary

To display the maximum number of entries in the database, use the **show database summary** command.

show database summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show database summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show database summary
Maximum Database Entries..... 2048
Maximum Database Entries On Next Reboot..... 2048
Database Contents
  MAC Filter Entries..... 2
  Exclusion List Entries..... 0
  AP Authorization List Entries..... 1
  Management Users..... 1
  Local Network Users..... 1
    Local Users..... 1
    Guest Users..... 0
  Total..... 5
```

Related Commands **config database size**

show exclusionlist

To display a summary of all clients on the manual exclusion list (blacklisted) from associating with this Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show exclusionlist** command.

show exclusionlist

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command displays all manually excluded MAC addresses.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the exclusion list:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show exclusionlist
No manually disabled clients.
Dynamically Disabled Clients
-----
MAC Address           Exclusion Reason           Time Remaining (in secs)
-----
00:40:96:b4:82:55     802.1X Failure            51
```

Related Commands

config exclusionlist

show ike

To display active Internet Key Exchange (IKE) security associations (SAs), use the **show ike** command.

show ike {**brief** | **detailed**} *IP_or_MAC_address*

Syntax Description

brief	Displays a brief summary of all active IKE SAs.
detailed	Displays a detailed summary of all active IKE SAs.
<i>IP_or_MAC_address</i>	IP or MAC address of active IKE SA.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the active Internet Key Exchange security associations:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show ike brief 209.165.200.254
```

show IPsec

To display active Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) security associations (SAs), use the **show IPsec** command.

show IPsec {**brief** | **detailed**} *IP_or_MAC_address*

Syntax Description

brief	Displays a brief summary of active IPsec SAs.
detailed	Displays a detailed summary of active IPsec SAs.
<i>IP_or_MAC_address</i>	IP address or MAC address of a device.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display brief information about the active Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) security associations (SAs):

```
(Cisco Controller) > show IPsec brief 209.165.200.254
```

Related Commands

config radius acct ipsec authentication
config radius acct ipsec disable
config radius acct ipsec enable
config radius acct ipsec encryption
config radius auth IPsec encryption
config radius auth IPsec authentication
config radius auth IPsec disable
config radius auth IPsec encryption
config radius auth IPsec ike
config trapflags IPsec
config wlan security IPsec disable
config wlan security IPsec enable
config wlan security IPsec authentication

config wlan security IPsec encryption
config wlan security IPsec config
config wlan security IPsec ike authentication
config wlan security IPsec ike dh-group
config wlan security IPsec ike lifetime
config wlan security IPsec ike phase1
config wlan security IPsec ike contivity

show ipv6 acl

To display the IPv6 access control lists (ACLs) that are configured on the controller, use the **show ipv6 acl** command.

show ipv6 acl detailed {*acl_name* | **summary**}

Syntax Description

<i>acl_name</i>	IPv6 ACL name. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
detailed	Displays detailed information about a specific ACL.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the detailed information of the access control lists:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 acl detailed acl6
Rule Index..... 1
Direction..... Any
IPv6 source prefix..... ::/0
IPv6 destination prefix..... ::/0
Protocol..... Any
Source Port Range..... 0-65535
Destination Port Range..... 0-65535
DSCP..... Any
Flow label..... 0
Action..... Permit
Counter..... 0
Deny Counter..... 0
```

show ipv6 summary

To display the IPv6 configuration settings, use the **show ipv6 summary** command.

show ipv6 summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example displays the output of the **show ipv6 summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 summary
Global Config..... Enabled
Reachable-lifetime value..... 300
Stale-lifetime value..... 86400
Down-lifetime value..... 86400
RA Throttling..... Enabled
RA Throttling allow at-least..... 1
RA Throttling allow at-most..... no-limit
RA Throttling max-through..... no-limit
RA Throttling throttle-period..... 60
RA Throttling interval-option..... throttle
NS Multicast CacheMiss Forwarding..... Disabled
```

show l2tp

To display Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) sessions, use the **show l2tp** command.

show l2tp {**summary** | *ip_address*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays all L2TP sessions.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of all L2TP sessions:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show l2tp summary
LAC_IPaddr LTid LSid RTid RSid ATid ASid State
-----
```


show ldap

To display the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server information for a particular LDAP server, use the **show ldap** command.

show ldap *index*

Syntax Description	<i>index</i>	LDAP server index. Valid values are from 1 to 17.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the detailed LDAP server information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show ldap 1
Server Index..... 1
Address..... 2.3.1.4
Port..... 389
Enabled..... Yes
User DN..... name1
User Attribute..... attr1
User Type..... username1
Retransmit Timeout..... 3 seconds
Bind Method ..... Anonymous
```

Related Commands

config ldap
config ldap add
config ldap simple-bind
show ldap statistics
show ldap summary

show ldap statistics

To display all Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server information, use the **show ldap statistics** command.

show ldap statistics

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the LDAP server statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show ldap statistics
Server Index..... 1
Server statistics:
  Initialized OK..... 0
  Initialization failed..... 0
  Initialization retries..... 0
  Closed OK..... 0
Request statistics:
  Received..... 0
  Sent..... 0
  OK..... 0
  Success..... 0
  Authentication failed..... 0
  Server not found..... 0
  No received attributes..... 0
  No passed username..... 0
  Not connected to server..... 0
  Internal error..... 0
  Retries..... 0
Server Index..... 2
...
```

Related Commands

config ldap
config ldap add
config ldap simple-bind
show ldap
show ldap summary

show ldap summary

To display the current Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server status, use the **show ldap summary** command.

show ldap summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of configured LDAP servers:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show ldap summary
Idx  Server Address  Port  Enabled
---  -
1    2.3.1.4        389   Yes
2    10.10.20.22    389   Yes
```

Related Commands

- config ldap
- config ldap add
- config ldap simple-bind
- show ldap statistics
- show ldap

show local-auth certificates

To display local authentication certificate information, use the **show local-auth certificates** command:

show local-auth certificates

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the authentication certificate information stored locally:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show local-auth certificates
```

Related Commands

- clear stats local-auth**
- config local-auth active-timeout**
- config local-auth eap-profile**
- config local-auth method fast**
- config local-auth user-credentials**
- debug aaa local-auth**
- show local-auth config**
- show local-auth statistics**

show local-auth config

To display local authentication configuration information, use the **show local-auth config** command.

show local-auth config

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the local authentication configuration information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show local-auth config
User credentials database search order:
Primary ..... Local DB
Configured EAP profiles:
Name ..... fast-test
Certificate issuer ..... default
Enabled methods ..... fast
Configured on WLANs ..... 2
EAP Method configuration:
EAP-TLS:
Certificate issuer ..... default
Peer verification options:
  Check against CA certificates ..... Enabled
  Verify certificate CN identity .... Disabled
  Check certificate date validity ... Enabled
EAP-FAST:
TTL for the PAC ..... 3 600
Initial client message ..... <none>
Local certificate required ..... No
Client certificate required ..... No
Vendor certificate required ..... No
Anonymous provision allowed ..... Yes
Authenticator ID ..... 7b7fffffff000000000000000000000000
Authority Information ..... Test
EAP Profile..... tls-prof
Enabled methods for this profile ..... tls
Active on WLANs ..... 1
3EAP Method configuration:
EAP-TLS:
Certificate issuer used ..... cisco
Peer verification options:
  Check against CA certificates ..... disabled
  Verify certificate CN identity .... disabled
  Check certificate date validity ... disabled
```

Related Commands

clear stats local-auth
config local-auth active-timeout
config local-auth eap-profile
config local-auth method fast
config local-auth user-credentials
debug aaa local-auth
show local-auth certificates
show local-auth statistics

show local-auth statistics

To display local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) authentication statistics, use the **show local-auth statistics** command:

show local-auth statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the local authentication certificate statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show local-auth statistics
Local EAP authentication DB statistics:
Requests received ..... 14
Responses returned ..... 14
Requests dropped (no EAP AVP) ..... 0
Requests dropped (other reasons) ..... 0
Authentication timeouts ..... 0
Authentication statistics:
  Method          Success      Fail
  -----
  Unknown          0            0
  LEAP              0            0
  EAP-FAST         2            0
  EAP-TLS           0            0
  PEAP              0            0
Local EAP credential request statistics:
Requests sent to LDAP DB ..... 0
Requests sent to File DB ..... 2
Requests failed (unable to send) ..... 0
Authentication results received:
  Success ..... 2
  Fail ..... 0
Certificate operations:
Local device certificate load failures ..... 0
Total peer certificates checked ..... 0
Failures:
  CA issuer check ..... 0
  CN name not equal to identity ..... 0
  Dates not valid or expired ..... 0
```

Related Commands **clear stats local-auth**

config local-auth active-timeout
config local-auth eap-profile
config local-auth method fast
config local-auth user-credentials
debug aaa local-auth
show local-auth config
show local-auth certificates

show nac statistics

To display detailed Network Access Control (NAC) information about a Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show nac statistics** command.

show nac statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display detailed statistics of network access control settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show nac statistics
Server Index..... 1
Server Address.....
xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
Number of requests sent..... 0
Number of retransmissions..... 0
Number of requests received..... 0
Number of malformed requests received..... 0
Number of bad auth requests received..... 0
Number of pending requests..... 0
Number of timed out requests..... 0
Number of misc dropped request received..... 0
Number of requests sent..... 0
```

Related Commands

- show nac summary**
- config guest-lan nac**
- config wlan nac**
- debug nac**

show nac summary

To display NAC summary information for a Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show nac summary** command.

show nac summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary information of network access control settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show nac summary
NAC ACL Name .....
Index  Server Address                      Port      State
-----
1      xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx                      13336     Enabled
```

Related Commands

- show nac statistics**
- config guest-lan nac**
- config wlan nac**
- debug nac**

show netuser

To display the configuration of a particular user in the local user database, use the **show netuser** command.

show netuser {**detail** *user_name* | **guest-roles** | **summary**}

Syntax Description

detail	Displays detailed information about the specified network user.
<i>user_name</i>	Network user.
guest_roles	Displays configured roles for guest users.
summary	Displays a summary of all users in the local user database.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show netuser summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show netuser summary
Maximum logins allowed for a given username .....Unlimited
```

The following is a sample output of the **show netuser detail** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show netuser detail john10
username..... abc
WLAN Id..... Any
Lifetime..... Permanent
Description..... test user
```

Related Commands

config netuser add
config netuser delete
config netuser description
config netuser guest-role apply
config netuser wlan-id
config netuser guest-roles

show netuser guest-roles

To display a list of the current quality of service (QoS) roles and their bandwidth parameters, use the **show netuser guest-roles** command.

show netuser guest-roles

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a QoS role for the guest network user:

```
> show netuser guest-roles
Role Name..... Contractor
  Average Data Rate..... 10
  Burst Data Rate..... 10
  Average Realtime Rate..... 100
  Burst Realtime Rate..... 100
Role Name..... Vendor
  Average Data Rate..... unconfigured
  Burst Data Rate..... unconfigured
  Average Realtime Rate..... unconfigured
  Burst Realtime Rate..... unconfigured
```

Related Commands

- config netuser add**
- config netuser delete**
- config netuser description**
- config netuser guest-role apply**
- config netuser wlan-id**
- show netuser guest-roles**
- show netuser**

show network

To display the current status of 802.3 bridging for all WLANs, use the **show network** command.

show network

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None.

Examples	This example shows how to display the network details:

```
> show network
```

Related Commands	config network show network summary show network multicast mgid detail show network multicast mgid summary

show network summary

To display the network configuration of the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show network summary** command.

show network summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary configuration:

```
> show network summary
RF-Network Name..... RF
Web Mode..... Disable
Secure Web Mode..... Enable
Secure Web Mode Cipher-Option High..... Disable
Secure Web Mode Cipher-Option SSLv2..... Disable
Secure Web Mode RC4 Cipher Preference..... Disable
OCSP..... Disabled
OCSP responder URL.....
Secure Shell (ssh)..... Enable
Telnet..... Enable
Ethernet Multicast Mode..... Disable   Mode: Ucast
Ethernet Broadcast Mode..... Disable
Ethernet Multicast Forwarding..... Disable
Ethernet Broadcast Forwarding..... Disable
AP Multicast/Broadcast Mode..... Unicast
IGMP snooping..... Disabled
IGMP timeout..... 60 seconds
IGMP Query Interval..... 20 seconds
MLD snooping..... Disabled
MLD timeout..... 60 seconds
MLD query interval..... 20 seconds
User Idle Timeout..... 300 seconds
AP Join Priority..... Disable
ARP Idle Timeout..... 300 seconds
ARP Unicast Mode..... Disabled
Cisco AP Default Master..... Disable
Mgmt Via Wireless Interface..... Disable
Mgmt Via Dynamic Interface..... Disable
Bridge MAC filter Config..... Enable
Bridge Security Mode..... EAP
Over The Air Provisioning of AP's..... Enable
Apple Talk ..... Disable
Mesh Full Sector DFS..... Enable
AP Fallback ..... Disable
Web Auth CMCC Support ..... Disabled
Web Auth Redirect Ports ..... 80
Web Auth Proxy Redirect ..... Disable
Web Auth Captive-Bypass ..... Disable
Web Auth Secure Web ..... Enable
Fast SSID Change ..... Disabled
AP Discovery - NAT IP Only ..... Enabled
IP/MAC Addr Binding Check ..... Enabled
CCX-lite status ..... Disable
oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports ..... Disable
oeap-600 local-network ..... Enable
mDNS snooping..... Disabled
mDNS Query Interval..... 15 minutes
```

Related Commands

config network
show network multicast mgid summary
show network multicast mgid detail
show network

show ntp-keys

To display network time protocol authentication key details, use the **show ntp-keys** command.

show ntp-keys

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display NTP authentication key details:

```
> show ntp-keys
Ntp Authentication Key Details.....
  Key Index
  -----
      1
      3
```

Related Commands **config time ntp**

show policy

To display the summary of the configured policies, and the details and statistics of a policy, use the **show policy** command.

show policy {**summary** | *policy-name* [**statistics**]}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the summary of configured policies.
<i>policy-name</i>	Name of the policy.
statistics	(Optional) Displays the statistics of a policy.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show policy summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show policy summary
Number of Policies..... 2

Policy Index Policy Name
-----
1             student-FullAccess
2             teacher-FullAccess
```

The following example shows how to display the details of a policy:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show policy student-FullAccess

Policy Index..... 1
Match Role..... <none>
Match Eap Type..... EAP-TLS
ACL..... <none>
QOS..... <none>
Average Data Rate..... 0
Average Real Time Rate..... 0
Burst Data Rate..... 0
Burst Real Time Rate..... 0
Vlan Id..... 155
Session Timeout..... 1800
Sleeping client timeout..... 12

Active Hours
-----
```

Start Time	End Time	Day
-----	-----	---

Match Device Types

Android

The following example shows how to display the statistics of a policy:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show policy student-FullAccess statistics
```

```
Policy Index..... student-FullAccess
Matching Attributes None..... 619
No Policy Match..... 224
Device Type Match..... 0
EAP Type Match..... 0
Role Type Match..... 0
Client Disconnected..... 4
Acl Applied..... 0
Vlan changed..... 614
Session Timeout Applied..... 4
QoS Applied..... 0
Avg Data Rate Applied..... 0
Avg Real Time Rate Applied..... 0
Burst Data Rate Applied..... 0
Burst Real Time Rate Applied..... 0
Sleeping-Client-Timeout Applied..... 0
```

show profiling policy summary

To display local device classification of the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC), use the **show profiling policy summary** command.

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show profiling policy summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show profiling policy summary
```

Number of Builtin Classification Profiles: 88

ID	Name	Parent	Min	CM	Valid
====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
0	Android	None	30		Yes
1	Apple-Device	None	10		Yes
2	Apple-MacBook	1	20		Yes
3	Apple-iPad	1	20		Yes
4	Apple-iPhone	1	20		Yes
5	Apple-iPod	1	20		Yes
6	Aruba-Device	None	10		Yes
7	Avaya-Device	None	10		Yes
8	Avaya-IP-Phone	7	20		Yes
9	BlackBerry	None	20		Yes
10	Brother-Device	None	10		Yes
11	Canon-Device	None	10		Yes
12	Cisco-Device	None	10		Yes
13	Cisco-IP-Phone	12	20		Yes
14	Cisco-IP-Phone-7945G	13	70		Yes
15	Cisco-IP-Phone-7975	13	70		Yes

16	Cisco-IP-Phone-9971	13	70	Yes
17	Cisco-DMP	12	20	Yes
18	Cisco-DMP-4400	17	70	Yes
19	Cisco-DMP-4310	17	70	Yes
20	Cisco-DMP-4305	17	70	Yes
21	DLink-Device	None	10	Yes
22	Enterasys-Device	None	10	Yes
23	HP-Device	None	10	Yes
24	HP-JetDirect-Printer	23	30	Yes
25	Lexmark-Device	None	10	Yes
26	Lexmark-Printer-E260dn	25	30	Yes
27	Microsoft-Device	None	10	Yes
28	Netgear-Device	None	10	Yes
29	NintendoWII	None	10	Yes
30	Nortel-Device	None	10	Yes
31	Nortel-IP-Phone-2000-Series	30	20	Yes
32	SonyPS3	None	10	Yes
33	XBOX360	27	20	Yes
34	Xerox-Device	None	10	Yes
35	Xerox-Printer-Phaser3250	34	30	Yes
36	Aruba-AP	6	20	Yes
37	Cisco-Access-Point	12	10	Yes
38	Cisco-IP-Conference-Station-7935	13	70	Yes
39	Cisco-IP-Conference-Station-7936	13	70	Yes
40	Cisco-IP-Conference-Station-7937	13	70	Yes

show rules

To display the active internal firewall rules, use the **show rules** command.

show rules

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display active internal firewall rules:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rules
-----
Rule ID.....: 3
Ref count.....: 0
Precedence.....: 99999999
Flags.....: 00000001 ( PASS )
Source IP range:
    (Local stack)
Destination IP range:
    (Local stack)
-----
Rule ID.....: 25
Ref count.....: 0
Precedence.....: 99999999
Flags.....: 00000001 ( PASS )
Service Info
    Service name.....: GDB
    Protocol.....: 6
    Source port low.....: 0
    Source port high.....: 0
    Dest port low.....: 1000
    Dest port high.....: 1000
Source IP range:
IP High.....: 0.0.0.0
    Interface.....: ANY
Destination IP range:
    (Local stack)
-----
```

show switchconfig

To display parameters that apply to the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show switchconfig** command.

show switchconfig

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled.

Examples This example shows how to display parameters that apply to the Cisco wireless LAN controller:

```
> show switchconfig
802.3x Flow Control Mode..... Disabled
FIPS prerequisite features..... Enabled
Boot Break..... Enabled
secret obfuscation..... Enabled
Strong Password Check Features:
    case-check .....Disabled
    consecutive-check ....Disabled
    default-check .....Disabled
    username-check .....Disabled
```

Related Commands

- config switchconfig mode
- config switchconfig secret-obfuscation
- config switchconfig strong-pwd
- config switchconfig flowcontrol
- config switchconfig fips-prerequisite
- show stats switch

show rogue adhoc custom summary

To display information about custom rogue ad-hoc rogue access points, use the **show rogue adhoc custom summary** command.

show rogue adhoc custom summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display details of custom rogue ad-hoc rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue adhoc custom summary
Number of Adhocs.....0

MAC Address           State                # APs # Clients Last Heard
-----
-----
```

Related Commands

- show rogue adhoc detailed
- show rogue adhoc summary
- show rogue adhoc friendly summary
- show rogue adhoc malicious summary
- show rogue adhoc unclassified summary
- config rogue adhoc

show rogue adhoc detailed

To display details of an ad-hoc rogue access point detected by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rogue adhoc client detailed** command.

show rogue adhoc detailed *MAC_address*

Syntax Description	<i>MAC_address</i>	Adhoc rogue MAC address.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display detailed ad-hoc rogue MAC address information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue adhoc client detailed 02:61:ce:8e:a8:8c
Adhoc Rogue MAC address..... 02:61:ce:8e:a8:8c
Adhoc Rogue BSSID..... 02:61:ce:8e:a8:8c
State..... Alert
First Time Adhoc Rogue was Reported..... Tue Dec 11 20:45:45
2007
Last Time Adhoc Rogue was Reported..... Tue Dec 11 20:45:45
2007
Reported By
AP 1
MAC Address..... 00:14:1b:58:4a:e0
Name..... AP0014.1ced.2a60
Radio Type..... 802.11b
SSID..... rf4k3ap
Channel..... 3
RSSI..... -56 dBm
SNR..... 15 dB
Encryption..... Disabled
ShortPreamble..... Disabled
WPA Support..... Disabled
Last reported by this AP..... Tue Dec 11 20:45:45 2007
```

Related Commands

config rogue adhoc
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule summary
show rogue rule detailed

config rogue rule

show rogue adhoc summary

show rogue adhoc friendly summary

To display information about friendly rogue ad-hoc rogue access points, use the **show rogue adhoc friendly summary** command.

show rogue adhoc friendly summary

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display information about friendly rogue ad-hoc rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue adhoc friendly summary
```

```
Number of Adhocs.....0
```

```
MAC Address      State          # APs # Clients Last Heard
-----
```

Related Commands

show rogue adhoc custom summary

show rogue adhoc detailed

show rogue adhoc summary

show rogue adhoc malicious summary

show rogue adhoc unclassified summary

config rogue adhoc

show rogue adhoc malicious summary

To display information about malicious rogue ad-hoc rogue access points, use the **show rogue adhoc malicious summary** command.

show rogue adhoc malicious summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display details of malicious rogue ad-hoc rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue adhoc malicious summary
Number of Adhocs.....0

MAC Address           State                # APs # Clients Last Heard
-----
-----
```

Related Commands

- show rogue adhoc custom summary
- show rogue adhoc detailed
- show rogue adhoc summary
- show rogue adhoc friendly summary
- show rogue adhoc unclassified summary
- config rogue adhoc

show rogue adhoc unclassified summary

To display information about unclassified rogue ad-hoc rogue access points, use the **show rogue adhoc unclassified summary** command.

show rogue adhoc unclassified summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display information about unclassified rogue ad-hoc rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue adhoc unclassified summary
```

```
Number of Adhocs.....0
```

```
MAC Address          State          # APs # Clients Last Heard
-----
-----
```

Related Commands

- show rogue adhoc custom summary**
- show rogue adhoc detailed**
- show rogue adhoc summary**
- show rogue adhoc friendly summary**
- show rogue adhoc malicious summary**
- config rogue adhoc**

show rogue adhoc summary

To display a summary of the ad-hoc rogue access points detected by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rogue adhoc summary** command.

show rogue adhoc summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of all ad-hoc rogues:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue adhoc summary
Detect and report Ad-Hoc Networks..... Enabled
Client MAC Address   Adhoc BSSID      State  # APs      Last Heard
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx   super           Alert   1           Sat Aug  9 21:12:50
  2004
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx           Alert   1           Aug  9 21:12:50
  2003
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx           Alert   1           Sat Aug  9 21:10:50
  2003
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc**
- show rogue ignore-list**
- show rogue rule summary**
- show rogue rule detailed**
- config rogue rule**
- show rogue adhoc detailed**

show rogue ap custom summary

To display information about custom rogue ad-hoc rogue access points, use the **show rogue ap custom summary** command.

show rogue ap custom summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display details of custom rogue ad-hoc rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap custom summary
```

```
Number of APs.....0
```

```
MAC Address          State          # APs # Clients Last Heard
-----
-----
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc
- config rogue ap classify
- config rogue ap friendly
- config rogue ap rldp
- config rogue ap timeout
- config rogue ap valid-client
- config rogue client
- config trapflags rogueap
- show rogue ap clients
- show rogue ap detailed
- show rogue ap summary
- show rogue ap malicious summary
- show rogue ap unclassified summary
- show rogue client detailed

show rogue client summary

show rogue ignore-list

show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

show rogue ap clients

To display details of rogue access point clients detected by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rogue ap clients** command.

show rogue ap clients *ap_mac_address*

Syntax Description

ap_mac_address

Rogue access point MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display details of rogue access point clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap clients xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
MAC Address State # APs Last Heard
-----
00:bb:cd:12:ab:ff Alert 1 Fri Nov 30 11:26:23 2007
```

Related Commands

config rogue adhoc
config rogue ap classify
config rogue ap friendly
config rogue ap rldp
config rogue ap timeout
config rogue ap valid-client
config rogue client
config trapflags rogueap
show rogue ap detailed
show rogue ap summary
show rogue ap friendly summary
show rogue ap malicious summary
show rogue ap unclassified summary
show rogue client detailed

show rogue client summary

show rogue ignore-list

show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

show rogue ap detailed

To display details of a rogue access point detected by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rogue-ap detailed** command.

show rogue ap detailed *ap_mac_address*

Syntax Description

ap_mac_address

Rogue access point MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display detailed information of a rogue access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap detailed xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
Rogue BSSID..... 00:0b:85:63:d1:94
Is Rogue on Wired Network..... No
Classification..... Unclassified
State..... Alert
First Time Rogue was Reported..... Fri Nov 30 11:24:56
2007
Last Time Rogue was Reported..... Fri Nov 30 11:24:56
2007
Reported By
AP 1
MAC Address..... 00:12:44:bb:25:d0
Name..... flexconnect
Radio Type..... 802.11g
SSID..... edu-eap
Channel..... 6
RSSI..... -61 dBm
SNR..... -1 dB
Encryption..... Enabled
ShortPreamble..... Enabled
WPA Support..... Disabled
Last reported by this AP..... Fri Nov 30 11:24:56 2007
```

This example shows how to display detailed information of a rogue access point with a customized classification:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap detailed xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
Rogue BSSID..... 00:17:0f:34:48:a0
Is Rogue on Wired Network..... No
Classification..... custom
```

```

Severity Score ..... 1
Class Name.....VeryMalicious
Class Change by..... Rogue Rule
Classified at ..... -60 dBm
Classified by..... c4:0a:cb:a1:18:80

State..... Contained
State change by..... Rogue Rule
First Time Rogue was Reported..... Mon Jun  4 10:31:18
2012
Last Time Rogue was Reported..... Mon Jun  4 10:31:18
2012
Reported By
  AP 1
    MAC Address..... c4:0a:cb:a1:18:80
    Name..... SHIELD-3600-2027
    Radio Type..... 802.11g
    SSID..... sri
    Channel..... 11
    RSSI..... -87 dBm
    SNR..... 4 dB
    Encryption..... Enabled
    ShortPreamble..... Enabled
    WPA Support..... Enabled
    Last reported by this AP..... Mon Jun  4 10:31:18
2012

```

Related Commands

```

config rogue adhoc
config rogue ap classify
config rogue ap friendly
config rogue ap rldp
config rogue ap timeout
config rogue ap valid-client
config rogue client
config trapflags rogueap
show rogue ap clients
show rogue ap summary
show rogue ap friendly summary
show rogue ap malicious summary
show rogue ap unclassified summary
show rogue client detailed
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule detailed
show rogue rule summary

```

show rogue ap summary

To display a summary of the rogue access points detected by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rogue-ap summary** command.

show rogue ap summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of all rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap summary
Rogue Location Discovery Protocol..... Disabled
Rogue ap timeout..... 1200
Rogue on wire Auto-Contain..... Disabled
Rogue using our SSID Auto-Contain..... Disabled
Valid client on rogue AP Auto-Contain..... Disabled
Rogue AP timeout..... 1200
Rogue Detection Report Interval..... 10
Rogue Detection Min Rssi..... -128
Rogue Detection Transient Interval..... 0
Rogue Detection Client Num Thershold..... 0
Total Rogues(AP+Ad-hoc) supported..... 2000
Total Rogues classified..... 729

MAC Address          Classification      # APs # Clients Last Heard
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx    friendly          1      0    Thu Aug  4 18:57:11 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx    malicious         1      0    Thu Aug  4 19:00:11 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx    malicious         1      0    Thu Aug  4 18:57:11 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx    malicious         1      0    Thu Aug  4 18:57:11 2005
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc**
- config rogue ap classify**
- config rogue ap friendly**
- config rogue ap rldp**
- config rogue ap timeout**
- config rogue ap valid-client**
- config rogue client**
- config trapflags rogueap**

show rogue ap clients
show rogue ap detailed
show rogue ap friendly summary
show rogue ap malicious summary
show rogue ap unclassified summary
show rogue client detailed
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule detailed
show rogue rule summary

show rogue ap friendly summary

To display a list of the friendly rogue access points detected by the controller, use the **show rogue ap friendly summary** command.

show rogue ap friendly summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of all friendly rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap friendly summary
Number of APs..... 1
MAC Address      State      # APs  # Clients Last Heard
-----
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Internal    1     0  Tue Nov 27 13:52:04 2007
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc
- config rogue ap classify
- config rogue ap friendly
- config rogue ap rldp
- config rogue ap timeout
- config rogue ap valid-client
- config rogue client
- config trapflags rogueap
- show rogue ap clients
- show rogue ap detailed
- show rogue ap summary
- show rogue ap malicious summary
- show rogue ap unclassified summary
- show rogue client detailed

show rogue client summary

show rogue ignore-list

show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

show rogue ap malicious summary

To display a list of the malicious rogue access points detected by the controller, use the **show rogue ap malicious summary** command.

show rogue ap malicious summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of all malicious rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap malicious summary
Number of APs..... 2
MAC Address          State      # APs  # Clients Last Heard
-----
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX  Alert          1     0  Tue Nov 27 13:52:04 2007
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX  Alert          1     0  Tue Nov 27 13:52:04 2007
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc
- config rogue ap classify
- config rogue ap friendly
- config rogue ap rldp
- config rogue ap timeout
- config rogue ap valid-client
- config rogue client
- config trapflags rogueap
- show rogue ap clients
- show rogue ap detailed
- show rogue ap summary
- show rogue ap friendly summary
- show rogue ap unclassified summary
- show rogue client detailed

show rogue client summary

show rogue ignore-list

show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

show rogue ap unclassified summary

To display a list of the unclassified rogue access points detected by the controller, use the **show rogue ap unclassified summary** command.

show rogue ap unclassified summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a list of all unclassified rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ap unclassified summary
Number of APs..... 164
MAC Address      State  # APs # Clients Last Heard
-----
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Alert   1      0  Fri Nov 30 11:12:52 2007
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Alert   1      0  Fri Nov 30 11:29:01 2007
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Alert   1      0  Fri Nov 30 11:26:23 2007
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX Alert   1      0  Fri Nov 30 11:26:23 2007
```

show rogue auto-contain

To display information about rogue auto-containment, use the **show rogue auto-contain** command.

show rogue auto-contain

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display information about rogue auto-containment:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue auto-contain
Containment Level..... 3
monitor_ap_only..... false
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc**
- config rogue auto-contain level**

show rogue client detailed

To display details of a rogue client detected by a Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rogue client detailed** command.

show rogue client detailed *MAC_address*

Syntax Description	<i>MAC_address</i> Rogue client MAC address.	
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display detailed information for a rogue client:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue client detailed xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
Rogue BSSID..... 00:0b:85:23:ea:d1
State..... Alert
First Time Rogue was Reported..... Mon Dec 3 21:50:36 2007
Last Time Rogue was Reported..... Mon Dec 3 21:50:36 2007
Rogue Client IP address..... Not known
Reported By
AP 1
MAC Address..... 00:15:c7:82:b6:b0
Name..... AP0016.47b2.31ea
Radio Type..... 802.11a
RSSI..... -71 dBm
SNR..... 23 dB
Channel..... 149
Last reported by this AP..... Mon Dec 3 21:50:36 2007
```

Related Commands

show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
config rogue rule client
config rogue rule

show rogue client summary

To display a summary of the rogue clients detected by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rogue client summary** command.

show rogue client summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a list of all rogue clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue client summary
Validate rogue clients against AAA..... Disabled
Total Rogue Clients supported..... 2500
Total Rogue Clients present..... 3
MAC Address      State      # APs Last Heard
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:00:08 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:00:08 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:00:08 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:00:08 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:00:08 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:00:08 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:09:11 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:03:11 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:03:11 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:09:11 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 18:57:08 2005
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Alert      1    Thu Aug 4 19:12:08 2005
```

Related Commands

- show rogue client detailed
- show rogue ignore-list
- config rogue client
- config rogue rule

show rogue ignore-list

To display a list of rogue access points that are configured to be ignored, use the **show rogue ignore-list** command.

show rogue ignore-list

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a list of all rogue access points that are configured to be ignored.

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue ignore-list
```

```
MAC Address
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc
- config rogue ap classify
- config rogue ap friendly
- config rogue ap rldp
- config rogue ap ssid
- config rogue ap timeout
- config rogue ap valid-client
- config rogue rule
- config trapflags rogueap
- show rogue client detailed
- show rogue ignore-list
- show rogue rule summary
- show rogue client summary
- show rogue ap unclassified summary
- show rogue ap malicious summary

show rogue ap friendly summary

config rogue client

show rogue ap summary

show rogue ap clients

show rogue ap detailed

config rogue rule

show rogue rule detailed

To display detailed information for a specific rogue classification rule, use the **show rogue rule detailed** command.

show rogue rule detailed *rule_name*

Syntax Description	<i>rule_name</i>	Rogue rule name.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display detailed information on a specific rogue classification rule:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue rule detailed Rule2
Priority..... 2
Rule Name..... Rule2
State..... Enabled
Type..... Malicious
Severity Score..... 1
Class Name..... Very_Malicious
Notify..... All
State ..... Contain
Match Operation..... Any
Hit Count..... 352
Total Conditions..... 2
Condition 1
  type..... Client-count
  value..... 10
Condition 2
  type..... Duration
  value (seconds)..... 2000
Condition 3
  type..... Managed-ssid
  value..... Enabled
Condition 4
  type..... No-encryption
  value..... Enabled
Condition 5
  type..... Rssi
  value (dBm)..... -50
Condition 6
  type..... Ssid
  SSID Count..... 1
  SSID 1..... test
```

Related Commands **config rogue rule**

show rogue ignore-list

show rogue rule summary

show rogue rule summary

To display the rogue classification rules that are configured on the controller, use the **show rogue rule summary** command.

show rogue rule summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a list of all rogue rules that are configured on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue rule summary
```

Priority	Rule Name	State	Type	Match	Hit Count
1	mtest	Enabled	Malicious	All	0
2	asdfasdf	Enabled	Malicious	All	0

The following example shows how to display a list of all rogue rules that are configured on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show rogue rule summary
```

Priority	Rule Name	Rule state	Class	Type	Notify
State	Match	Hit	Count		
1	rule2	Enabled	Friendly	Global	
Alert	All	234			
2	rule1	Enabled	Custom	Global	
Alert	All	0			

Related Commands

- config rogue rule**
- show rogue ignore-list**
- show rogue rule detailed**

show tacacs acct statistics

To display detailed radio frequency identification (RFID) information for a specified tag, use the **show tacacs acct statistics** command.

show tacacs acct statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display detailed RFID information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show tacacs acct statistics
Accounting Servers:
Server Index..... 1
Server Address..... 10.0.0.0
Msg Round Trip Time..... 0 (1/100 second)
First Requests..... 1
Retry Requests..... 0
Accounting Response..... 0
Accounting Request Success..... 0
Accounting Request Failure..... 0
Malformed Msgs..... 0
Bad Authenticator Msgs..... 0
Pending Requests..... -1
Timeout Requests..... 1
Unknowntype Msgs..... 0
Other Drops..... 0
```

Related Commands

- config tacacs acct**
- config tacacs athr**
- config tacacs auth**
- show tacacs summary**

show tacacs athr statistics

To display TACACS+ server authorization statistics, use the **show tacacs athr statistics** command.

show tacacs athr statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display TACACS server authorization statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show tacacs athr statistics
Authorization Servers:
Server Index..... 3
Server Address..... 10.0.0.3
Msg Round Trip Time..... 0 (1/100 second)
First Requests..... 0
Retry Requests..... 0
Received Responses..... 0
Authorization Success..... 0
Authorization Failure..... 0
Challenge Responses..... 0
Malformed Msgs..... 0
Bad Authenticator Msgs..... 0
Pending Requests..... 0
Timeout Requests..... 0
Unknowntype Msgs..... 0
Other Drops..... 0
```

Related Commands

- config tacacs acct**
- config tacacs athr**
- config tacacs auth**
- show tacacs auth statistics**
- show tacacs summary**

show tacacs auth statistics

To display TACACS+ server authentication statistics, use the **show tacacs auth statistics** command.

show tacacs auth statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display TACACS server authentication statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show tacacs auth statistics
Authentication Servers:
Server Index..... 2
Server Address..... 10.0.0.2
Msg Round Trip Time..... 0 (msec)
First Requests..... 0
Retry Requests..... 0
Accept Responses..... 0
Reject Responses..... 0
Error Responses..... 0
Restart Responses..... 0
Follow Responses..... 0
GetData Responses..... 0
Encrypt no secret Responses..... 0
Challenge Responses..... 0
Malformed Msgs..... 0
Bad Authenticator Msgs..... 0
Pending Requests..... 0
Timeout Requests..... 0
Unknowntype Msgs..... 0
Other Drops..... 0
```

Related Commands

- config tacacs acct**
- config tacacs athr**
- config tacacs auth**
- show tacacs summary**

show tacacs summary

To display TACACS+ server summary information, use the **show tacacs summary** command.

show tacacs summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display TACACS server summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show tacacs summary
Authentication Servers
Idx  Server Address  Port  State  Tout
---  -
2    10.0.0.2        6     Enabled 30
Accounting Servers
Idx  Server Address  Port  State  Tout
---  -
1    10.0.0.0        10    Enabled 2
Authorization Servers
Idx  Server Address  Port  State  Tout
---  -
3    10.0.0.3        4     Enabled 2
...
```

Related Commands

- config tacacs acct
- config tacacs athr
- config tacacs auth
- show tacacs summary
- show tacacs athr statistics
- show tacacs auth statistics

show wps ap-authentication summary

To display the access point neighbor authentication configuration on the controller, use the **show wps ap-authentication summary** command.

show wps ap-authentication summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of the Wireless Protection System (WPS) access point neighbor authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps ap-authentication summary
AP neighbor authentication is <disabled>.
Authentication alarm threshold is 1.
RF-Network Name: <B1>
```

Related Commands **config wps ap-authentication**

show wps cids-sensor

To display Intrusion Detection System (IDS) sensor summary information or detailed information on a specified Wireless Protection System (WPS) IDS sensor, use the **show wps cids-sensor** command.

show wps cids-sensor {**summary** | **detail** *index*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of sensor settings.
detail	Displays all settings for the selected sensor.
<i>index</i>	IDS sensor identifier.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display all settings for the selected sensor:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps cids-sensor detail1
IP Address..... 10.0.0.51
Port..... 443
Query Interval..... 60
Username..... Sensor_user1
Cert Fingerprint..... SHA1:
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:
00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
Query State..... Disabled
Last Query Result..... Unknown
Number of Queries Sent..... 0
```

Related Commands

config wps ap-authentication

show wps mfp

To display Management Frame Protection (MFP) information, use the **show wps mfp** command.

show wps mfp {summary | statistics}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the MFP configuration and status.
statistics	Displays MFP statistics.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the MFP configuration and status:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps mfp summary
Global Infrastructure MFP state..... DISABLED (*all
infrastructure
settings are overridden)
Controller Time Source Valid..... False

WLAN ID   WLAN Name           WLAN      Infra.    Client
-----   -
1         homeap                   Disabled  *Enabled  Optional but
inactive
(WPA2 not configured)
2         7921                     Enabled   *Enabled  Optional but
inactive
(WPA2 not configured)
3         open1                     Enabled   *Enabled  Optional but
inactive
(WPA2 not configured)
4         7920                     Enabled   *Enabled  Optional but
inactive
(WPA2 not configured)
Capability--   Infra.           Operational    --Infra.
AP Name        Validation  Radio  State      Protection
Validation
-----
AP1252AG-EW    *Enabled    b/g    Down      Full      Full
              a        Down      Full      Full
```

The following example shows how to display the MFP statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps mfp statistics
BSSID          Radio Validator AP      Last Source Addr  Found
Error Type
Count          Frame Types
-----
no errors
```

Related Commands **config wps mfp**

show wps shun-list

To display the Intrusion Detection System (IDS) sensor shun list, use the **show wps shun-list** command.

show wps shun-list

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the IDS system sensor shun list:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps shun-list
```

Related Commands **config wps shun-list re-sync**

show wps signature detail

To display installed signatures, use the **show wps signature detail** command.

show wps signature detail *sig-id*

Syntax Description	<i>sig-id</i>	Signature ID of an installed signature.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to display information on the attacks detected by standard signature 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps signature detail 1
Signature-ID..... 1
Precedence..... 1
Signature Name..... Bcast deauth
Type..... standard
FrameType..... management
State..... enabled
Action..... report
Tracking..... per Signature and Mac
Signature Frequency..... 500 pkts/interval
Signature Mac Frequency..... 300 pkts/interval
Interval..... 10 sec
Quiet Time..... 300 sec
Description..... Broadcast Deauthentication Frame
Patterns:
    0 (Header) : 0x0:0x0
    4 (Header) : 0x0:0x0
```

Related Commands

config wps signature
config wps signature frequency
config wps signature mac-frequency
config wps signature interval
config wps signature quiet-time
config wps signature reset
show wps signature events
show wps signature summary
show wps summary

show wps signature events

To display more information about the attacks detected by a particular standard or custom signature, use the **show wps signature events** command.

show wps signature events {**summary** | {**standard** | **custom**} *precedenceID* {**summary** | **detailed**}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays all tracking signature summary information.
standard	Displays Standard Intrusion Detection System (IDS) signature settings.
custom	Displays custom IDS signature settings.
<i>precedenceID</i>	Signature precedence identification value.
detailed	Displays tracking source MAC address details.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the number of attacks detected by all enabled signatures:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps signature events summary
Precedence  Signature Name      Type      # Events
-----
1           Bcast deauth             Standard   2
2           NULL probe resp 1        Standard   1
```

This example shows how to display a summary of information on the attacks detected by standard signature 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps signature events standard 1 summary
Precedence..... 1
Signature Name..... Bcast deauth
Type..... Standard
Number of active events..... 2
Source MAC Addr   Track Method   Frequency # APs Last Heard
-----
00:a0:f8:58:60:dd Per Signature  50           1    Wed Oct 25 15:03:05
2006
```

00:a0:f8:58:60:dd Per Mac 30 1 Wed Oct 25 15:02:53
2006

Related Commands

config wps signature frequency
config wps signature mac-frequency
config wps signature interval
config wps signature quiet-time
config wps signature reset
config wps signature
show wps signature summary
show wps summary

show wps signature summary

To see individual summaries of all of the standard and custom signatures installed on the controller, use the **show wps signature summary** command.

show wps signature summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of all of the standard and custom signatures:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps signature summary
Signature-ID..... 1
Precedence..... 1
Signature Name..... Bcast deauth
Type..... standard
FrameType..... management
State..... enabled
Action..... report
Tracking..... per Signature and Mac
Signature Frequency..... 50 pkts/interval
Signature Mac Frequency..... 30 pkts/interval
Interval..... 1 sec
Quiet Time..... 300 sec
Description..... Broadcast
Deauthentication Frame
Patterns:
          0 (Header) : 0x00c0:0x00ff
          4 (Header) : 0x01:0x01
...
```

Related Commands

- config wps signature frequency**
- config wps signature interval**
- config wps signature quiet-time**
- config wps signature reset**
- show wps signature events**
- show wps summary**
- config wps signature mac-frequency**

config wps signature

show wps summary

To display Wireless Protection System (WPS) summary information, use the **show wps summary** command.

show wps summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display WPS summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps summary
Auto-Immune
  Auto-Immune..... Disabled
Client Exclusion Policy
  Excessive 802.11-association failures..... Enabled
  Excessive 802.11-authentication failures..... Enabled
  Excessive 802.1x-authentication..... Enabled
  IP-theft..... Enabled
  Excessive Web authentication failure..... Enabled
Trusted AP Policy
  Management Frame Protection..... Disabled
  Mis-configured AP Action..... Alarm Only
    Enforced encryption policy..... none
    Enforced preamble policy..... none
    Enforced radio type policy..... none
  Validate SSID..... Disabled
  Alert if Trusted AP is missing..... Disabled
  Trusted AP timeout..... 120
Untrusted AP Policy
  Rogue Location Discovery Protocol..... Disabled
  RLDP Action..... Alarm Only
Rogue APs
  Rogues AP advertising my SSID..... Alarm Only
  Detect and report Ad-Hoc Networks..... Enabled
Rogue Clients
  Validate rogue clients against AAA..... Enabled
  Detect trusted clients on rogue APs..... Alarm Only
  Rogue AP timeout..... 1300
Signature Policy
  Signature Processing..... Enabled
...
```

Related Commands

config wps signature frequency
config wps signature interval
config wps signature quiet-time
config wps signature reset
show wps signature events
show wps signature mac-frequency
show wps summary
config wps signature
config wps signature interval

show wps wips statistics

To display the current state of the Cisco Wireless Intrusion Prevention System (wIPS) operation on the controller, use the **show wps wips statistics** command.

show wps wips statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the statistics of the wIPS operation:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps wips statistics
Policy Assignment Requests..... 1
Policy Assignment Responses..... 1
Policy Update Requests..... 0
Policy Update Responses..... 0
Policy Delete Requests..... 0
Policy Delete Responses..... 0
Alarm Updates..... 13572
Device Updates..... 8376
Device Update Requests..... 0
Device Update Responses..... 0
Forensic Updates..... 1001
Invalid WIPS Payloads..... 0
Invalid Messages Received..... 0
NMSP Transmitted Packets..... 22950
NMSP Transmit Packets Dropped..... 0
NMSP Largest Packet..... 1377
```

Related Commands

- config 802.11 enable**
- config ap mode**
- config ap monitor-mode**
- show ap config**
- show ap monitor-mode summary**
- show wps wips summary**

show wps wips summary

To display the adaptive Cisco Wireless Intrusion Prevention System (wIPS) configuration that the Wireless Control System (WCS) forwards to the controller, use the **show wps wips summary** command.

show wps wips summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of the wIPS configuration:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps wips summary
Policy Name..... Default
Policy Version..... 3
```

Related Commands

- config 802.11 enable
- config ap mode
- config ap monitor-mode
- show ap config
- show ap monitor-mode summary
- show wps wips statistics

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands to configure security settings for the controller.

config 802.11b preamble

To change the 802.11b preamble as defined in subclause 18.2.2.2 to **long** (slower, but more reliable) or **short** (faster, but less reliable), use the **config 802.11b preamble** command.

config 802.11b preamble {long | short}

Syntax Description

long	Specifies the long 802.11b preamble.
short	Specifies the short 802.11b preamble.

Command Default

The default 802.11b preamble value is short.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

You must reboot the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (reset system) with save to implement this command.

This parameter must be set to **long** to optimize this Cisco wireless LAN controller for some clients, including SpectraLink NetLink telephones.

This command can be used any time that the CLI interface is active.

Examples

The following example shows how to change the 802.11b preamble to short:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b preamble short
(Cisco Controller) > (reset system with save)
```

Related Commands

show 802.11b

config aaa auth

To configure the AAA authentication search order for management users, use the **config aaa auth** command.

config aaa auth mgmt [*aaa_server_type1* | *aaa_server_type2*]

Syntax Description

mgmt	Configures the AAA authentication search order for controller management users by specifying up to three AAA authentication server types. The order that the server types are entered specifies the AAA authentication search order.
<i>aaa_server_type</i>	(Optional) AAA authentication server type (local , radius , or tacacs). The local setting specifies the local database, the radius setting specifies the RADIUS server, and the tacacs setting specifies the TACACS+ server.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can enter two AAA server types as long as one of the server types is **local**. You cannot enter **radius** and **tacacs** together.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the AAA authentication search order for controller management users by the authentication server type local:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config aaa auth radius local
```

Related Commands

show aaa auth

config aaa auth mgmt

To configure the order of authentication when multiple databases are configured, use the **config aaa auth mgmt** command.

config aaa auth mgmt [**radius** | **tacacs**]

Syntax Description

radius	(Optional) Configures the order of authentication for RADIUS servers.
tacacs	(Optional) Configures the order of authentication for TACACS servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the order of authentication for the RADIUS server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config aaa auth mgmt radius
```

The following example shows how to configure the order of authentication for the TACACS server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config aaa auth mgmt tacacs
```

Related Commands

show aaa auth order

config acl apply

To apply an access control list (ACL) to the data path, use the **config acl apply** command.

config acl apply *rule_name*

Syntax Description	<i>rule_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	For a Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller, you must configure a preauthentication ACL on the wireless LAN for the external web server. This ACL should then be set as a wireless LAN preauthentication ACL under Web Policy. However, you do not need to configure any preauthentication ACL for Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples	The following example shows how to apply an ACL to the data path:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config acl apply acl01
```

Related Commands	show acl

config acl counter

To see if packets are hitting any of the access control lists (ACLs) configured on your controller, use the **config acl counter** command.

config acl counter {start | stop}

Syntax Description

start	Enables ACL counters on your controller.
stop	Disables ACL counters on your controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

ACL counters are available only on the following controllers: 4400 series, Cisco WiSM, and Catalyst 3750G Integrated Wireless LAN Controller Switch.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable ACL counters on your controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config acl counter start
```

Related Commands

clear acl counters
show acl detailed

config acl create

To create a new access control list (ACL), use the **config acl create** command.

config acl create *rule_name*

Syntax Description	<i>rule_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	For a Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller, you must configure a preauthentication ACL on the wireless LAN for the external web server. This ACL should then be set as a wireless LAN preauthentication ACL under Web Policy. However, you do not need to configure any preauthentication ACL for Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples	The following example shows how to create a new ACL:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config acl create acl01
```

Related Commands	show acl

config acl cpu

To create a new access control list (ACL) rule that restricts the traffic reaching the CPU, use the **config acl cpu** command.

config acl cpu *rule_name* {**wired** | **wireless** | **both**}

Syntax Description

<i>rule_name</i>	Specifies the ACL name.
wired	Specifies an ACL on wired traffic.
wireless	Specifies an ACL on wireless traffic.
both	Specifies an ACL on both wired and wireless traffic.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to control the type of packets reaching the CPU.

Examples

The following example shows how to create an ACL named `acl101` on the CPU and apply it to wired traffic:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config acl cpu acl101 wired
```

Related Commands

show acl cpu

config acl delete

To delete an access control list (ACL), use the **config acl delete** command.

config acl delete *rule_name*

Syntax Description

<i>rule_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

For a Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller, you must configure a preauthentication ACL on the wireless LAN for the external web server. This ACL should then be set as a wireless LAN preauthentication ACL under Web Policy. However, you do not need to configure any preauthentication ACL for Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete an ACL named acl101 on the CPU:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config acl delete acl101
```

Related Commands

show acl

config acl layer2

To configure a Layer 2 access control list (ACL), use the **config acl layer2** command.

```
config acl layer2 {apply acl_name | create acl_name | delete acl_name | rule {action acl_name index
{permit | deny} | add acl_name index | change index acl_name old_index new_index | delete acl_name
index | etherType acl_name index etherType etherTypeMask | swap index acl_name index1 index2}}
```

Syntax Description

apply	Applies a Layer 2 ACL to the data path.
<i>acl_name</i>	Layer 2 ACL name. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
create	Creates a Layer 2 ACL.
delete	Deletes a Layer 2 ACL.
rule	Configures a Layer 2 ACL rule.
action	Configures the action for the Layer 2 ACL rule.
<i>index</i>	Index of the Layer 2 ACL rule.
permit	Permits rule action.
deny	Denies rule action.
add	Creates a Layer 2 ACL rule.
change index	Changes the index of the Layer 2 ACL rule.
<i>old_index</i>	Old index of the Layer 2 ACL rule.
<i>new_index</i>	New index of the Layer 2 ACL rule.
delete	Deletes a Layer 2 ACL rule.
etherType	Configures the EtherType of a Layer 2 ACL rule.
<i>etherType</i>	EtherType of a Layer 2 ACL rule. EtherType is used to indicate the protocol that is encapsulated in the payload of an Ethernet frame. The range is a hexadecimal value from 0x0 to 0xffff.
<i>etherTypeMask</i>	Netmask of the EtherType. The range is a hexadecimal value from 0x0 to 0xffff.
swap index	Swaps the index values of two rules.
<i>index1 index2</i>	Index values of two Layer 2 ACL rules.

Command Default

The Cisco WLC does not have any Layer2 ACLs.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can create a maximum of 16 rules for a Layer 2 ACL.

You can create a maximum of 64 Layer 2 ACLs on a Cisco WLC.

A maximum of 16 Layer 2 ACLs are supported per access point because an access point supports a maximum of 16 WLANs.

Ensure that the Layer 2 ACL names do not conflict with the FlexConnect ACL names because an access point does not support the same Layer 2 and Layer 3 ACL names.

Examples

The following example shows how to apply a Layer 2 ACL:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config acl layer2 apply acl_12_1
```

config acl rule

To configure ACL rules, use the **config acl rule** command.

config acl rule {**action** *rule_name rule_index* {**permit** | **deny**} | **add** *rule_name rule_index* | **change index** *rule_name old_index new_index* | **delete** *rule_name rule_index* | **destination address** *rule_name rule_index ip_address netmask* | **destination port range** *rule_name rule_index start_port end_port* | **direction** *rule_name rule_index* {**in** | **out** | **any**} | **dscp** *rule_name rule_index dscp* | **protocol** *rule_name rule_index protocol* | **source address** *rule_name rule_index ip_address netmask* | **source port range** *rule_name rule_index start_port end_port* | **swap index** *rule_name index_1 index_2*}

Syntax Description

action	Configures whether to permit or deny access.
<i>rule_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>rule_index</i>	Rule index between 1 and 32.
permit	Permits the rule action.
deny	Denies the rule action.
add	Adds a new rule.
change	Changes a rule's index.
index	Specifies a rule index.
delete	Deletes a rule.
destination address	Configures a rule's destination IP address and netmask.
destination port range	Configure a rule's destination port range.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the rule.
<i>netmask</i>	Netmask of the rule.
<i>start_port</i>	Start port number (between 0 and 65535).
<i>end_port</i>	End port number (between 0 and 65535).
direction	Configures a rule's direction to in, out, or any.
in	Configures a rule's direction to in.
out	Configures a rule's direction to out.

any	Configures a rule's direction to any.
dscp	Configures a rule's DSCP.
<i>dscp</i>	Number between 0 and 63, or any .
protocol	Configures a rule's DSCP.
<i>protocol</i>	Number between 0 and 255, or any .
source address	Configures a rule's source IP address and netmask.
source port range	Configures a rule's source port range.
swap	Swaps two rules' indices.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

For a Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller, you must configure a preauthentication ACL on the wireless LAN for the external web server. This ACL should then be set as a wireless LAN pre-authentication ACL under Web Policy. However, you do not need to configure any preauthentication ACL for Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an ACL to permit access:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config acl rule action lab1 4 permit
```

Related Commands

show acl

config auth-list add

To create an authorized access point entry, use the **config auth-list add** command.

config auth-list add {**mic** | **ssc**} *AP_MAC* [*AP_key*]

Syntax Description

mic	Specifies that the access point has a manufacture-installed certificate.
ssc	Specifies that the access point has a self-signed certificate.
<i>AP_MAC</i>	MAC address of a Cisco lightweight access point.
<i>AP_key</i>	(Optional) Key hash value that is equal to 20 bytes or 40 digits.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to create an authorized access point entry with a manufacturer-installed certificate on MAC address 00:0b:85:02:0d:20:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config auth-list add 00:0b:85:02:0d:20
```

Related Commands

config auth-list delete
config auth-list ap-policy

config auth-list ap-policy

To configure an access point authorization policy, use the **config auth-list ap-policy** command.

config auth-list ap-policy {authorize-ap {enable | disable} | ssc {enable | disable}}

Syntax Description

authorize-ap enable	Enables the authorization policy.
authorize-ap disable	Disables the AP authorization policy.
ssc enable	Allows the APs with self-signed certificates to connect.
ssc disable	Disallows the APs with self-signed certificates to connect.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable an access point authorization policy:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config auth-list ap-policy authorize-ap enable
```

The following example shows how to enable an access point with a self-signed certificate to connect:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config auth-list ap-policy ssc disable
```

Related Commands

config auth-list delete
config auth-list add

config auth-list delete

To delete an access point entry, use the **config auth-list delete** command.

config auth-list delete *AP_MAC*

Syntax Description

AP_MAC

MAC address of a Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete an access point entry for MAC address 00:1f:ca:cf:b6:60:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config auth-list delete 00:1f:ca:cf:b6:60
```

Related Commands

config auth-list delete

config auth-list add

config auth-list ap-policy

config advanced eap

To configure advanced extensible authentication protocol (EAP) settings, use the **config advanced eap** command.

config advanced eap {**bcast-key-interval** *seconds* | **eapol-key-timeout** *timeout* | **eapol-key-retries** *retries* | **identity-request-timeout** *timeout* | **identity-request-retries** *retries* | **key-index** *index* | **max-login-ignore-identity-response** {**enable** | **disable**} **request-timeout** *timeout* | **request-retries** *retries*}

Syntax Description

bcast-key-interval <i>seconds</i>	Specifies the EAP-broadcast key renew interval time in seconds. The range is from 120 to 86400 seconds.
eapol-key-timeout <i>timeout</i>	Specifies the amount of time (200 to 5000 milliseconds) that the controller waits before retransmitting an EAPOL (WPA) key message to a wireless client using EAP or WPA/WPA-2 PSK. The default value is 1000 milliseconds.
eapol-key-retries <i>retries</i>	Specifies the maximum number of times (0 to 4 retries) that the controller retransmits an EAPOL (WPA) key message to a wireless client. The default value is 2.
identity-request- timeout <i>timeout</i>	Specifies the amount of time (1 to 120 seconds) that the controller waits before retransmitting an EAP Identity Request message to a wireless client. The default value is 30 seconds.
identity-request- retries	Specifies the maximum number of times (0 to 4 retries) that the controller retransmits an EAPOL (WPA) key message to a wireless client. The default value is 2.
key-index <i>index</i>	Specifies the key index (0 or 3) used for dynamic wired equivalent privacy (WEP).
max-login-ignore- identity-response	Specifies that the maximum EAP identity response login count for a user is ignored. When enabled, this command limits the number of devices that can be connected to the controller with the same username.
enable	Ignores the same username reaching the maximum EAP identity response.
disable	Checks the same username reaching the maximum EAP identity response.

request-timeout	For EAP messages other than Identity Requests or EAPOL (WPA) key messages, specifies the amount of time (1 to 120 seconds) that the controller waits before retransmitting the message to a wireless client. The default value is 30 seconds.
request-retries	(Optional) For EAP messages other than Identity Requests or EAPOL (WPA) key messages, specifies the maximum number of times (0 to 20 retries) that the controller retransmits the message to a wireless client. The default value is 2.

Command Default

The default value for **eapol-key-timeout**: 1 second.
The default value for **eapol-key-retries**: 2 retries.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the key index used for dynamic wired equivalent privacy (WEP):

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced eap key-index 0
```

Related Commands

show advanced eap

config advanced timers auth-timeout

To configure the authentication timeout, use the **config advanced timers auth-timeout** command.

config advanced timers auth-timeout *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Authentication response timeout value in seconds between 10 and 600.

Command Default

The default authentication timeout value is 10 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the authentication timeout to 20 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers auth-timeout 20
```

config advanced timers eap-timeout

To configure the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) expiration timeout, use the **config advanced timers eap-timeout** command.

config advanced timers eap-timeout *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	EAP timeout value in seconds between 8 and 120.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the EAP expiration timeout to 10 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers eap-timeout 10
```


config advanced timers eap-identity-request-delay

To configure the advanced Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) identity request delay in seconds, use the **config advanced timers eap-identity-request-delay** command.

config advanced timers eap-identity-request-delay *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Advanced EAP identity request delay in number of seconds between 0 and 10.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the advanced EAP identity request delay to 8 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers eap-identity-request-delay 8
```

config cts sxp

To configure Cisco TrustSec SXP (CTS) connections on the controller, use the **config cts sxp** command.

config cts sxp {enable | disable | connection {delete | peer} | default password *password* | retry period *time-in-seconds*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables CTS connections on the controller.
disable	Disables CTS connections on the controller.
connection	Configures CTS connection on the controller.
delete	Deletes the CTS connection on the controller.
peer	Configures the next hop switch with which the controller is connected.
<i>ip-address</i>	IPv4 address of the peer.
default password	Configures the default password for MD5 authentication of SXP messages.
<i>password</i>	Default password for MD5 Authentication of SXP messages. The password should contain a minimum of six characters.
retry period	Configures the SXP retry period.
<i>time-in-seconds</i>	Time after which a CTS connection should be again tried for after a failure to connect.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CTS on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config cts sxp enable
```

The following example shows how to configure a peer for a CTS connection:

```
> config cts sxp connection peer 209.165.200.224
```

Related Commands

debug cts sxp

config database size

To configure the local database, use the **config database size** command.

config database size *count*

Syntax Description

count

Database size value between 512 and 2040

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show database** command to display local database configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the size of the local database:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config database size 1024
```

Related Commands

show database

config exclusionlist

To create or delete an exclusion list entry, use the **config exclusionlist** command.

config exclusionlist {**add** *MAC* [*description*] | **delete** *MAC* | **description** *MAC* [*description*]}

Syntax Description

config exclusionlist	Configures the exclusion list.
add	Creates a local exclusion-list entry.
delete	Deletes a local exclusion-list entry
description	Specifies the description for an exclusion-list entry.
<i>MAC</i>	MAC address of the local Excluded entry.
<i>description</i>	(Optional) Description, up to 32 characters, for an excluded entry.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a local exclusion list entry for the MAC address `xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx`:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config exclusionlist add xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx lab
```

The following example shows how to delete a local exclusion list entry for the MAC address `xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx`:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config exclusionlist delete xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx lab
```

Related Commands

show exclusionlist

config ldap

To configure the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server settings, use the **config ldap** command.

config ldap {**add** | **delete** | **enable** | **disable** | **retransmit-timeout** | **retry** | **user** | **simple-bind**} *index*

config ldap add *index server_ip_address port user_base user_attr user_type*[]

config ldap retransmit-timeout *index retransmit-timeout*

config ldap retry *attempts*

config ldap user {**attr** *index user-attr* | **base** *index user-base* | **type***index user-type*}

config ldap simple-bind {**anonymous** *index* | **authenticated** *index username password*}

Syntax Description

add	Specifies that an LDAP server is being added.
delete	Specifies that an LDAP server is being deleted.
enable	Specifies that an LDAP serve is enabled.
disable	Specifies that an LDAP server is disabled.
retransmit-timeout	Changes the default retransmit timeout for an LDAP server.
retry	Configures the retry attempts for an LDAP server.
user	Configures the user search parameters.
simple-bind	Configures the local authentication bind method.
anonymous	Allows anonymous access to the LDAP server.
authenticated	Specifies that a username and password be entered to secure access to the LDAP server.
<i>index</i>	LDAP server index. The range is from 1 to 17.
<i>server_ip_address</i>	IP address of the LDAP server.
<i>port</i>	Port number.
<i>user_base</i>	Distinguished name for the subtree that contains all of the users.
<i>user_attr</i>	Attribute that contains the username.

<i>user_type</i>	ObjectType that identifies the user.
<i>retransmit-timeout</i>	Retransmit timeout for an LDAP server. The range is from 2 to 30.
<i>attempts</i>	Number of attempts that each LDAP server is retried.
attr	Configures the attribute that contains the username.
base	Configures the distinguished name of the subtree that contains all the users.
type	Configures the user type.
<i>username</i>	Username for the authenticated bind method.
<i>password</i>	Password for the authenticated bind method.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDAP server index 10:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config ldap enable 10
```

Related Commands

config ldap add
config ldap simple-bind
show ldap summary

config local-auth active-timeout

To specify the amount of time in which the controller attempts to authenticate wireless clients using local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) after any pair of configured RADIUS servers fails, use the **config local-auth active-timeout** command.

config local-auth active-timeout *timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>timeout</i>	Timeout measured in seconds. The range is from 1 to 3600.

Command Default

The default timeout value is 100 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the active timeout to authenticate wireless clients using EAP to 500 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth active-timeout 500
```

Related Commands

- clear stats local-auth**
- config local-auth eap-profile**
- config local-auth method fast**
- config local-auth user-credentials**
- debug aaa local-auth**
- show local-auth certificates**
- show local-auth config**
- show local-auth statistics**

config local-auth eap-profile

To configure local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) authentication profiles, use the **config local-auth eap-profile** command.

config local-auth eap-profile {[**add** | **delete**] *profile_name* | **cert-issuer** {**cisco** | **vendor**} | **method** *method* **local-cert** {**enable** | **disable**} *profile_name* | **method** *method* **client-cert** {**enable** | **disable**} *profile_name* | **method** *method* **peer-verify** **ca-issuer** {**enable** | **disable**} | **method** *method* **peer-verify** **cn-verify** {**enable** | **disable**} | **method** *method* **peer-verify** **date-valid** {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

add	(Optional) Specifies that an EAP profile or method is being added.
delete	(Optional) Specifies that an EAP profile or method is being deleted.
<i>profile_name</i>	EAP profile name (up to 63 alphanumeric characters). Do not include spaces within a profile name.
cert-issuer	(For use with EAP-TLS, PEAP, or EAP-FAST with certificates) Specifies the issuer of the certificates that will be sent to the client. The supported certificate issuers are Cisco or a third-party vendor.
cisco	Specifies the Cisco certificate issuer.
vendor	Specifies the third-party vendor.
method	Configures an EAP profile method.
<i>method</i>	EAP profile method name. The supported methods are leap, fast, tls, and peap.
local-cert	(For use with EAP-FAST) Specifies whether the device certificate on the controller is required for authentication.
enable	Specifies that the parameter is enabled.
disable	Specifies that the parameter is disabled.
client-cert	(For use with EAP-FAST) Specifies whether wireless clients are required to send their device certificates to the controller in order to authenticate.
peer-verify	Configures the peer certificate verification options.

ca-issuer	(For use with EAP-TLS or EAP-FAST with certificates) Specifies whether the incoming certificate from the client is to be validated against the Certificate Authority (CA) certificates on the controller.
cn-verify	(For use with EAP-TLS or EAP-FAST with certificates) Specifies whether the common name (CN) in the incoming certificate is to be validated against the CA certificates' CN on the controller.
date-valid	(For use with EAP-TLS or EAP-FAST with certificates) Specifies whether the controller is to verify that the incoming device certificate is still valid and has not expired.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a local EAP profile named FAST01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth eap-profile add FAST01
```

The following example shows how to add the EAP-FAST method to a local EAP profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth eap-profile method add fast FAST01
```

The following example shows how to specify Cisco as the issuer of the certificates that will be sent to the client for an EAP-FAST profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth eap-profile method fast cert-issuer cisco
```

The following example shows how to specify that the incoming certificate from the client be validated against the CA certificates on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth eap-profile method fast peer-verify ca-issuer enable
```

Related Commands

config local-auth active-timeout
config local-auth method fast
config local-auth user-credentials
debug aaa local-auth
show local-auth certificates

show local-auth config
show local-auth statistics

config local-auth method fast

To configure an EAP-FAST profile, use the **config local-auth method fast** command.

config local-auth method fast {anon-prov [enable | disable] | authority-id *auth_id* pac-ttl *days* | server-key *key_value*}

Syntax Description

anon-prov	Configures the controller to allow anonymous provisioning, which allows PACs to be sent automatically to clients that do not have one during Protected Access Credentials (PAC) provisioning.
enable	(Optional) Specifies that the parameter is enabled.
disable	(Optional) Specifies that the parameter is disabled.
authority-id	Configures the authority identifier of the local EAP-FAST server.
<i>auth_id</i>	Authority identifier of the local EAP-FAST server (2 to 32 hexadecimal digits).
pac-ttl	Configures the number of days for the Protected Access Credentials (PAC) to remain viable (also known as the time-to-live [TTL] value).
<i>days</i>	Time-to-live value (TTL) value (1 to 1000 days).
server-key	Configures the server key to encrypt or decrypt PACs.
<i>key_value</i>	Encryption key value (2 to 32 hexadecimal digits).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the controller to allow anonymous provisioning:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth method fast anon-prov disable
```

The following example shows how to configure the authority identifier 0125631177 of the local EAP-FAST server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth method fast authority-id 0125631177
```

The following example shows how to configure the number of days to 10 for the PAC to remain viable:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth method fast pac-ttl 10
```

Related Commands

- clear stats local-auth**
- config local-auth eap-profile**
- config local-auth active-timeout**
- config local-auth user-credentials**
- debug aaa local-auth**
- show local-auth certificates**
- show local-auth config**
- show local-auth statistics**

config local-auth user-credentials

To configure the local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) authentication database search order for user credentials, use the **config local-auth user credentials** command.

config local-auth user-credentials {local [ldap] | ldap [local] }

Syntax Description

local	Specifies that the local database is searched for the user credentials.
ldap	(Optional) Specifies that the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) database is searched for the user credentials.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The order of the specified database parameters indicate the database search order.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the order in which the local EAP authentication database is searched:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config local-auth user credentials local lda
```

In the above example, the local database is searched first and then the LDAP database.

Related Commands

clear stats local-auth
config local-auth eap-profile
config local-auth method fast
config local-auth active-timeout
debug aaa local-auth
show local-auth certificates
show local-auth config
show local-auth statistics

config ipv6 acl

To create or delete an IPv6 ACL on the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config ipv6 acl** command.

```
config ipv6 acl {apply ipv6_acl_name | create ipv6_acl_name | delete ipv6_acl_name | rule {action rule_name
rule_index {permit | deny} | add rule_name rule_index | change index rule_name old_index new_index |
delete rule_name rule_index | destination address rule_name rule_index ip_address netmask | destination
port range rule_name rule_index start_port end_port | direction rule_name rule_index {in | out | any} |
dscp rule_name rule_index dscp | protocol rule_name rule_index protocol | source address rule_name
rule_index ip_address netmask | source port range rule_name rule_index start_port end_port | swap index
rule_name index_1 index_2}}
```

Syntax Description

apply	Applies an IPv6 ACL.
<i>ipv6_acl_name</i>	IPv6 ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
create	Creates an IPv6 ACL.
delete	Deletes an IPv6 ACL.
rule	Configures the IPv6 ACL.
action	Configures whether to permit or deny access.
<i>rule_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>rule_index</i>	Rule index between 1 and 32.
permit	Permits the rule action.
deny	Denies the rule action.
add	Adds a new rule.
change	Changes a rule's index.
index	Specifies a rule index.
delete	Deletes a rule.
destination address	Configures a rule's destination IP address and netmask.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the rule.
<i>netmask</i>	Netmask of the rule.
<i>start_port</i>	Start port number (between 0 and 65535).
<i>end_port</i>	End port number (between 0 and 65535).

direction	Configures a rule's direction to in, out, or any.
in	Configures a rule's direction to in.
out	Configures a rule's direction to out.
any	Configures a rule's direction to any.
dscp	Configures a rule's DSCP.
<i>dscp</i>	Number between 0 and 63, or any .
protocol	Configures a rule's DSCP.
<i>protocol</i>	Number between 0 and 255, or any .
source address	Configures a rule's source IP address and netmask.
source port range	Configures a rule's source port range.
swap	Swap's two rules' indices.
destination port range	Configure a rule's destination port range.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

For a Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller, you must configure a preauthentication ACL on the wireless LAN for the external web server. This ACL should then be set as a wireless LAN preauthentication ACL under Web Policy. However, you do not need to configure any preauthentication ACL for Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an IPv6 ACL to permit access:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 acl rule action lab1 4 permit
```


config netuser add

To add a guest user on a WLAN or wired guest LAN to the local user database on the controller, use the **config netuser add** command.

config netuser add *username password* {**wlan** *wlan_id* | **guestlan** *guestlan_id*} **userType** **guest** **lifetime** *lifetime* **description** *description*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Guest username. The username can be up to 50 alphanumeric characters.
<i>password</i>	User password. The password can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
wlan	Specifies the wireless LAN identifier to associate with or zero for any wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier assigned to the user. A zero value associates the user with any wireless LAN.
guestlan	Specifies the guest LAN identifier to associate with or zero for any wireless LAN.
<i>guestlan_id</i>	Guest LAN ID.
userType	Specifies the user type.
guest	Specifies the guest for the guest user.
lifetime	Specifies the lifetime.
<i>lifetime</i>	Lifetime value (60 to 259200 or 0) in seconds for the guest user. Note A value of 0 indicates an unlimited lifetime.
<i>description</i>	Short description of user. The description can be up to 32 characters enclosed in double-quotes.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Local network usernames must be unique because they are stored in the same database.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a permanent username Jane to the wireless network for 1 hour:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser add jane able2 1 wlan_id 1 userType permanent
```

The following example shows how to add a guest username George to the wireless network for 1 hour:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser add george able1 guestlan 1 3600
```

Related Commands

show netuser

config netuser delete

config netuser delete

To delete an existing user from the local network, use the **config netuser delete** command.

config netuser delete *username*

Syntax Description	
<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can be up to 24 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	Local network usernames must be unique because they are stored in the same database.

Examples	The following example shows how to delete an existing username named able1 from the network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser delete able1
Deleted user able1
```

Related Commands	show netuser

config netuser description

To add a description to an existing net user, use the **config netuser description** command.

config netuser description *username description*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Network username. The username can contain up to 24 alphanumeric characters.
<i>description</i>	(Optional) User description. The description can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters enclosed in double quotes.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a user description "HQ1 Contact" to an existing network user named able 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config netuser description able1 "HQ1 Contact"
```

Related Commands

show netuser

config network bridging-shared-secret

To configure the bridging shared secret, use the **config network bridging-shared-secret** command.

config network bridging-shared-secret *shared_secret*

Syntax Description

<i>shared_secret</i>	Bridging shared secret string. The string can contain up to 10 bytes.

Command Default

The bridging shared secret is enabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command creates a secret that encrypts backhaul user data for the mesh access points that connect to the switch.

The zero-touch configuration must be enabled for this command to work.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bridging shared secret string "shhh1":

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network bridging-shared-secret shhh1
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network web-auth captive-bypass

To configure the controller to support bypass of captive portals at the network level, use the **config network web-auth captive-bypass** command.

config network web-auth captive-bypass {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows the controller to support bypass of captive portals.
disable	Disallows the controller to support bypass of captive portals.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the controller to support bypass of captive portals:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth captive-bypass enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary
config network web-auth cmcc-support

config network web-auth port

To configure an additional port to be redirected for web authentication at the network level, use the **config network web-auth port** command.

config network web-auth port *port*

Syntax Description

port

Port number. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an additional port number 1200 to be redirected for web authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth port 1200
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network web-auth proxy-redirect

To configure proxy redirect support for web authentication clients, use the **config network web-auth proxy-redirect** command.

config network web-auth proxy-redirect {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Allows proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.
	disable	Disallows proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable proxy redirect support for web authentication clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth proxy-redirect enable
```

Related Commands **show network summary**

config network web-auth secureweb

To configure the secure web (https) authentication for clients, use the **config network web-auth secureweb** command.

config network web-auth secureweb {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows secure web (https) authentication for clients.
disable	Disallows secure web (https) authentication for clients. Enables http web authentication for clients.

Command Default

The default secure web (https) authentication for clients is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

If you configure the secure web (https) authentication for clients using the **config network web-auth secureweb disable** command, then you must reboot the Cisco WLC to implement the change.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the secure web (https) authentication for clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth secureweb enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network webmode

To enable or disable the web mode, use the **config network webmode** command.

config network webmode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the web interface.
disable	Disables the web interface.

Command Default

The default value for the web mode is **enable**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the web interface mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network webmode disable
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network web-auth

To configure the network-level web authentication options, use the **config network web-auth** command.

config network web-auth {**port** *port-number*} | {**proxy-redirect** {**enable** | **disable**}}

Syntax Description

port	Configures additional ports for web authentication redirection.
<i>port-number</i>	Port number (between 0 and 65535).
proxy-redirect	Configures proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.
enable	Enables proxy redirect support for web authentication clients. Note Web-auth proxy redirection will be enabled for ports 80, 8080, and 3128, along with user defined port 345.
disable	Disables proxy redirect support for web authentication clients.

Command Default

The default network-level web authentication value is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must reset the system for the configuration to take effect.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable proxy redirect support for web authentication clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network web-auth proxy-redirect enable
```

Related Commands

show network summary
show run-config
config qos protocol-type

config policy

To configure a native profiling policy on the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC), use the **config policy** command.

```
config policy policy_name {action {acl {enable | disable} acl_name | {average-data-rate | average-realtime-rate | burst-data-rate | burst-realtime-rate | qos | session-timeout | sleeping-client-timeout | vlan} {enable | disable}}} | active {add hours start_time end_time days day | delete days day} | create | delete | match {device-type {add | delete} device-type | eap-type {add | delete} {eap-fast | eap-tls | leap | peap} | role {role_name | none}}
```

Syntax Description

<i>policy_name</i>	Name of a profiling policy.
action	Configures an action for the policy.
acl	Configures an ACL for the policy
enable	Enables an action for the policy.
disable	Disables an action for the policy.
<i>acl_name</i>	Name of an ACL.
average-data-rate	Configures the QoS average data rate.
average-realtime-rate	Configures the QoS average real-time rate.
burst-data-rate	Configures the QoS burst data rate.
burst-realtime-rate	Configures the QoS burst real-time rate.
qos	Configures a QoS action for the policy.
session-timeout	Configures a session timeout action for the policy.
sleeping-client-timeout	Configures a sleeping client timeout for the policy.
vlan	Configures a VLAN action for the policy.
active	Configures the active hours and days for the policy.
add	Adds active hours and days.
hours	Configures active hours for the policy.
<i>start_time</i>	Start time for the policy.
<i>end_time</i>	End time for the policy.
days	Configures the day on the policy must work.

<i>day</i>	Day of the week, such as mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat, sun . You can also specify daily or weekdays for the policy to occur daily or on all weekdays.
delete	Deletes active hours and days.
create	Creates a policy.
match	Configures a match criteria for the policy.
device-type	Configures a device type match.
<i>device-type</i>	Device type on which the policy must be applied. You can configure up to 16 devices types for a policy.
eap-type	Configures the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) type as a match criteria.
eap-fast	Configures the EAP type as EAP Flexible Authentication via Secure Tunneling (FAST).
eap-tls	Configures the EAP type as EAP Transport Layer Security (TLS).
leap	Configures the EAP type as Lightweight EAP (LEAP).
peap	Configures the EAP type as Protected EAP (PEAP).
role	Configures the user type or user group for the user.
<i>role_name</i>	User type or user group of the user, for example, student, employee. You can configure only one role per policy.
none	Configures no user type or user group for the user.

Command Default There is no native profiling policy on the Cisco WLC.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The maximum number of policies that you can configure is 64.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a role for a policy:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config policy student_policy role student
```

config radius acct

To add, delete, or configure settings for a RADIUS accounting server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius acct** command.

config radius acct [{enable | disable | delete} *index*] | **add** *index server_ip port* {ascii | hex} *secret*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables a RADIUS accounting server.
disable	Disables a RADIUS accounting server.
delete	Deletes a RADIUS accounting server.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index. The controller begins the search with 1.
add	Adds a RADIUS accounting server.
<i>server_ip</i>	IP address of RADIUS server.
<i>port</i>	RADIUS server's UDP port number for the interface protocols.
ascii	Specifies the RADIUS server's secret type: ascii .
hex	Specifies the RADIUS server's secret type: hex .
<i>secret</i>	RADIUS server's secret.

Command Default

When adding a RADIUS server, the port number defaults to 1813 and the state is **enabled**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a priority 1 RADIUS accounting server at *10.10.10.10* using port *1813* with a login password of *admin*:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct add 1 10.10.10.10 1813 ascii admin
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius acct ipsec authentication

To configure IPsec authentication for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius acct ipsec authentication** command.

config radius acct ipsec authentication {**hmac-md5** | **hmac-sha1**} *index*

Syntax Description

hmac-md5	Enables IPsec HMAC-MD5 authentication.
hmac-sha1	Enables IPsec HMAC-SHA1 authentication.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IPsec hmac-md5 authentication service on the RADIUS accounting server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct ipsec authentication hmac-md5 1
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius acct ipsec disable

To disable IPsec support for an accounting server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius acct ipsec disable** command.

config radius acct ipsec disable *index*

Syntax Description	
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to disable the IPsec support for RADIUS accounting server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct ipsec disable 1
```

Related Commands **show radius acct statistics**

config radius acct ipsec enable

To enable IPsec support for an accounting server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius acct ipsec enable** command.

config radius acct ipsec enable *index*

Syntax Description

index

RADIUS server index.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the IPsec support for RADIUS accounting server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct ipsec enable 1
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius acct ipsec encryption

To configure IPsec encryption for an accounting server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius acct ipsec encryption** command.

config radius acct ipsec encryption {3des | aes | des} *index*

Syntax Description

3des	Enables IPsec 3DES encryption.
aes	Enables IPsec AES encryption.
des	Enables IPsec DES encryption.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index value of between 1 and 17.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IPsec 3DES encryption for RADIUS server index value 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct ipsec encryption 3des 3
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics
show radius summary

config radius acct ipsec ike

To configure Internet Key Exchange (IKE) for the Cisco WLC, use the **config radius acct ipsec ike** command.

config radius acct ipsec ike *dh-group* {*group-1* | *group-2* | *group-5* | *group-14*} | *lifetime seconds* | *phase1* {*aggressive* | *main*} } *index*

Syntax Description

dh-group	Specifies the Dixie-Hellman (DH) group.
group-1	Configures the DH Group 1 (768 bits).
group-2	Configures the DH Group 2 (1024 bits).
group-5	Configures the DH Group 5 (1024 bits).
group-5	Configures the DH Group 14 (2048 bits).
lifetime	Configures the IKE lifetime.
<i>seconds</i>	IKE lifetime in seconds.
phase1	Configures the IKE phase1 node.
aggressive	Enables the aggressive mode.
main	Enables the main mode.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an IKE lifetime of 23 seconds for RADIUS server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct ipsec ike lifetime 23 1
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius acct mac-delimiter

To specify the delimiter to be used in the MAC addresses that are sent to the RADIUS accounting server, use the **config radius acct mac-delimiter** command.

config radius acct mac-delimiter {colon | hyphen | single-hyphen | none}

Syntax Description

colon	Sets the delimiter to a colon (for example, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx).
hyphen	Sets the delimiter to a hyphen (for example, xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx).
single-hyphen	Sets the delimiter to a single hyphen (for example, xxxxxx-xxxxxx).
none	Disables the delimiter (for example, xxxxxxxxxxxx).

Command Default

The default delimiter is a hyphen.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the delimiter hyphen to be used in the MAC addresses that are sent to the RADIUS accounting server for the network users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct mac-delimiter hyphen
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius acct network

To configure a default RADIUS server for network users, use the **config radius acct network** command.

config radius acct network *index* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
enable	Enables the server as a network user's default RADIUS server.
disable	Disables the server as a network user's default RADIUS server.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default RADIUS accounting server for the network users with RADIUS server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct network 1 enable
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius acct retransmit-timeout

To change the default transmission timeout for a RADIUS accounting server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius acct retransmit-timeout** command.

config radius acct retransmit-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Number of seconds (from 2 to 30) between retransmissions.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure retransmission timeout value 5 seconds between the retransmission:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius acct retransmit-timeout 5
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius auth

To add, delete, or configure settings for a RADIUS authentication server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth** command.

config radius auth {{enable | disable | delete} *index* | add *index server_ip port* {ascii | hex} *secret*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables a RADIUS authentication server.
disable	Disables a RADIUS authentication server.
delete	Deletes a RADIUS authentication server.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index. The controller begins the search with 1.
add	Adds a RADIUS authentication server. See the “Defaults” section.
<i>server_ip</i>	IP address of the RADIUS server.
<i>port</i>	RADIUS server’s UDP port number for the interface protocols.
ascii	Specifies RADIUS server’s secret type: ascii .
hex	Specifies RADIUS server’s secret type: hex .
<i>secret</i>	RADIUS server’s secret.

Command Default

When adding a RADIUS server, the port number defaults to 1813 and the state is **enabled**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a priority 1 RADIUS authentication server at 10.10.10.10 using port 1812 with a login password of *admin*:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth add 1 10.10.10.10 1812 ascii admin
```

Related Commands

show radius auth statistics

config radius auth IPsec authentication

To configure IPsec support for an authentication server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth IPsec authentication** command.

config radius auth IPsec authentication {hmac-md5 | hmac-sha1} index

Syntax Description	hmac-md5	Enables IPsec HMAC-MD5 authentication.
	hmac-sha1	Enables IPsec HMAC-SHA1 authentication.
	<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the IPsec hmac-md5 support for RADIUS authentication server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth IPsec authentication hmac-md5 1
```

Related Commands **show radius acct statistics**

config radius auth IPsec disable

To disable IPsec support for an authentication server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth IPsec disable** command.

config radius auth IPsec {enable | disable} index

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the IPsec support for an authentication server.
disable	Disables the IPsec support for an authentication server.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the IPsec support for RADIUS authentication server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth IPsec enable 1
```

This example shows how to disable the IPsec support for RADIUS authentication server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth IPsec disable 1
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius auth IPsec encryption

To configure IPsec encryption support for an authentication server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth IPsec encryption** command.

config radius auth IPsec encryption {3des | aes | des} *index*

Syntax Description	3des	Enables the IPsec 3DES encryption.
	aes	Enables the IPsec AES encryption.
	des	Enables the IPsec DES encryption.
	index	RADIUS server index.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure IPsec 3des encryption RADIUS authentication server index 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth IPsec encryption 3des 3
```

Related Commands **show radius acct statistics**

config radius auth IPsec ike

To configure Internet Key Exchange (IKE) for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth IPsec ike** command.

config radius auth IPsec ike {dh-group {group-1 | group-2 | group-5} | lifetime *seconds* | phase1 {aggressive | main}} *index*

Syntax Description

dh-group	Configures the IKE Diffie-Hellman group.
group-1	Configures the DH Group 1 (768 bits).
group-2	Configures the DH Group 2 (1024 bits).
group-5	Configures the DH Group 2 (1024 bits).
lifetime	Configures the IKE lifetime.
<i>seconds</i>	Lifetime in seconds.
phase1	Configures the IKE phase1 mode.
aggressive	Enables the aggressive mode.
main	Enables the main mode.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure IKE lifetime of 23 seconds for RADIUS authentication server index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth IPsec ike lifetime 23 1
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

config radius auth keywrap

To enable and configure Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) key wrap, which makes the shared secret between the controller and the RADIUS server more secure, use the **config radius auth keywrap** command.

config radius auth keywrap {enable | disable | add {ascii | hex} *kek mack index*}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables AES key wrap.
	disable	Disables AES key wrap.
	add	Configures AES key wrap attributes.
	ascii	Configures key wrap in an ASCII format.
	hex	Configures key wrap in a hexadecimal format.
	<i>kek</i>	16-byte Key Encryption Key (KEK).
	<i>mack</i>	20-byte Message Authentication Code Key (MACK).
	<i>index</i>	Index of the RADIUS authentication server on which to configure the AES key wrap.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable the AES key wrap for a RADIUS authentication server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth keywrap enable
```

Related Commands **show radius auth statistics**

config radius auth mac-delimiter

To specify a delimiter to be used in the MAC addresses that are sent to the RADIUS authentication server, use the **config radius auth mac-delimiter** command.

config radius auth mac-delimiter {colon | hyphen | single-hyphen | none}

Syntax Description

colon	Sets a delimiter to a colon (for example, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx).
hyphen	Sets a delimiter to a hyphen (for example, xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx).
single-hyphen	Sets a delimiter to a single hyphen (for example, xxxxxx-xxxxxx).
none	Disables the delimiter (for example, xxxxxxxxxxxx).

Command Default

The default delimiter is a hyphen.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a delimiter hyphen to be used for a RADIUS authentication server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth mac-delimiter hyphen
```

Related Commands

show radius auth statistics

config radius auth management

To configure a default RADIUS server for management users, use the **config radius auth management** command.

config radius auth management *index* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
enable	Enables the server as a management user's default RADIUS server.
disable	Disables the server as a management user's default RADIUS server.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a RADIUS server for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth management 1 enable
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics
config radius acct network
config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout

config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout

To configure a default RADIUS server retransmission timeout for management users, use the **config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout** command.

config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout *index retransmit-timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>retransmit-timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is from 1 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default RADIUS server retransmission timeout for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth mgmt-retransmit-timeout 1 10
```

Related Commands

config radius auth management

config radius auth network

To configure a default RADIUS server for network users, use the **config radius auth network** command.

config radius auth network *index* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description	<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
	enable	Enables the server as a network user default RADIUS server.
	disable	Disables the server as a network user default RADIUS server.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure a default RADIUS server for network users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth network 1 enable
```

Related Commands

- show radius acct statistics
- config radius acct network

config radius auth retransmit-timeout

To change a default transmission timeout for a RADIUS authentication server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth retransmit-timeout** command.

config radius auth retransmit-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Number of seconds (from 2 to 30) between retransmissions.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a retransmission timeout of 5 seconds for a RADIUS authentication server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth retransmit-timeout 5
```

Related Commands

show radius auth statistics

config radius auth rfc3576

To configure RADIUS RFC-3576 support for the authentication server for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius auth rfc3576** command.

config radius auth rfc3576 {enable | disable} *index*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RFC-3576 support for an authentication server.
disable	Disables RFC-3576 support for an authentication server.
<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

RFC 3576, which is an extension to the RADIUS protocol, allows dynamic changes to a user session. RFC 3576 includes support for disconnecting users and changing authorizations applicable to a user session. Disconnect messages cause a user session to be terminated immediately; CoA messages modify session authorization attributes such as data filters.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the RADIUS RFC-3576 support for a RADIUS authentication server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth rfc3576 enable 2
```

Related Commands

show radius auth statistics
show radius summary
show radius rfc3576

config radius auth server-timeout

To configure a retransmission timeout value for a RADIUS accounting server, use the **config radius auth server-timeout** command.

config radius auth server-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is from 2 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

The default timeout is 2 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a server timeout value of 2 seconds for RADIUS authentication server index 10:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius auth server-timeout 2 10
```

Related Commands

show radius auth statistics
show radius summary

config radius aggressive-failover disabled

To configure the controller to mark a RADIUS server as down (not responding) after the server does not reply to three consecutive clients, use the **config radius aggressive-failover disabled** command.

config radius aggressive-failover disabled

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the controller to mark a RADIUS server as down:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius aggressive-failover disabled
```

Related Commands `show radius summary`

config radius backward compatibility

To configure RADIUS backward compatibility for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius backward compatibility** command.

config radius backward compatibility {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables RADIUS vendor ID backward compatibility.
	disable	Disables RADIUS vendor ID backward compatibility.

Command Default	Enabled.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable the RADIUS backward compatibility settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius backward compatibility disable
```

Related Commands	show radius summary

config radius callStationIdCase

To configure callStationIdCase information sent in RADIUS messages for the Cisco WLC, use the **config radius callStationIdCase** command.

config radius callStationIdCase {legacy | lower | upper}

Syntax Description	legacy	Configures Call Station IDs for Layer 2 authentication to RADIUS in uppercase.
	lower	Configures all Call Station IDs to RADIUS in lowercase.
	upper	Configures all Call Station IDs to RADIUS in uppercase.

Command Default Enabled.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to send the call station ID in lowercase:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius callStationIdCase lower
```

Related Commands **show radius summary**

config radius callStationIdType

To configure the Called Station ID type information sent in RADIUS messages for the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config radius callStationIdType** command.

config radius callStationIdType {ipaddr | macaddr | ap-macaddr | ap-macaddr-ssid | | ap-group-name | flex-group-name | ap-name | ap-name-ssid | ap-location| vlan-id}

Syntax Description

ipaddr	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the IP address (only Layer 3).
macaddr	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the system's MAC address (Layers 2 and 3).
ap-macaddr-only	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the access point's MAC address (Layers 2 and 3).
ap-macaddr-ssid	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the access point's MAC address (Layers 2 and 3) in the format <i>AP MAC address:SSID</i> .
ap-group-name	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the AP group name. If the AP is not part of any AP group, default-group is taken as the AP group name.
flex-group-name	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the FlexConnect group name. If the FlexConnect AP is not part of any FlexConnect group, the system MAC address is taken as the Call Station ID.
ap-name	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the access point's name.
ap-name-ssid	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the access point's name in the format <i>AP name:SSID</i> .
ap-location	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the access point's location.
vlan-id	Configures the Call Station ID type to use the system's VLAN-ID.

Command Default

The MAC address of the system.

Usage Guidelines

The controller sends the Called Station ID attribute to the RADIUS server in all authentication and accounting packets. The Called Station ID attribute can be used to classify users to different groups based on the attribute value. The command is applicable only for the Called Station and not for the Calling Station.

You cannot send only the SSID as the Called-Station-ID, you can only combine the SSID with either the access point MAC address or the access point name.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.
7.6	The ap-ethmac-only and ap-ethmac-ssid keywords were added to support the access point's Ethernet MAC address. The ap-label-address and ap-label-address-ssid keywords were added.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the call station ID type to use the IP address:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius callStationIdType ipAddr
```

The following example shows how to configure the call station ID type to use the system's MAC address:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius callStationIdType macAddr
```

The following example shows how to configure the call station ID type to use the access point's MAC address:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius callStationIdType ap-macAddr
```

Related Commands

show radius summary

config radius dns

To retrieve the RADIUS IP information from a DNS server, use the **config radius dns** command.

config radius dns {*global* *port* {*ascii* | *hex*} *secret* | *queryurl* *timeout* | *serverip* *ip_address* | **disable** | **enable**}

Syntax Description

global	Configures the global port and secret to retrieve the RADIUS IP information from a DNS server.
<i>port</i>	Port number for authentication. The range is from 1 to 65535. All the DNS servers should use the same authentication port.
<i>ascii</i>	Format of the shared secret that you should set to ASCII.
<i>hex</i>	Format of the shared secret that you should set to hexadecimal.
<i>secret</i>	RADIUS server login secret.
query	Configures the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the RADIUS server and DNS timeout.
<i>url</i>	FQDN of the RADIUS server. The FQDN can be up to 63 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
<i>timeout</i>	Maximum time that the Cisco WLC waits for, in days, before timing out the request and resending it. The range is from 1 to 180.
serverip	Configures the DNS server IP address.
<i>ip_address</i>	DNS server IP address.
disable	Disables the RADIUS DNS feature. By default, this feature is disabled.
enable	Enables the Cisco WLC to retrieve the RADIUS IP information from a DNS server. When you enable a DNS query, the static configurations are overridden, that is, the DNS list overrides the static AAA list.

Command Default

You cannot configure the global port and secret to retrieve the RADIUS IP information.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The accounting port is derived from the authentication port. All the DNS servers should use the same secret.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the RADIUS DNS feature on the Cisco WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius dns enable
```

config radius fallback-test

To configure the RADIUS server fallback behavior, use the **config radius fallback-test** command.

config radius fallback-test mode {**off** | **passive** | **active**} [**username** *username*] [**interval** *interval*]

Syntax Description

mode	Specifies the mode.
off	Disables RADIUS server fallback.
passive	Causes the controller to revert to a preferable server (with a lower server index) from the available backup servers without using extraneous probe messages. The controller ignores all inactive servers for a time period and retries later when a RADIUS message needs to be sent.
active	Causes the controller to revert to a preferable server (with a lower server index) from the available backup servers by using RADIUS probe messages to proactively determine whether a server that has been marked inactive is back online. The controller ignores all inactive servers for all active RADIUS requests.
username	Specifies the username.
<i>username</i>	Username. The username can be up to 16 alphanumeric characters.
interval	Specifies the probe interval value.
<i>interval</i>	Probe interval. The range is 180 to 3600.

Command Default

The default probe interval is 300.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the RADIUS accounting server fallback behavior:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius fallback-test mode off
```

The following example shows how to configure the controller to revert to a preferable server from the available backup servers without using the extraneous probe messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius fallback-test mode passive
```

The following example shows how to configure the controller to revert to a preferable server from the available backup servers by using RADIUS probe messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config radius fallback-test mode active
```

Related Commands

config advanced probe filter

config advanced probe limit

show advanced probe

show radius acct statistics

config rogue adhoc

To globally or individually configure the status of an Independent Basic Service Set (IBSS or *ad-hoc*) rogue access point, use the **config rogue adhoc** command.

config rogue adhoc {**enable** | **disable** | **external** *rogue_MAC* | **alert** {*rogue_MAC* | **all**} | **auto-contain** [*monitor_ap*] | **contain** *rogue_MAC* *1234_aps*} }

config rogue adhoc {**delete** {**all** | **mac-address** *mac-address*} | **classify** {**friendly state** {**external** | **internal**} *mac-address* | **malicious state** {**alert** | **contain**} *mac-address* | **unclassified state** {**alert** | **contain**} *mac-address*} }

Syntax Description

enable	Globally enables detection and reporting of ad-hoc rogues.
disable	Globally disables detection and reporting of ad-hoc rogues.
external	Configure external state on the rogue access point that is outside the network and poses no threat to WLAN security. The controller acknowledges the presence of this rogue access point.
<i>rogue_MAC</i>	MAC address of the ad-hoc rogue access point.
alert	Generates an SMNP trap upon detection of the ad-hoc rogue, and generates an immediate alert to the system administrator for further action.
all	Enables alerts for all ad-hoc rogue access points.
auto-contain	Contains all wired ad-hoc rogues detected by the controller.
<i>monitor_ap</i>	(Optional) IP address of the ad-hoc rogue access point.
contain	Contains the offending device so that its signals no longer interfere with authorized clients.
<i>1234_aps</i>	Maximum number of Cisco access points assigned to actively contain the ad-hoc rogue access point (1 through 4, inclusive).
delete	Deletes ad-hoc rogue access points.
all	Deletes all ad-hoc rogue access points.
mac-address	Deletes ad-hoc rogue access point with the specified MAC address.

<i>mac-address</i>	MAC address of the ad-hoc rogue access point.
classify	Configures ad-hoc rogue access point classification.
friendly state	Classifies ad-hoc rogue access points as friendly.
internal	Configures alert state on rogue access point that is inside the network and poses no threat to WLAN security. The controller trusts this rogue access point.
malicious state	Classifies ad-hoc rogue access points as malicious.
alert	Configures alert state on the rogue access point that is not in the neighbor list or in the user configured friendly MAC list. The controller forwards an immediate alert to the system administrator for further action.
contain	Configures contain state on the rogue access point. Controller contains the offending device so that its signals no longer interfere with authorized clients.
unclassified state	Classifies ad-hoc rogue access points as unclassified.

Command Default

The default for this command is **enabled** and is set to **alert**. The default for auto-containment is **disabled**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The controller continuously monitors all nearby access points and automatically discovers and collects information on rogue access points and clients. When the controller discovers a rogue access point, it uses RLDP to determine if the rogue is attached to your wired network.

**Note**

RLDP is not supported for use with Cisco autonomous rogue access points. These access points drop the DHCP Discover request sent by the RLDP client. Also, RLDP is not supported if the rogue access point channel requires dynamic frequency selection (DFS).

When you enter any of the containment commands, the following warning appears:

```
Using this feature may have legal consequences. Do you want to continue? (y/n) :
```

The 2.4- and 5-GHz frequencies in the Industrial, Scientific, and Medical (ISM) band are open to the public and can be used without a license. As such, containing devices on another party's network could have legal consequences.

Enter the **auto-contain** command with the *monitor_ap* argument to monitor the rogue access point without containing it. Enter the **auto-contain** command without the optional *monitor_ap* to automatically contain all wired ad-hoc rogues detected by the controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the detection and reporting of ad-hoc rogues:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue adhoc enable
```

The following example shows how to enable alerts for all ad-hoc rogue access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue adhoc alert all
```

The following example shows how to classify an ad-hoc rogue access point as friendly and configure external state on it:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue adhoc classify friendly state internal 11:11:11:11:11:11
```

Related Commands

config rogue auto-contain level

show rogue ignore-list

show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

config rogue ap classify

To classify the status of a rogue access point, use the **config rogue ap classify** command.

```
config rogue ap classify {friendly state {internal | external} ap_mac }
```

```
config rogue ap classify {malicious | unclassified} state {alert | contain} ap_mac
```

Syntax Description

friendly	Classifies a rogue access point as friendly.
state	Specifies a response to classification.
internal	Configures the controller to trust this rogue access point.
external	Configures the controller to acknowledge the presence of this access point.
<i>ap_mac</i>	MAC address of the rogue access point.
malicious	Classifies a rogue access point as potentially malicious.
unclassified	Classifies a rogue access point as unknown.
alert	Configures the controller to forward an immediate alert to the system administrator for further action.
contain	Configures the controller to contain the offending device so that its signals no longer interfere with authorized clients.

Command Default

These commands are disabled by default. Therefore, all unknown access points are categorized as **unclassified** by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

A rogue access point cannot be moved to the unclassified class if its current state is contain.

When you enter any of the containment commands, the following warning appears: "Using this feature may have legal consequences. Do you want to continue?" The 2.4- and 5-GHz frequencies in the Industrial,

Scientific, and Medical (ISM) band are open to the public and can be used without a license. As such, containing devices on another party's network could have legal consequences.

Examples

The following example shows how to classify a rogue access point as friendly and can be trusted:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap classify friendly state internal 11:11:11:11:11:11
```

The following example shows how to classify a rogue access point as malicious and to send an alert:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap classify malicious state alert 11:11:11:11:11:11
```

The following example shows how to classify a rogue access point as unclassified and to contain it:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap classify unclassified state contain 11:11:11:11:11:11
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc**
- config rogue ap friendly**
- config rogue ap rldp**
- config rogue ap ssid**
- config rogue ap timeout**
- config rogue ap valid-client**
- config rogue client**
- config trapflags rogueap**
- show rogue ap clients**
- show rogue ap detailed**
- show rogue ap summary**
- show rogue ap friendly summary**
- show rogue ap malicious summary**
- show rogue ap unclassified summary**
- show rogue client detailed**
- show rogue client summary**
- show rogue ignore-list**
- show rogue rule detailed**
- show rogue rule summary**

config rogue ap friendly

To add a new friendly access point entry to the friendly MAC address list, or delete an existing friendly access point entry from the list, use the **config rogue ap friendly** command.

config rogue ap friendly {add | delete} *ap_mac*

Syntax Description		
	add	Adds this rogue access point from the friendly MAC address list.
	delete	Deletes this rogue access point from the friendly MAC address list.
	<i>ap_mac</i>	MAC address of the rogue access point that you want to add or delete.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a new friendly access point with MAC address 11:11:11:11:11:11 to the friendly MAC address list.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap friendly add 11:11:11:11:11:11
```

Related Commands	config rogue adhoc config rogue ap classify config rogue ap rldp config rogue ap ssid config rogue ap timeout config rogue ap valid-client config rogue client config trapflags rogueap show rogue ap clients show rogue ap detailed

show rogue ap summary
show rogue ap friendly summary
show rogue ap malicious summary
show rogue ap unclassified summary
show rogue client detailed
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule detailed
show rogue rule summary

config rogue ap rldp

To enable, disable, or initiate the Rogue Location Discovery Protocol (RLDP), use the **config rogue ap rldp** command.

config rogue ap rldp enable {**alarm-only** | **auto-contain**} [*monitor_ap_only*]

config rogue ap rldp initiate *rogue_mac_address*

config rogue ap rldp disable

Syntax Description

alarm-only	When entered without the optional argument <i>monitor_ap_only</i> , enables RLDP on all access points.
auto-contain	When entered without the optional argument <i>monitor_ap_only</i> , automatically contains all rogue access points.
<i>monitor_ap_only</i>	(Optional) RLDP is enabled (when used with alarm-only keyword), or automatically contained (when used with auto-contain keyword) is enabled only on the designated monitor access point.
initiate	Initiates RLDP on a specific rogue access point.
<i>rogue_mac_address</i>	MAC address of specific rogue access point.
disable	Disables RLDP on all access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter any of the containment commands, the following warning appears: "Using this feature may have legal consequences. Do you want to continue?" The 2.4- and 5-GHz frequencies in the Industrial, Scientific, and Medical (ISM) band are open to the public and can be used without a license. As such, containing devices on another party's network could have legal consequences.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable RLDP on all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap rldp enable alarm-only
```

The following example shows how to enable RLDP on monitor-mode access point ap_1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap rldp enable alarm-only ap_1
```

The following example shows how to start RLDP on the rogue access point with MAC address 123.456.789.000:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap rldp initiate 123.456.789.000
```

The following example shows how to disable RLDP on all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap rldp disable
```

Related Commands

- config rogue adhoc**
- config rogue ap classify**
- config rogue ap friendly**
- config rogue ap ssid**
- config rogue ap timeout**
- config rogue ap valid-client**
- config rogue client**
- config trapflags rogueap**
- show rogue ap clients**
- show rogue ap detailed**
- show rogue ap summary**
- show rogue ap friendly summary**
- show rogue ap malicious summary**
- show rogue ap unclassified summary**
- show rogue client detailed**
- show rogue client summary**
- show rogue ignore-list**
- show rogue rule detailed**
- show rogue rule summary**

config rogue ap ssid

To generate an alarm only, or to automatically contain a rogue access point that is advertising your network's service set identifier (SSID), use the **config rogue ap ssid** command.

config rogue ap ssid {alarm | auto-contain}

Syntax Description		
	alarm	Generates only an alarm when a rogue access point is discovered to be advertising your network's SSID.
	auto-contain	Automatically contains the rogue access point that is advertising your network's SSID.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	When you enter any of the containment commands, the following warning appears: "Using this feature may have legal consequences. Do you want to continue?" The 2.4- and 5-GHz frequencies in the Industrial, Scientific, and Medical (ISM) band are open to the public and can be used without a license. As such, containing devices on another party's network could have legal consequences.

Examples	The following example shows how to automatically contain a rogue access point that is advertising your network's SSID:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap ssid auto-contain
```

Related Commands	config rogue adhoc config rogue ap classify config rogue ap friendly config rogue ap rldp config rogue ap timeout config rogue ap valid-client config rogue client config trapflags rogueap

show rogue ap clients
show rogue ap detailed
show rogue ap summary
show rogue ap friendly summary
show rogue ap malicious summary
show rogue ap unclassified summary
show rogue client detailed
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule detailed
show rogue rule summary

config rogue ap timeout

To specify the number of seconds after which the rogue access point and client entries expire and are removed from the list, use the **config rogue ap timeout** command.

config rogue ap timeout *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Value of 240 to 3600 seconds (inclusive), with a default value of 1200 seconds.

Command Default

The default number of seconds after which the rogue access point and client entries expire is 1200 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set an expiration time for entries in the rogue access point and client list to 2400 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap timeout 2400
```

Related Commands

- config rogue ap classify
- config rogue ap friendly
- config rogue ap rldp
- config rogue ap ssid
- config rogue rule
- config trapflags rogueap
- show rogue ap clients
- show rogue ap detailed
- show rogue ap summary
- show rogue ap friendly summary
- show rogue ap malicious summary
- show rogue ap unclassified summary
- show rogue ignore-list
- show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

config rogue auto-contain level

To configure rogue the auto-containment level, use the **config rogue auto-contain level** command.

config rogue auto-contain level *level* [**monitor_ap_only**]

Syntax Description

<i>level</i>	Rogue auto-containment level in the range of 1 to 4. You can enter a value of 0 to enable the Cisco WLC to automatically select the number of APs used for auto containment. The controller chooses the required number of APs based on the RSSI for effective containment.
monitor_ap_only	Note Up to four APs can be used to auto-contain when a rogue AP is moved to contained state through any of the auto-containment policies. (Optional) Configures auto-containment using only monitor AP mode.

Command Default

The default auto-containment level is 1.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The controller continuously monitors all nearby access points and automatically discovers and collects information on rogue access points and clients. When the controller discovers a rogue access point, it uses any of the configured auto-containment policies to start autocontainment. The policies for initiating autocontainment are rogue on wire (detected through RLDP or rogue detector AP), rogue using managed SSID, Valid client on Rogue AP, and AdHoc Rogue.

This table lists the RSSI value associated with each containment level.

Table 9: RSSI Associated with Each Containment Level

Auto-containment Level	RSSI
1	0 to -55 dBm
2	-75 to -55 dBm
3	-85 to -75 dBm

Auto-containment Level	RSSI
4	Less than -85 dBm

**Note**

RLDP is not supported for use with Cisco autonomous rogue access points. These access points drop the DHCP Discover request sent by the RLDP client. Also, RLDP is not supported if the rogue access point channel requires dynamic frequency selection (DFS).

When you enter any of the containment commands, the following warning appears:

Using this feature may have legal consequences. Do you want to continue? (y/n) :

The 2.4-GHz and 5-GHz frequencies in the Industrial, Scientific, and Medical (ISM) band are open to the public and can be used without a license. As such, containing devices on another party's network could have legal consequences.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the auto-contain level to 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue auto-contain level 3
```

Related Commands

config rogue adhoc
show rogue adhoc summary
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule summary

config rogue ap valid-client

To generate an alarm only, or to automatically contain a rogue access point to which a trusted client is associated, use the **config rogue ap valid-client** command.

config rogue ap valid-client {alarm | auto-contain}

Syntax Description

alarm	Generates only an alarm when a rogue access point is discovered to be associated with a valid client.
auto-contain	Automatically contains a rogue access point to which a trusted client is associated.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter any of the containment commands, the following warning appears: "Using this feature may have legal consequences. Do you want to continue?" The 2.4- and 5-GHz frequencies in the Industrial, Scientific, and Medical (ISM) band are open to the public and can be used without a license. As such, containing devices on another party's network could have legal consequences.

Examples

The following example shows how to automatically contain a rogue access point that is associated with a valid client:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue ap valid-client auto-contain
```

Related Commands

config rogue ap classify
config rogue ap friendly
config rogue ap rldp
config rogue ap timeout
config rogue ap ssid
config rogue rule
config trapflags rogueap
show rogue ap clients

show rogue ap detailed
show rogue ap summary
show rogue ap friendly summary
show rogue ap malicious summary
show rogue ap unclassified summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule detailed
show rogue rule summary

config rogue client

To configure rogue clients, use the **config rogue client** command.

```
config rogue client {aaa {enable | disable} | alert ap_mac | contain client_mac | delete {state {alert | any | contained | contained-pending} | all | mac-address client_mac} | mse {enable | disable} } }
```

Syntax Description

aaa	Configures AAA server or local database to validate whether rogue clients are valid clients. The default is disabled.
enable	Enables the AAA server or local database to check rogue client MAC addresses for validity.
disable	Disables the AAA server or local database to check rogue client MAC addresses for validity.
alert	Configures the controller to forward an immediate alert to the system administrator for further action.
<i>ap_mac</i>	Access point MAC address.
contain	Configures the controller to contain the offending device so that its signals no longer interfere with authorized clients.
<i>client_mac</i>	MAC address of the rogue client.
delete	Deletes the rogue client.
state	Deletes the rogue clients according to their state.
alert	Deletes the rogue clients in alert state.
any	Deletes the rogue clients in any state.
contained	Deletes all rogue clients that are in contained state.
contained-pending	Deletes all rogue clients that are in contained pending state.
all	Deletes all rogue clients.
mac-address	Deletes a rogue client with the configured MAC address.
mse	Validates if the rogue clients are valid clients using MSE. The default is disabled.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot validate rogue clients against MSE and AAA at the same time.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the AAA server or local database to check MAC addresses:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue client aaa enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the AAA server or local database from checking MAC addresses:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue client aaa disable
```

Related Commands

config rogue rule
config trapflags rogueap
show rogue ap clients
show rogue ap detailed
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule detailed
show rogue rule summary

config rogue containment

To configure rogue containment, use the **config rogue containment** command.

config rogue containment {flexconnect | auto-rate} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

flexconnect	Configures rogue containment for standalone FlexConnect APs.
auto-rate	Configures automatic rate selection for rogue containment.
enable	Enables the rogue containment.
disable	Disables the rogue containment.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The following table lists the rogue containment automatic rate selection details.

Table 10: Rogue Containment Automatic Rate Selection

RSSI (dBm)	802.11b/g Tx Rate (Mbps)	802.11a Tx Rate (Mbps)
-74	1	6
-70	2	12
-55	5.5	12
< -40	5.5	18

Examples

The following example shows how to enable automatic rate selection for rogue containment:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue containment auto-rate enable
```

config rogue detection

To enable or disable rogue detection, use the **config rogue detection** command.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the **all access points** case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

config rogue detection {enable | disable} {cisco_ap | all}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables rogue detection on this access point.
disable	Disables rogue detection on this access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point.
all	Specifies all access points.

Command Default

The default rogue detection value is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Rogue detection is enabled by default for all access points joined to the controller except for OfficeExtend access points. OfficeExtend access points are deployed in a home environment and are likely to detect a large number of rogue devices.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable rogue detection on the access point Cisco_AP:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue detection enable Cisco_AP
```

Related Commands

config rogue rule
config trapflags rogueap
show rogue client detailed
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list

show rogue rule detailed

show rogue rule summary

config rogue detection client-threshold

To configure the rogue client threshold for access points, use the **config rogue detection client-threshold** command.

config rogue detection client-threshold *value*

Syntax Description

<i>value</i>	Threshold rogue client count on an access point after which a trap is sent from the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC). The range is from 1 to 256. Enter 0 to disable the feature.

Command Default

The default rogue client threshold is 0.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the rogue client threshold:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rogue detection client-threshold 200
```

config rogue detection min-rssi

To configure the minimum Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value at which APs can detect rogues and create a rogue entry in the controller, use the **config rogue detection min-rssi** command.

config rogue detection min-rssi *rssi-in-dBm*

Syntax Description	<i>rssi-in-dBm</i>	Minimum RSSI value. The valid range is from –70 dBm to –128 dBm, and the default value is –128 dBm.

Command Default The default RSSI value to detect rogues in APs is -128 dBm.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines This feature is applicable to all the AP modes.

There can be many rogues with very weak RSSI values that do not provide any valuable information in rogue analysis. Therefore, you can use this option to filter rogues by specifying the minimum RSSI value at which APs should detect rogues.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the minimum RSSI value:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue detection min-rssi -80
```

Related Commands

- config rogue detection
- show rogue ap clients
- config rogue rule
- config trapflags rogueap
- show rogue client detailed
- show rogue client summary
- show rogue ignore-list
- show rogue rule detailed
- show rogue rule summary

config rogue detection monitor-ap

To configure the rogue report interval for all monitor mode Cisco APs, use the **config rogue detection monitor-ap** command.

config rogue detection monitor-ap {**report-interval** | **transient-rogue-interval**} *time-in-seconds*

Syntax Description

report-interval	Specifies the interval at which rogue reports are sent.
transient-rogue-interval	Specifies the interval at which rogues are consistently scanned for by APs after the first time the rogues are scanned.
<i>time-in-seconds</i>	Time in seconds. The valid range is as follows: • 10 to 300 for report-interval • 120 to 1800 for transient-rogue-interval

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This feature is applicable to APs that are in monitor mode only.

Using the transient interval values, you can control the time interval at which APs should scan for rogues. APs can also filter the rogues based on their transient interval values.

This feature has the following advantages:

- Rogue reports from APs to the controller are shorter.
- Transient rogue entries are avoided in the controller.
- Unnecessary memory allocation for transient rogues are avoided.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the rogue report interval to 60 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue detection monitor-ap report-interval 60
```

The following example shows how to configure the transient rogue interval to 300 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue detection monitor-ap transient-rogue-interval 300
```

Related Commands

config rogue detection
config rogue detection min-rssi
config rogue rule
config trapflags rogueap
show rogue ap clients
show rogue client detailed
show rogue client summary
show rogue ignore-list
show rogue rule detailed
show rogue rule summary

config rogue detection report-interval

To configure the rogue detection report interval, use the **config rogue detection report-interval** command.

config rogue detection report-interval *time*

Syntax Description

<i>time</i>	Time interval, in seconds, at which the access points send the rogue detection report to the controller. The range is from 10 to 300.

Command Default

The default rogue detection report interval is 10 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This feature is applicable only to the access points that are in the monitor mode.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the rogue detection report interval:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rogue detection report-interval 60
```


config rogue detection security-level

To configure the rogue detection security level, use the **config rogue detection security-level** command.

config rogue detection security-level {critical | custom | high | low}

Syntax Description

critical	Configures the rogue detection security level to critical.
custom	Configures the rogue detection security level to custom, and allows you to configure the rogue policy parameters.
high	Configures the rogue detection security level to high. This security level configures basic rogue detection and auto containment for medium-scale or less critical deployments. The Rogue Location Discovery Protocol (RLDP) is disabled for this security level.
low	Configures the rogue detection security level to low. This security level configures basic rogue detection for small-scale deployments. Auto containment is not supported for this security level.

Command Default

The default rogue detection security level is custom.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the rogue detection security level to high:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue detection security-level high
```

config rogue detection transient-rogue-interval

To configure the rogue-detection transient interval, use the **config rogue detection transient-rogue-interval** command.

config rogue detection transient-rogue-interval *time*

Syntax Description

<i>time</i>	Time interval, in seconds, at which a rogue should be consistently scanned by the access point after the rogue is scanned for the first time. The range is from 120 to 1800.

Command Default

The default rogue-detection transient interval for each security level is as follows:

- Low—120 seconds
- High—300 seconds
- Critical—600 seconds

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This feature applies only to the access points that are in the monitor mode.

After the rogue is scanned consistently, updates are sent periodically to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC). The access points filter the active transient rogues for a very short period and are then silent.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the rogue detection transient interval:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue detection transient-rogue-interval 200
```

config rogue rule

To add and configure rogue classification rules, use the **config rogue rule** command.

```
config rogue rule {add ap priority priority classify {custom severity-score classification-name | friendly
| malicious} notify {all | global | none | local} state {alert | contain | delete | internal | external} rule_name
| classify {custom severity-score classification-name | friendly | malicious} rule_name | condition ap {set
| delete} condition_type condition_value rule_name | {enable | delete | disable} {all | rule_name} | match
{all | any} | priority priority | notify {all | global | none | local} rule_name | state {alert | contain | internal
| external} rule_name}
```

Syntax Description

add ap priority	Adds a rule with match any criteria and the priority that you specify.
<i>priority</i>	Priority of this rule within the list of rules.
classify	Specifies the classification of a rule.
custom	Classifies devices matching the rule as custom.
<i>severity-score</i>	Custom classification severity score of the rule. The range is from 1 to 100.
<i>classification-name</i>	Custom classification name. The name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
friendly	Classifies a rule as friendly.
malicious	Classifies a rule as malicious.
notify	Configures type of notification upon rule match.
all	Notifies the controller and a trap receiver such as Cisco Prime Infrastructure.
global	Notifies only a trap receiver such as Cisco Prime Infrastructure.
local	Notifies only the controller.
none	Notifies neither the controller nor a trap receiver such as Cisco Prime Infrastructure.
state	Configures state of the rogue access point after a rule match.

alert	Configures alert state on the rogue access point that is not in the neighbor list or in the user configured friendly MAC list. The controller forwards an immediate alert to the system administrator for further action.
contain	Configures contain state on the rogue access point. Controller contains the offending device so that its signals no longer interfere with authorized clients.
delete	Configures delete state on the rogue access point.
external	Configures external state on the rogue access point that is outside the network and poses no threat to WLAN security. The controller acknowledges the presence of this rogue access point.
internal	Configures alert state on rogue access point that is inside the network and poses no threat to WLAN security. The controller trusts this rogue access point.
<i>rule_name</i>	Rule to which the command applies, or the name of a new rule.
condition ap	Specifies the conditions for a rule that the rogue access point must meet.
set	Adds conditions to a rule that the rogue access point must meet.
delete	Removes conditions to a rule that the rogue access point must meet.

<i>condition_type</i>	Type of the condition to be configured. The condition types are listed below: • client-count—Requires that a minimum number of clients be associated to a rogue access point. The valid range is 1 to 10 (inclusive). • duration—Requires that a rogue access point be detected for a minimum period of time. The valid range is 0 to 3600 seconds (inclusive). • managed-ssid—Requires that a rogue access point's SSID be known to the controller. • no-encryption—Requires that a rogue access point's advertised WLAN does not have encryption enabled. • rssi—Requires that a rogue access point have a minimum RSSI value. The range is from -95 to -50 dBm (inclusive). • ssid—Requires that a rogue access point have a specific SSID. • substring-ssid—Requires that a rogue access point have a substring of a user-configured SSID.
<i>condition_value</i>	Value of the condition. This value is dependent upon the <i>condition_type</i> . For instance, if the condition type is <i>ssid</i> , then the condition value is either the SSID name or all.
enable	Enables all rules or a single specific rule.
delete	Deletes all rules or a single specific rule.
disable	Deletes all rules or a single specific rule.
match	Specifies whether a detected rogue access point must meet all or any of the conditions specified by the rule in order for the rule to be matched and the rogue access point to adopt the classification type of the rule.
all	Specifies all rules defined.
any	Specifies any rule meeting certain criteria.
priority	Changes the priority of a specific rule and shifts others in the list accordingly.

Command Default

No rogue rules are configured.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

For your changes to be effective, you must enable the rule. You can configure up to 64 rules.

Reclassification of rogue APs according to the RSSI condition of the rogue rule occurs only when the RSSI changes more than +/- 2 dBm of the configured RSSI value. Manual and automatic classification override custom rogue rules. Rules are applied to manually changed rogues if their class type changes to unclassified and state changes to alert. Adhoc rogues are classified and do not go to the pending state. You can have up to 50 classification types.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a rule called rule_1 with a priority of 1 and a classification as friendly.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule add ap priority 1 classify friendly rule_1
```

The following example shows how to enable rule_1.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule enable rule_1
```

The following example shows how to change the priority of the last command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule priority 2 rule_1
```

The following example shows how to change the classification of the last command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule classify malicious rule_1
```

The following example shows how to disable the last command.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule disable rule_1
```

The following example shows how to delete SSID_2 from the user-configured SSID list in rule-5.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule condition ap delete ssid ssid_2 rule-5
```

The following example shows how to create a custom rogue rule.

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule classify custom 1 VeryMalicious rule6
```

config rogue rule condition ap

To configure a condition of a rogue rule for rogue access points, use the **config rogue rule condition ap** command.

```
config rogue rule condition ap {set {client-count count | duration time | managed-ssid | no-encryption |
rssi rssi | ssid ssid | substring-ssid substring-ssid} | delete {all | client-count | duration | managed-ssid |
no-encryption | rssi | ssid | substring-ssid} rule_name
```

Syntax Description

set	Configures conditions to a rule that the rogue access point must meet.
client-count	Enables a minimum number of clients to be associated to the rogue access point.
<i>count</i>	Minimum number of clients to be associated to the rogue access point. The range is from 1 to 10 (inclusive). For example, if the number of clients associated to a rogue access point is greater than or equal to the configured value, the access point is classified as malicious.
duration	Enables a rogue access point to be detected for a minimum period of time.
<i>time</i>	Minimum time period, in seconds, to detect the rogue access point. The range is from 0 to 3600.
managed-ssid	Enables a rogue access point's SSID to be known to the controller.
no-encryption	Enables a rogue access point's advertised WLAN to not have encryption enabled. If a rogue access point has encryption disabled, it is likely that more clients will try to associate to it.
rssi	Enables a rogue access point to have a minimum Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value.
<i>rssi</i>	Minimum RSSI value, in dBm, required for the access point. The range is from -95 to -50 (inclusive). For example, if the rogue access point has an RSSI that is greater than the configured value, the access point is classified as malicious.
ssid	Enables a rogue access point have a specific SSID.
<i>ssid</i>	SSID of the rogue access point.
substring-ssid	Enables a rogue access point to have a substring of a user-configured SSID.
<i>substring-ssid</i>	Substring of a user-configured SSID. For example, if you have an SSID as ABCDE, you can specify the substring as ABCD or ABC. You can classify multiple SSIDs with matching patterns.
delete	Removes the conditions to a rule that a rogue access point must comply with.
all	Deletes all the rogue rule conditions.

<i>rule_name</i>	Rogue rule to which the command applies.

Command Default

The default value for RSSI is 0 dBm.

The default value for duration is 0 seconds.

The default value for client count is 0.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure up to 25 SSIDs per rogue rule. You can configure up to 25 SSID substrings per rogue rule.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the RSSI rogue rule condition:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config rogue rule condition ap set rssi -50
```


config tacacs acct

To configure TACACS+ accounting server settings, use the **config tacacs acct** command.

config tacacs acct add {*server_index* *ip_address* *port* *type* *secret_key*} | **delete** *server_index* | **disable** *server_index* | **enable** *server_index* | **retransmit-timeout** {*server_index* *seconds*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a new TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>server_index</i>	TACACS+ accounting server index from 1 to 3.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address for the TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>port</i>	Controller port used for the TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>type</i>	Type of secret key being used (ASCII or HEX).
<i>secret_key</i>	Secret key in ASCII or hexadecimal characters.
delete	Deletes a TACACS+ server.
disable	Disables a TACACS+ server.
enable	Enables a TACACS+ server.
retransmit-timeout	Changes the default retransmit timeout for the TACACS+ server.
<i>seconds</i>	Retransmit timeout (2 to 30 seconds).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a new TACACS+ accounting server index 3 with the IP address 10.0.0.0, port number 10, and secret key 12345678 in ASCII:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs acct add 1 10.0.0.0 10 ascii 12345678
```

The following example shows how to change the default retransmit timeout of 30 seconds for the TACACS+ accounting server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs acct retransmit-timeout 30
```

Related Commands

show run-config
show tacacs acct statistics
show tacacs summary

config tacacs athr

To configure TACACS+ authorization server settings, use the **config tacacs athr** command.

config tacacs athr add {*server_index ip_address port type secret_key*} | **delete** *server_index* | **disable** *server_index* | **enable** *server_index* | **retransmit-timeout** {*server_index seconds*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a new TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>server_index</i>	TACACS+ accounting server index from 1 to 3.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address for the TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>port</i>	Controller port used for the TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>type</i>	Type of secret key being used (ASCII or HEX).
<i>secret_key</i>	Secret key in ASCII or hexadecimal characters.
delete	Deletes a TACACS+ server.
disable	Disables a TACACS+ server.
enable	Enables a TACACS+ server.
retransmit-timeout	Changes the default retransmit timeout for the TACACS+ server.
<i>seconds</i>	Retransmit timeout (2 to 30 seconds).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a new TACACS+ authorization server index 3 with the IP address 10.0.0.0, port number 4, and secret key 12345678 in ASCII:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs athr add 3 10.0.0.0 4 ascii 12345678
```

The following example shows how to change the default retransmit timeout of 30 seconds for the TACACS+ authorization server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs athr retransmit-timeout 30
```

Related Commands

show run-config
show tacacs summary
show tacacs athr statistics

config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout

To configure a default TACACS+ authorization server timeout for management users, use the **config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout** command.

config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	TACACS+ authorization server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is 1 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default TACACS+ authorization server timeout for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs athr mgmt-server-timeout 1 10
```

Related Commands

config tacacs athr

config tacacs auth

To configure TACACS+ authentication server settings, use the **config tacacs auth** command.

config tacacs auth add {*server_index* *ip_address* *port* *type* *secret_key*} | **delete** *server_index* | **disable** *server_index* | **enable** *server_index* | **retransmit-timeout** {*server_index* *seconds*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a new TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>server_index</i>	TACACS+ accounting server index from 1 to 3.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address for the TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>port</i>	Controller port used for the TACACS+ accounting server.
<i>type</i>	Type of secret key being used (ASCII or HEX).
<i>secret_key</i>	Secret key in ASCII or hexadecimal characters.
delete	Deletes a TACACS+ server.
disable	Disables a TACACS+ server.
enable	Enables a TACACS+ server.
retransmit-timeout	Changes the default retransmit timeout for the TACACS+ server.
<i>seconds</i>	Retransmit timeout (2 to 30 seconds).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a new TACACS+ authentication server index 2 with the IP address 10.0.0.3, port number 6, and secret key 12345678 in ASCII:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs auth add 2 10.0.0.3 6 ascii 12345678
```

The following example shows how to change the default retransmit timeout of 30 seconds for TACACS+ authentication server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs auth retransmit-timeout 30
```

Related Commands

show run-config

show tacacs auth statistics

show tacacs summary

config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout

To configure a default TACACS+ authentication server timeout for management users, use the **config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout** command.

config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout *index timeout*

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	TACACS+ authentication server index.
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value. The range is 1 to 30 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default TACACS+ authentication server timeout for management users:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs auth mgmt-server-timeout 1 10
```

Related Commands

config tacacs auth

config tacacs dns

To retrieve the TACACS IP information from a DNS server, use the **config radius dns** command.

config radius dns {**global** *port* {*ascii* | *hex*} *secret* | **query** *url* *timeout* | **serverip** *ip_address* | **disable** | **enable**}

Syntax Description

global	Configures the global port and secret to retrieve the TACACS IP information from a DNS server.
<i>port</i>	Port number for authentication. The range is from 1 to 65535. All the DNS servers should use the same authentication port.
<i>ascii</i>	Format of the shared secret that you should set to ASCII.
<i>hex</i>	Format of the shared secret that you should set to hexadecimal.
<i>secret</i>	TACACS server login secret.
query	Configures the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the TACACS server and DNS timeout.
<i>url</i>	FQDN of the TACACS server. The FQDN can be up to 63 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
<i>timeout</i>	Maximum time that the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC) waits for, in days, before timing out a request and resending it. The range is from 1 to 180.
serverip	Configures the DNS server IP address.
<i>ip_address</i>	DNS server IP address.
disable	Disables the TACACS DNS feature. The default is disabled.
enable	Enables the Cisco WLC to retrieve the TACACS IP information from a DNS server.

Command Default

You cannot retrieve the TACACS IP information from a DNS server.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The accounting port is derived from the authentication port. All the DNS servers should use the same secret. When you enable a DNS query, the static configurations will be overridden. The DNS list overrides the static AAA list.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the TACACS DNS feature on the Cisco WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config tacacs dns enable
```

config wps ap-authentication

To configure access point neighbor authentication, use the **config wps ap-authentication** command.

config wps ap-authentication [**enable** | **disable threshold** *threshold_value*]

Syntax Description	enable	(Optional) Enables WMM on the wireless LAN.
	disable	(Optional) Disables WMM on the wireless LAN.
	threshold	(Optional) Specifies that WMM-enabled clients are on the wireless LAN.
	<i>threshold_value</i>	Threshold value (1 to 255).

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the access point neighbor authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps ap-authentication threshold 25
```

Related Commands **show wps ap-authentication summary**

config wps auto-immune

To enable or disable protection from Denial of Service (DoS) attacks, use the **config wps auto-immune** command.

config wps auto-immune {enable | disable | stop}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the auto-immune feature.
disable	Disables the auto-immune feature.
stop	Stops dynamic auto-immune feature.

Command Default

Disabled

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

A potential attacker can use specially crafted packets to mislead the Intrusion Detection System (IDS) into treating a legitimate client as an attacker. It causes the controller to disconnect this legitimate client and launch a DoS attack. The auto-immune feature, when enabled, is designed to protect against such attacks. However, conversations using Cisco 792x phones might be interrupted intermittently when the auto-immune feature is enabled. If you experience frequent disruptions when using 792x phones, you might want to disable this feature.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the auto-immune mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps auto-immune enable
```

The following example shows how to stop the auto-immune mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps auto-immune stop
Dynamic Auto Immune by WIPS is stopped
```

Related Commands

show wps summary

config wps cids-sensor

To configure Intrusion Detection System (IDS) sensors for the Wireless Protection System (WPS), use the **config wps cids-sensor** command.

```
config wps cids-sensor { [add index ip_address username password] | [delete index] | [enable index] | [disable index] | [port index port] | [interval index query interval] | [fingerprint sha1 fingerprint] }
```

Syntax Description

add	(Optional) Configures a new IDS sensor.
<i>index</i>	IDS sensor internal index.
<i>ip_address</i>	IDS sensor IP address.
<i>username</i>	IDS sensor username.
<i>password</i>	IDS sensor password.
delete	(Optional) Deletes an IDS sensor.
enable	(Optional) Enables an IDS sensor.
disable	(Optional) Disables an IDS sensor.
port	(Optional) Configures the IDS sensor's port number.
<i>port</i>	Port number.
interval	(Optional) Specifies the IDS sensor's query interval.
<i>query_interval</i>	Query interval setting.
fingerprint	(Optional) Specifies the IDS sensor's TLS fingerprint.
sha1	(Optional) Specifies the TLS fingerprint.
<i>fingerprint</i>	TLS fingerprint.

Command Default

Command defaults are listed below as follows:

Port	443
Query interval	60
Certification fingerprint	00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00
Query state	Disabled

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the intrusion detection system with the IDS index 1, IDS sensor IP address 10.0.0.51, IDS username Sensor_user0doc1, and IDS password passowrd01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps cids-sensor add 1 10.0.0.51 Sensor_user0doc1 password01
```

Related Commands

show wps cids-sensor detail

config wps client-exclusion

To configure client exclusion policies, use the **config wps client-exclusion** command.

config wps client-exclusion {802.11-assoc | 802.11-auth | 802.11x-auth | ip-theft | web-auth | all} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

802.11-assoc	Specifies that the controller excludes clients on the sixth 802.11 association attempt, after five consecutive failures.
802.11-auth	Specifies that the controller excludes clients on the sixth 802.11 authentication attempt, after five consecutive failures.
802.1x-auth	Specifies that the controller excludes clients on the sixth 802.11X authentication attempt, after five consecutive failures.
ip-theft	Specifies that the control excludes clients if the IP address is already assigned to another device.
web-auth	Specifies that the controller excludes clients on the fourth web authentication attempt, after three consecutive failures.
all	Specifies that the controller excludes clients for all of the above reasons.
enable	Enables client exclusion policies.
disable	Disables client exclusion policies.

Command Default

All policies are enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable clients on the 802.11 association attempt after five consecutive failures:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps client-exclusion 802.11-assoc disable
```

Related Commands show wps summary

config wps mfp

To configure Management Frame Protection (MFP), use the **config wps mfp** command.

config wps mfp infrastructure {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

infrastructure	Configures the MFP infrastructure.
enable	Enables the MFP feature.
disable	Disables the MFP feature.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the infrastructure MFP:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps mfp infrastructure enable
```

Related Commands

show wps mfp

config wps shun-list re-sync

To force the controller to synchronization with other controllers in the mobility group for the shun list, use the **config wps shun-list re-sync** command.

config wps shun-list re-sync

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the controller to synchronize with other controllers for the shun list:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps shun-list re-sync
```

Related Commands **show wps shun-list**

config wps signature

To enable or disable Intrusion Detection System (IDS) signature processing, or to enable or disable a specific IDS signature, use the **config wps signature** command.

config wps signature {**standard** | **custom**} **state** *signature_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description	standard	Configures a standard IDS signature.
	custom	Configures a standard IDS signature.
	state	Specifies the state of the IDS signature.
	<i>signature_id</i>	Identifier for the signature to be enabled or disabled.
	enable	Enables the IDS signature processing or a specific IDS signature.
	disable	Disables IDS signature processing or a specific IDS signature.

Command Default IDS signature processing is enabled by default.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines If IDS signature processing is disabled, all signatures are disabled, regardless of the state configured for individual signatures.

Examples The following example shows how to enable IDS signature processing, which enables the processing of all IDS signatures:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wps signature enable
```

The following example shows how to disable a standard individual IDS signature:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps signature standard state 15 disable
```

Related Commands

- config wps signature frequency
- config wps signature interval

config wps signature mac-frequency

config wps signature quiet-time

config wps signature reset

show wps signature events

show wps signature summary

show wps summary

config wps signature frequency

To specify the number of matching packets per interval that must be identified at the individual access point level before an attack is detected, use the **config wps signature frequency** command.

config wps signature frequency *signature_id* *frequency*

Syntax Description

<i>signature_id</i>	Identifier for the signature to be configured.
<i>frequency</i>	Number of matching packets per interval that must be at the individual access point level before an attack is detected. The range is 1 to 32,000 packets per interval.

Command Default

The *frequency* default value varies per signature.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If IDS signature processing is disabled, all signatures are disabled, regardless of the state configured for individual signatures.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the number of matching packets per interval per access point before an attack is detected to 1800 for signature ID 4:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps signature frequency 4 1800
```

Related Commands

config wps signature frequency
config wps signature interval
config wps signature quiet-time
config wps signature reset
show wps signature events
show wps signature summary
show wps summary

config wps signature interval

To specify the number of seconds that must elapse before the signature frequency threshold is reached within the configured interval, use the **config wps signature interval** command.

config wps signature interval *signature_id* *interval*

Syntax Description

<i>signature_id</i>	Identifier for the signature to be configured.
<i>interval</i>	Number of seconds that must elapse before the signature frequency threshold is reached. The range is 1 to 3,600 seconds.

Command Default

The default value of *interval* varies per signature.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If IDS signature processing is disabled, all signatures are disabled, regardless of the state configured for individual signatures.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the number of seconds to elapse before reaching the signature frequency threshold to 200 for signature ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps signature interval 1 200
```

Related Commands

config wps signature frequency
config wps signature
config wps signature mac-frequency
config wps signature quiet-time
config wps signature reset
show wps signature events
show wps signature summary
show wps summary

config wps signature mac-frequency

To specify the number of matching packets per interval that must be identified per client per access point before an attack is detected, use the **config wps signature mac-frequency** command.

config wps signature mac-frequency *signature_id* *mac_frequency*

Syntax Description	<i>signature_id</i>	Identifier for the signature to be configured.
	<i>mac_frequency</i>	Number of matching packets per interval that must be identified per client per access point before an attack is detected. The range is 1 to 32,000 packets per interval.

Command Default The *mac_frequency* default value varies per signature.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines If IDS signature processing is disabled, all signatures are disabled, regardless of the state configured for individual signatures.

Examples The following example shows how to set the number of matching packets per interval per client before an attack is detected to 50 for signature ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps signature mac-frequency 3 50
```

Related Commands

- config wps signature frequency
- config wps signature interval
- config wps signature
- config wps signature quiet-time
- config wps signature reset
- show wps signature events
- show wps signature summary
- show wps summary

config wps signature quiet-time

To specify the length of time after which no attacks have been detected at the individual access point level and the alarm can stop, use the **config wps signature quiet-time** command.

config wps signature quiet-time *signature_id* *quiet_time*

Syntax Description

<i>signature_id</i>	Identifier for the signature to be configured.
<i>quiet_time</i>	Length of time after which no attacks have been detected at the individual access point level and the alarm can stop. The range is 60 to 32,000 seconds.

Command Default

The default value of *quiet_time* varies per signature.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If IDS signature processing is disabled, all signatures are disabled, regardless of the state configured for individual signatures.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the number of seconds after which no attacks have been detected per access point to 60 for signature ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps signature quiet-time 1 60
```

Related Commands

config wps signature
config wps signature frequency
config wps signature interval
config wps signature mac-frequency
config wps signature reset
show wps signature events
show wps signature summary
show wps summary

config wps signature reset

To reset a specific Intrusion Detection System (IDS) signature or all IDS signatures to default values, use the **config wps signature reset** command.

config wps signature reset {*signature_id* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>signature_id</i>	Identifier for the specific IDS signature to be reset.
all	Resets all IDS signatures.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If IDS signature processing is disabled, all signatures are disabled, regardless of the state configured for individual signatures.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the IDS signature 1 to default values:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wps signature reset 1
```

Related Commands

config wps signature
config wps signature frequency
config wps signature interval
config wps signature mac-frequency
config wps signature quiet-time
show wps signature events
show wps signature summary
show wps summary

clear Commands

This section lists the **clear** commands to clear existing security configurations of the controller.

clear acl counters

To clear the current counters for an access control list (ACL), use the **clear acl counters** command.

clear acl counters *acl_name*

Syntax Description

<i>acl_name</i>	ACL name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

ACL counters are available only on the following controllers: Cisco 4400 Series Controller, Cisco WiSM, and Catalyst 3750G Integrated Wireless LAN Controller Switch.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the current counters for acl1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear acl counters acl1
```

Related Commands

config acl counter
show acl

clear radius acct statistics

To clear the RADIUS accounting statistics on the controller, use the **clear radius acc statistics** command.

clear radius acct statistics [**index** | **all**]

Syntax Description

index	(Optional) Specifies the index of the RADIUS accounting server.
all	(Optional) Specifies all RADIUS accounting servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the RADIUS accounting statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear radius acc statistics
```

Related Commands

show radius acct statistics

clear tacacs auth statistics

To clear the RADIUS authentication server statistics in the controller, use the **clear tacacs auth statistics** command.

clear tacacs auth statistics [**index** | **all**]

Syntax Description

index	(Optional) Specifies the index of the RADIUS authentication server.
all	(Optional) Specifies all RADIUS authentication servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the RADIUS authentication server statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear tacacs auth statistics
```

Related Commands

show tacacs auth statistics

show tacacs summary

config tacacs auth

clear stats local-auth

To clear the local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) statistics, use the **clear stats local-auth** command.

clear stats local-auth

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear the local EAP statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats local-auth
Local EAP Authentication Stats Cleared.
```

Related Commands

- config local-auth active-timeout**
- config local-auth eap-profile**
- config local-auth method fast**
- config local-auth user-credentials**
- debug aaa local-auth**
- show local-auth certificates**
- show local-auth config**
- show local-auth statistics**

clear stats radius

To clear the statistics for one or more RADIUS servers, use the **clear stats radius** command.

clear stats radius {auth | acct} {index | all}

Syntax Description

auth	Clears statistics regarding authentication.
acct	Clears statistics regarding accounting.
index	Specifies the index number of the RADIUS server to be cleared.
all	Clears statistics for all RADIUS servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics for all RADIUS authentication servers:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats radius auth all
```

Related Commands

clear transfer
clear download datatype
clear download filename
clear download mode
clear download serverip
clear download start
clear upload datatype
clear upload filename
clear upload mode
clear upload path
clear upload serverip
clear upload start

clear stats port

clear stats tacacs

To clear the TACACS+ server statistics on the controller, use the **clear stats tacacs** command.

clear stats tacacs [**auth** | **athr** | **acct**] [**index** | **all**]

Syntax Description

auth	(Optional) Clears the TACACS+ authentication server statistics.
athr	(Optional) Clears the TACACS+ authorization server statistics.
acct	(Optional) Clears the TACACS+ accounting server statistics.
index	(Optional) Specifies index of the TACACS+ server.
all	(Optional) Specifies all TACACS+ servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the TACACS+ accounting server statistics for index 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > clear stats tacacs acct 1
```

Related Commands

show tacacs summary

debug Commands

This section lists the **debug** commands to manage debugging of security settings of the controller.



Caution

Debug commands are reserved for use only under the direction of Cisco personnel. Do not use these commands without direction from Cisco-certified staff.

debug 11w-pmf

To configure the debugging of 802.11w, use the **debug 11w-pmf** command.

debug 11w-pmf {all | events| keys} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all 802.11w messages.
keys	Configures the debugging of 802.11w keys.
events	Configures the debugging of 802.11w events.
enable	Enables the debugging of 802.1w options.
disable	Disables the debugging of 802.1w options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of 802.11w keys:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug 11w-pmf keys enable
```

debug aaa

To configure the debugging of AAA settings, use the **debug aaa** command.

debug aaa {[all | detail | events | packet | ldap | local-auth | tacacs] [enable | disable]}

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Configures the debugging of all AAA messages.
detail	(Optional) Configures the debugging of AAA errors.
events	(Optional) Configures the debugging of AAA events.
packet	(Optional) Configures the debugging of AAA packets.
ldap	(Optional) Configures the debugging of the AAA Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) events.
local-auth	(Optional) Configures the debugging of the AAA local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) events.
tacacs	(Optional) Configures the debugging of the AAA TACACS+ events.
enable	(Optional) Enables the debugging.
disable	(Optional) Disables the debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of AAA LDAP events:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug aaa ldap enable
```

Related Commands

debug aaa local-auth eap
show running-config

debug aaa local-auth

To configure the debugging of AAA local authentication on the Cisco WLC, use the **debug aaa local-auth** command.

debug aaa local-auth {db | shim | eap {framework | method} {all | errors | events | packets | sm}} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

db	Configures the debugging of the AAA local authentication back-end messages and events.
shim	Configures the debugging of the AAA local authentication shim layer events.
eap	Configures the debugging of the AAA local Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) authentication.
framework	Configures the debugging of the local EAP framework.
method	Configures the debugging of local EAP methods.
all	Configures the debugging of local EAP messages.
errors	Configures the debugging of local EAP errors.
events	Configures the debugging of local EAP events.
packets	Configures the debugging of local EAP packets.
sm	Configures the debugging of the local EAP state machine.
enable	Starts the debugging.
disable	Stops the debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of the AAA local EAP authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug aaa local-auth eap method all enable
```

Related Commands

- clear stats local-auth**
- config local-auth active-timeout**
- config local-auth eap-profile**
- config local-auth method fast**
- config local-auth user-credentials**
- show local-auth certificates**
- show local-auth config**
- show local-auth statistics**

debug bcast

To configure the debugging of broadcast options, use the **debug bcast** command.

debug bcast {all | error | message | igmp | detail} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all broadcast logs.
error	Configures the debugging of broadcast errors.
message	Configures the debugging of broadcast messages.
igmp	Configures the debugging of broadcast IGMP messages.
detail	Configures the debugging of broadcast detailed messages.
enable	Enables the broadcast debugging.
disable	Disables the broadcast debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of broadcast messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug bcast message enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the debugging of broadcast messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug bcast message disable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all
show sysinfo

debug cckm

To configure the debugging of the Cisco Centralized Key Management options, use the **debug cckm**

debug cckm {client | detailed} {enable| disable}

Syntax Description

client	Configures debugging of the Cisco Centralized Key Management of clients.
detailed	Configures detailed debugging of Cisco Centralized Key Management.
enable	Enables debugging of Cisco Centralized Key Management.
disable	Disables debugging of Cisco Centralized Key Management.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable detailed debugging of Cisco Centralized Key Management:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug cckm detailed enable
```


debug cts sxp

To configure debugging of Cisco TrustSec (CTS) Security Group Tag (SGT) Exchange Protocol (SXP) options, use the **debug cts sxp** command.

debug cts sxp {all | errors | events | framework | message} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all the CTS SXP options.
errors	Configures debugging of the CTS SXP errors.
events	Configures debugging of the CTS SXP events.
framework	Configures debugging of the CTS SXP framework.
message	Configures debugging of the CTS SXP messages.
enable	Enables debugging of the CTS SXP options.
disable	Disables debugging of the CTS SXP options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CTS SXP event debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug cts sxp
```

debug dns

To configure debugging of Domain Name System (DNS) options, use the **debug dns** command.

debug dns {all | detail | error | message} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all the DNS options.
detail	Configures debugging of the DNS details.
error	Configures debugging of the DNS errors.
message	Configures debugging of the DNS messages.
enable	Enables debugging of the DNS options.
disable	Disables debugging of the DNS options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable DNS error debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug dns error enable
```

debug dot1x

To configure debugging of the 802.1X options, use the **debug dot1x** command.

debug dot1x {aaa | all | events | packets | states} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

aaa	Configures debugging of the 802.1X AAA interactions.
all	Configures debugging of all the 802.1X messages.
events	Configures debugging of the 802.1X events.
packets	Configures debugging of the 802.1X packets.
states	Configures debugging of the 802.1X state transitions.
enable	Enables debugging of the 802.1X options.
disable	Disables debugging of the 802.1X options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.1X state transitions debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug dot1x states enable
```

debug dtls

To configure debugging of the Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) options, use the **debug dtls** command.

debug dtls {all | event | packet | trace} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all the DTLS messages.
event	Configures debugging of the DTLS events.
packet	Configures debugging of the DTLS packets.
trace	Configures debugging of the DTLS trace messages.
enable	Enables debugging of the DTLS options.
disable	Disables debugging of the DTLS options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The debug actions described here are used in conjunction with CAPWAP troubleshooting.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable DTLS packet debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug dtls packet enable
```

debug nac

To configure the debugging of Network Access Control (NAC), use the **debug nac** command.

debug nac {events | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

events	Configures the debugging of NAC events.
packet	Configures the debugging of NAC packets.
enable	Enables the NAC debugging.
disable	Disables the NAC debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of NAC settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug nac events enable
```

Related Commands

show nac statistics
show nac summary
config guest-lan nac
config wlan nac

debug policy

To configure debugging of policy settings, use the **debug policy** command.

debug policy {errors | events} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

errors	Configures debugging of policy errors.
events	Configures debugging of policy events.
enable	Enables debugging of policy events.
disable	Disables debugging of policy events.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable debugging of policy errors:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug policy errors enable
```

debug pm

To configure the debugging of the security policy manager module, use the **debug pm** command.

debug pm {all disable | {config | hwcrypto | ikemsg | init | list | message | pki | rng | rules | sa-export | sa-import | ssh-l2tp | ssh-appgw | ssh-engine | ssh-int | ssh-pmgr | ssh-ppp | ssh-tcp} {enable | disable}}

Syntax Description

all disable	Disables all debugging in the policy manager module.
config	Configures the debugging of the policy manager configuration.
hwcrypto	Configures the debugging of hardware offload events.
ikemsg	Configures the debugging of Internet Key Exchange (IKE) messages.
init	Configures the debugging of policy manager initialization events.
list	Configures the debugging of policy manager list mgmt.
message	Configures the debugging of policy manager message queue events.
pki	Configures the debugging of Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) related events.
rng	Configures the debugging of random number generation.
rules	Configures the debugging of Layer 3 policy events.
sa-export	Configures the debugging of SA export (mobility).
sa-import	Configures the debugging of SA import (mobility).
ssh-l2tp	Configures the debugging of policy manager Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) handling.
ssh-appgw	Configures the debugging of application gateways.
ssh-engine	Configures the debugging of the policy manager engine.
ssh-int	Configures the debugging of the policy manager interceptor.
ssh-pmgr	Configures the debugging of the policy manager.

ssh-ppp	Configures the debugging of policy manager Point To Point Protocol (PPP) handling.
ssh-tcp	Configures the debugging of policy manager TCP handling.
enable	Enables the debugging.
disable	Disables the debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the debugging of PKI-related events:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug pm pki enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all

debug web-auth

To configure debugging of web-authenticated clients, use the **debug web-auth** command.

debug web-auth {redirect { enable mac *mac_address* | disable } | webportal-server {enable | disable}}

Syntax Description

redirect	Configures debugging of web-authenticated and redirected clients.
enable	Enables the debugging of web-authenticated clients.
mac	Configures the MAC address of the web-authenticated client.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the web-authenticated client.
disable	Disables the debugging of web-authenticated clients.
webportal-server	Configures the debugging of portal authentication of clients.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of a web authenticated and redirected client:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug web-auth redirect enable mac xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
```

debug wips

To configure debugging of wireless intrusion prevention system (WIPS), use the **debug wips** command.

debug wips {all | error | event | nmsp | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all WIPS messages.
error	Configures debugging of WIPS errors.
event	Configures debugging of WIPS events.
nmsp	Configures debugging of WIPS Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) events.
packet	Configures debugging of WIPS packets.
enable	Enables debugging of WIPS.
disable	Disables debugging of WIPS.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable debugging of all WIPS messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug wips all enable
```

Related Commands

debug client
debug dot11 rogue
show wps summary
show wps wips

debug wps sig

To configure the debugging of Wireless Provisioning Service (WPS) signature settings, use the **debug wps sig** command.

debug wps sig {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables the debugging for WPS settings.
	disable	Disables the debugging for WPS settings.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable the debugging of WPS signature settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug wps sig enable
```

Related Commands

- debug wps mfp
- debug disable-all

debug wps mfp

To configure the debugging of WPS Management Frame Protection (MFP) settings, use the **debug wps mfp** command.

debug wps mfp {client | capwap | detail | report | mm} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

client	Configures the debugging for client MFP messages.
capwap	Configures the debugging for MFP messages between the controller and access points.
detail	Configures the detailed debugging for MFP messages.
report	Configures the debugging for MFP reporting.
mm	Configures the debugging for MFP mobility (inter-Cisco WLC) messages.
enable	Enables the debugging for WPS MFP settings.
disable	Disables the debugging for WPS MFP settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of WPS MFP settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug wps mfp detail enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all
debug wps sig



PART **V**

WLAN Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 967](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 967](#)
- [config Commands, page 1017](#)
- [clear Commands, page 1236](#)
- [debug Commands, page 1237](#)
- [test Commands, page 1252](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands to display information about your WLAN configuration settings.

show advanced hotspot

To display the advanced HotSpot parameters, use the **show advanced hotspot** command.

show advanced hotspot

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the advanced HotSpot parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show advanced hotspot
ANQP 4-way state..... Disabled
GARP Broadcast state: ..... Enabled
GAS request rate limit ..... Disabled
ANQP comeback delay in TUs (TU=1024usec) ..... 50
```


show avc statistics wlan

To display the Application Visibility and Control (AVC) statistics of a WLAN, use the **show avc statistics wlan** command.

show avc statistics wlan *wlan_id* {**application** *application_name* | **top-app-groups** [**upstream** | **downstream**] | **top-apps** [**upstream** | **downstream**]}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier from 1 to 512.
application	Displays AVC statistics for an application.
<i>application_name</i>	Name of the application. The application name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
top-app-groups	Displays AVC statistics for top application groups.
upstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top upstream applications.
downstream	(Optional) Displays statistics of top downstream applications.
top-apps	Displays AVC statistics for top applications.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics** command.

(Cisco Controller) >**show avc statistics wlan 1**

Application-Name (Up/Down)		Packets (n secs)	Bytes (n secs)	Avg Pkt Size	Packets (Total)	Bytes (Total)
=====		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
unclassified	(U)	191464	208627	1	92208613	11138796586
	(D)	63427	53440610	842	16295621	9657054635
ftp	(U)	805	72880	90	172939	11206202
	(D)	911	58143	63	190900	17418653
http	(U)	264904	12508288	47	27493945	2837672192
	(D)	319894	436915253	1365	29850934	36817587924
gre	(U)	0	0	0	10158872	10402684928
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
icmp	(U)	1	40	40	323	98476
	(D)	7262	4034576	555	2888266	1605133372
ipinip	(U)	62565	64066560	1024	11992305	12280120320
	(D)	0	0	0	0	0
imap	(U)	1430	16798	11	305161	3795766

	(D)	1555	576371	370	332290	125799465
irc	(U)	9	74	8	1736	9133
	(D)	11	371	33	1972	173381
nntp	(U)	22	158	7	1705	9612
	(D)	22	372	16	2047	214391

The following is a sample output of the **show avc statistics wlan** command.

(Cisco Controller) >**show avc statistics wlan 1 application ftp**

Description	Upstream	Downstream
=====	=====	=====
Number of Packtes(n secs)	0	0
Number of Bytes(n secs)	0	0
Average Packet size(n secs)	0	0
Total Number of Packtes	32459	64888
Total Number of Bytes	274	94673983

show call-control ap



Note

The **show call-control ap** command is applicable only for SIP based calls.

To see the metrics for successful calls or the traps generated for failed calls, use the **show call-control ap** command.

show call-control ap {802.11a | 802.11b} *cisco_ap* {metrics | traps}

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point name.
metrics	Specifies the call metrics information.
traps	Specifies the trap information for call control.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To aid in troubleshooting, the output of this command shows an error code for any failed calls. This table explains the possible error codes for failed calls.

Table 11: Error Codes for Failed VoIP Calls

Error Code	Integer	Description
1	unknown	Unknown error.
400	badRequest	The request could not be understood because of malformed syntax.
401	unauthorized	The request requires user authentication.
402	paymentRequired	Reserved for future use.
403	forbidden	The server understood the request but refuses to fulfill it.

Error Code	Integer	Description
404	notFound	The server has information that the user does not exist at the domain specified in the Request-URI.
405	methodNotAllowed	The method specified in the Request-Line is understood but not allowed for the address identified by the Request-URI.
406	notAcceptable	The resource identified by the request is only capable of generating response entities with content characteristics that are not acceptable according to the Accept header field sent in the request.
407	proxyAuthenticationRequired	The client must first authenticate with the proxy.
408	requestTimeout	The server could not produce a response within a suitable amount of time.
409	conflict	The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the resource.
410	gone	The requested resource is no longer available at the server, and no forwarding address is known.
411	lengthRequired	The server is refusing to process a request because the request entity-body is larger than the server is willing or able to process.
413	requestEntityTooLarge	The server is refusing to process a request because the request entity-body is larger than the server is willing or able to process.
414	requestURITooLarge	The server is refusing to service the request because the Request-URI is longer than the server is willing to interpret.
415	unsupportedMediaType	The server is refusing to service the request because the message body of the request is in a format not supported by the server for the requested method.
420	badExtension	The server did not understand the protocol extension specified in a Proxy-Require or Require header field.
480	temporarilyNotAvailable	The callee's end system was contacted successfully, but the callee is currently unavailable.
481	callLegDoesNotExist	The UAS received a request that does not match any existing dialog or transaction.
482	loopDetected	The server has detected a loop.

Error Code	Integer	Description
483	tooManyHops	The server received a request that contains a Max-Forwards header field with the value zero.
484	addressIncomplete	The server received a request with a Request-URI that was incomplete.
485	ambiguous	The Request-URI was ambiguous.
486	busy	The callee's end system was contacted successfully, but the callee is currently not willing or able to take additional calls at this end system.
500	internalServerError	The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.
501	notImplemented	The server does not support the functionality required to fulfill the request.
502	badGateway	The server, while acting as a gateway or proxy, received an invalid response from the downstream server it accessed in attempting to fulfill the request.
503	serviceUnavailable	The server is temporarily unable to process the request because of a temporary overloading or maintenance of the server.
504	serverTimeout	The server did not receive a timely response from an external server it accessed in attempting to process the request.
505	versionNotSupported	The server does not support or refuses to support the SIP protocol version that was used in the request.
600	busyEverywhere	The callee's end system was contacted successfully, but the callee is busy or does not want to take the call at this time.
603	decline	The callee's machine was contacted successfully, but the user does not want to or cannot participate.
604	doesNotExistAnywhere	The server has information that the user indicated in the Request-URI does not exist anywhere.
606	notAcceptable	The user's agent was contacted successfully, but some aspects of the session description (such as the requested media, bandwidth, or addressing style) were not acceptable.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show call-control ap** command that displays successful calls generated for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show call-control ap 802.11a Cisco_AP metrics
Total Call Duration in Seconds..... 120
Number of Calls..... 10
Number of calls for given client is..... 1
```

The following is a sample output of the **show call-control ap** command that displays metrics of traps generated for an AP.

```
(Cisco Controller) >show call-control ap 802.11a Cisco_AP traps
Number of traps sent in one min..... 2
Last SIP error code..... 404
Last sent trap timestamp..... Jun 20 10:05:06
```

show call-control client

To see call information for a call-aware client when Voice-over-IP (VoIP) snooping is enabled and the call is active, use the **show call-control client** command

show call-control client callInfo *client_MAC_address*

Syntax Description

callInfo	Specifies the call-control information.
<i>client_MAC_address</i>	Client MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example is a sample output of the **show call-controller client** command:

```
> show call-control client callInfo 10.10.10.10.10.10
Uplink IP/port..... 0.0.0.0 / 0
Downlink IP/port..... 9.47.96.107 / 5006
UP..... 6
Calling Party..... sip:1021
Called Party..... sip:1000
Call ID..... 38423970c3fca477
Call on hold: ..... FALSE
Number of calls for given client is..... 1
```

show client ccx client-capability

To display the client's capability information, use the **show client ccx client-capability** command.

show client ccx client-capability *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

client_mac_address MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command displays the client's available capabilities, not the current settings for the capabilities.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx client-capability** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx client-capability 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Service Capability..... Voice, Streaming(uni-directional)
Video, Interactive(bi-directional) Video
Radio Type..... DSSS OFDM(802.11a) HRDSSS(802.11b)
ERP(802.11g)
Radio Type..... DSSS
Radio Channels..... 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
Tx Power Mode..... Automatic
Rate List(MB)..... 1.0 2.0
Radio Type..... HRDSSS(802.11b)
Radio Channels..... 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
Tx Power Mode..... Automatic
Rate List(MB)..... 5.5 11.0
Radio Type..... ERP(802.11g)
Radio Channels..... 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
Tx Power Mode..... Automatic
Rate List(MB)..... 6.0 9.0 12.0 18.0 24.0 36.0 48.0 54.0
Are you sure you want to start? (y/N)y Are you sure you want to start? (y/N)
```


show client ccx frame-data

To display the data frames sent from the client for the last test, use the **show client ccx frame-data** command.

show client ccx frame-data *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx frame-data** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx frame-data
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
```

show client ccx last-response-status

To display the status of the last test response, use the **show client ccx last-response-status** command.

show client ccx last-response-status *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx last-response-status** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx last-response-status
Test Status ..... Success
Response Dialog Token..... 87
Response Status..... Successful
Response Test Type..... 802.1x Authentication Test
Response Time..... 3476 seconds since system boot
```

show client ccx last-test-status

To display the status of the last test, use the **show client ccx last-test-status** command.

show client ccx last-test-status *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx last-test-status** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx last-test-status

Test Type ..... Gateway Ping Test
Test Status ..... Pending/Success/Timeout
Dialog Token ..... 15
Timeout ..... 15000 ms
Request Time ..... 1329 seconds since system boot
```

show client ccx log-response

To display a log response, use the **show client ccx log-response** command.

show client ccx log-response {roam | rsna | syslog} *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

roam	(Optional) Displays the CCX client roaming log response.
rsna	(Optional) Displays the CCX client RSNA log response.
syslog	(Optional) Displays the CCX client system log response.
<i>client_mac_address</i>	Inventory for the specified access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx log-response syslog** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx log-response syslog 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Tue Jun 26 18:07:48 2007      Syslog Response LogID=131: Status=Successful
      Event Timestamp=0d 00h 19m 42s 278987us
      Client SysLog = '<11> Jun 19 11:49:47 unravall3777 Mandatory elements missing in the
OID response'
      Event Timestamp=0d 00h 19m 42s 278990us
      Client SysLog = '<11> Jun 19 11:49:47 unravall3777 Mandatory elements missing in the
OID response'
Tue Jun 26 18:07:48 2007      Syslog Response LogID=131: Status=Successful
      Event Timestamp=0d 00h 19m 42s 278987us
      Client SysLog = '<11> Jun 19 11:49:47 unravall3777 Mandatory elements missing in the
OID response'
      Event Timestamp=0d 00h 19m 42s 278990us
      Client SysLog = '<11> Jun 19 11:49:47 unravall3777 Mandatory elements missing in the
OID response'
```

The following example shows how to display the client roaming log response:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx log-response roam 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Thu Jun 22 11:55:14 2007      Roaming Response LogID=20: Status=Successful
Event Timestamp=0d 00h 00m 13s 322396us      Source BSSID=00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Target BSSID=00:0b:85:23:26:70,      Transition Time=100(ms)
Transition Reason: Normal roam, poor link      Transition Result: Success
Thu Jun 22 11:55:14 2007      Roaming Response LogID=133: Status=Successful
Event Timestamp=0d 00h 00m 16s 599006us      Source BSSID=00:0b:85:81:06:c2
Target BSSID=00:0b:85:81:06:c2,      Transition Time=3235(ms)
Transition Reason: Normal roam, poor link      Transition Result: Success
Thu Jun 22 18:28:48 2007      Roaming Response LogID=133: Status=Successful
Event Timestamp=0d 00h 00m 08s 815477us      Source BSSID=00:0b:85:81:06:c2
```

```
Target BSSID=00:0b:85:81:06:d2,      Transition Time=3281(ms)
Transition Reason: First association to WLAN      Transition Result: Success
```

show client ccx manufacturer-info

To display the client manufacturing information, use the **show client ccx manufacturer-info** command.

show client ccx manufacturer-info *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx manufacturer-info** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx manufacturer-info 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Manufacturer OUI ..... 00:40:96
Manufacturer ID ..... Cisco
Manufacturer Model ..... Cisco Aironet 802.11a/b/g Wireless Adapter
Manufacturer Serial ..... FOC1046N3SX
Mac Address ..... 00:40:96:b2:8d:5e
Radio Type ..... DSSS OFDM(802.11a) HRDSSS(802.11b)
  ERP(802.11g)
Antenna Type ..... Omni-directional diversity
Antenna Gain ..... 2 dBi
Rx Sensitivity:
Radio Type ..... DSSS
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:1.0 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:2.0 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
Radio Type ..... HRDSSS(802.11b)
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:5.5 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:11.0 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
Radio Type ..... ERP(802.11g)
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:6.0 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:9.0 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:12.0 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
Rx Sensitivity ..... Rate:18.0 Mbps, MinRssi:-95, MaxRssi:-30
```

show client ccx operating-parameters

To display the client operating-parameters, use the **show client ccx operating-parameters** command.

show client ccx operating-parameters *client mac address*

Syntax Description	<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx operating-parameters** command:

[illegible]

show client ccx profiles

To display the client profiles, use the **show client ccx profiles** command.

show client ccx profiles *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

client_mac_address MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx profiles** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx profiles 00:40:96:15:21:ac
Number of Profiles ..... 1
Current Profile ..... 1
Profile ID ..... 1
Profile Name ..... wifiEAP
SSID ..... wifiEAP
Security Parameters [EAP Method, Credential]..... EAP-TLS, Host OS Login Credentials
Auth Method ..... EAP
Key Management ..... WPA2+CCKM
Encryption ..... AES-CCMP
Power Save Mode ..... Constantly Awake
Radio Configuration:
Radio Type..... DSSS
  Preamble Type..... Long preamble
  CCA Method..... Energy Detect + Carrier
Detect/Correlation
  Data Retries..... 6
  Fragment Threshold..... 2342
  Radio Channels..... 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
  Tx Power Mode..... Automatic
  Rate List (MB)..... 1.0 2.0
Radio Type..... HRDSSS(802.11b)
  Preamble Type..... Long preamble
  CCA Method..... Energy Detect + Carrier
Detect/Correlation
  Data Retries..... 6
  Fragment Threshold..... 2342
  Radio Channels..... 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
  Tx Power Mode..... Automatic
  Rate List (MB)..... 5.5 11.0
Radio Type..... ERP(802.11g)
  Preamble Type..... Long preamble
  CCA Method..... Energy Detect + Carrier
Detect/Correlation
  Data Retries..... 6
  Fragment Threshold..... 2342
  Radio Channels..... 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
  Tx Power Mode..... Automatic
  Rate List (MB)..... 6.0 9.0 12.0 18.0 24.0 36.0 48.0 54.0
Radio Type..... OFDM(802.11a)
```



```
Preamble Type..... Long preamble
CCA Method..... Energy Detect + Carrier
Detect/Correlation
Data Retries..... 6
Fragment Threshold..... 2342
Radio Channels..... 36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 149 153 157 161
165
Tx Power Mode..... Automatic
Rate List (MB)..... 6.0 9.0 12.0 18.0 24.0 36.0 48.0 54.0
```

show client ccx results

To display the results from the last successful diagnostic test, use the **show client ccx results** command.

show client ccx results *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx results** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx results xx.xx.xx.xx
dot1x Complete..... Success
EAP Method..... *1,Host OS Login Credentials
dot1x Status..... 255
```

show client ccx rm

To display Cisco Client eXtension (CCX) client radio management report information, use the **show client ccx rm** command.

show client ccx rm *client_MAC* {**status** | {**report** {**chan-load** | **noise-hist** | **frame** | **beacon** | **pathloss**}}}

Syntax Description

<i>client_MAC</i>	Client MAC address.
status	Displays the client CCX radio management status information.
report	Displays the client CCX radio management report.
chan-load	Displays radio management channel load reports.
noise-hist	Displays radio management noise histogram reports.
beacon	Displays radio management beacon load reports.
frame	Displays radio management frame reports.
pathloss	Displays radio management path loss reports.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the client radio management status information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx rm 00:40:96:15:21:ac status

Client Mac Address..... 00:40:96:15:21:ac
Channel Load Request..... Enabled
Noise Histogram Request..... Enabled
Beacon Request..... Enabled
Frame Request..... Enabled
Interval..... 30
Iteration..... 10
```

The following example shows how to display the client radio management load reports:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx rm 00:40:96:15:21:ac report chan-load

Channel Load Report
Client Mac Address..... 00:40:96:ae:53:bc
Timestamp..... 788751121
Incapable Flag..... On
```

```

Refused Flag..... On
Chan CCA Busy Fraction
-----
1  194
2  86
3  103
4   0
5  178
6  82
7  103
8  95
9  13
10 222
11 75

```

The following example shows how to display the client radio management noise histogram reports:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx rm 00:40:96:15:21:ac report noise-hist
```

```

Noise Histogram Report
Client Mac Address..... 00:40:96:15:21:ac
Timestamp..... 4294967295
Incapable Flag..... Off
Refused Flag..... Off
Chan RPI0 RPI1 RPI2 RPI3 RPI4 RPI5 RPI6 RPI7

```

show client ccx stats-report

To display the Cisco Client eXtensions (CCX) statistics report from a specified client device, use the **show client ccx stats-report** command.

show client ccx stats-report *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	Client MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client ccx stats-report** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client ccx stats-report 00:0c:41:07:33:a6
Measurement duration = 1
dot11TransmittedFragmentCount          = 1
dot11MulticastTransmittedFrameCount    = 2
dot11FailedCount                        = 3
dot11RetryCount                        = 4
dot11MultipleRetryCount                 = 5
dot11FrameDuplicateCount                = 6
dot11RTSSuccessCount                    = 7
dot11RTSFailureCount                   = 8
dot11ACKFailureCount                   = 9
dot11ReceivedFragmentCount              = 10
dot11MulticastReceivedFrameCount        = 11
dot11FCSErrorCount                     = 12
dot11TransmittedFrameCount              = 13
```

show client detail

To display detailed information for a client on a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **show client detail** command.

show client detail *mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>mac_address</i>	Client MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The **show client ap** command may list the status of automatically disabled clients. Use the **show exclusionlist** command to display clients on the exclusion list (blacklisted).

Examples

The following example shows how to display the client detailed information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client detail 00:0c:41:07:33:a6
Policy Manager State.....POSTURE_REQD
Policy Manager Rule Created.....Yes
Client MAC Address..... 00:16:36:40:ac:58
Client Username..... N/A
Client State..... Associated
Client NAC OOB State..... QUARANTINE
Guest LAN Id..... 1
IP Address..... Unknown
Session Timeout..... 0
QoS Level..... Platinum
802.1P Priority Tag..... disabled
KTS CAC Capability..... Yes
WMM Support..... Enabled
Power Save..... ON
Diff Serv Code Point (DSCP)..... disabled
Mobility State..... Local
Internal Mobility State..... apfMsMmInitial
Security Policy Completed..... No
Policy Manager State..... WEBAUTH_REQD
Policy Manager Rule Created..... Yes
NPU Fast Fast Notified..... Yes
Last Policy Manager State..... WEBAUTH_REQD
Client Entry Create Time..... 460 seconds
Interface..... wired-guest
FlexConnect Authentication..... Local
FlexConnect Data Switching..... Local
VLAN..... 236
Quarantine VLAN..... 0
Client Statistics:
  Number of Bytes Received..... 66806
    Number of Data Bytes Received..... 160783
    Number of Realtime Bytes Received..... 160783
```

```

Number of Data Bytes Sent..... 23436
Number of Realtime Bytes Sent..... 23436
Number of Data Packets Received..... 592
Number of Realtime Packets Received..... 592
Number of Data Packets Sent..... 131
Number of Realtime Packets Sent..... 131
Number of Interim-Update Sent..... 0
Number of EAP Id Request Msg Timeouts..... 0
Number of EAP Request Msg Timeouts..... 0
Number of EAP Key Msg Timeouts..... 0
Number of Data Retries..... 0
Number of RTS Retries..... 0
Number of Duplicate Received Packets..... 3
Number of Decrypt Failed Packets..... 0
Number of Mic Failed Packets..... 0
Number of Mic Missing Packets..... 0
Number of RA Packets Dropped..... 6
Number of Policy Errors..... 0
Radio Signal Strength Indicator..... -50 dBm
Signal to Noise Ratio..... 43 dB
...

```

show client location-calibration summary

To display client location calibration summary information, use the **show client location-calibration summary** command.

show client location-calibration summary

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the location calibration summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client location-calibration summary
MAC Address Interval
-----
10:10:10:10:10:10 60
21:21:21:21:21:21 45
```


show client probing

To display the number of probing clients, use the **show client probing** command.

show client probing

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the number of probing clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client probing
Number of Probing Clients..... 0
```

show client roam-history

To display the roaming history of a specified client, use the **show client roam-history** command.

show client roam-history *mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>mac_address</i>	Client MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show client roam-history** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client roam-history 00:14:6c:0a:57:77
```

show client summary

To display a summary of clients associated with a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **show client summary** command.

show client summary [**devicetype** *device*]

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords up to Release 7.4.

Syntax Description

devicetype	(Optional) Displays all clients with the specified device type.
<i>device</i>	Device type such as Samsung-Device, or WindowsXP-Workstation.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use **show client ap** command to list the status of automatically disabled clients. Use the **show exclusionlist** command to display clients on the exclusion list (blacklisted).

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the active clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client summary
Number of Clients..... 24
Number of PMIPv6 Clients..... 200
MAC Address      AP Name      Status      WLAN/GLAN/RLAN Auth Protocol      Port
Wired PMIPv6
-----
00:00:15:01:00:01 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated 1          Yes 802.11a      13
No Yes
00:00:15:01:00:02 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated 1          Yes 802.11a      13
No No
00:00:15:01:00:03 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated 1          Yes 802.11a      13
No Yes
00:00:15:01:00:04 NMSP-TalwarSIM1-2 Associated 1          Yes 802.11a      13
No No
```

Examples

The following example shows how to display all clients that are WindowsXP-Workstation device types:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client devicetype WindowsXP-Workstation
Number of Clients in WLAN..... 0
```

MAC Address	AP Name	Status	Auth Protocol	Port Wired Mobility Role
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Number of Clients with requested device type..... 0				

show client wlan

To display the summary of clients associated with a WLAN, use the **show client wlan** command.

show client wlan *wlan_id* [**devicetype** *device*]

Syntax Description	<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
	devicetype	(Optional) Displays all clients with the specified device type.
	<i>device</i>	Device type. For example, Samsung-Device or WindowsXP-Workstation.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following are sample outputs of the **show client wlan** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client wlan 1
```

```
Number of Clients in WLAN..... 0
```

```
(Cisco Controller) > show client devicetype WindowsXP-Workstation
```

```
Number of Clients in WLAN..... 0
```

MAC Address	AP Name	Status	Auth Protocol	Port	Wired	Mobility	Role

```
Number of Clients with requested device type..... 0
```

show dhcp

To display the internal Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server configuration, use the **show dhcp** command.

show dhcp {leases | summary | scope}

Syntax Description

leases	Displays allocated DHCP leases.
summary	Displays DHCP summary information.
<i>scope</i>	Name of a scope to display the DHCP information for that scope.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the allocated DHCP leases:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp leases
No leases allocated.
```

The following example shows how to display the DHCP summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp summary
Scope Name      Enabled      Address Range
003              No           0.0.0.0 -> 0.0.0.0
```

The following example shows how to display the DHCP information for the scope 003:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp 003
Enabled..... No
Lease Time..... 0
Pool Start..... 0.0.0.0
Pool End..... 0.0.0.0
Network..... 0.0.0.0
Netmask..... 0.0.0.0
Default Routers..... 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
DNS Domain.....
DNS..... 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
Netbios Name Servers..... 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
```

show dhcp proxy

To display the status of DHCP proxy handling, use the **show dhcp proxy** command.

show dhcp proxy

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the status of DHCP proxy information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp proxy
```

```
DHCP Proxy Behavior: enabled
```

show dhcp timeout

To display the DHCP timeout value, use the **show dhcp timeout** command.

show dhcp timeout

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the DHCP timeout value:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show dhcp timeout  
DHCP Timeout (seconds)..... 10
```


show guest-lan

To display the configuration of a specific wired guest LAN, use the **show guest-lan** command.

show guest-lan *guest_lan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>guest_lan_id</i>	ID of the selected wired guest LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To display all wired guest LANs configured on the controller, use the **show guest-lan summary** command.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show guest-lan** *guest_lan_id* command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show guest-lan 2
Guest LAN Identifier..... 1
Profile Name..... guestlan
Network Name (SSID)..... guestlan
Status..... Enabled
AAA Policy Override..... Disabled
Number of Active Clients..... 1
Exclusionlist Timeout..... 60 seconds
Session Timeout..... Infinity
Interface..... wired
Ingress Interface..... wired-guest
WLAN ACL..... unconfigured
DHCP Server..... 10.20.236.90
DHCP Address Assignment Required..... Disabled
Quality of Service..... Silver (best effort)
Security
  Web Based Authentication..... Enabled
  ACL..... Unconfigured
  Web-Passthrough..... Disabled
  Conditional Web Redirect..... Disabled
  Auto Anchor..... Disabled
Mobility Anchor List
GLAN ID IP Address Status
```

show ipv6 acl

To display the IPv6 access control lists (ACLs) that are configured on the controller, use the **show ipv6 acl** command.

show ipv6 acl detailed {*acl_name* | **summary**}

Syntax Description

<i>acl_name</i>	IPv6 ACL name. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
detailed	Displays detailed information about a specific ACL.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the detailed information of the access control lists:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 acl detailed acl6
Rule Index..... 1
Direction..... Any
IPv6 source prefix..... ::/0
IPv6 destination prefix..... ::/0
Protocol..... Any
Source Port Range..... 0-65535
Destination Port Range..... 0-65535
DSCP..... Any
Flow label..... 0
Action..... Permit
Counter..... 0
Deny Counter..... 0
```

show ipv6 neighbor-binding

To display the IPv6 neighbor binding data that are configured on the controller, use the **show ipv6 neighbor-binding** command.

show ipv6 neighbor-binding {**capture-policy** | **counters** | **detailed** {**mac** *mac_address* | **port** *port_number* | **vlan** *vlan_id*} | **features** | **policies** | **ra-throttle** {**statistics** *vlan_id* | **routers** *vlan_id*} | **summary**}

Syntax Description

capture-policy	Displays IPv6 next-hop message capture policies.
counters	Displays IPv6 next-hop counters.
detailed	Displays the IPv6 neighbor binding table.
mac	Displays the IPv6 binding table entries for a specific MAC address.
<i>mac_address</i>	Displays the IPv6 binding table entries for a specific MAC address.
port	Displays the IPv6 binding table entries for a specific port.
<i>port_number</i>	Port Number. You can enter ap for an access point or LAG for a LAG port.
vlan	Displays the IPv6 neighbor binding table entries for a specific VLAN.
<i>vlan_id</i>	VLAN identifier.
features	Displays IPv6 next-hop registered features.
policies	Displays IPv6 next-hop policies.
ra-throttle	Displays RA throttle information.
statistics	Displays RA throttle statistics.
routers	Displays RA throttle routers.
summary	Displays the IPv6 neighbor binding table.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is the output of the **show ipv6 neighbor-binding summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 neighbor-binding summary
Binding Table has 6 entries, 5 dynamic
Codes: L - Local, S - Static, ND - Neighbor Discovery, DH - DDCP
Preflevel flags (prlvl):
0001:MAC and LLA match      0002:Orig trunk      0004:Orig access
0008:Orig trusted access    0010:Orig trusted trunk 0020:DHCP assigned
0040:Cga authenticated      0080:Cert authenticated 0100:Statically assigned
      IPv6 address          MAC Address      Port VLAN Type      prlvl age
      state      Time left
-----
ND fe80::216:46ff:fe43:eb01      00:16:46:43:eb:01      1  980 wired      0005
  2 REACHABLE 157
ND fe80::9cf9:b009:b1b4:1ed9      70:f1:a1:dd:cb:d4      AP  980 wireless 0005
  2 REACHABLE 157
ND fe80::6233:4bff:fe05:25ef      60:33:4b:05:25:ef      AP  980 wireless 0005
  2 REACHABLE 203
ND fe80::250:56ff:fe8b:4a8f      00:50:56:8b:4a:8f      AP  980 wireless 0005
  2 REACHABLE 157
ND 2001:410:0:1:51be:2219:56c6:a8ad 70:f1:a1:dd:cb:d4      AP  980 wireless 0005
  5 REACHABLE 157
S 2001:410:0:1::9      00:00:00:00:00:08      AP  980 wireless 0100
  1 REACHABLE 205
```

The following is the output of the **show ipv6 neighbor-binding detailed** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 neighbor-binding detailed mac 60:33:4b:05:25:ef
macDB has 3 entries for mac 60:33:4b:05:25:ef, 3 dynamic
Codes: L - Local, S - Static, ND - Neighbor Discovery, DH - DDCP
Preflevel flags (prlvl):
0001:MAC and LLA match      0002:Orig trunk      0004:Orig access
0008:Orig trusted access    0010:Orig trusted trunk 0020:DHCP assigned
0040:Cga authenticated      0080:Cert authenticated 0100:Statically assigned
      IPv6 address          MAC Address      Port VLAN Type      prlvl age
      state      Time left
-----
ND fe80::6233:4bff:fe05:25ef      60:33:4b:05:25:ef      AP  980 wireless 0009
  0 REACHABLE 303
ND 2001:420:0:1:6233:4bff:fe05:25ef 60:33:4b:05:25:ef      AP  980 wireless 0009
  0 REACHABLE 300
ND 2001:410:0:1:6233:4bff:fe05:25ef 60:33:4b:05:25:ef      AP  980 wireless 0009
  0 REACHABLE 301
```

show ipv6 ra-guard

To display the RA guard statistics, use the **show ipv6 ra-guard** command.

show ipv6 ra-guard {ap | wlc} summary

Syntax Description

ap	Displays Cisco access point details.
wlc	Displays Cisco controller details.
summary	Displays RA guard statistics.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example show the output of the **show ipv6 ra-guard ap summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 ra-guard ap summary
IPv6 RA Guard on AP..... Enabled
RA Dropped per client:
MAC Address      AP Name          WLAN/GLAN      Number of RA Dropped
-----
00:40:96:b9:4b:89 Bhavik_1130_1_p13 2              19
-----
Total RA Dropped on AP..... 19
```

The following example shows how to display the RA guard statistics for a controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 ra-guard wlc summary
IPv6 RA Guard on WLC..... Enabled
```

show ipv6 summary

To display the IPv6 configuration settings, use the **show ipv6 summary** command.

show ipv6 summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example displays the output of the **show ipv6 summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 summary
Global Config..... Enabled
Reachable-lifetime value..... 300
Stale-lifetime value..... 86400
Down-lifetime value..... 86400
RA Throttling..... Enabled
RA Throttling allow at-least..... 1
RA Throttling allow at-most..... no-limit
RA Throttling max-through..... no-limit
RA Throttling throttle-period..... 60
RA Throttling interval-option..... throttle
NS Multicast CacheMiss Forwarding..... Disabled
```

show macfilter

To display the MAC filter parameters, use the **show macfilter** command.

show macfilter {**summary** | **detail** *MAC*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of all MAC filter entries.
detail <i>MAC</i>	Displays details of a MAC filter entry.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The MAC delimiter (none, colon, or hyphen) for MAC addresses sent to RADIUS servers is displayed. The MAC filter table lists the clients that are always allowed to associate with a wireless LAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the detailed display of a MAC filter entry:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show macfilter detail xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
MAC Address..... xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
WLAN Identifier..... Any
Interface Name..... management
Description..... RAP
```

The following example shows how to display a summary of the MAC filter parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show macfilter summary
MAC Filter RADIUS Compatibility mode..... Cisco ACS
MAC Filter Delimiter..... None
Local Mac Filter Table
MAC Address      WLAN Id      Description
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  Any          RAP
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  Any          PAP2 (2nd hop)
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  Any          PAP1 (1st hop)
```

show pmk-cache

To display information about the pairwise master key (PMK) cache, use the **show pmk-cache** command.

show pmk-cache {all | *MAC*}

Syntax Description

all	Displays information about all entries in the PMK cache.
<i>MAC</i>	Information about a single entry in the PMK cache.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display information about a single entry in the PMK cache:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show pmk-cache xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
```

The following example shows how to display information about all entries in the PMK cache:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show pmk-cache all
PMK Cache
```

Station	Entry Lifetime	VLAN Override	IP Override
-----	-----	-----	-----

show remote-lan

To display information about remote LAN configuration, use the **show remote-lan** command.

show remote-lan { **summary** | *remote-lan-id* }

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of all remote LANs.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of all remote LANs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show remote-lan summary
Number of Remote LANs..... 2
RLAN ID  RLAN Profile Name      Status      Interface Name
-----  -
2         remote                     Disabled    management
8         test                      Disabled    management
```

The following example shows configuration information about the remote LAN with the *remote-lan-id* 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show remote-lan 2
Remote LAN Identifier..... 2
Profile Name..... remote
Status..... Disabled
MAC Filtering..... Disabled
AAA Policy Override..... Disabled
Network Admission Control
  Radius-NAC State..... Disabled
  SNMP-NAC State..... Disabled
  Quarantine VLAN..... 0
Maximum number of Associated Clients..... 0
Number of Active Clients..... 0
Exclusionlist..... Disabled
Session Timeout..... Infinity
CHD per Remote LAN..... Enabled
Webauth DHCP exclusion..... Disabled
Interface..... management
Remote LAN ACL..... unconfigured
DHCP Server..... Default
DHCP Address Assignment Required..... Disabled
Static IP client tunneling..... Disabled
Radius Servers
  Authentication..... Global Servers
  Accounting..... Global Servers
  Dynamic Interface..... Disabled
Security
```

```
Web Based Authentication..... Enabled
ACL..... Unconfigured
Web Authentication server precedence:
1..... local
2..... radius
3..... ldap
Web-Passthrough..... Disabled
Conditional Web Redirect..... Disabled
Splash-Page Web Redirect..... Disabled
```

show rf-profile summary

To display a summary of RF profiles in the controller, use the **show rf-profile summary** command.

show rf-profile summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is the output of the **show rf-profile summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show rf-profile summary
Number of RF Profiles..... 2
Out Of Box State..... Disabled
RF Profile Name           Band      Description           Applied
-----
T1a                        5 GHz    <none>                No
T1b                        2.4 GHz  <none>                No
```

show rf-profile details

To display the RF profile details in the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show rf-profile details** command.

show rf-profile details *rf-profile-name*

Syntax Description	<i>rf-profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is the output of the **show rf-profile details** command::

```
(Cisco Controller) >show rf-profile details T1a
Description..... <none>
Radio policy..... 5 GHz
Transmit Power Threshold v1..... -70 dBm
Transmit Power Threshold v2..... -67 dBm
Min Transmit Power..... -10 dBm
Max Transmit Power..... 30 dBm
802.11a Operational Rates
  802.11a 6M Rate..... Mandatory
  802.11a 9M Rate..... Supported
  802.11a 12M Rate..... Mandatory
  802.11a 18M Rate..... Supported
  802.11a 24M Rate..... Mandatory
  802.11a 36M Rate..... Supported
  802.11a 48M Rate..... Supported
  802.11a 54M Rate..... Supported
Max Clients..... 200
Client Trap Threshold..... 50
Multicast Data Rate..... 0
Rx Sop Threshold..... 0 dBm
Cca Threshold..... 0 dBm
Slot Admin State:..... Enabled
Band Select Probe Response..... Disabled
Band Select Cycle Count..... 2 cycles
Band Select Cycle Threshold..... 200 milliseconds
Band Select Expire Suppression..... 20 seconds
Band Select Expire Dual Band..... 60 seconds
Band Select Client Rssi..... -80 dBm
Load Balancing Denial..... 3 count
Load Balancing Window..... 5 clients
Coverage Data..... -80 dBm
Coverage Voice..... -80 dBm
Coverage Exception..... 3 clients
Coverage Level..... 25 %
```

show wlan

To display configuration information for a specified wireless LAN or a foreign access point, or to display wireless LAN summary information, use the **show wlan** command.

show wlan { **apgroups** | **summary** | *wlan_id* | **foreignAp** }

Syntax Description	
apgroups	Displays access point group information.
summary	Displays a summary of all wireless LANs.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
foreignAp	Displays the configuration for support of foreign access points.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of wireless LANs for wlan_id 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show wlan 1
WLAN Identifier..... 1
Profile Name..... aicha
Network Name (SSID)..... aicha
Status..... Enabled
MAC Filtering..... Disabled
Broadcast SSID..... Enabled
AAA Policy Override..... Disabled
Network Admission Control
  RADIUS Profiling Status ..... Disabled
  DHCP ..... Disabled
  HTTP ..... Disabled
Client Profiling Status ..... Disabled
  DHCP ..... Disabled
  HTTP ..... Disabled
  Radius-NAC State..... Enabled
  SNMP-NAC State..... Enabled
Quarantine VLAN..... 0
Maximum number of Associated Clients..... 0
Maximum number of Clients per AP Radio..... 200
Number of Active Clients..... 0
Exclusionlist Timeout..... 60 seconds
Session Timeout..... 1800 seconds
User Idle Timeout..... 300 seconds
User Idle Threshold..... 0 Bytes
NAS-identifier..... Talwar1
CHD per WLAN..... Enabled
Webauth DHCP exclusion..... Disabled
Interface..... management
```

```

Multicast Interface..... Not Configured
WLAN IPv4 ACL..... unconfigured
WLAN IPv6 ACL..... unconfigured
mDNS Status..... Disabled
mDNS Profile Name..... unconfigured
DHCP Server..... Default
DHCP Address Assignment Required..... Disabled
Static IP client tunneling..... Enabled
PMIPv6 Mobility Type..... none
Quality of Service..... Silver (best effort)
Per-SSID Rate Limits..... Upstream      Downstream
Average Data Rate..... 0              0
Average Realtime Data Rate..... 0        0
Burst Data Rate..... 0              0
Burst Realtime Data Rate..... 0        0
Per-Client Rate Limits..... Upstream      Downstream
Average Data Rate..... 0              0
Average Realtime Data Rate..... 0        0
Burst Data Rate..... 0              0
Burst Realtime Data Rate..... 0        0
Scan Defer Priority..... 4,5,6
Scan Defer Time..... 100 milliseconds
WMM..... Allowed
WMM UAPSD Compliant Client Support..... Disabled
Media Stream Multicast-direct..... Disabled
CCX - AironetIe Support..... Enabled
CCX - Gratuitous ProbeResponse (GPR)..... Disabled
CCX - Diagnostics Channel Capability..... Disabled
Dot11-Phone Mode (7920)..... Disabled
Wired Protocol..... None
Passive Client Feature..... Disabled
IPv6 Support..... Disabled
Peer-to-Peer Blocking Action..... Disabled
Radio Policy..... All
DTIM period for 802.11a radio..... 1
DTIM period for 802.11b radio..... 1
Radius Servers
  Authentication..... Global Servers
  Accounting..... Global Servers
  Interim Update..... Disabled
  Dynamic Interface..... Disabled
Local EAP Authentication..... Enabled (Profile 'Controller_Local_EAP')
Security
  802.11 Authentication:..... Open System
  FT Support..... Disabled
  Static WEP Keys..... Disabled
  802.1X..... Disabled
  Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA/WPA2)..... Enabled
    WPA (SSN IE)..... Enabled
      TKIP Cipher..... Disabled
      AES Cipher..... Enabled
    WPA2 (RSN IE)..... Enabled
      TKIP Cipher..... Disabled
      AES Cipher..... Enabled
Auth Key Management
  802.1x..... Enabled
  PSK..... Disabled
  CCKM..... Enabled
  FT(802.11r)..... Disabled
  FT-PSK(802.11r)..... Disabled
  PMF-1X(802.11w)..... Enabled
  PMF-PSK(802.11w)..... Disabled
FT Reassociation Timeout..... 20
FT Over-The-Air mode..... Enabled
FT Over-The-Ds mode..... Enabled
  GTK Randomization..... Disabled
  SKC Cache Support..... Disabled
  CCKM TSF Tolerance..... 1000
  Wi-Fi Direct policy configured..... Disabled
EAP-Passthrough..... Disabled
CKIP ..... Disabled
  IP Security..... Disabled
  IP Security Passthru..... Disabled

```

```

Web Based Authentication..... Disabled
Web-Passthrough..... Disabled
Conditional Web Redirect..... Disabled
Splash-Page Web Redirect..... Disabled
Auto Anchor..... Disabled
FlexConnect Local Switching..... Enabled
flexconnect Central Dhcp Flag..... Disabled
flexconnect nat-pat Flag..... Disabled
flexconnect Dns Override Flag..... Disabled
FlexConnect Vlan based Central Switching ..... Disabled
FlexConnect Local Authentication..... Disabled
FlexConnect Learn IP Address..... Enabled
Client MFP..... Optional
PMF..... Disabled
PMF Association Comeback Time..... 1
PMF SA Query RetryTimeout..... 200
Tkip MIC Countermeasure Hold-down Timer..... 60
Call Snooping..... Disabled
Roamed Call Re-Anchor Policy..... Disabled
SIP CAC Fail Send-486-Busy Policy..... Enabled
SIP CAC Fail Send Dis-Association Policy..... Disabled
KTS based CAC Policy..... Disabled
Band Select..... Disabled
Load Balancing..... Disabled
Mobility Anchor List
WLAN ID      IP Address      Status
-----
802.11u..... Enabled
Network Access type..... Chargeable Public Network
Internet service..... Enabled
Network Authentication type..... Not Applicable
HESSID..... 00:00:00:00:00:00
IP Address Type Configuration
IPv4 Address type..... Available
IPv6 Address type..... Not Known

Roaming Consortium List
Index      OUI List      In Beacon
-----
1          313131      Yes
2          DDBBCC      No
3          DDDDDD      Yes

Realm configuration summary
Realm index..... 1
Realm name..... jobin
EAP index..... 1
EAP method..... Unsupported
Index      Inner Authentication      Authentication Method
-----
1          Credential Type      SIM
2          Tunnelled Eap      Credential Type      SIM
3          Credential Type      SIM
4          Credential Type      USIM
5          Credential Type      Hardware Token
6          Credential Type      SoftToken

Domain name configuration summary
Index      Domain name
-----
1          rom3
2          ram
3          rom1

Hotspot 2.0..... Enabled

Operator name configuration summary
Index      Language      Operator name
-----
1          ros      Robin

Port config summary
Index      IP protocol      Port number      Status
-----
1          1          0      Closed

```

```

      2          1          0    Closed
      3          1          0    Closed
      4          1          0    Closed
      5          1          0    Closed
      6          1          0    Closed
      7          1          0    Closed
WAN Metrics Info
  Link status..... Up
  Symmetric Link..... No
  Downlink speed..... 4 kbps
  Uplink speed..... 4 kbps

```

```

MSAP Services..... Disabled
Local Policy
-----

```

```

Priority  Policy Name
-----
1         Teacher_access_policy

```

The following example shows how to display a summary of all WLANs:

```

(Cisco Controller) >show wlan summary
Number of WLANs..... 1

WLAN ID  WLAN Profile Name / SSID          Status  Interface Name      PMIPv6
-----  -
1         apspo / apspo                        Disabled management     none

```

The following example shows how to display the configuration for support of foreign access points:

```

(Cisco Controller) >show wlan foreignap
Foreign AP support is not enabled.

```

The following example shows how to display the AP groups:

```

(Cisco Controller) >show wlan apgroups
Total Number of AP Groups..... 1
Site Name..... APuser
Site Description..... <none>
Venue Name..... Not configured
Venue Group Code..... Unspecified
Venue Type Code..... Unspecified
Language Code..... Not configured
AP Operating Class..... 83,84,112,113,115,116,117,118,123
RF Profile
-----
2.4 GHz band..... <none>
5 GHz band..... <none>

WLAN ID      Interface      Network Admission Control      Radio Policy
-----
14           int 4          Disabled                       All
AP Name      Country  Priority  Slots  AP Model  Ethernet MAC  Location  Port
-----
Ibiza        US        1         2      AIR-CAP2602I-A-K9  44:2b:03:9a:8a:73  default location  1
Larch        US        1         2      AIR-CAP3502E-A-K9  f8:66:f2:ab:23:95  default location  1
Zest         US        1         2      AIR-CAP3502I-A-K9  00:22:90:91:6d:b6  ren 1

Number of Clients..... 1

MAC Address      AP Name      Status      Device Type
-----

```


24:77:03:89:9b:f8	ap2	Associated	Android

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands to configure WLANs.

config 802.11 dtpc

To enable or disable the Dynamic Transmit Power Control (DTPC) setting for an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 dtpc** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} dtpc {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the support for this command.
disable	Disables the support for this command.

Command Default

The default DTPC setting for an 802.11 network is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable DTPC for an 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a dtpc disable
```

config auto-configure voice

To auto-configure voice deployment in WLANs, use the **config auto-configure voice** command.

config auto-configure voice cisco *wlan_id* **radio** {**802.11a** | **802.11b** | **all**}

Syntax Description

cisco	Auto-configure WLAN for voice deployment of Cisco end points.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512 (inclusive).
radio	Auto-configures voice deployment for a radio in a WLAN.
802.11a	Auto-configures voice deployment for 802.11a in a WLAN.
802.11b	Auto-configures voice deployment for 802.11b in a WLAN.
all	Auto-configures voice deployment for all radios in a WLAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure this command, all WLANs and radios are automatically disabled. After the completion of the configuration, the previous state of the WLANs and radios is restored.

Examples

The following example shows how to auto-configure voice deployment for all radios in a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config auto-configure voice cisco 2 radio all
Warning! This command will automatically disable all WLAN's and Radio's.
It will be reverted to the previous state once configuration is complete.
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/N)y
```

```
Auto-Configuring these commands in WLAN for Voice..
wlan qos 2 platinum
- Success
wlan call-snoop enable 2
- Success
wlan wmm allow 2
- Success
wlan session-timeout 2 86400
- Success
wlan peer-blocking disable 2
- Success
wlan security tkip hold-down 0 2
- Success
wlan exclusionlist 2 disable
```

```

- Success
wlan mac-filtering disable 2
- Success
wlan dtim 802.11a 2 2
- Success
wlan dtim 802.11b 2 2
- Success
wlan ccx aironetIeSupport enabled 2
- Success
wlan channel-scan defer-priority 4 enable 2
- Success
wlan channel-scan defer-priority 5 enable 2
- Success
wlan channel-scan defer-priority 6 enable 2
- Success
wlan channel-scan defer-time 100 2
- Success
wlan load-balance allow disable 2
- Success
wlan mfp client enable 2
- Success
wlan security wpa akm cckm enable 2
- Success
wlan security wpa akm cckm timestamp-tolerance 5000 2
- Success
wlan band-select allow disable 2
- Success
*****

```

Auto-Configuring these commands for Voice - Radio 802.11a.

```

advanced 802.11a edca-parameter optimized-voice
- Success
802.11a cac voice acm enable
- Success
802.11a cac voice max-bandwidth 75
- Success
802.11a cac voice roam-bandwidth 6
- Success
802.11a cac voice cac-method load-based
- Success
802.11a cac voice sip disable
- Success
802.11a tsm enable
- Success
802.11a exp-bwreq enable
- Success
802.11a txPower global auto
- Success
802.11a channel global auto
- Success
advanced 802.11a channel dca interval 24
- Success
advanced 802.11a channel dca anchor-time 0
- Success
qos protocol-type platinum dot1p
- Success
qos dot1p-tag platinum 6
- Success
qos priority platinum voice voice besteffort
- Success
802.11a beacon period 100
- Success
802.11a dtpc enable
- Success
802.11a Coverage Voice RSSI Threshold -70
- Success
802.11a txPower global min 11
- Success
advanced eap eapol-key-timeout 250
- Success
advanced 802.11a voice-mac-optimization disable
- Success

```

```

802.11h channelswitch enable 1
- Success
Note: Data rate configurations are not changed.
It should be changed based on the recommended values after analysis.
*****

```

Auto-Configuring these commands for Voice - Radio 802.11b.

```

advanced 802.11b edca-parameter optimized-voice
- Success
802.11b cac voice acm enable
- Success
802.11b cac voice max-bandwidth 75
- Success
802.11b cac voice roam-bandwidth 6
- Success
802.11b cac voice cac-method load-based
- Success
802.11b cac voice sip disable
- Success
802.11b tsm enable
- Success
802.11b exp-bwreq enable
- Success
802.11b txPower global auto
- Success
802.11b channel global auto - Success
advanced 802.11b channel dca interval 24
- Success
advanced 802.11b channel dca anchor-time 0
- Success
802.11b beacon period 100
- Success
802.11b dtpc enable
- Success
802.11b Coverage Voice RSSI Threshold -70
- Success
802.11b preamble short
- Success
advanced 802.11a voice-mac-optimization disable
- Success
Note: Data rate configurations are not changed.
It should be changed based on the recommended values after analysis.

```

config client ccx clear-reports

To clear the client reporting information, use the **config client ccx clear-reports** command.

config client ccx clear-reports *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the reporting information of the client MAC address 00:1f:ca:cf:b6:60:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx clear-reports 00:1f:ca:cf:b6:60
```

config client ccx clear-results

To clear the test results on the controller, use the **config client ccx clear-results** command.

config client ccx clear-results *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the test results of the client MAC address 00:1f:ca:cf:b6:60:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx clear-results 00:1f:ca:cf:b6:60
```

config client ccx default-gw-ping

To send a request to the client to perform the default gateway ping test, use the **config client ccx default-gw-ping** command.

config client ccx default-gw-ping *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This test does not require the client to use the diagnostic channel.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 00:0b:85:02:0d:20 to perform the default gateway ping test:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx default-gw-ping 00:0b:85:02:0d:20
```


config client ccx dhcp-test

To send a request to the client to perform the DHCP test, use the **config client ccx dhcp-test** command.

config client ccx dhcp-test *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This test does not require the client to use the diagnostic channel.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 to perform the DHCP test:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx dhcp-test 00:E0:77:31:A3:55
```

config client ccx dns-ping

To send a request to the client to perform the Domain Name System (DNS) server IP address ping test, use the **config client ccx dns-ping** command.

config client ccx dns-ping *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This test does not require the client to use the diagnostic channel.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 to perform the DNS server IP address ping test:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx dns-ping 00:E0:77:31:A3:55
```

config client ccx dns-resolve

To send a request to the client to perform the Domain Name System (DNS) resolution test to the specified hostname, use the **config client ccx dns-resolve** command.

config client ccx dns-resolve *client_mac_address* *host_name*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

<i>host_name</i>	Hostname of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This test does not require the client to use the diagnostic channel.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 to perform the DNS name resolution test to the specified hostname:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx dns-resolve 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 host_name
```

config client ccx get-client-capability

To send a request to the client to send its capability information, use the **config client ccx get-client-capability** command.

config client ccx get-client-capability *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 172.19.28.40 to send its capability information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx get-client-capability 172.19.28.40
```

config client ccx get-manufacturer-info

To send a request to the client to send the manufacturer's information, use the **config client ccx get-manufacturer-info** command.

config client ccx get-manufacturer-info *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 172.19.28.40 to send the manufacturer's information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx get-manufacturer-info 172.19.28.40
```

config client ccx get-operating-parameters

To send a request to the client to send its current operating parameters, use the **config client ccx get-operating-parameters** command.

config client ccx get-operating-parameters *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 172.19.28.40 to send its current operating parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx get-operating-parameters 172.19.28.40
```

config client ccx get-profiles

To send a request to the client to send its profiles, use the **config client ccx get-profiles** command.

config client ccx get-profiles *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 172.19.28.40 to send its profile details:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx get-profiles 172.19.28.40
```

config client ccx log-request

To configure a Cisco client eXtension (CCX) log request for a specified client device, use the **config client ccx log-request** command.

config client ccx log-request {roam | rsna | syslog} *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

roam	(Optional) Specifies the request to specify the client CCX roaming log.
rsna	(Optional) Specifies the request to specify the client CCX RSNA log.
syslog	(Optional) Specifies the request to specify the client CCX system log.
<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the request to specify the client CCS system log:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx log-request syslog 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Tue Oct 05 13:05:21 2006
SysLog Response LogID=1: Status=Successful
Event Timestamp=121212121212
Client SysLog = 'This is a test syslog 2'
Event Timestamp=121212121212
Client SysLog = 'This is a test syslog 1'
Tue Oct 05 13:04:04 2006
SysLog Request LogID=1
```

The following example shows how to specify the client CCX roaming log:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx log-request roam 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Thu Jun 22 11:55:14 2006
Roaming Response LogID=20: Status=Successful
Event Timestamp=121212121212
Source BSSID=00:40:96:a8:f7:98, Target BSSID=00:0b:85:23:26:70,
Transition Time=100(ms)
Transition Reason: Unspecified Transition Result: Success
Thu Jun 22 11:55:04 2006
Roaming Request LogID=20
Thu Jun 22 11:54:54 2006
Roaming Response LogID=19: Status=Successful
Event Timestamp=121212121212
Source BSSID=00:40:96:a8:f7:98, Target BSSID=00:0b:85:23:26:70,
Transition Time=100(ms)
```


Transition Reason: Unspecified Transition Result: Success
 Thu Jun 22 11:54:33 2006 Roaming Request LogID=19

The following example shows how to specify the client CCX RSNA log:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx log-request rsna 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Tue Oct 05 11:06:48 2006
RSNA Response LogID=2: Status=Successful
Event Timestamp=242424242424
Target BSSID=00:0b:85:23:26:70
RSNA Version=1
Group Cipher Suite=00-x0f-ac-01
Pairwise Cipher Suite Count = 2
Pairwise Cipher Suite 0 = 00-0f-ac-02
Pairwise Cipher Suite 1 = 00-0f-ac-04
AKM Suite Count = 2
KM Suite 0 = 00-0f-ac-01
KM Suite 1 = 00-0f-ac-02
SN Capability = 0x1
PMKID Count = 2
PMKID 0 = 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PMKID 1 = 0a 0b 0c 0d 0e 0f 17 18 19 20 1a 1b 1c 1d 1e 1f
802.11i Auth Type: EAP_FAST
RSNA Result: Success
```

config client ccx send-message

To send a message to the client, use the **config client ccx send-message** command.

config client ccx send-message *client_mac_address message_id*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

<i>message_id</i>	Message type that involves one of the following: • 1—The SSID is invalid. • 2—The network settings are invalid. • 3—There is a WLAN credibility mismatch. • 4—The user credentials are incorrect. • 5—Please call support. • 6—The problem is resolved. • 7—The problem has not been resolved. • 8—Please try again later. • 9—Please correct the indicated problem. • 10—Troubleshooting is refused by the network. • 11—Retrieving client reports. • 12—Retrieving client logs. • 13—Retrieval complete. • 14—Beginning association test. • 15—Beginning DHCP test. • 16—Beginning network connectivity test. • 17—Beginning DNS ping test. • 18—Beginning name resolution test. • 19—Beginning 802.1X authentication test. • 20—Redirecting client to a specific profile. • 21—Test complete. • 22—Test passed. • 23—Test failed. • 24—Cancel diagnostic channel operation or select a WLAN profile to resume normal operation. • 25—Log retrieval refused by the client. • 26—Client report retrieval refused by the client. • 27—Test request refused by the client. • 28—Invalid network (IP) setting. • 29—There is a known outage or problem with the network. • 30—Scheduled maintenance period. (continued on next page)

message_type (cont.)

- 31—The WLAN security method is not correct.
 - 32—The WLAN encryption method is not correct.
 - 33—The WLAN authentication method is not correct.
-

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a message to the client MAC address 172.19.28.40 with the message user-action-required:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx send-message 172.19.28.40 user-action-required
```

config client ccx stats-request

To send a request for statistics, use the **config client ccx stats-request** command.

config client ccx stats-request *measurement_duration* [**dot11** | **security**] *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>measurement_duration</i>	Measurement duration in seconds.
dot11	(Optional) Specifies dot11 counters.
security	(Optional) Specifies security counters.
<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify dot11 counter settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx stats-request 1 dot11 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
Measurement duration = 1
dot11TransmittedFragmentCount      = 1
dot11MulticastTransmittedFrameCount = 2
dot11FailedCount                    = 3
dot11RetryCount                     = 4
dot11MultipleRetryCount              = 5
dot11FrameDuplicateCount             = 6
dot11RTSSuccessCount                 = 7
dot11RTSFailureCount                 = 8
dot11ACKFailureCount                 = 9
dot11ReceivedFragmentCount           = 10
dot11MulticastReceivedFrameCount     = 11
dot11FCSErrorCount                   = 12
dot11TransmittedFrameCount           = 13
```

config client ccx test-abort

To send a request to the client to abort the current test, use the **config client ccx test-abort** command.

config client ccx test-abort *client_mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Only one test can be pending at a time.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client 11:11:11:11:11:11 to abort the correct test settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx test-abort 11:11:11:11:11:11
```

config client ccx test-association

To send a request to the client to perform the association test, use the **config client ccx test-association** command.

config client ccx test-association *client_mac_address* *ssid* *bssid* **802.11** {**a** | **b** | **g**} *channel*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.
<i>ssid</i>	Network name.
<i>bssid</i>	Basic SSID.
802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b network.
802.11g	Specifies the 802.11g network.
<i>channel</i>	Channel number.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client MAC address 00:0E:77:31:A3:55 to perform the basic SSID association test:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx test-association 00:E0:77:31:A3:55 ssid bssid 802.11a
```

config client ccx test-dot1x

To send a request to the client to perform the 802.1x test, use the **config client ccx test-dot1x** command.

config client ccx test-dot1x *client_mac_address profile_id bssid 802.11 {a | b | g} channel*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.
<i>profile_id</i>	Test profile name.
<i>bssid</i>	Basic SSID.
802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b network.
802.11g	Specifies the 802.11g network.
<i>channel</i>	Channel number.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client to perform the 802.11b test with the profile name `profile_01`:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx test-dot1x 172.19.28.40 profile_01 bssid 802.11b
```


config client ccx test-profile

To send a request to the client to perform the profile redirect test, use the **config client ccx test-profile** command.

config client ccx test-profile *client_mac_address* *profile_id*

Syntax Description

<i>client_mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.
<i>profile_id</i>	Test profile name.
Note	The <i>profile_id</i> should be from one of the client profiles for which client reporting is enabled.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to send a request to the client to perform the profile redirect test with the profile name profile_01:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client ccx test-profile 11:11:11:11:11:11 profile_01
```

config client deauthenticate

To disconnect a client, use the **config client deauthenticate** command.

config client deauthenticate {*MAC* | *IPv4/v6_address* | *user_name*}

Syntax Description

<i>MAC</i>	Client MAC address.
<i>IPv4/v6_address</i>	IPv4 or IPv6 address.
<i>user_name</i>	Client user name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to deauthenticate a client using its MAC address:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client deauthenticate 11:11:11:11:11
```

config client location-calibration

To configure link aggregation, use the **config client location-calibration** command.

config client location-calibration {*enable mac_address interval* | *disable mac_address*}

Syntax Description

enable	(Optional) Specifies that client location calibration is enabled.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.
<i>interval</i>	Measurement interval in seconds.
disable	(Optional) Specifies that client location calibration is disabled.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the client location calibration for the client 37:15:85:2a with a measurement interval of 45 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client location-calibration enable 37:15:86:2a:Bc:cf 45
```

config ipv6 disable

To disable IPv6 globally on the Cisco WLC, use the **config ipv6 disable** command .

config ipv6 disable

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you use this command, the controller drops all IPv6 packets and the clients will not receive any IPv6 address.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable IPv6 on the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 disable
```

config ipv6 enable

To enable IPv6 globally on the Cisco WLC, use the **config ipv6 enable** command.

config ipv6 enable

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable IPv6 on the Cisco WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 enable
```

config ipv6 acl

To create or delete an IPv6 ACL on the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config ipv6 acl** command.

```
config ipv6 acl {apply ipv6_acl_name | create ipv6_acl_name | delete ipv6_acl_name | rule {action rule_name rule_index {permit | deny} | add rule_name rule_index | change index rule_name old_index new_index | delete rule_name rule_index | destination address rule_name rule_index ip_address netmask | destination port range rule_name rule_index start_port end_port | direction rule_name rule_index {in | out | any} | dscp rule_name rule_index dscp | protocol rule_name rule_index protocol | source address rule_name rule_index ip_address netmask | source port range rule_name rule_index start_port end_port | swap index rule_name index_1 index_2}}
```

Syntax Description

apply	Applies an IPv6 ACL.
<i>ipv6_acl_name</i>	IPv6 ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
create	Creates an IPv6 ACL.
delete	Deletes an IPv6 ACL.
rule	Configures the IPv6 ACL.
action	Configures whether to permit or deny access.
<i>rule_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>rule_index</i>	Rule index between 1 and 32.
permit	Permits the rule action.
deny	Denies the rule action.
add	Adds a new rule.
change	Changes a rule's index.
index	Specifies a rule index.
delete	Deletes a rule.
destination address	Configures a rule's destination IP address and netmask.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the rule.
<i>netmask</i>	Netmask of the rule.
<i>start_port</i>	Start port number (between 0 and 65535).
<i>end_port</i>	End port number (between 0 and 65535).

direction	Configures a rule's direction to in, out, or any.
in	Configures a rule's direction to in.
out	Configures a rule's direction to out.
any	Configures a rule's direction to any.
dscp	Configures a rule's DSCP.
<i>dscp</i>	Number between 0 and 63, or any .
protocol	Configures a rule's DSCP.
<i>protocol</i>	Number between 0 and 255, or any .
source address	Configures a rule's source IP address and netmask.
source port range	Configures a rule's source port range.
swap	Swap's two rules' indices.
destination port range	Configure a rule's destination port range.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines For a Cisco 2100 Series Wireless LAN Controller, you must configure a preauthentication ACL on the wireless LAN for the external web server. This ACL should then be set as a wireless LAN preauthentication ACL under Web Policy. However, you do not need to configure any preauthentication ACL for Cisco 4400 Series Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples The following example shows how to configure an IPv6 ACL to permit access:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 acl rule action lab1 4 permit
```

config ipv6 neighbor-binding

To configure the Neighbor Binding table on the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config ipv6 neighbor-binding** command.

```
config ipv6 neighbor-binding {timers {down-lifetime down_time | reachable-lifetime reachable_time |
stale-lifetime stale_time } | { ra-throttle {allow at-least at_least_value} | enable | disable | interval-option
{ ignore | passthrough | throttle } | max-through {no_mcast_RA | no-limit} | throttle-period
throttle_period}}
```

Syntax Description

timers	Configures the neighbor binding table timeout timers.
down-lifetime	Configures the down lifetime.
<i>down_time</i>	Down lifetime in seconds. The range is from 0 to 86400. The default is 30 seconds.
reachable-lifetime	Configures the reachable lifetime.
<i>reachable_time</i>	Reachable lifetime in seconds. The range is from 0 to 86400. The default is 300 seconds.
stale-lifetime	Configures the stale lifetime.
<i>stale_time</i>	Stale lifetime in seconds. The range is from 0 to 86400. The default is 86400 seconds.
ra-throttle	Configures IPv6 RA throttling options.
allow	Specifies the number of multicast RAs per router per throttle period.
<i>at_least_value</i>	Number of multicast RAs from router before throttling. The range is from 0 to 32. The default is 1.
enable	Enables IPv6 RA throttling.
disable	Disables IPv6 RA throttling.
interval-option	Adjusts the behavior on RA with RFC3775 interval option.
ignore	Indicates interval option has no influence on throttling.
passthrough	Indicates all RAs with RFC3775 interval option will be forwarded (default).

throttle	Indicates all RAs with RFC3775 interval option will be throttled.
max-through	Specifies unthrottled multicast RAs per VLAN per throttle period.
<i>no_mcast_RA</i>	Number of multicast RAs on VLAN by which throttling is enforced. The default multicast RAs on vlan is 10.
no-limit	Configures no upper bound at the VLAN level.
throttle-period	Configures the throttle period.
<i>throttle_period</i>	Duration of the throttle period in seconds. The range is from 10 to 86400 seconds. The default is 600 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Neighbor Binding table:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 neighbor-binding ra-throttle
```

config ipv6 na-mcast-fwd

To configure the Neighbor Advertisement multicast forwarding, use the **config ipv6 na-mcast-fwd** command.

config ipv6 na-mcast-fwd {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables Neighbor Advertisement multicast forwarding.
disable	Disables Neighbor Advertisement multicast forwarding.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you enable Neighbor Advertisement multicast forwarding, all the unsolicited multicast Neighbor Advertisement from wired or wireless is not forwarded to wireless.

If you disable Neighbor Advertisement multicast forwarding, IPv6 Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) of the controller is affected.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an Neighbor Advertisement multicast forwarding:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 na-mcast-fwd enable
```

config ipv6 ns-mcast-fwd

To configure the nonstop multicast cache miss forwarding, use the **config ipv6 ns-mcast-fwd** command.

config ipv6 ns-mcast-fwd {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables nonstop multicast forwarding on a cache miss.
disable	Disables nonstop multicast forwarding on a cache miss.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an nonstop multicast forwarding:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 ns-mcast-fwd enable
```

config ipv6 ra-guard

To configure the filter for Router Advertisement (RA) packets that originate from a client on an AP, use the **config ipv6 ra-guard** command.

config ipv6 ra-guard ap {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RA guard on an AP.
disable	Disables RA guard on an AP.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable IPv6 RA guard:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 ra-guard
```

config remote-lan

To configure a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan** command.

config remote-lan {enable | disable} {remote-lan-id | all}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables a remote LAN.
disable	Disables a remote LAN.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
all	Configures all wireless LANs.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a remote LAN with ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan enable 2
```

config remote-lan aaa-override

To configure user policy override through AAA on a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan aaa-override** command.

config remote-lan aaa-override {enable | disable} *remote-lan-id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables user policy override through AAA on a remote LAN.
disable	Disables user policy override through AAA on a remote LAN.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable user policy override through AAA on a remote LAN where the remote LAN ID is 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan aaa-override enable 2
```

config remote-lan acl

To specify an access control list (ACL) for a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan acl** command.

config remote-lan acl *remote-lan-id* *acl_name*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>acl_name</i>	ACL name.
Note	Use the show acl summary command to know the ACLs available.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify ACL1 for a remote LAN whose ID is 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan acl 2 ACL1
```

config remote-lan create

To configure a new remote LAN connection, use the **config remote-lan create** command.

config remote-lan create *remote-lan-id name*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>name</i>	Remote LAN name. Valid values are up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a new remote LAN, MyRemoteLAN, with the LAN ID as 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan create 3 MyRemoteLAN
```


config remote-lan custom-web

To configure web authentication for a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan custom-web** command.

```
config remote-lan custom-web {ext-webauth-url URL } | global {enable | disable} | login-page page-name
| loginfailure-page {page-name | none} | logout-page {page-name | none} | webauth-type {internal
| customized | external} } remote-lan-id
```

Syntax Description

ext-webauth-url	Configures an external web authentication URL.
<i>URL</i>	Web authentication URL for the Login page.
global	Configures the global status for the remote LAN.
enable	Enables the global status for the remote LAN.
disable	Disables the global status for the remote LAN.
login-page	Configures a login page.
<i>page-name</i>	Login page name.
none	Configures no login page.
logout-page	Configures a logout page.
none	Configures no logout page.
webauth-type	Configures the web authentication type for the remote LAN.
internal	Displays the default login page.
customized	Displays a downloaded login page.
external	Displays a login page that is on an external server.
<i>name</i>	Remote LAN name. Valid values are up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Follow these guidelines when you use the **config remote-lan custom-web** command:

- When you configure the external Web-Auth URL, do the following:
 - Ensure that Web-Auth or Web-Passthrough Security is in enabled state. To enable Web-Auth, use the **config remote-lan security web-auth enable** command. To enable Web-Passthrough, use the **config remote-lan security web-passthrough enable** command.
 - Ensure that the global status of the remote LAN is in disabled state. To enable the global status of the remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan custom-web global disable** command.
 - Ensure that the remote LAN is in disabled state. To disable a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan disable** command.
- When you configure the Web-Auth type for the remote LAN, do the following:
 - When you configure a customized login page, ensure that you have a login page configured. To configure a login page, use the **config remote-lan custom-web login-page** command.
 - When you configure an external login page, ensure that you have configured preauthentication ACL for external web authentication to function.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an external web authentication URL for a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan custom-web ext-webauth-url
http://www.AuthorizationURL.com/ 3
```

The following example shows how to enable the global status of a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan custom-web global enable 3
```

The following example shows how to configure the login page for a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan custom-web login-page custompage1 3
```

The following example shows how to configure a web authentication type with the default login page for a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan custom-web webauth-type internal 3
```

config remote-lan delete

To delete a remote LAN connection, use the **config remote-lan delete** command.

config remote-lan delete *remote-lan-id*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan delete 3
```

config remote-lan dhcp_server

To configure a dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) server for a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan dhcp_server** command.

config remote-lan dhcp_server *remote-lan-id* *ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the DHCP server.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a DHCP server for a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan dhcp_server 3 209.165.200.225
```

config remote-lan exclusionlist

To configure the exclusion list timeout on a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan exclusionlist** command.

config remote-lan exclusionlist *remote-lan-id* {*seconds* | **disabled** | **enabled**}

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>seconds</i>	Exclusion list timeout in seconds. A value of 0 requires an administrator override.
disabled	Disables exclusion listing.
enabled	Enables exclusion listing.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the exclusion list timeout to 20 seconds on a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan exclusionlist 3 20
```

config remote-lan interface

To configure an interface for a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan interface** command.

config remote-lan interface *remote-lan-id interface_name*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name.
Note	Interface name should not be in upper case characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an interface myinterface for a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan interface 3 myinterface
```

config remote-lan ldap

To configure a remote LAN's LDAP servers, use the **config remote-lan ldap** command.

config remote-lan ldap {add | delete} *remote-lan-id* *index*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a link to a configured LDAP server (maximum of three).
delete	Deletes a link to a configured LDAP server.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>index</i>	LDAP server index.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add an LDAP server with the index number 10 for a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan ldap add 3 10
```

config remote-lan mac-filtering

To configure MAC filtering on a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan mac-filtering** command.

config remote-lan mac-filtering {enable | disable} *remote-lan-id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables MAC filtering on a remote LAN.
disable	Disables MAC filtering on a remote LAN.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.

Command Default

MAC filtering on a remote LAN is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable MAC filtering on a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan mac-filtering disable 3
```


config remote-lan max-associated-clients

To configure the maximum number of client connections on a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan max-associated-clients** command.

config remote-lan max-associated-clients *remote-lan-id* *max-clients*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>max-clients</i>	Configures the maximum number of client connections on a remote LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure 10 client connections on a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan max-associated-clients 3 10
```

config remote-lan radius_server

To configure the RADIUS servers on a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan radius_server** command.

config remote-lan radius_server {**acct** {{**add** | **delete**} *server-index* | {**enable** | **disable**} | **interim-update** {*interval* | **enable** | **disable**}} | **auth** {{**add** | **delete**} *server-index* | {**enable** | **disable**}} | **overwrite-interface** {**enable** | **disable**}} *remote-lan-id*

Syntax Description

acct	Configures a RADIUS accounting server.
add	Adds a link to a configured RADIUS server.
delete	Deletes a link to a configured RADIUS server.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>server-index</i>	RADIUS server index.
enable	Enables RADIUS accounting for this remote LAN.
disable	Disables RADIUS accounting for this remote LAN.
interim-update	Enables RADIUS accounting for this remote LAN.
<i>interval</i>	Accounting interim interval. The range is from 180 to 3600 seconds.
enable	Enables accounting interim update.
disable	Disables accounting interim update.
auth	Configures a RADIUS authentication server.
enable	Enables RADIUS authentication for this remote LAN.
disable	Disables RADIUS authentication for this remote LAN.
overwrite-interface	Configures a RADIUS dynamic interface for the remote LAN.
enable	Enables a RADIUS dynamic interface for the remote LAN.
disable	Disables a RADIUS dynamic interface for the remote LAN.

Command Default

The interim update interval is set to 600 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable RADIUS accounting for a remote LAN with ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan radius_server acct enable 3
```

config remote-lan security

To configure security policy for a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan security** command.

```
config remote-lan security {{web-auth {enable | disable | acl | server-precedence} remote-lan-id |
{web-passthrough {enable | disable | acl | email-input} remote-lan-id}}
```

Syntax Description

web-auth	Specifies web authentication.
enable	Enables the web authentication settings.
disable	Disables the web authentication settings.
acl	Configures an access control list.
server-precedence	Configures the authentication server precedence order for web authentication users.
<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
email-input	Configures the web captive portal using an e-mail address.
web-passthrough	Specifies the web captive portal with no authentication required.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the security web authentication policy for remote LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan security web-auth enable 1
```

config remote-lan session-timeout

To configure client session timeout, use the **config remote-lan session-timeout** command.

config remote-lan session-timeout *remote-lan-id seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
<i>seconds</i>	Timeout or session duration in seconds. A value of zero is equivalent to no timeout.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the client session timeout to 6000 seconds for a remote LAN with ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan session-timeout 1 6000
```

config remote-lan webauth-exclude

To configure web authentication exclusion on a remote LAN, use the **config remote-lan webauth-exclude** command.

config remote-lan webauth-exclude *remote-lan-id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>remote-lan-id</i>	Remote LAN identifier. Valid values are between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables web authentication exclusion on the remote LAN.
disable	Disables web authentication exclusion on the remote LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable web authentication exclusion on a remote LAN with ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config remote-lan webauth-exclude 1 enable
```

config rf-profile band-select

To configure the RF profile band selection parameters, use the **config rf-profile band-select** command.

config rf-profile band-select {**client-rssi** *rssi* | **cycle-count** *cycles* | **cycle-threshold** *value* | **expire** {**dual-band** *value* | **suppression** *value*} | **probe-response** {**enable** | **disable**}} *profile_name*

Syntax Description

client-rssi	Configures the client Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) threshold for the RF profile.
<i>rssi</i>	Minimum RSSI for a client to respond to a probe. The range is from -20 to -90 dBm.
cycle-count	Configures the probe cycle count for the RF profile. The cycle count sets the number of suppression cycles for a new client.
<i>cycles</i>	Value of the cycle count. The range is from 1 to 10.
cycle-threshold	Configures the time threshold for a new scanning RF Profile band select cycle period. This setting determines the time threshold during which new probe requests from a client come in a new scanning cycle.
<i>value</i>	Value of the cycle threshold for the RF profile. The range is from 1 to 1000 milliseconds.
expire	Configures the expiration time of clients for band select.
dual-band	Configures the expiration time for pruning previously known dual-band clients. After this time elapses, clients become new and are subject to probe response suppression.
<i>value</i>	Value for a dual band. The range is from 10 to 300 seconds.
suppression	Configures the expiration time for pruning previously known 802.11b/g clients. After this time elapses, clients become new and are subject to probe response suppression.
<i>value</i>	Value for suppression. The range is from 10 to 200 seconds.
probe-response	Configures the probe response for a RF profile.
enable	Enables probe response suppression on clients operating in the 2.4-GHz band for a RF profile.
disable	Disables probe response suppression on clients operating in the 2.4-GHz band for a RF profile.
<i>profile name</i>	Name of the RF profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

The default value for client RSSI is -80 dBm.

The default cycle count is 2.

The default cycle threshold is 200 milliseconds.

The default value for dual-band expiration is 60 seconds.

The default value for suppression expiration is 20 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable band select on a WLAN, the access point suppresses client probes on 2.4-GHz and moves the dual band clients to the 5-GHz spectrum. The band-selection algorithm directs dual-band clients only from the 2.4-GHz radio to the 5-GHz radio of the same access point, and it only runs on an access point when both the 2.4-GHz and 5-GHz radios are up and running. Band selection can be used only with Cisco Aironet 1040, 1140, and 1250 Series and the 3500 series access points.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the client RSSI:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile band-select client-rssi -70
```


config rf-profile client-trap-threshold

To configure the threshold value of the number of clients that associate with an access point, after which an SNMP trap is sent to the controller, use the **config rf-profile client-trap-threshold** command.

config rf-profile client-trap-threshold *threshold profile_name*

Syntax Description

<i>threshold</i>	Threshold value of the number of clients that associate with an access point, after which an SNMP trap is sent to the controller. The range is from 0 to 200. Traps are disabled if the threshold value is configured as zero.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the RF profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold value of the number of clients that associate with an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile client-trap-threshold 150
```

config rf-profile create

To create a RF profile, use the **config rf-profile create** command.

config rf-profile create {802.11a | 802.11b/g} *profile-name*

Syntax Description

802.11a	Configures the RF profile for the 2.4GHz band.
802.11b/g	Configures the RF profile for the 5GHz band.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a new RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile create 802.11a RFtestgroup1
```

config rf-profile coverage

To configure the RF profile coverage hole detection parameters, use the **config rf-profile coverage** command.

config rf-profile coverage {**data** *coverage_level* | **exception** *clients* | **level** *value* | **voice** *coverage_level* } *profile_name*

Syntax Description

data	Configures the threshold value of the data RSSI.
<i>coverage_level</i>	Minimum receive signal strength indication (RSSI) value of data packets received by the access point. The value that you configure is used to identify coverage holes within the network. If the access point receives a packet in the data queue with an RSSI value below the value that you enter here, a potential coverage hole is detected. The range is from –90 to –60 dBm. The access point takes voice RSSI measurements every 5 seconds and reports them to the controller in 90-second intervals.
exception	Configures the coverage exception per access point.
<i>clients</i>	Minimum number of clients on an access point with an RSSI value at or below the data or voice RSSI threshold. The range is from 1 to 75. The default value is 3.
voice	Configures the threshold value of the voice RSSI.
<i>coverage_level</i>	Minimum receive signal strength indication (RSSI) value of voice packets received by the access point. The value that you configure is used to identify coverage holes within the network. If the access point receives a packet in the data queue with an RSSI value below the value that you enter here, a potential coverage hole is detected. The range is from –90 to –60 dBm. The access point takes voice RSSI measurements every 5 seconds and reports them to the controller in 90-second intervals.
level	Configures the coverage exception level per AP.
<i>value</i>	Coverage exception level per AP. Percentage of clients on an access point that are experiencing a low signal level but cannot roam to another access point. The controller determines if the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigates the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the RF profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

The default value of the data coverage level is –80 dBm.

The default value of the minimum number of clients on an access point with an RSSI value at or below the data or voice RSSI threshold is 3.

The default value of the percentage of clients on an access point that are experiencing a low signal level is 25%.

The default value of the voice coverage level is –80 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold value of the data RSSI:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile coverage data -80
```

The following example shows how to configure the minimum client coverage exception level:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile coverage exception 10
```

The following example shows how to configure the coverage exception level per AP:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile coverage level 30
```

config rf-profile data-rates

To configure the data rate on a RF profile, use the **config rf-profile data-rates** command.

config rf-profile data-rates {802.11a | 802.11b} {disabled | mandatory | supported} *data-rate profile-name*

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies 802.11a as the radio policy of the RF profile.
802.11b	Specifies 802.11b as the radio policy of the RF profile.
disabled	Disables a rate.
mandatory	Sets a rate to mandatory.
supported	Sets a rate to supported.
<i>data-rate</i>	802.11 operational rates, which are 1*, 2*, 5.5*, 6, 9, 11*, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48 and 54, where * denotes 802.11b only rates.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

Default data rates for RF profiles are derived from the controller system defaults, the global data rate configurations. For example, if the RF profile's radio policy is mapped to 802.11a then the global 802.11a data rates are copied into the RF profiles at the time of creation.

The data rates set with this command are negotiated between the client and the Cisco wireless LAN controller. If the data rate is set to mandatory, the client must support it in order to use the network. If a data rate is set as supported by the Cisco wireless LAN controller, any associated client that also supports that rate may communicate with the Cisco lightweight access point using that rate. It is not required that a client is able to use all the rates marked supported in order to associate.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the 802.11b transmission of an RF profile at a mandatory rate at 12 Mbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile 802.11b data-rates mandatory 12 RFGroupl
```

config rf-profile delete

To delete a RF profile, use the **config rf-profile delete** command.

config rf-profile delete *profile-name*

Syntax Description

<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile delete RFGroup1
```

config rf-profile description

To provide a description to a RF profile, use the **config rf-profile description** command.

config rf-profile description *description profile-name*

Syntax Description

<i>description</i>	Description of the RF profile.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a description to a RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile description This is a demo description RFGroup1
```

config rf-profile load-balancing

To configure load balancing on an RF profile, use the **config rf-profile load-balancing** command.

config rf-profile load-balancing {**window** *clients* | **denial** *value*} *profile_name*

Syntax Description

window	Configures the client window for load balancing of an RF profile.
<i>clients</i>	Client window size that limits the number of client associations with an access point. The range is from 0 to 20. The default value is 5. The window size is part of the algorithm that determines whether an access point is too heavily loaded to accept more client associations: $\text{load-balancing window} + \text{client associations on AP with lightest load} = \text{load-balancing threshold}$ Access points with more client associations than this threshold are considered busy, and clients can associate only to access points with client counts lower than the threshold. This window also helps to disassociate sticky clients.
denial	Configures the client denial count for load balancing of an RF profile.
<i>value</i>	Maximum number of association denials during load balancing. The range is from 1 to 10. The default value is 3. When a client tries to associate on a wireless network, it sends an association request to the access point. If the access point is overloaded and load balancing is enabled on the controller, the access point sends a denial to the association request. If there are no other access points in the range of the client, the client tries to associate the same access point again. After the maximum denial count is reached, the client is able to associate. Association attempts on an access point from any client before associating any AP is called a sequence of association. The default is 3.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the RF profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the client window size for an RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile load-balancing window 15
```


config rf-profile max-clients

To configure the maximum number of client connections per access point of an RF profile, use the **config rf-profile max-clients** commands.

config rf-profile max-clients *clients*

Syntax Description	<i>clients</i>	Maximum number of client connections per access point of an RF profile. The range is from 1 to 200.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	You can use this command to configure the maximum number of clients on access points that are in client dense areas, or serving high bandwidth video or mission critical voice applications.

Examples	The following example shows how to set the maximum number of clients at 50: (Cisco Controller) > config rf-profile max-clients 50

config rf-profile multicast data-rate

To configure the minimum RF profile multicast data rate, use the **config rf-profile multicast data-rate** command.

config rf-profile multicast data-rate *value profile_name*

Syntax Description

<i>value</i>	Minimum RF profile multicast data rate. The options are 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54. Enter 0 to specify that access points will dynamically adjust the data rate.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the RF profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

The minimum RF profile multicast data rate is 0.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the multicast data rate for an RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile multicast data-rate 24
```

config rf-profile out-of-box

To create an out-of-box AP group consisting of newly installed access points, use the **config rf-profile out-of-box** command.

config rf-profile out-of-box {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the creation of an out-of-box AP group. When you enable this command, the following occurs: • Newly installed access points that are part of the default AP group will be part of the out-of-box AP group and their radios will be switched off, which eliminates any RF instability caused by the new access points. • All access points that do not have a group name become part of the out-of-box AP group. • Special RF profiles are created per 802.11 band. These RF profiles have default-settings for all the existing RF parameters and additional new configurations.
disable	Disables the out-of-box AP group. When you disable this feature, only the subscription of new APs to the out-of-box AP group stops. All APs that are subscribed to the out-of-box AP group remain in this AP group. You can move APs to the default group or a custom AP group upon network convergence.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When an out-of-box AP associates with the controller for the first time, it will be redirected to a special AP group and the RF profiles applicable to this AP Group will control the radio admin state configuration of the AP. You can move APs to the default group or a custom group upon network convergence.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the creation of an out-of-box AP group:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile out-of-box enable
```

config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v1

To configure Transmit Power Control version1 (TPCv1) to an RF profile, use the **config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v1** command.

config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v1 *tpc-threshold profile_name*

Syntax Description

<i>tpc-threshold</i>	TPC threshold.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure TPCv1 on an RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v1 RFGroup1
```

config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v2

To configure Transmit Power Control version 2 (TPCv2) to an RF profile, use the **config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v2** command.

config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v2 *tpc-threshold profile-name*

Syntax Description

<i>tpc-threshold</i>	TPC threshold.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure TPCv2 on an RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile tx-power-control-thresh-v2 RFGroup1
```

config rf-profile tx-power-max

To configure maximum auto-rf to an RF profile, use the **config rf-profile tx-power-max** command.

config rf-profile *tx-power-max profile-name*

Syntax Description

<i>tx-power-max</i>	Maximum auto-rf tx power.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure tx-power-max on an RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile tx-power-max RFGroup1
```

config rf-profile tx-power-min

To configure minimum auto-rf to an RF profile, use the **config rf-profile tx-power-min** command.

config rf-profile tx-power-min *tx-power-min profile-name*

Syntax Description

<i>tx-power-min</i>	Minimum auto-rf tx power.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the RF profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure tx-power-min on an RF profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config rf-profile tx-power-min RFGroup1
```

config watchlist add

To add a watchlist entry for a wireless LAN, use the **config watchlist add** command.

config watchlist add {**mac** *MAC* | **username** *username*}

Syntax Description

mac <i>MAC</i>	Specifies the MAC address of the wireless LAN.
username <i>username</i>	Specifies the name of the user to watch.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a watchlist entry for the MAC address a5:6b:ac:10:01:6b:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config watchlist add mac a5:6b:ac:10:01:6b
```


config watchlist delete

To delete a watchlist entry for a wireless LAN, use the **config watchlist delete** command.

config watchlist delete {**mac** *MAC* | **username** *username*}

Syntax Description

mac <i>MAC</i>	Specifies the MAC address of the wireless LAN to delete from the list.
username <i>username</i>	Specifies the name of the user to delete from the list.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a watchlist entry for the MAC address a5:6b:ac:10:01:6b:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config watchlist delete mac a5:6b:ac:10:01:6b
```

config watchlist disable

To disable the client watchlist, use the **config watchlist disable** command.

config watchlist disable

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to disable the client watchlist:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config watchlist disable
```

config watchlist enable

To enable a watchlist entry for a wireless LAN, use the **config watchlist enable** command.

config watchlist enable

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to enable a watchlist entry:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config watchlist enable
```

config wlan

To create, delete, enable, or disable a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan** command.

config wlan {**enable** | **disable** | **create** | **delete**} *wlan_id* [*name* | **foreignAp** *name ssid* | **all**]

Syntax Description

enable	Enables a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables a wireless LAN.
create	Creates a wireless LAN.
delete	Deletes a wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>name</i>	(Optional) WLAN profile name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
foreignAp	(Optional) Specifies the third-party access point settings.
<i>ssid</i>	SSID (network name) up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all wireless LANs.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you create a new WLAN using the **config wlan create** command, it is created in disabled mode. Leave it disabled until you have finished configuring it.

If you do not specify an SSID, the profile *name* parameter is used for both the profile name and the SSID.

If the management and AP-manager interfaces are mapped to the same port and are members of the same VLAN, you must disable the WLAN before making a port-mapping change to either interface. If the management and AP-manager interfaces are assigned to different VLANs, you do not need to disable the WLAN.

An error message appears if you try to delete a WLAN that is assigned to an access point group. If you proceed, the WLAN is removed from the access point group and from the access point's radio.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable wireless LAN identifier 16:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan enable 16
```

config wlan 7920-support

To configure support for phones, use the **config wlan 7920-support** command.

config wlan 7920-support {client-cac-limit | ap-cac-limit} {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

ap-cac-limit	Supports phones that require client-controlled Call Admission Control (CAC) that expect the Cisco vendor-specific information element (IE).
client-cac-limit	Supports phones that require access point-controlled CAC that expect the IEEE 802.11e Draft 6 QBSS-load.
enable	Enables phone support.
disable	Disables phone support.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot enable both WMM mode and client-controlled CAC mode on the same WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the phone support that requires client-controlled CAC with wireless LAN ID 8:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan 7920-support ap-cac-limit enable 8
```

config wlan 802.11e

To configure 802.11e support on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan 802.11e** command.

config wlan 802.11e {allow | disable | require} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

allow	Allows 802.11e-enabled clients on the wireless LAN.
disable	Disables 802.11e on the wireless LAN.
require	Requires 802.11e-enabled clients on the wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

802.11e provides quality of service (QoS) support for LAN applications, which are critical for delay sensitive applications such as Voice over Wireless IP (VoWIP).

802.11e enhances the 802.11 Media Access Control layer (MAC layer) with a coordinated time division multiple access (TDMA) construct, and adds error-correcting mechanisms for delay sensitive applications such as voice and video. The 802.11e specification provides seamless interoperability and is especially well suited for use in networks that include a multimedia capability.

Examples

The following example shows how to allow 802.11e on the wireless LAN with LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan 802.11e allow 1
```

config wlan aaa-override

To configure a user policy override via AAA on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan aaa-override** command.

config wlan aaa-override {enable | disable} {wlan_id | foreignAp}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables a policy override.
disable	Disables a policy override.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

AAA is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When AAA override is enabled and a client has conflicting AAA and Cisco wireless LAN controller wireless LAN authentication parameters, client authentication is performed by the AAA server. As part of this authentication, the operating system will move clients from the default Cisco wireless LAN VLAN to a VLAN returned by the AAA server and predefined in the controller interface configuration (only when configured for MAC filtering, 802.1X, and/or WPA operation). In all cases, the operating system will also use QoS, DSCP, 802.1p priority tag values, and ACLs provided by the AAA server, as long as they are predefined in the controller interface configuration. (This VLAN switching by AAA override is also referred to as Identity Networking.)

If the corporate wireless LAN uses a management interface assigned to VLAN 2, and if AAA override returns a redirect to VLAN 100, the operating system redirects all client transmissions to VLAN 100, regardless of the physical port to which VLAN 100 is assigned.

When AAA override is disabled, all client authentication defaults to the controller authentication parameter settings, and authentication is performed by the AAA server if the controller wireless LAN does not contain any client-specific authentication parameters.

The AAA override values might come from a RADIUS server.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure user policy override via AAA on WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan aaa-override enable 1
```


config wlan acl

To configure a wireless LAN access control list (ACL), use the **config wlan acl** command.

config wlan acl [*acl_name* | **none**]

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).
<i>acl_name</i>	(Optional) ACL name.
none	(Optional) Clears the ACL settings for the specified wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a WLAN access control list with WLAN ID 1 and ACL named office_1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan acl 1 office_1
```

config wlan assisted-roaming

To configure assisted roaming on a WLAN, use the **config wlan assisted-roaming** command.

config wlan assisted-roaming {neighbor-list | dual-list | prediction} {enable | disable} wlan_id

Syntax Description

neighbor-list	Configures an 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN.
dual-list	Configures a dual band 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN. The default is the band that the client is currently associated with.
prediction	Configures an assisted roaming optimization prediction for a WLAN.
enable	Enables the configuration on the WLAN.
disable	Disables the configuration on the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512 (inclusive).

Command Default

The 802.11k neighbor list is enabled for all WLANs.

By default, dual band list is enabled if the neighbor list feature is enabled for the WLAN.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable the assisted roaming prediction list, a warning appears and load balancing is disabled for the WLAN, if load balancing is already enabled on the WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable an 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan assisted-roaming neighbor-list enable 1
```

config wlan avc

To configure Application Visibility and Control (AVC) on a WLAN, use the **config wlan avc** command.

config wlan avc *wlan_id* {**profile** *profile_name* | **visibility**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
profile	Associates or removes an AVC profile from a WLAN.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the AVC profile. The profile name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.
visibility	Configures application visibility on a WLAN.
enable	Enables application visibility on a WLAN. You can view the classification of applications based on the Network Based Application Recognition (NBAR) deep packet inspection technology. Use the show avc statistics client command to view the client AVC statistics.
disable	Disables application visibility on a WLAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure only one AVC profile per WLAN and each AVC profile can have up to 32 rules. Each rule states a Mark or Drop action for an application, which allows you to configure up to 32 application actions per WLAN. You can configure up to 16 AVC profiles on a controller and associate an AVC profile with multiple WLANs.

Examples

The following example shows how to associate an AVC profile with a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan avc 5 profile profile1 enable
```

config wlan apgroup

To manage access point group VLAN features, use the **config wlan apgroup** command.

config wlan apgroup {**add** *apgroup_name* [*description*] | **delete** *apgroup_name* | **description** *apgroup_name* *description* | **interface-mapping** {**add** | **delete**} *apgroup_name* *wlan_id* *interface_name* | **nac-snmp** {**enable** | **disable**} *apgroup_name* *wlan_id* | **nasid** *NAS-ID* *apgroup_name* | **profile-mapping** {**add** | **delete**} *apgroup_name* *profile_name* | **wlan-radio-policy** *apgroup_name* *wlan-id* {**802.11a-only** | **802.11bg** | **802.11g-only** | **all**} | **hotspot** {**venue** {**type** *apgroup_name* *group_codetype_code* | **name** *apgroup_name* *language_codevenue_name* } | **operating-class** {**add** | **delete**} *apgroup_name* *operating_class_value*}}

Syntax Description

add	Creates a new access point group (AP group).
<i>apgroup_name</i>	Access point group name.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
delete	Removes a wireless LAN from an AP group.
description	Describes an AP group.
<i>description</i>	Description of the AP group.
interface-mapping	(Optional) Assigns or removes a Wireless LAN from an AP group.
<i>interface_name</i>	(Optional) Interface to which you want to map an AP group.
nac-snmp	Configures NAC SNMP functionality on given AP group. Enables or disables Network Admission Control (NAC) out-of-band support on an access point group.
enable	Enables NAC out-of-band support on an AP group.
disable	Disables NAC out-of-band support on an AP group.
<i>NAS-ID</i>	Network Access Server identifier (NAS-ID) for the AP group. The NAS-ID is sent to the RADIUS server by the controller (as a RADIUS client) using the authentication request, which is used to classify users to different groups. You can enter up to 32 alphanumeric characters. Beginning in Release 7.4 and later releases, you can configure the NAS-ID on the interface, WLAN, or an access point group. The order of priority is AP group NAS-ID > WLAN NAS-ID > Interface NAS-ID.
none	Configures the controller system name as the NAS-ID.

profile-mapping	Configures RF profile mapping on an AP group.
<i>profile_name</i>	RF profile name for a specified AP group.
wlan-radio-policy	Configures WLAN radio policy on an AP group.
802.11a-only	Configures WLAN radio policy on an AP group.
802.11bg	Configures WLAN radio policy on an AP group.
802.11g-only	Configures WLAN radio policy on an AP group.
all	Configures WLAN radio policy on an AP group.
hotspot	Configures a HotSpot on an AP group.
venue	Configures venue information for an AP group.
type	Configures the type of venue for an AP group.
<i>group_code</i>	Venue group information for an AP group. The following options are available: • 0 : UNSPECIFIED • 1 : ASSEMBLY • 2 : BUSINESS • 3 : EDUCATIONAL • 4 : FACTORY-INDUSTRIAL • 5 : INSTITUTIONAL • 6 : MERCANTILE • 7 : RESIDENTIAL • 8 : STORAGE • 9 : UTILITY-MISC • 10 : VEHICULAR • 11 : OUTDOOR

type_code

Venue type information for an AP group.

For venue group 1 (ASSEMBLY), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED ASSEMBLY
- 1 : ARENA
- 2 : STADIUM
- 3 : PASSENGER TERMINAL
- 4 : AMPHITHEATER
- 5 : AMUSEMENT PARK
- 6 : PLACE OF WORSHIP
- 7 : CONVENTION CENTER
- 8 : LIBRARY
- 9 : MUSEUM
- 10 : RESTAURANT
- 11 : THEATER
- 12 : BAR
- 13 : COFFEE SHOP
- 14 : ZOO OR AQUARIUM
- 15 : EMERGENCY COORDINATION CENTER

For venue group 2 (BUSINESS), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED BUSINESS
- 1 : DOCTOR OR DENTIST OFFICE
- 2 : BANK
- 3 : FIRE STATION
- 4 : POLICE STATION
- 6 : POST OFFICE
- 7 : PROFESSIONAL OFFICE
- 8 : RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FACILITY
- 9 : ATTORNEY OFFICE

For venue group 3 (EDUCATIONAL), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED EDUCATIONAL

- 1 : PRIMARY SCHOOL
- 2 : SECONDARY SCHOOL
- 3 : UNIVERSITY OR COLLEGE

For venue group 4 (FACTORY-INDUSTRIAL), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED FACTORY AND INDUSTRIAL
- 1 : FACTORY

For venue group 5 (INSTITUTIONAL), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED INSTITUTIONAL
- 1 : HOSPITAL
- 2 : LONG-TERM CARE FACILITY
- 3 : ALCOHOL AND DRUG RE-HABILITATION CENTER
- 4 : GROUP HOME
- 5 : PRISON OR JAIL

For venue group 6 (MERCANTILE), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED MERCANTILE
- 1 : RETAIL STORE
- 2 : GROCERY MARKET
- 3 : AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATION
- 4 : SHOPPING MALL
- 5 : GAS STATION

For venue group 7 (RESIDENTIAL), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED RESIDENTIAL
- 1 : PRIVATE RESIDENCE
- 2 : HOTEL OR MOTEL
- 3 : DORMITORY
- 4 : BOARDING HOUSE

For venue group 8 (STORAGE), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED STORAGE

For venue group 9 (UTILITY-MISC), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED UTILITY AND MISCELLANEOUS

For venue group 10 (VEHICULAR), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED VEHICULAR
- 1 : AUTOMOBILE OR TRUCK
- 2 : AIRPLANE
- 3 : BUS
- 4 : FERRY
- 5 : SHIP OR BOAT
- 6 : TRAIN
- 7 : MOTOR BIKE

For venue group 11 (OUTDOOR), the following options are available:

- 0 : UNSPECIFIED OUTDOOR
- 1 : MINI-MESH NETWORK
- 2 : CITY PARK
- 3 : REST AREA
- 4 : TRAFFIC CONTROL
- 5 : BUS STOP
- 6 : KIOSK

name	Configures the name of venue for an AP group.
<i>language_code</i>	An ISO-639 encoded string defining the language used at the venue. This string is a three character language code. For example, you can enter ENG for English.
<i>venue_name</i>	Venue name for this AP group. This name is associated with the basic service set (BSS) and is used in cases where the SSID does not provide enough information about the venue. The venue name is case-sensitive and can be up to 252 alphanumeric characters.

add	Adds an operating class for an AP group.
delete	Deletes an operating class for an AP group.
<i>operating_class_value</i>	Operating class for an AP group. The available operating classes are 81, 83, 84, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127.

Command Default

AP Group VLAN is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

An error message appears if you try to delete an access point group that is used by at least one access point. Before you can delete an AP group in controller software release 6.0, move all APs in this group to another group. The access points are not moved to the default-group access point group as in previous releases. To see the APs, enter the **show wlan apgroups** command. To move APs, enter the **config ap group-name groupname cisco_ap** command.

The NAS-ID configured on the controller for AP group or WLAN or interface is used for authentication. The NAS-ID is not propagated across controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the NAC out-of band support on access point group 4:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan apgroup nac enable apgroup 4
```

config wlan band-select allow

To configure band selection on a WLAN, use the **config wlan band-select allow** command.

config wlan band-select allow {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables band selection on a WLAN.
disable	Disables band selection on a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable band select on a WLAN, the access point suppresses client probes on 2.4-GHz and moves the dual band clients to the 5-GHz spectrum. The band-selection algorithm directs dual-band clients only from the 2.4-GHz radio to the 5-GHz radio of the same access point, and it only runs on an access point when both the 2.4-GHz and 5-GHz radios are up and running. Band selection can be used only with Cisco Aironet 1040, 1140, and 1250 Series and the 3500 series access points.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable band selection on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan band-select allow enable 6
```

config wlan broadcast-ssid

To configure an Service Set Identifier (SSID) broadcast on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan broadcast-ssid** command.

config wlan broadcast-ssid {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables SSID broadcasts on a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables SSID broadcasts on a wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

Broadcasting of SSID is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an SSID broadcast on wireless LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan broadcast-ssid enable 1
```

config wlan call-snoop

To enable or disable Voice-over-IP (VoIP) snooping for a particular WLAN, use the **config wlan call-snoop** command.

config wlan call-snoop {**enable** | **disable**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables VoIP snooping on a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables VoIP snooping on a wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

WLAN should be with Platinum QoS and it needs to be disabled while invoking this CLI

Examples

The following example shows how to enable VoIP snooping for WLAN 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan call-snoop 3 enable
```

config wlan chd

To enable or disable Coverage Hole Detection (CHD) for a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan chd** command.

config wlan chd *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables SSID broadcasts on a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables SSID broadcasts on a wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CHD for WLAN 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan chd 3 enable
```

config wlan ccx aironet-ie

To enable or disable Aironet information elements (IEs) for a WLAN, use the **config wlan ccx aironet-ie** command.

config wlan ccx aironet-ie {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Aironet information elements.
disable	Disables the Aironet information elements.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Aironet information elements for a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan ccx aironet-ie enable
```

config wlan channel-scan defer-priority

To configure the controller to defer priority markings for packets that can defer off channel scanning, use the **config wlan channel-scan defer-priority** command.

config wlan channel-scan defer-priority *priority* [**enable** | **disable**] *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>priority</i>	User priority value (0 to 7).
enable	(Optional) Enables packet at given priority to defer off channel scanning.
disable	(Optional) Disables packet at given priority to defer off channel scanning.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The priority value should be set to 6 on the client and on the WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the controller to defer priority markings that can defer off channel scanning with user priority value 6 and WLAN id 30:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan channel-scan defer-priority 6 enable 30
```


config wlan channel-scan defer-time

To assign the channel scan defer time in milliseconds, use the **config wlan channel-scan defer-time** command.

config wlan channel-scan defer-time *msecs wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>msecs</i>	Deferral time in milliseconds (0 to 60000 milliseconds).
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The time value in milliseconds should match the requirements of the equipment on your WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the scan defer time to 40 milliseconds for WLAN with ID 50:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan channel-scan defer-time 40 50
```

config wlan custom-web

To configure the web authentication page for a WLAN, use the **config wlan custom-web** command.

config wlan custom-web {**ext-webauth-url** *ext-webauth-url* *wlan_id* | **global** {**enable** | **disable**} **login-page** *page-name* | **loginfailure-page** {*page-name* | **none**} | **logout-page** {*page-name* | **none**} | **sleep-client** {**enable** *wlan_id* | **disable** *wlan_id* | **timeout** *duration* } | **webauth-type** {**internal** | **customized** | **external**} *wlan_id*}

Syntax Description

ext-webauth-url	Configures an external web authentication URL.
<i>ext-webauth-url</i>	External web authentication URL.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier from 1 to 512.
global	Configures the global status for a WLAN.
enable	Enables the global status for a WLAN.
disable	Disables the global status for a WLAN.
login-page	Configures the name of the login page for an external web authentication URL.
<i>page-name</i>	Login page name for an external web authentication URL.
loginfailure-page	Configures the name of the login failure page for an external web authentication URL.
none	Does not configure a login failure page for an external web authentication URL.
logout-page	Configures the name of the logout page for an external web authentication URL.
sleep-client	Configures the sleep client feature on the WLAN.
timeout	Configures the sleep client timeout on the WLAN.
<i>duration</i>	Maximum amount of time after the idle timeout, in hours, before a sleeping client is forced to reauthenticate. The range is from 1 to 720. The default value is 12. When the sleep client feature is enabled, the clients need not provide the login credentials when they move from one Cisco WLC to another (if Cisco WLCs are in the same mobility group) between the sleep and wake up times.
webauth-type	Configures the type of web authentication for the WLAN.
internal	Displays the default login page.
customized	Displays a customized login page.

external	Displays a login page on an external web server.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the web authentication type as an external.

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan custom-web webauth-type external
```

config wlan dhcp_server

To configure the internal DHCP server for a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan dhcp_server** command.

config wlan dhcp_server {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} *ip_address* [**required**]

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the internal DHCP server (this parameter is required).
required	(Optional) Specifies whether DHCP address assignment is required.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The preferred method for configuring DHCP is to use the primary DHCP address assigned to a particular interface instead of the DHCP server override. If you enable the override, you can use the **show wlan** command to verify that the DHCP server has been assigned to the WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an IP address 10.10.2.1 of the internal DHCP server for wireless LAN ID 16:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan dhcp_server 16 10.10.2.1
```

config wlan diag-channel

To enable the diagnostic channel troubleshooting on a particular WLAN, use the **config wlan diag-channel** command.

config wlan diag-channel [**enable** | **disable**] *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	(Optional) Enables the wireless LAN diagnostic channel.
disable	(Optional) Disables the wireless LAN diagnostic channel.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the wireless LAN diagnostic channel for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan diag-channel enable 1
```

config wlan dtim

To configure a Delivery Traffic Indicator Message (DTIM) for 802.11 radio network **config wlan dtim** command.

config wlan dtim {802.11a | 802.11b} *dtim wlan_id*

Syntax Description

802.11a	Configures DTIM for the 802.11a radio network.
802.11b	Configures DTIM for the 802.11b radio network.
<i>dtim</i>	Value for DTIM (between 1 to 255 inclusive).
<i>wlan_id</i>	Number of the WLAN to be configured.

Command Default

The default is DTIM 1.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure DTIM for 802.11a radio network with DTIM value 128 and WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan dtim 802.11a 128 1
```

config wlan exclusionlist

To configure the wireless LAN exclusion list, use the **config wlan exclusionlist** command.

config wlan exclusionlist {*wlan_id* [**enabled** | **disabled** | *time*] | **foreignAp** [**enabled** | **disabled** | *time*]}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).
enabled	(Optional) Enables the exclusion list for the specified wireless LAN or foreign access point.
disabled	(Optional) Disables the exclusion list for the specified wireless LAN or a foreign access point.
<i>time</i>	(Optional) Exclusion list timeout in seconds. A value of zero (0) specifies infinite time.
foreignAp	Specifies a third-party access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command replaces the **config wlan blacklist** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the exclusion list for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan exclusionlist 1 enabled
```

config wlan flow

To associate a NetFlow monitor with a WLAN, use the **config wlan flow** command.

config wlan flow *wlan_id* **monitor** *monitor_name* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512 (inclusive).
monitor	Configures a NetFlow monitor.
<i>monitor_name</i>	Name of the NetFlow monitor. The monitor name can be up to 32 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters. You cannot include spaces for a monitor name.
enable	Associates a NetFlow monitor with a WLAN.
disable	Dissociates a NetFlow monitor from a WLAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **config flow** command to create a new NetFlow monitor.

Examples

The following example shows how to associate a NetFlow monitor with a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flow 5 monitor monitor1 enable
```


config wlan flexconnect ap-auth

To configure local authentication of clients associated with FlexConnect on a locally switched WLAN, use the **config wlan flexconnect ap-auth** command.

config wlan flexconnect ap-auth *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

ap-auth	Configures local authentication of clients associated with an FlexConnect on a locally switched WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables AP authentication on a WLAN.
disable	Disables AP authentication on a WLAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Local switching must be enabled on the WLAN where you want to configure local authentication of clients associated with FlexConnect.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable authentication of clients associated with FlexConnect on a specified WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect ap-auth 6 enable
```

config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr

To enable or disable client IP address learning for the Cisco WLAN controller, use the **config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr** command.

config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables client IP address learning on a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables client IP address learning on a wireless LAN.

Command Default

Disabled when the **config wlan flexconnect local-switching** command is disabled. Enabled when the **config wlan flexconnect local-switching** command is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the client is configured with Layer 2 encryption, the controller cannot learn the client IP address, and the controller will periodically drop the client. Disable this option to keep the client connection without waiting to learn the client IP address.



Note

The ability to disable IP address learning is not supported with FlexConnect central switching.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable client IP address learning for WLAN 6:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr disable 6
```

config wlan flexconnect local-switching

To configure local switching, central DHCP, NAT-PAT, or the override DNS option on a FlexConnect WLAN, use the **config wlan flexconnect local switching** command.

```
config wlan flexconnect local-switching wlan_id {enable | disable} { {central-dhcp {enable | disable}
nat-pat {enable | disable} } | {override option dns {enable | disable} } }
```

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
enable	Enables local switching on a FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables local switching on a FlexConnect WLAN.
central-dhcp	Configures central switching of DHCP packets on the local switching FlexConnect WLAN. When you enable this feature, the DHCP packets received from the AP are centrally switched to the controller and forwarded to the corresponding VLAN based on the AP and the SSID.
enable	Enables central DHCP on a FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables central DHCP on a FlexConnect WLAN.
nat-pat	Configures Network Address Translation (NAT) and Port Address Translation (PAT) on the local switching FlexConnect WLAN.
enable	Enables NAT-PAT on the FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables NAT-PAT on the FlexConnect WLAN.
override	Specifies the DHCP override options on the FlexConnect WLAN.
option dns	Specifies the override DNS option on the FlexConnect WLAN. When you override this option, the clients get their DNS server IP address from the AP, not from the controller.
enable	Enables the override DNS option on the FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables the override DNS option on the FlexConnect WLAN.

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable the **config wlan flexconnect local-switching** command, the **config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr** command is enabled by default.



Note

The ability to disable IP address learning is not supported with FlexConnect central switching.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable WLAN 6 for local switching and enable central DHCP and NAT-PAT:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect local-switching 6 enable central-dhcp enable nat-pat enable
```

The following example shows how to enable the override DNS option on WLAN 6:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect local-switching 6 override option dns enable
```

config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching

To configure central switching on a locally switched WLAN, use the **config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching** command.

config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching *wlan_id* { **enable** | **disable** }

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables central switching on a locally switched wireless LAN.
disable	Disables central switching on a locally switched wireless LAN.

Command Default

Central switching is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable Flexconnect local switching to enable VLAN central switching. When you enable WLAN central switching, the access point bridges the traffic locally if the WLAN is configured on the local IEEE 802.1Q link. If the VLAN is not configured on the access point, the AP tunnels the traffic back to the controller and the controller bridges the traffic to the corresponding VLAN.

WLAN central switching does not support:

- FlexConnect local authentication.
- Layer 3 roaming of local switching client.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable WLAN 6 for central switching:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching 6 enable
```

config wlan hotspot

To configure a HotSpot on a WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot** command.

config wlan hotspot {**clear-all** *wlan_id* | **dot11u** | **hs2** | **msap**}

Syntax Description

clear-all	Clears the HotSpot configurations on a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
dot11u	Configures an 802.11u HotSpot on a WLAN.
hs2	Configures HotSpot2 on a WLAN.
msap	Configures the Mobility Services Advertisement Protocol (MSAP) on a WLAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure up to 32 HotSpot WLANs.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure HotSpot2 for a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot hs2 enable 2
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u

To configure an 802.11u HotSpot on a WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u {**3gpp-info** | **auth-type** | **enable** | **disable** | **domain** | **hessid** | **ipaddr-type** | **nai-realm** | **network-type** | **roam-oi**}

Syntax Description

3gpp-info	Configures 3GPP cellular network information.
auth-type	Configures the network authentication type.
enable	Enables 802.11u on the HotSpot profile. IEEE 802.11u enables automatic WLAN offload for 802.1X devices at the HotSpot of mobile or roaming partners.
disable	Disables 802.11u on the HotSpot profile.
domain	Configures a domain.
hessid	Configures the Homogenous Extended Service Set Identifier (HESSID). The HESSID is a 6-octet MAC address that uniquely identifies the network.
ipaddr-type	Configures the IP address availability type.
nai-realm	Configures a realm for 802.11u enabled WLANs.
network-type	Configures the 802.11u network type and Internet access.
roam-oi	Configures the roaming consortium Organizational Identifier (OI) list.

Command Default

None.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.11u on a HotSpot profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u enable 6
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u 3gpp-info

To configure 3GPP cellular network information on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u 3gpp-info** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u 3gpp-info {**add** | **delete**} *index country_code network_code wlan_id*

Syntax Description

add	Adds mobile cellular network information.
delete	Deletes mobile cellular network information.
<i>index</i>	Cellular index. The range is from 1 to 32.
<i>country_code</i>	Mobile Country Code (MCC) in Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) format. The country code can be up to 3 characters. For example, the MCC for USA is 310.
<i>network_code</i>	Mobile Network Code (MNC) in BCD format. An MNC is used in combination with a Mobile Country Code (MCC) to uniquely identify a mobile phone operator or carrier. The network code can be up to 3 characters. For example, the MNC for T-Mobile is 026.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Number of mobile network codes supported is 32 per WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure 3GPP cellular network information on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u 3gpp-info add
```


config wlan hotspot dot11u auth-type

To configure the network authentication type on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u auth-type** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u auth-type *network-auth wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>network-auth</i>	Network authentication that you would like to configure on the WLAN. The available values are as follows: • 0—Acceptance of terms and conditions • 1—On-line enrollment • 2—HTTP/HTTPS redirection • 3—DNS Redirection • 4—Not Applicable
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The DNS redirection option is not supported in Release 7.3.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure HTTP/HTTPS redirection as the network authentication type on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u auth-type 2 1
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u disable

To disable an 802.11u HotSpot on a WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u disable** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u disable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable an 802.11u HotSpot on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u disable 6
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u domain

To configure a domain operating in the 802.11 access network, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u domain** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u domain {**add** *wlan_id domain-index domain_name* | **delete** *wlan_id domain-index* | **modify** *wlan_id domain-index domain_name*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a domain.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>domain-index</i>	Domain index in the range 1 to 32.
<i>domain_name</i>	Domain name. The domain name is case sensitive and can be up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
delete	Deletes a domain.
modify	Modifies a domain.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a domain in the 802.11 access network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u domain add 6 30 domain1
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u enable

To enable an 802.11u HotSpot on a WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u enable** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u enable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable an 802.11u HotSpot on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u enable 6
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u hessid

To configure a Homogenous Extended Service Set Identifier (HESSID) on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u hessid** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u hessid *hessid wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>hessid</i>	MAC address that can be configured as an HESSID. The HESSID is a 6-octet MAC address that uniquely identifies the network. For example, Basic Service Set Identification (BSSID) of the WLAN can be used as the HESSID.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an HESSID on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u hessid 00:21:1b:ea:36:60 6
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u ipaddr-type

To configure the type of IP address available on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u ipaddr-type** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u ipaddr-type *IPv4Type IPv6Type wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>IPv4Type</i>	IPv4 type address. Enter one of the following values: 0—IPv4 address not available. 1—Public IPv4 address available. 2—Port restricted IPv4 address available. 3—Single NAT enabled private IPv4 address available. 4—Double NAT enabled private IPv4 address available. 5—Port restricted IPv4 address and single NAT enabled IPv4 address available. 6—Port restricted IPv4 address and double NAT enabled IPv4 address available. 7— Availability of the IPv4 address is not known.
<i>IPv6Type</i>	IPv6 type address. Enter one of the following values: 0—IPv6 address not available. 1—IPv6 address available. 2—Availability of the IPv6 address is not known.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

The default values for IPv4 type address is 1 and for IPv6 type address is 2.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IP address availability type on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u ipaddr-type 6 2 6
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u nai-realm

To configure realms for an 802.11u HotSpot WLANs, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u nai-realm** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u nai-realm {**add** | **delete** | **modify**} {**auth-method** *wlan_id realm-index eap-index auth-index auth-method auth-parameter* | **eap-method** *wlan_id realm-index eap-index eap-method* | **realm-name** *wlan_id realm-index realm*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a realm.
delete	Deletes a realm.
modify	Modifies a realm.
auth-method	Specifies the authentication method used.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
<i>realm-index</i>	Realm index. The range is from 1 to 32.
<i>eap-index</i>	EAP index. The range is from 1 to 4.
<i>auth-index</i>	Authentication index value. The range is from 1 to 10.
<i>auth-method</i>	Authentication method to be used. The range is from 1 to 4. The following options are available: • 1—Non-EAP Inner Auth Method • 2—Inner Auth Type • 3—Credential Type • 4—Tunneled EAP Method Credential Type
<i>auth-parameter</i>	Authentication parameter to use. This value depends on the authentication method used. See the following table for more details.
eap-method	Specifies the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) method used.

<i>eap-method</i>	EAP Method. The range is from 0 to 7. The following options are available: • 0—Not Applicable • 1—Lightweight Extensible Authentication Protocol (LEAP) • 2—Protected EAP (PEAP) • 3—EAP-Transport Layer Security (EAP-TLS) • 4—EAP-FAST (Flexible Authentication via Secure Tunneling) • 5—EAP for GSM Subscriber Identity Module (EAP-SIM) • 6—EAP-Tunneled Transport Layer Security (EAP-TTLS) • 7—EAP for UMTS Authentication and Key Agreement (EAP-AKA)
realm-name	Specifies the name of the realm.
<i>realm</i>	Name of the realm. The realm name should be RFC 4282 compliant. For example, Cisco. The realm name is case-sensitive and can be up to 255 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This table lists the authentication parameters.

Table 12: Authentication Parameters

Non-EAP Inner Method(1)	Inner Authentication EAP Method Type(2)	Credential Type(3)/Tunneled EAP Credential Type(4)
0—Reserved	1—LEAP	1—SIM
1—Password authentication protocol (PAP)	2—PEAP	2—USIM
2—Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP)	3—EAP-TLS	3—NFC Secure Element
3—Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (MS-CHAP)	4—EAP-FAST	4—Hardware Token
4—MSCHAPV2	5—EAP-SIM	5—Soft Token
	6—EAP-TTLS	6—Certificate
	7—EAP-AKA	7—Username/Password
		8—Reserver
		9—Anonymous
		10—Vendor Specific

Examples

The following example shows how to add the Tunneled EAP Method Credential authentication method on WLAN 4:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u nai-realm add auth-method 4 10 3 5 4 6
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u network-type

To configure the network type and internet availability on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u network-type** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u network-type *wlan_id network-type internet-access*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
<i>network-type</i>	Network type. The available options are as follows: • 0—Private Network • 1—Private Network with Guest Access • 2—Chargeable Public Network • 3—Free Public Network • 4—Personal Device Network • 5—Emergency Services Only Network • 14—Test or Experimental • 15—Wildcard
<i>internet-access</i>	Internet availability status. A value of zero indicates no Internet availability and 1 indicates Internet availability.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the network type and Internet availability on an 802.11u HotSpot WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u network-type 2 1
```

config wlan hotspot dot11u roam-oi

To configure a roaming consortium Organizational Identifier (OI) list on a 802.11u HotSpot WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot dot11u roam-oi** command.

config wlan hotspot dot11u roam-oi {**add** *wlan_id oi-index oi is-beacon* | **modify** *wlan_id oi-index oi is-beacon* | **delete** *wlan_id oi-index*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds an OI.
<i>wlan-id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
<i>oi-index</i>	Index in the range 1 to 32.
<i>oi</i>	Number that must be a valid 6 digit hexadecimal number and 6 bytes in length. For example, 004096 or AABBDf.
<i>is-beacon</i>	Beacon flag used to add an OI to the beacon. 0 indicates disable and 1 indicates enable. You can add a maximum of 3 OIs for a WLAN with this flag set.
modify	Modifies an OI.
delete	Deletes an OI.

Command Default

None.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the roaming consortium OI list:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot dot11u roam-oi add 4 10 004096 1
```

config wlan hotspot hs2

To configure the HotSpot2 parameters, use the **config wlan hotspot hs2** command.

```
config wlan hotspot hs2 {disable wlan_id | enable wlan_id | operator-name {add wlan_id index
operator_name language-code | delete wlan_id index | modify wlan_id index operator_name language-code}
| port-config {add wlan_id port_config_index ip-protocol port-number status | delete wlan_id
port-config-index | modify wlan_id port-config-index ip-protocol port-number status} | wan-metrics wlan_id
link-status symet-link downlink-speed uplink-speed }
```

Syntax Description

disable	Disables HotSpot2.
<i>wlan-id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
enable	Enables HotSpot2.
operator-name	Specifies the name of the 802.11 operator.
add	Adds the operator name, port configuration, or WAN metrics parameters to the WLAN configuration.
<i>index</i>	Index of the operator. The range is from 1 to 32.
<i>operator-name</i>	Name of the operator.
<i>language-code</i>	Language used. An ISO-14962-1997 encoded string that defines the language. This string is a three character language code. Enter the first three letters of the language in English. For example, eng for English.
delete	Deletes the operator name, port configuration, or WAN metrics parameters from the WLAN.
modify	Modifies the operator name, port configuration, or WAN metrics parameters of the WLAN.
port-config	Configures the port configuration values.
<i>port_config_index</i>	Port configuration index. The range is from 1 to 32. The default value is 1.

<i>ip-protocol</i>	Protocol to use. This parameter provides information on the connection status of the most commonly used communication protocols and ports. The following options are available: 1—ICMP 6—FTP/SSH/TLS/PPTP-VPN/VoIP 17—IKEv2 (IPSec-VPN/VoIP/ESP) 50—ESP (IPSec-VPN)
<i>port-number</i>	Port number. The following options are available: 0—ICMP/ESP (IPSec-VPN) 20—FTP 22—SSH 443—TLS-VPN 500—IKEv2 1723—PPTP-VPN 4500—IKEv2 5060—VoIP
<i>status</i>	Status of the IP port. The following options are available: 0—Closed 1—Open 2—Unknown
wan-metrics	Configures the WAN metrics.
<i>link-status</i>	Link status. The following options are available: • 0—Unknown • 1—Link up • 2—Link down • 3—Link in test state
<i>symet-link</i>	Symmetric link status. The following options are available: • 0—Link speed is different for uplink and downlink. For example: ADSL • 1—Link speed is the same for uplink and downlink. For example: DSL
<i>downlink-speed</i>	Downlink speed of the WAN backhaul link in kbps. Maximum value is 4,194,304 kbps.

<i>uplink-speed</i>	Uplink speed of the WAN backhaul link in kbps. The maximum value is 4,194,304 kbps.

Command Default None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the WAN metrics parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot hs2 wan-metrics add 345 1 0 3333
```

config wlan hotspot msap

To configure the Mobility Service Advertisement Protocol (MSAP) parameters on a WLAN, use the **config wlan hotspot msap** command.

config wlan hotspot msap {**enable** | **disable** | **server-id** *server_id*} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables MSAP on the WLAN.
disable	Disables MSAP on the WLAN.
server-id	Specifies the MSAP server id.
<i>server_id</i>	MSAP server ID. The range is from 1 to 10.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable MSAP on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan hotspot msap enable 4
```

config wlan interface

To configure a wireless LAN interface or an interface group, use the **config wlan interface** command.

config wlan interface {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} {*interface-name* | *interface-group-name*}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	(Optional) Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>interface-name</i>	Interface name.
<i>interface-group-name</i>	Interface group name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an interface named VLAN901:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan interface 16 VLAN901
```


config wlan ipv6 acl

To configure IPv6 access control list (ACL) on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan ipv6 acl** command.

config wlan ipv6 acl *wlan_id* *acl_name*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>acl_name</i>	IPv6 ACL name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an IPv6 ACL for local switching:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan ipv6 acl 22 acl_sample
```

config wlan kts-cac

To configure the Key Telephone System-based CAC policy for a WLAN, use the **config wlan kts-cac** command.

config wlan kts-cac {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the KTS-based CAC policy.
disable	Disables the KTS-based CAC policy.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To enable the KTS-based CAC policy for a WLAN, ensure that you do the following:

- Configure the QoS profile for the WLAN to Platinum by entering the following command:
config wlan qos *wlan-id* platinum
- Disable the WLAN by entering the following command:
config wlan disable *wlan-id*
- Disable FlexConnect local switching for the WLAN by entering the following command:
config wlan flexconnect local-switching *wlan-id* disable

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the KTS-based CAC policy for a WLAN with the ID 4:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan kts-cac enable 4
```

config wlan layer2 acl

To configure a Layer 2 access control list (ACL) on a centrally switched WLAN, use the **config wlan acl layer2** command.

config wlan layer2 acl *wlan_id* {*acl_name* | **none**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier. The range is from 1 to 512.
<i>acl_name</i>	Layer2 ACL name. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
none	Clears any Layer2 ACL mapped to the WLAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can create a maximum of 16 rules for a Layer 2 ACL.

You can create a maximum of 64 Layer 2 ACLs on a Cisco WLC.

A maximum of 16 Layer 2 ACLs are supported per access point because an access point supports a maximum of 16 WLANs.

Ensure that the Layer 2 ACL names do not conflict with the FlexConnect ACL names because an access point does not support the same Layer 2 and Layer 3 ACL names.

Examples

The following example shows how to apply a Layer 2 ACL on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan layer2 acl 1 acl_12_1
```

config wlan learn-ipaddr-cswlan

To configure client IP address learning on a centrally switched WLAN, use the **config wlan learn-ipaddr-cswlan** command.

config wlan learn-ipaddr-cswlan *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
enable	Enables client IP address learning on the centrally switched WLAN
disable	Disables client IP address learning on the centrally switched WLAN

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the client is configured with Layer 2 encryption, the Cisco WLC cannot learn the client IP address and will periodically drop the client. Disable this option so that the Cisco WLC maintains the client connection without waiting to learn the client IP address.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable client IP address learning on a centrally switched WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan learn-ipaddr-cswlan 2 enable
```

config wlan ldap

To add or delete a link to a configured Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server, use the **config wlan ldap** command.

config wlan ldap {**add** *wlan_id* *server_id* | **delete** *wlan_id* {**all** | *server_id*}}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a link to a configured LDAP server.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>server_id</i>	LDAP server index.
delete	Removes the link to a configured LDAP server.
all	Specifies all LDAP servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the LDAP server priority for the WLAN.

To specify the LDAP server priority, one of the following must be configured and enabled:

- 802.1X authentication and Local EAP
- Web authentication and LDAP



Note

Local EAP was introduced in controller software release 4.1; LDAP support on Web authentication was introduced in controller software release 4.2.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a link to a configured LDAP server with the WLAN ID 100 and server ID 4:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan ldap add 100 4
```

config wlan load-balance

To override the global load balance configuration and enable or disable load balancing on a particular WLAN, use the **config wlan load-balance** command.

config wlan load-balance allow {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables band selection on a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables band selection on a wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

Load balancing is enabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable band selection on a wireless LAN with WLAN ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan load-balance allow enable 3
```

config wlan mac-filtering

To change the state of MAC filtering on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan mac-filtering** command.

config wlan mac-filtering {enable | disable} {wlan_id | foreignAp}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables MAC filtering on a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables MAC filtering on a wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the MAC filtering on WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan mac-filtering enable 1
```

config wlan max-associated-clients

To configure the maximum number of client connections on a wireless LAN, guest LAN, or remote LAN, use the **config wlan max-associated-clients** command.

config wlan max-associated-clients *max_clients* *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>max_clients</i>	Maximum number of client connections to be accepted.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the maximum number of client connections on WLAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan max-associated-clients 25 2
```


config wlan max-radio-clients

To configure the maximum number of WLAN client per access point, use the **config wlan max-radio-clients** command.

config wlan max-radio-clients *max_radio_clients* *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>max_radio_clients</i>	Maximum number of client connections to be accepted per access point radio. The valid range is from 1 to 200.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the maximum number of client connections per access point radio on WLAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan max-radio-clients 25 2
```

config wlan mdns

To configure an multicast DNS (mDNS) profile for a WLAN, use the **config wlan mdns** command.

config wlan mdns {**enable** | **disable** | **profile** {*profile-name* | **none**}} {*wlan_id* | **all**}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables mDNS snooping on a WLAN.
disable	Disables mDNS snooping on a WLAN.
profile	Configures an mDNS profile for a WLAN.
<i>profile-name</i>	Name of the mDNS profile to be associated with a WLAN.
none	Removes all existing mDNS profiles from the WLAN. You cannot configure mDNS profiles on the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
all	Configures the mDNS profile for all WLANs.

Command Default

By default, mDNS snooping is enabled on WLANs.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.4	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must disable the WLAN before you use this command. Clients receive service advertisements only for the services associated with the profile. The controller gives the highest priority to the profiles associated to interface groups, followed by the interface profiles, and then the WLAN profiles. Each client is mapped to a profile based on the order of priority.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an mDNS profile for a WLAN.

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan mdns profile profile1 1
```

config wlan media-stream

To configure multicast-direct for a wireless LAN media stream, use the **config wlan media-stream** command.

config wlan media-stream multicast-direct {*wlan_id* | **all**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

multicast-direct	Configures multicast-direct for a wireless LAN media stream.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
all	Configures the wireless LAN on all media streams.
enable	Enables global multicast to unicast conversion.
disable	Disables global multicast to unicast conversion.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Media stream multicast-direct requires load based Call Admission Control (CAC) to run. WLAN quality of service (QoS) needs to be set to either gold or platinum.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the global multicast-direct media stream with WLAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan media-stream multicast-direct 2 enable
```

config wlan mfp

To configure management frame protection (MFP) options for the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan mfp** command.

config wlan mfp {**client** [**enable** | **disable**] *wlan_id* | **infrastructure protection** [**enable** | **disable**] *wlan_id*}

Syntax Description

client	Configures client MFP for the wireless LAN.
enable	(Optional) Enables the feature.
disable	(Optional) Disables the feature.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).
infrastructure protection	(Optional) Configures the infrastructure MFP for the wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure client management frame protection for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan mfp client enable 1
```

config wlan mobility anchor

To change the state of MAC filtering on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan mobility anchor** command.

config wlan mobility anchor {**add** | **delete**} *wlan_id ip_address*

Syntax Description

add	Enables MAC filtering on a wireless LAN.
delete	Disables MAC filtering on a wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>ip_address</i>	Member switch IP address for anchoring the wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mobility wireless LAN anchor list with WLAN ID 4 and IP address 192.168.0.14:6:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan mobility anchor add 4 192.168.0.14
```

config wlan mobility foreign-map

To configure interfaces or interface groups for foreign Cisco WLCs, use the **config wlan mobility foreign-map** command.

config wlan mobility foreign-map {add | delete} *wlan_id* *foreign_mac_address* {*interface_name* | *interface_group_name*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds an interface or interface group to the map of foreign controllers.
delete	Deletes an interface or interface group from the map of foreign controllers.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
<i>foreign_mac_address</i>	Foreign switch MAC address on a WLAN.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>interface_group_name</i>	Interface group name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add an interface group for foreign Cisco WLCs with WLAN ID 4 and a foreign switch MAC address on WLAN 00:21:1b:ea:36:60:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan mobility foreign-map add 4 00:21:1b:ea:36:60 mygroup1
```

config wlan multicast buffer

To configure the radio multicast packet buffer size, use the **config wlan multicast buffer** command.

config wlan multicast buffer {enable | disable} *buffer-size*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the multicast interface feature for a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables the multicast interface feature on a wireless LAN.
<i>buffer-size</i>	Radio multicast packet buffer size. The range is from 30 to 60. Enter 0 to indicate APs will dynamically adjust the number of buffers allocated for multicast.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

The default buffer size is 30

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure radio multicast buffer settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan multicast buffer enable 45 222
```

config wlan multicast interface

To configure a multicast interface for a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan multicast interface** command.

config wlan multicast interface *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**} *interface_name*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables multicast interface feature for a wireless LAN.
delete	Disables multicast interface feature on a wireless LAN.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name. Note The interface name can only be specified in lower case characters.

Command Default

Multicast is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the multicast interface feature for a wireless LAN with WLAN ID 4 and interface name myinterface1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan multicast interface 4 enable myinterface1
```


config wlan nac

To enable or disable Network Admission Control (NAC) out-of-band support for a WLAN, use the **config wlan nac** command.

config wlan nac {snmp | radius} {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

snmp	Configures SNMP NAC support.
radius	Configures RADIUS NAC support.
enable	Enables NAC for the WLAN.
disable	Disables NAC for the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You should enable AAA override before you enable the RADIUS NAC state. You also should disable FlexConnect local switching before you enable the RADIUS NAC state.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure SNMP NAC support for WLAN 13:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan nac snmp enable 13
```

The following example shows how to configure RADIUS NAC support for WLAN 34:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan nac radius enable 20
```

config wlan override-rate-limit

To override the bandwidth limits for upstream and downstream traffic per user and per service set identifier (SSID) defined in the QoS profile, use the **config wlan override-rate-limit** command.

config wlan override-rate-limit *wlan_id* { **average-data-rate** | **average-realtime-rate** | **burst-data-rate** | **burst-realtime-rate** } { **per-ssid** | **per-client** } { **downstream** | **upstream** } *rate*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
average-data-rate	Specifies the average data rate for TCP traffic per user or per SSID. The range is from 0 to 51,200 Kbps.
average-realtime-rate	Specifies the average real-time data rate for UDP traffic per user or per SSID. The range is from 0 to 51,200 Kbps.
burst-data-rate	Specifies the peak data rate for TCP traffic per user or per SSID. The range is from 0 to 51,200 Kbps.
burst-realtime-rate	Specifies the peak real-time data rate for UDP traffic per user or per SSID. The range is from 0 to 51,200 Kbps.
per-ssid	Configures the rate limit for an SSID per radio. The combined traffic of all clients will not exceed this limit.
per-client	Configures the rate limit for each client associated with the SSID.
downstream	Configures the rate limit for downstream traffic.
upstream	Configures the rate limit for upstream traffic.
<i>rate</i>	Data rate for TCP or UDP traffic per user or per SSID. The range is from 0 to 51,200 Kbps. A value of 0 imposes no bandwidth restriction on the QoS profile.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The rate limits are enforced by the controller and the AP. For central switching, the controller handles the downstream enforcement of per-client rate limit and the AP handles the enforcement of the upstream traffic

and per-SSID rate limit for downstream traffic. When the AP enters standalone mode it handles the downstream enforcement of per-client rate limits too.

In FlexConnect local switching and standalone modes, per-client and per-SSID rate limiting is done by the AP for downstream and upstream traffic. However, in FlexConnect standalone mode, the configuration is not saved on the AP, so when the AP reloads, the configuration is lost and rate limiting does not happen after reboot.

For roaming clients, if the client roams between the APs on the same controller, same rate limit parameters are applied on the client. However, if the client roams from an anchor to a foreign controller, the per-client downstream rate limiting uses the parameters configured on the anchor controller while upstream rate limiting uses the parameters of the foreign controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the burst real-time actual rate 2000 Kbps for the upstream traffic per SSID:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan override-rate-limit 2 burst-realtime-rate per-ssid upstream  
2000
```

config wlan passive-client

To configure passive-client feature on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan passive-client** command.

config wlan passive-client {**enable** | **disable**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the passive-client feature on a WLAN.
disable	Disables the passive-client feature on a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You need to enable the global multicast mode and multicast-multicast mode by using the **config network multicast global** and **config network multicast mode** commands before entering this command.



Note

You should configure the multicast in multicast-multicast mode only not in unicast mode. The passive client feature does not work with multicast-unicast mode in this release.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the passive client on wireless LAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan passive-client enable 2
```

config wlan peer-blocking

To configure peer-to-peer blocking on a WLAN, use the **config wlan peer-blocking** command.

config wlan peer-blocking {**disable** | **drop** | **forward-upstream**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

disable	Disables peer-to-peer blocking and bridge traffic locally within the controller whenever possible.
drop	Causes the controller to discard the packets.
forward-upstream	Causes the packets to be forwarded on the upstream VLAN. The device above the controller decides what action to take regarding the packets.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the peer-to-peer blocking for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan peer-blocking disable 1
```

config wlan pmipv6 default-realm

To configure a default realm for a PMIPv6 WLAN, use the **config wlan pmipv6 default-realm** command.

config wlan pmipv6 default-realm { *default-realm-name* | **none** } *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>default-realm-name</i>	Default realm name for the WLAN.
none	Clears the realm name for the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default realm name on a PMIPv6 WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan pmipv6 default-realm XYZ 6
```

config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type

To configure the mobility type on a WLAN, use the **config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type** command.

config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type {none | pmipv6} { *wlan_id* | all }

Syntax Description

none	Configures a WLAN with Simple IP mobility.
pmipv6	Configures a WLAN with PMIPv6 mobility.
all	Enables the specified type of mobility for all WLANs.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must disable the WLAN when you configure the mobility type.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mobility type as PMIPv6 on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type pmipv6 16
```

config wlan pmipv6 profile_name

To configure a profile name for the PMIPv6 WLAN, use the **config wlan pmipv6 profile_name** command.

config wlan pmipv6 profile_name *profile_name* *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>profile_name</i>	Profile name for the PMIPv6 WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command binds a profile name to the PMIPv6 WLAN or SSID. Each time that a mobile node associates with the controller, it uses the profile name and NAI in the trigger to the PMIPV6 module. The PMIPV6 module extracts all the profile specific parameters such as LMA IP, APN, and NAI and sends the PBU to the ASR5K.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a profile named ABC01 on a PMIPv6 WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan pmipv6 profile_name ABC01 16
```


config wlan policy

To configure a policy on a WLAN, use the **config wlan policy** command.

config wlan policy {**add** | **delete**} *priority-index wlan-id*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a policy on a WLAN.
delete	Deletes an existing policy from a WLAN.
<i>priority-index</i>	Priority index of the policy to be configured on the WLAN. The policies are applied to the clients according to the priority index. The range is from 1 to 16.
<i>policy_name</i>	Name of the profiling policy.
<i>wlan-id</i>	WLAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

There is no WLAN policy.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can apply up to 16 policies on a WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a policy on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan policy add 1 teacher_policy 1
```

config wlan profiling

To configure client profiling on a WLAN, use the **config wlan profiling** command.

config wlan profiling {local | radius} {all | dhcp | http} {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

local	Configures client profiling in Local mode for a WLAN.
radius	Configures client profiling in RADIUS mode on a WLAN.
all	Configures DHCP and HTTP client profiling in a WLAN.
dhcp	Configures DHCP client profiling alone in a WLAN.
http	Configures HTTP client profiling in a WLAN.
enable	Enables the specific type of client profiling in a WLAN. When you enable HTTP profiling, the Cisco WLC collects the HTTP attributes of clients for profiling. When you enable DHCP profiling, the Cisco WLC collects the DHCP attributes of clients for profiling.
disable	Disables the specific type of client profiling in a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that you have disabled the WLAN before configuring client profiling on the WLAN.

Command Default

Client profiling is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Only clients connected to port 80 for HTTP can be profiled. IPv6 only clients are not profiled.

If a session timeout is configured for a WLAN, clients must send the HTTP traffic before the configured timeout to get profiled.

This feature is not supported on the following:

- FlexConnect Standalone mode
- FlexConnect Local Authentication

Examples

The following example shows how to enable both DHCP and HTTP profiling on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan profiling radius all enable 6
HTTP Profiling successfully enabled.
DHCP Profiling successfully enabled.
```

config wlan qos

To change the quality of service (QoS) for a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan qos** command.

config wlan qos *wlan_id* {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**}

config wlan qos foreignAp {**bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
bronze	Specifies the bronze QoS policy.
silver	Specifies the silver QoS policy.
gold	Specifies the gold QoS policy.
platinum	Specifies the platinum QoS policy.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

The default QoS policy is silver.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the highest level of service on wireless LAN 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan qos 1 gold
```

config wlan radio

To set the Cisco radio policy on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan radio** command.

config wlan radio *wlan_id* {all | 802.11a | 802.11bg | 802.11g | 802.11ag}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
all	Configures the wireless LAN on all radio bands.
802.11a	Configures the wireless LAN on only 802.11a.
802.11bg	Configures the wireless LAN on only 802.11b/g (only 802.11b if 802.11g is disabled).
802.11g	Configures the wireless LAN on 802.11g only.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the wireless LAN on all radio bands:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan radio 1 all
```

config wlan radius_server acct

To configure RADIUS accounting servers of a WLAN, use the **config wlan radius_server acct** command.

config wlan radius_server acct {enable | disable} *wlan_id* | **add** *wlan_id* *server_id* | **delete** *wlan_id* {all | *server_id*} | **framed-ipv6** { **address** | **both** | **prefix** } *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RADIUS accounting for the WLAN.
disable	Disables RADIUS accounting for the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
add	Adds a link to a configured RADIUS accounting server.
<i>server_id</i>	RADIUS server index.
delete	Deletes a link to a configured RADIUS accounting server.
address	Configures an accounting framed IPv6 attribute to an IPv6 address.
both	Configures the accounting framed IPv6 attribute to an IPv6 address and prefix.
prefix	Configures the accounting framed IPv6 attribute to an IPv6 prefix.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable RADIUS accounting for the WLAN 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan radius_server acct enable 2
```

The following example shows how to add a link to a configured RADIUS accounting server:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wlan radius_server acct add 2 5
```

config wlan radius_server acct interim-update

To configure the interim update of a RADIUS accounting server of a WLAN, use the **config wlan radius_server acct interim-update** command.

config wlan radius_server acct interim-update {*interval* | **enable** | **disable**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

interim-update	Configures the interim update of the RADIUS accounting server.
<i>interval</i>	Interim update interval that you specify. The valid range is 180 seconds to 3600 seconds.
enable	Enables interim update of the RADIUS accounting server for the WLAN.
disable	Disables interim update of the RADIUS accounting server for the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

Interim update of a RADIUS accounting sever is set at 600 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify an interim update of 200 seconds to a RADIUS accounting server of WLAN 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan radius_server acct interim-update 200 2
```

config wlan radius_server auth

To configure RADIUS authentication servers of a WLAN, use the **config wlan radius_server auth** command.

config wlan radius_server auth {**enable** *wlan_id* | **disable** *wlan_id*} {**add** *wlan_id* *server_id* | **delete** *wlan_id* {**all** | *server_id*}}

Syntax Description

auth	Configures a RADIUS authentication
enable	Enables RADIUS authentication for this WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
disable	Disables RADIUS authentication for this WLAN.
add	Adds a link to a configured RADIUS server.
<i>server_id</i>	RADIUS server index.
delete	Deletes a link to a configured RADIUS server.
all	Deletes all links to configured RADIUS servers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a link to a configured RADIUS authentication server with WLAN ID 1 and Server ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan radius_server auth add 1 1
```


config wlan radius_server acct interim-update

To configure a wireless LAN's RADIUS servers, use the **config wlan radius_server acct interim-update** command.

config wlan radius_server acct interim-update {**enable** *wlan_id* | **disable** *wlan_id*} {*interval wlan_id*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RADIUS authentication or accounting for this WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
disable	Disables RADIUS authentication or accounting for this WLAN.
<i>interval</i>	Accounting interim interval between 180 to 3600 seconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command helps to set some time as a default if the timeout interval is not specified.

Examples

The following example shows how to force the 10 minutes as the default, if timeout interval is not specified:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan radius_server acct interim-update 600 1
```

config wlan radius_server overwrite-interface

To configure a wireless LAN's RADIUS dynamic interface, use the **config wlan radius_server overwrite-interface** command.

config wlan radius_server overwrite-interface {**apgroup** | **enable** | **disable** | **wlan**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

apgroup	Enables AP group's interface for all RADIUS traffic on the WLAN.
enable	Enables RADIUS dynamic interface for this WLAN.
disable	Disables RADIUS dynamic interface for this WLAN.
wlan	Enables WLAN's interface for all RADIUS traffic on the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The controller uses the management interface as identity. If the RADIUS server is on a directly connected dynamic interface, the traffic is sourced from the dynamic interface. Otherwise, the management IP address is used.

If the feature is enabled, controller uses the interface specified on the WLAN configuration as identity and source for all RADIUS related traffic on the WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable RADIUS dynamic interface for a WLAN with an ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan radius_server overwrite-interface enable 1
```

config wlan roamed-voice-client re-anchor

To configure a roamed voice client's reanchor policy, use the **config wlan roamed-voice-client re-anchor** command.

config wlan roamed-voice-client re-anchor {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the roamed client's reanchor policy.
disable	Disables the roamed client's reanchor policy.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

The roamed client reanchor policy is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a roamed voice client's reanchor policy where WLAN ID is 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan roamed-voice-client re-anchor enable 1
```

config wlan security 802.1X

To change the state of 802.1X security on the wireless LAN Cisco radios, use the **config wlan security 802.1X** command.

config wlan security 802.1X {**enable** {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} | **disable** {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} | **encryption** {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} {**0** | **40** | **104**} | **on-macfilter-failure** {**enable** | **disable**}}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 802.1X settings.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
disable	Disables the 802.1X settings.
encryption	Specifies the static WEP keys and indexes.
0	Specifies a WEP key size of 0 (no encryption) bits. The default value is 104. Note All keys within a wireless LAN must be the same size.
40	Specifies a WEP key size of 40 bits. The default value is 104. Note All keys within a wireless LAN must be the same size.
104	Specifies a WEP key size of 104 bits. The default value is 104. Note All keys within a wireless LAN must be the same size.
on-macfilter-failure	Configures 802.1X on MAC filter failure.
enable	Enables 802.1X authentication on MAC filter failure.
disable	Disables 802.1X authentication on MAC filter failure.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To change the encryption level of 802.1X security on the wireless LAN Cisco radios, use the following key sizes:

- 0—no 802.1X encryption.
- 40—40/64-bit encryption.
- 104—104/128-bit encryption. (This is the default encryption setting.)

Examples

The following example shows how to configure 802.1X security on WLAN ID 16.

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security 802.1x enable 16
```

config wlan security ckip

To configure Cisco Key Integrity Protocol (CKIP) security options for the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security ckip** command.

config wlan security ckip {enable | disable} *wlan_id* [akm psk set-key {hex | ascii} {40 | 104} key *key_index* *wlan_id* | mmh-mic {enable | disable} *wlan_id* | kp {enable | disable} *wlan_id*]

Syntax Description

enable	Enables CKIP security.
disable	Disables CKIP security.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
akm psk set-key	(Optional) Configures encryption key management for the CKIP wireless LAN.
hex	Specifies a hexadecimal encryption key.
ascii	Specifies an ASCII encryption key.
40	Sets the static encryption key length to 40 bits for the CKIP WLAN. 40-bit keys must contain 5 ASCII text characters or 10 hexadecimal characters.
104	Sets the static encryption key length to 104 bits for the CKIP WLAN. 104-bit keys must contain 13 ASCII text characters or 26 hexadecimal characters.
key	Specifies the CKIP WLAN key settings.
<i>key_index</i>	Configured PSK key index.
mmh-mic	(Optional) Configures multi-modular hash message integrity check (MMH MIC) validation for the CKIP wireless LAN.
kp	(Optional) Configures key-permutation for the CKIP wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a CKIP WLAN encryption key of 104 bits (26 hexadecimal characters) for PSK key index 2 on WLAN 03:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security ckip akm psk set-key hex 104 key 2 03
```

config wlan security cond-web-redir

To enable or disable conditional web redirect, use the **config wlan security cond-web-redir** command.

config wlan security cond-web-redir {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables conditional web redirect.
disable	Disables conditional web redirect.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the conditional web direct on WLAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security cond-web-redir enable 2
```


config wlan security eap-passthru

To configure the 802.1X frames pass through on to the external authenticator, use the **config wlan security eap-passthru** command.

config wlan security eap-passthru {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables 802.1X frames pass through to external authenticator.
disable	Disables 802.1X frames pass through to external authenticator.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 802.1X frames pass through to external authenticator on WLAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security eap-passthru enable 2
```

config wlan security ft

To configure 802.11r fast transition parameters, use the **config wlan security ft** command.

config wlan security ft {enable | disable | reassociation-timeout *timeout-in-seconds*} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables 802.11r fast transition roaming support.
disable	Disables 802.11r fast transition roaming support.
reassociation-timeout	Configures reassociation deadline interval.
<i>timeout-in-seconds</i>	Reassociation timeout value in seconds. The valid range is 1 to 100 seconds.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that you have disabled the WLAN before you proceed.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.11r fast transition roaming support on WLAN 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security ft enable 2
```

The following example shows how to set the reassociation timeout value of 20 seconds for 802.11r fast transition roaming support on WLAN 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security ft reassociation-timeout 20 2
```

config wlan security ft over-the-ds

To configure 802.11r fast transition parameters over a distributed system, use the **config wlan security ft over-the-ds** command.

config wlan security ft over-the-ds {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables 802.11r fast transition roaming support over a distributed system.
disable	Disables 802.11r fast transition roaming support over a distributed system.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

Enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that you have disabled the WLAN before you proceed.

Ensure that 802.11r fast transition is enabled on the WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.11r fast transition roaming support over a distributed system on WLAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security ft over-the-ds enable 2
```

config wlan security IPsec disable

To disable IPsec security, use the **config wlan security IPsec disable** command.

config wlan security IPsec disable {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the IPsec for WLAN ID 16:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec disable 16
```

config wlan security IPsec enable

To enable IPsec security, use the **config wlan security IPsec enable** command.

config wlan security IPsec enable {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the IPsec for WLAN ID 16:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec enable 16
```

config wlan security IPsec authentication

To modify the IPsec security authentication protocol used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec authentication** command.

config wlan security IPsec authentication {**hmac-md5** | **hmac-sha-1**} {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**}

Syntax Description

hmac-md5	Specifies the IPsec HMAC-MD5 authentication protocol.
hmac-sha-1	Specifies the IPsec HMAC-SHA-1 authentication protocol.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IPsec HMAC-SHA-1 security authentication parameter for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec authentication hmac-sha-1 1
```

config wlan security IPsec encryption

To modify the IPsec security encryption protocol used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec encryption** command.

config wlan security IPsec encryption {3des | aes | des} {*wlan_id* | foreignAp}

Syntax Description

3des	Enables IPsec 3DES encryption.
aes	Enables IPsec AES 128-bit encryption.
des	Enables IPsec DES encryption.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IPsec AES encryption:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec encryption aes 1
```

config wlan security IPsec config

To configure the proprietary Internet Key Exchange (IKE) CFG-Mode parameters used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec config** command.

config wlan security IPsec config qotd *ip_address* [*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**]

Syntax Description

qotd	Configures the quote-of-the-day server IP for cfg-mode.
<i>ip_address</i>	Quote-of-the-day server IP for cfg-mode.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

IKE is used as a method of distributing the session keys (encryption and authentication), as well as providing a way for the VPN endpoints to agree on how the data should be protected. IKE keeps track of connections by assigning a bundle of Security Associations (SAs), to each connection.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the quote-of-the-day server IP 44.55.66.77 for cfg-mode for WLAN 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec config qotd 44.55.66.77 1
```


config wlan security IPsec ike authentication

To modify the IPsec Internet Key Exchange (IKE) authentication protocol used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec ike authentication** command.

config wlan security IPsec ike authentication {**certificates** {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} | **pre-share-key** {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} *key* | **xauth-psk** {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} *key*}

Syntax Description

certificates	Enables the IKE certificate mode.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
pre-share-key	Enables the IKE Xauth with preshared keys.
xauth-psk	Enables the IKE preshared key.
<i>key</i>	Key required for preshare and xauth-psk.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IKE certification mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec ike authentication certificates 16
```

config wlan security IPsec ike dh-group

To modify the IPsec Internet Key Exchange (IKE) Diffie Hellman group used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec ike dh-group** command.

config wlan security IPsec ike dh-group {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} {**group-1** | **group-2** | **group-5**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
group-1	Specifies DH group 1 (768 bits).
group-2	Specifies DH group 2 (1024 bits).
group-5	Specifies DH group 5 (1536 bits).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Diffie Hellman group parameter for group-1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec ike dh-group 1 group-1
```

config wlan security IPsec ike lifetime

To modify the IPsec Internet Key Exchange (IKE) lifetime used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec ike lifetime** command.

config wlan security IPsec ike lifetime {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>seconds</i>	IKE lifetime in seconds, between 1800 and 345600.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IPsec IKE lifetime use on the wireless LAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec ike lifetime 1 1900
```

config wlan security IPsec ike phase1

To modify IPsec Internet Key Exchange (IKE) Phase 1 used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec ike phase1** command.

config wlan security IPsec ike phase1 {**aggressive** | **main**} {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**}

Syntax Description

aggressive	Enables the IKE aggressive mode.
main	Enables the IKE main mode.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to modify IPsec IKE Phase 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec ike phase1 aggressive 16
```

config wlan security IPsec ike contivity

To modify Nortel's Contivity VPN client support on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security IPsec ike contivity** command.

config wlan security IPsec ike contivity {enable | disable} {wlan_id | foreignAp}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables contivity support for this WLAN.
disable	Disables contivity support for this WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to modify Contivity VPN client support:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security IPsec ike contivity enable 14
```

config wlan security passthru

To modify the IPsec pass-through used on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security passthru** command.

config wlan security passthru {enable | disable} {wlan_id | foreignAp} [ip_address]

Syntax Description

enable	Enables IPsec pass-through.
disable	Disables IPsec pass-through.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>ip_address</i>	(Optional) IP address of the IPsec gateway (router) that is terminating the VPN tunnel.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to modify IPsec pass-through used on the wireless LAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security passthru enable 3 192.12.1.1
```

config wlan security pmf

To configure 802.11w Management Frame Protection (MFP) on a WLAN, use the **config wlan security pmf** command.

config wlan security pmf {**disable** | **optional** | **required** | **association-comeback** *association-comeback_timeout* | **saquery-retrytimeout** *saquery-retry_timeout*} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

disable	Disables 802.11w MFP protection on a WLAN.
optional	Enables 802.11w MFP protection on a WLAN.
required	Requires clients to negotiate 802.11w MFP protection on a WLAN.
association-comeback	Configures the 802.11w association comeback time.
<i>association-comeback_timeout</i>	Association comeback interval in seconds. Time interval that an associated client must wait before the association is tried again after it is denied with a status code 30. The status code 30 message is "Association request rejected temporarily; Try again later". The range is from 1 to 20 seconds.
saquery-retrytimeout	Configures the 802.11w Security Association (SA) query retry timeout.
<i>saquery-retry_timeout</i>	Time interval identified in the association response to an already associated client before the association can be tried again. This time interval checks if the client is a real client and not a rogue client during the association comeback time. If the client does not respond within this time, the client association is deleted from the controller. The range is from 100 to 500 ms.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

Default SA query retry timeout is 200 milliseconds.

Default association comeback timeout is 1 second.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

802.11w introduces an Integrity Group Temporal Key (IGTK) that is used to protect broadcast or multicast robust management frames. IGTK is a random value, assigned by the authenticator station (controller) used to protect MAC management protocol data units (MMPDUs) from the source STA. The 802.11w IGTK key

is derived using the four way handshake and is used only on WLANs that are configured with WPA or WPA2 security at Layer 2.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.11w MFP protection on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wlan security pmf optional 1
```

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the SA query retry timeout on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config wlan security pmf saquery-retrytimeout 300 1
```


config wlan security splash-page-web-redir

To enable or disable splash page web redirect, use the **config wlan security splash-page-web-redir** command.

config wlan security splash-page-web-redir {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables splash page web redirect.
disable	Disables splash page web redirect.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

Splash page web redirect is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable splash page web redirect:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security splash-page-web-redir enable 2
```

config wlan security static-wep-key authentication

To configure static Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP) key 802.11 authentication on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security static-wep-key authentication** command.

config wlan security static-wep-key authentication {**shared-key** | **open**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

shared-key	Enables shared key authentication.
open	Enables open system authentication.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the static WEP shared key authentication for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security static-wep-key authentication shared-key 1
```

config wlan security static-wep-key disable

To disable the use of static Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP) keys, use the **config wlan security static-wep-key disable** command.

config wlan security static-wep-key disable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the static WEP keys for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security static-wep-key disable 1
```

config wlan security static-wep-key enable

To enable the use of static Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP) keys, use the **config wlan security static-wep-key enable** command.

config wlan security static-wep-key enable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the use of static WEK keys for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security static-wep-key enable 1
```

config wlan security static-wep-key encryption

To configure the static Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP) keys and indexes, use the **config wlan security static-wep-key encryption** command.

config wlan security static-wep-key encryption *wlan_id* {**40** | **104**} {**hex** | **ascii**} *key* *key-index*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
40	Specifies the encryption level of 40.
104	Specifies the encryption level of 104.
hex	Specifies to use hexadecimal characters to enter key.
ascii	Specifies whether to use ASCII characters to enter key.
<i>key</i>	WEP key in ASCII.
<i>key-index</i>	Key index (1 to 4).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

One unique WEP key index can be applied to each wireless LAN. Because there are only four WEP key indexes, only four wireless LANs can be configured for static WEP Layer 2 encryption.

Make sure to disable 802.1X before using this command.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the static WEP keys for WLAN ID 1 that uses hexadecimal character 0201702001 and key index 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security static-wep-key encryption 1 40 hex 0201702001 2
```

config wlan security tkip

To configure the Temporal Key Integrity Protocol (TKIP) Message Integrity Check (MIC) countermeasure hold-down timer, use the **config wlan security tkip** command.

config wlan security tkip hold-down *time wlan_id*

Syntax Description

hold-down	Configures the TKIP MIC countermeasure hold-down timer.
<i>time</i>	TKIP MIC countermeasure hold-down time in seconds. The range is from 0 to 60 seconds.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

The default TKIP countermeasure is set to 60 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

TKIP countermeasure mode can occur if the access point receives 2 MIC errors within a 60 second period. When this situation occurs, the access point deauthenticates all TKIP clients that are associated to that 802.11 radio and holds off any clients for the countermeasure holdoff time.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the TKIP MIC countermeasure hold-down timer:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security tkip
```

config wlan security web-auth

To change the status of web authentication used on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security web-auth** command.

```
config wlan security web-auth {{acl | enable | disable} {wlan_id | foreignAp} [acl_name | none]} |
{on-macfilter-failure wlan_id} | {server-precedence wlan_id | local | ldap | radius} | {flexacl wlan_id
[ipv4_acl_name | none]} | {ipv6 acl wlan_id [ipv6_acl_name | none]}
```

Syntax Description

acl	Configures the access control list.
enable	Enables web authentication.
disable	Disables web authentication.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>acl_name</i>	(Optional) ACL name (up to 32 alphanumeric characters).
none	(Optional) Specifies no ACL name.
on-macfilter-failure	Enables web authentication on MAC filter failure.
server-precedence	Configures the authentication server precedence order for Web-Auth users.
local	Specifies the server type.
ldap	Specifies the server type.
radius	Specifies the server type.
flexacl	Specifies the IPv4 ACL name. You can enter up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>ipv4_acl_name</i>	(Optional) IPv4 ACL name. You can enter up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>ipv6_acl_name</i>	(Optional) IPv6 ACL name. You can enter up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the security policy for WLAN ID 1 and an ACL named ACL03:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security web-auth acl 1 ACL03
```


config wlan security web-passthrough acl

To add an access control list (ACL) to the wireless LAN definition, use the **config wlan security web-passthrough acl** command.

config wlan security web-passthrough acl {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} {*acl_name* | **none**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>acl_name</i>	ACL name (up to 32 alphanumeric characters).
none	Specifies that there is no ACL.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add an ACL to the wireless LAN definition:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security web-passthrough acl 1 ACL03
```

config wlan security web-passthrough disable

To disable a web captive portal with no authentication required on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security web-passthrough disable** command.

config wlan security web-passthrough disable {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable a web captive portal with no authentication required on wireless LAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security web-passthrough disable 1
```

config wlan security web-passthrough email-input

To configure a web captive portal using an e-mail address, use the **config wlan security web-passthrough email-input** command.

config wlan security web-passthrough email-input {enable | disable} {wlan_id | foreignAp}

Syntax Description

email-input	Configures a web captive portal using an e-mail address.
enable	Enables a web captive portal using an e-mail address.
disable	Disables a web captive portal using an e-mail address.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a web captive portal using an e-mail address:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security web-passthrough email-input enable 1
```

config wlan security web-passthrough enable

To enable a web captive portal with no authentication required on the wireless LAN, use the **config wlan security web-passthrough enable** command.

config wlan security web-passthrough enable {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a web captive portal with no authentication required on wireless LAN ID 1:

```
config wlan security web-passthrough enable 1
```

config wlan security wpa akm 802.1x

To configure authentication key-management (AKM) using 802.1X, use the **config wlan security wpa akm 802.1x** command.

config wlan security wpa akm 802.1x {**enable** | **disable**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 802.1X support.
disable	Disables the 802.1X support.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure authentication using 802.1X.

```
config wlan security wpa akm 802.1x enable 1
```

config wlan security wpa akm cckm

To configure authentication key-management using Cisco Centralized Key Management (CCKM), use the **config wlan security wpa akm cckm** command.

config wlan security wpa akm cckm {**enable** *wlan_id* | **disable** *wlan_id* | *timestamp-tolerance* }

Syntax Description

enable	Enables CCKM support.
disable	Disables CCKM support.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>timestamp-tolerance</i>	CCKM IE time-stamp tolerance. The range is between 1000 to 5000 milliseconds; the default is 1000 milliseconds.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure authentication key-management using CCKM.

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa akm cckm 1500
```

config wlan security wpa akm ft

To configure authentication key-management using 802.11r fast transition 802.1X, use the **config wlan security wpa akm ft** command.

config wlan security wpa akm ft [**over-the-air** | **over-the-ds** | **psk** | [**reassociation-timeout** *seconds*]] {**enable** | **disable**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

over-the-air	(Optional) Configures 802.11r fast transition roaming over-the-air support.
over-the-ds	(Optional) Configures 802.11r fast transition roaming DS support.
psk	(Optional) Configures 802.11r fast transition PSK support.
reassociation-timeout	(Optional) Configures the reassociation deadline interval. The valid range is between 1 to 100 seconds. The default value is 20 seconds.
<i>seconds</i>	Reassociation deadline interval in seconds.
enable	Enables 802.11r fast transition 802.1X support.
disable	Disables 802.11r fast transition 802.1X support.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure authentication key-management using 802.11r fast transition:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa akm ft reassociation-timeout 25 1
```

config wlan security wpa akm pmf

To configure Authenticated Key Management (AKM) of management frames, use the **config wlan security wpa akm pmf** command.

config wlan security wpa akm pmf {802.1x | psk} {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

802.1x	Configures 802.1X authentication for protection of management frames (PMF).
psk	Configures preshared keys (PSK) for PMF.
enable	Enables 802.1X authentication or PSK for PMF.
disable	Disables 802.1X authentication or PSK for PMF.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

Disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

802.11w has two new AKM suites: 00-0F-AC:5 or 00-0F-AC:6. You must enable WPA and then disable the WLAN to configure PMF on the WLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.1X authentication for PMF in a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa akm pmf 802.1x enable 1
```


config wlan security wpa akm psk

To configure the Wi-Fi protected access (WPA) preshared key mode, use the **config wlan security wpa akm psk** command.

config wlan security wpa akm psk {**enable** | **disable** | **set-key** *key-format* *key*} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables WPA-PSK.
disable	Disables WPA-PSK.
set-key	Configures a preshared key.
<i>key-format</i>	Specifies key format. Either ASCII or hexadecimal.
<i>key</i>	WPA preshared key.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the WPA preshared key mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa akm psk disable 1
```

config wlan security wpa disable

To disable WPA1, use the **config wlan security wpa disable** command.

config wlan security wpa disable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable WPA:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa disable 1
```

config wlan security wpa enable

To enable WPA1, use the **config wlan security wpa enable** command.

config wlan security wpa enable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the WPA on WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa enable 1
```

config wlan security wpa ciphers

To configure the Wi-Fi protected authentication (WPA1) or Wi-Fi protected authentication (WPA2), use the **config wlan security wpa ciphers** command.

config wlan security wpa {wpa1 | wpa2} ciphers {aes | tkip} {enable | disable} wlan_id

Syntax Description

wpa1	Configures WPA1 support.
wpa2	Configures WPA2 support.
ciphers	Configures WPA ciphers.
aes	Configures AES encryption support.
tkip	Configures TKIP encryption support.
enable	Enables WPA AES/TKIP mode.
disable	Disables WPA AES/TKIP mode.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you are not specifying the WPA versions, it implies the following:

- If the cipher enabled is AES, you are configuring WPA2/AES.
- If the ciphers enabled is AES+TKIP, you are configuring WPA/TKIP, WPA2/AES, or WPA/TKIP.
- If the cipher enabled is TKIP, you are configuring WPA/TKIP or WPA2/TKIP.

Examples

The following example shows how to encrypt the WPA:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa1 ciphers aes enable 1
```

config wlan security wpa gtk-random

To enable the randomization of group temporal keys (GTK) between access points and clients on a WLAN, use the **config wlan security wpa gtk-random** command.

config wlan security wpa gtk-random {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the randomization of GTK keys between the access point and clients.
disable	Disables the randomization of GTK keys between the access point and clients.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable this command, the clients in the Basic Service Set (BSS) get a unique GTK key. The clients do not receive multicast or broadcast traffic.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the GTK randomization for each client associated on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa gtk-random enable 3
```

config wlan security wpa wpa1 disable

To disable WPA1, use the **config wlan security wpa wpa1 disable** command.

config wlan security wpa wpa1 disable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable WPA1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa1 disable 1
```

config wlan security wpa wpa1 enable

To enable WPA1, use the **config wlan security wpa wpa1 enable** command.

config wlan security wpa wpa1 enable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable WPA1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa1 enable 1
```

config wlan security wpa wpa2 disable

To disable WPA2, use the **config wlan security wpa wpa2 disable** command.

config wlan security wpa wpa2 disable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable WPA2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa2 disable 1
```


config wlan security wpa wpa2 enable

To enable WPA2, use the **config wlan security wpa wpa2 enable** command.

config wlan security wpa wpa2 enable *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable WPA2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa2 enable 1
```

config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache

To configure caching methods on a WLAN, use the **config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache** command.

config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache sticky {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

sticky	Configures Sticky Key Caching (SKC) roaming support on the WLAN.
enable	Enables SKC roaming support on the WLAN.
disable	Disables SKC roaming support on the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

In SKC (Sticky Key caching) also known as PKC (Pro Active Key caching), the client stores each Pairwise Master Key (PMK) ID (PMKID) against a Pairwise Master Key Security Association (PMKSA). When a client finds an AP for which it has a PMKSA, it sends the PMKID in the association request to the AP. If the PMKSA is alive in the AP, the AP provides support for fast roaming. In SKC, full authentication is done on each new AP to which the client associates and the client must keep the PMKSA associated with all APs.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable SKC roaming support on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache sticky enable 1
```

config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache sticky

To configure Sticky PMKID Caching (SKC) on a WLAN, use the **config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache sticky** command.

config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache sticky {enable |disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables SKC on a WLAN.
disable	Disables SKC on a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512 (inclusive).

Command Default

Sticky PMKID Caching is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Beginning in Release 7.2 and later releases, the controller supports Sticky PMKID Caching (SKC). With sticky PMKID caching, the client receives and stores a different PMKID for every AP it associates with. The APs also maintain a database of the PMKID issued to the client. In SKC also known as PKC (Pro Active Key caching), the client stores each Pairwise Master Key (PMK) ID (PMKID) against a Pairwise Master Key Security Association (PMKSA). When a client finds an AP for which it has the PMKSA, it sends the PMKID in the association request to the AP. If the PMKSA is alive in the AP, the AP provides support for fast roaming. In SKC, full authentication is done on each new AP to which the client associates and the client must keep the PMKSA associated with all APs. For SKC, PMKSA is a per AP cache that the client stores and PMKSA is precalculated based on the BSSID of the new AP.

- You cannot use SKC for large scale deployments as the controller supports SKC only up to eight APs.
- SKC does not work across controllers in a mobility group.
- SKC works only on WPA2-enabled WLANs.
- SKC works only on local mode APs.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Sticky PMKID Caching on WLAN 5:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa2 cache sticky enable 5
```

config wlan security wpa wpa2 ciphers

To configure WPA2 ciphers and enable or disable Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) or Temporal Key Integrity Protocol (TKIP) data encryption for WPA2, use the **config wlan security wpa wpa2 ciphers** command

config wlan security wpa wpa2 ciphers {aes | tkip} {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

(Cisco Controller) > aes	Configures AES data encryption for WPA2.
tkip	Configures TKIP data encryption for WPA2.
enable	Enables AES or TKIP data encryption for WPA2.
disable	Disables AES or TKIP data encryption for WPA2.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

AES is enabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable AES data encryption for WPA2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan security wpa wpa2 ciphers aes enable 1
```

config wlan sip-cac disassoc-client

To enable client disassociation in case of session initiation protocol (SIP) call admission control (CAC) failure, use the **config wlan sip-cac disassoc-client** command.

config wlan sip-cac disassoc-client {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables a client disassociation on a SIP CAC failure.
disable	Disables a client disassociation on a SIP CAC failure.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

Client disassociation for SIP CAC is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a client disassociation on a SIP CAC failure where the WLAN ID is 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan sip-cac disassoc-client enable 1
```

config wlan sip-cac send-486busy

To configure sending session initiation protocol (SIP) 486 busy message if a SIP call admission control (CAC) failure occurs, use the **config wlan sip-cac send-486busy** command:

config wlan sip-cac send-486busy {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables sending a SIP 486 busy message upon a SIP CAC failure.
disable	Disables sending a SIP 486 busy message upon a SIP CAC failure.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

Session initiation protocol is enabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable sending a SIP 486 busy message upon a SIP CAC failure where the WLAN ID is 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan sip-cac send-busy486 enable 1
```

config wlan static-ip tunneling

To configure static IP client tunneling support on a WLAN, use the **config wlan static-ip tunneling** command.

config wlan static-ip tunneling {enable | disable} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

tunneling	Configures static IP client tunneling support on a WLAN.
enable	Enables static IP client tunneling support on a WLAN.
disable	Disables static IP client tunneling support on a WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable static IP client tunneling support for WLAN ID 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan static-ip tunneling enable 34
```

config wlan session-timeout

To change the timeout of wireless LAN clients, use the **config wlan session-timeout** command.

config wlan session-timeout {*wlan_id* | **foreignAp**} *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
foreignAp	Specifies third-party access points.
<i>seconds</i>	Timeout or session duration in seconds. A value of zero is equivalent to no timeout.
Note	The range of session timeout depends on the security type: • Open system: 0-65535 (sec) • 802.1x: 300-86400 (sec) • static wep: 0-65535 (sec) • cranite: 0-65535 (sec) • fortress: 0-65535 (sec) • CKIP: 0-65535 (sec) • open+web auth: 0-65535 (sec) • web pass-thru: 0-65535 (sec) • wpa-psk: 0-65535 (sec) • disable: To disable reauth/session-timeout timers.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the client timeout to 6000 seconds for WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan session-timeout 1 6000
```


config wlan user-idle-threshold

To configure the threshold data sent by the client during the idle timeout for client sessions for a WLAN, use the **config wlan user-idle-threshold** command.

config wlan user-idle-threshold *bytes wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>bytes</i>	Threshold data sent by the client during the idle timeout for the client session for a WLAN. If the client send traffic less than the defined threshold, the client is removed on timeout. The range is from 0 to 10000000 bytes.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

The default timeout for threshold data sent by client during the idle timeout is 0 bytes.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold data sent by the client during the idle timeout for client sessions for a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan user-idle-threshold 100 1
```

config wlan usertimeout

To configure the timeout for idle client sessions for a WLAN, use the **config wlan usertimeout** command.

config wlan usertimeout *timeout wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>timeout</i>	Timeout for idle client sessions for a WLAN. If the client sends traffic less than the threshold, the client is removed on timeout. The range is from 15 to 100000 seconds.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

The default client session idle timeout is 300 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The timeout value that you configure here overrides the global timeout that you define using the command **config network usertimeout**.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the idle client sessions for a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan usertimeout 100 1
```

config wlan webauth-exclude

To release the guest user IP address when the web authentication policy time expires and exclude the guest user from acquiring an IP address for three minutes, use the **config wlan webauth-exclude** command.

config wlan webauth-exclude *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).
enable	Enables web authentication exclusion.
disable	Disables web authentication exclusion.

Command Default

Disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command for guest WLANs that are configured with web authentication.

This command is applicable when you configure the internal DHCP scope on the controller.

By default, when the web authentication timer expires for a guest user, the guest user can immediately reassociate with the same IP address before another guest user can acquire the IP address. If there are many guest users or limited IP address in the DHCP pool, some guest users might not be able to acquire an IP address.

When you enable this feature on the guest WLAN, the guest user's IP address is released when the web authentication policy time expires and the guest user is excluded from acquiring an IP address for three minutes. The IP address is available for another guest user to use. After three minutes, the excluded guest user can reassociate and acquire an IP address, if available.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the web authentication exclusion for WLAN ID 5:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan webauth-exclude 5 enable
```

config wlan wmm

To configure Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) mode on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan wmm** command.

config wlan wmm {**allow** | **disable** | **require**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

allow	Allows WMM on the wireless LAN.
disable	Disables WMM on the wireless LAN.
require	Specifies that clients use WMM on the specified wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier (1 to 512).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When the controller is in Layer 2 mode and WMM is enabled, you must put the access points on a trunk port in order to allow them to join the controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure wireless LAN ID 1 to allow WMM:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan wmm allow 1
```

The following example shows how to configure wireless LAN ID 1 to specify that clients use WMM:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan wmm require 1
```

clear Commands

This section lists the **clear** commands to clear existing configurations, log files, and other functions for WLANs.

clear ipv6 neighbor-binding

To clear the IPv6 neighbor binding table entries or counters, use the **clear ipv6 neighbor-binding** command.

clear ipv6 neighbor-binding {**table** {**mac** *mac_address* | **vlan** *vlan_id* | **port** *port* | **ipv6** *ipv6-address* | **all**} | **counters**}

Syntax Description

table	Clears the IPv6 neighbor binding table.
mac	Clears the neighbor binding table entries for a MAC address.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.
vlan	Clears the neighbor binding table entries for a VLAN.
<i>vlan_id</i>	VLAN identifier.
port	Clears the neighbor binding table entries for a port.
<i>port</i>	Port number.
ipv6	Clears the neighbor binding table entries for an IPv6 address.
<i>ipv6_address</i>	IPv6 address of the client.
all	Clears the entire neighbor binding table.
counters	Clears IPv6 neighbor binding counters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the IPv6 neighbor binding table entries for a VLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear ipv6 neighbor-binding table vlan 1
```

debug Commands

This section lists the **debug** commands to manage debugging of WLANs managed by the controller.

**Caution**

Debug commands are reserved for use only under the direction of Cisco personnel. Do not use these commands without direction from Cisco-certified staff.

debug 11w-pmf

To configure the debugging of 802.11w, use the **debug 11w-pmf** command.

debug 11w-pmf {all | events| keys} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all 802.11w messages.
keys	Configures the debugging of 802.11w keys.
events	Configures the debugging of 802.11w events.
enable	Enables the debugging of 802.1w options.
disable	Disables the debugging of 802.1w options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of 802.11w keys:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug 11w-pmf keys enable
```

debug call-control

To configure the debugging of the SIP call control settings, use the **debug call-control** command.

debug call-control {all | event} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging options for all SIP call control messages.
event	Configures the debugging options for SIP call control events.
enable	Enables the debugging of SIP call control messages or events.
disable	Disables the debugging of SIP call control messages or events.

Command Default

Disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of all SIP call control messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug call-control all enable
```


debug ccxdiag

To configure debugging of Cisco Compatible Extensions (CCX) diagnostic options, use the **debug ccxdiag** command.

debug ccxdiag {all | error | event | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all the CCX S69 messages.
error	Configures debugging of the CCX S69 errors.
event	Configures debugging of the CCX S69 events.
packet	Configures debugging of the CCX S69 packets.
enable	Enables debugging of the CCX S69 options.
disable	Disables debugging of the CCX S69 options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CCX S69 packets debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug ccxdiag packets enable
```

debug ccxrm

To configure debugging of the CCX Cisco Client eXtension (CCX) Radio Management (RM), use the **debug ccxrm** command.

debug ccxrm {all | detail | error | location-calibration | message | packet | warning} {enable| disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all CCX RM messages.
detail	Configures detailed debugging of CCX RM.
error	Configures debugging of the CCX RM errors.
location-calibration	Configures debugging of the CCX RM location calibration.
message	Configures debugging of CCX RM messages.
packet	Configures debugging of the CCX RM packets.
warning	Configures debugging of the CCX RM warnings.
enable	Enables debugging of the CCX RM options.
disable	Disables debugging of the CCX RM options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CCX RM debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) >
```

debug ccxs69

To configure debugging of CCX S69 tasks, use the **debug ccxs69** command.

debug ccxs69 {all | error | event} {enable| disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all the CCX S69 messages.
error	Configures debugging of the CCX S69 errors.
event	Configures debugging of the CCX S69 events.
enable	Enables debugging of the CCX S69 options.
disable	Disables debugging of the CCX S69 options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CCX S69 debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug ccxs69 all enable
```

debug client

To configure the debugging of a passive client that is associated correctly with the access point, use the **debug client** command.

debug client *mac_address*

Syntax Description	
	<i>mac_address</i> MAC address of the client.

Command Default	
	None

Examples	
	The following example shows how to debug a passive client with MAC address 00:0d:28:f4:c0:45: (Cisco Controller) > debug client 00:0d:28:f4:c0:45

debug dhcp

To configure the debugging of DHCP, use the **debug dhcp** command.

debug dhcp {message | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

message	Configures the debugging of DHCP error messages.
packet	Configures the debugging of DHCP packets.
enable	Enables the debugging DHCP messages or packets.
disable	Disables the debugging of DHCP messages or packets.

Command Default

None

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of DHCP messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dhcp message enable
```

debug dhcp service-port

To enable or disable debugging of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) packets on the service port, use the **debug dhcp service-port** command.

debug dhcp service-port {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of DHCP packets on the service port.
disable	Disables the debugging of DHCP packets on the service port.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of DHCP packets on a service port:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dhcp service-port enable
```

debug ft

To configure debugging of 802.11r, use the **debug ft** command.

debug ft {events | keys} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

events	Configures debugging of the 802.11r events.
keys	Configures debugging of the 802.11r keys.
enable	Enables debugging of the 802.11r options.
disable	Disables debugging of the 802.11r options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable 802.11r debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug ft events enable
```

debug hotspot

To configure debugging of HotSpot events or packets, use the **debug hotspot** command.

debug hotspot {events | packets} {enable | disable} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

events	Configures debugging of HotSpot events.
packets	Configures debugging of HotSpot packets.
enable	Enables the debugging of HotSpot options.
disable	Disables the debugging of HotSpot options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable debugging of HotSpot events:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug hotspot events enable
```


debug ipv6

To configure debugging of IPv6 options, use the **debug ipv6** command.

debug ipv6 {all | bt | classifier | errors | events | filter | fsm | gleaner | hwapi | memory | ndsuppress | parser | policy | ra_throttler | switcher} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all the IPv6 information.
bt	Configures debugging of the IPv6 neighbor binding table.
classifier	Configures debugging of the IPv6 packet classifiers.
errors	Configures debugging of the IPv6 errors.
events	Configures debugging of the IPv6 events.
filter	Configures filters for the IPv6 debugs.
fsm	Configures debugging of the IPv6 finite state machine (FSM).
gleaner	Configures debugging of the IPv6 gleaner. Learning of entries is called gleaning.
hwapi	Configures debugging of the IPv6 hardware APIs.
memory	Configures debugging of the IPv6 binding table memory usage.
ndsuppress	Configures debugging of the suppressed IPv6 neighbor discoveries.
parser	Configures debugging of the IPv6 parser.
policy	Configures debugging of the IPv6 policies.
ra_throttler	Configures debugging of the IPv6 router advertising throttler.
switcher	Configures debugging of the IPv6 switcher.
enable	Enables debugging of the IPv6 options.
disable	Disables debugging of the IPv6 options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the debugging of IPv6 policies:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug ipv6 policy enable
```

debug profiling

To configure the debugging of client profiling, use the **debug profiling** command.

debug profiling {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of client profiling (HTTP and DHCP profiling).
disable	Disables the debugging of client profiling (HTTP and DHCP profiling).

Command Default

Disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of client profiling:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug profiling enable
```

debug wcp

To configure the debugging of WLAN Control Protocol (WCP), use the **debug wcp** command.

debug wcp {events | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

events	Configures the debugging of WCP events.
packet	Configures the debugging of WCP packets.
enable	Enables the debugging of WCP settings.
disable	Disables the debugging of WCP settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of WCP settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug wcp packet enable
```

test Commands

This section lists the **test** commands for WLANs.

test pmk-cache delete

To delete an entry in the Pairwise Master Key (PMK) cache from all Cisco wireless LAN controllers in the mobility group, use the **test pmk-cache delete** command.

test pmk-cache delete {all | *mac_address*}

Syntax Description

all	Deletes PMK cache entries from all Cisco wireless LAN controllers.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the Cisco wireless LAN controller from which PMK cache entries have to be deleted.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete all entries in the PMK cache:

```
(Cisco Controller) >test pmk-cache delete all
```




PART VI

Lightweight Access Point Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 1257](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 1257](#)
- [capwap ap Commands, page 1324](#)
- [config Commands, page 1335](#)
- [clear Commands, page 1464](#)
- [debug Commands, page 1469](#)
- [transfer download peer-start, page 1483](#)
- [transfer upload peer-start, page 1484](#)
- [Resetting the System Reboot Time, page 1484](#)
- [test Commands, page 1489](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands to display information about your configuration settings for access points.

show advanced backup-controller

To display a list of primary and secondary backup WLCs, use the **show advanced backup-controller** command.

show advanced backup-controller

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the backup controller information:

```
> show advanced backup-controller
AP primary Backup Controller ..... controller 10.10.10.10
AP secondary Backup Controller ..... 0.0.0.0
```

show advanced max-1x-sessions

To display the maximum number of simultaneous 802.1X sessions allowed per access point, use the **show advanced max-1x-sessions** command.

show advanced max-1x-sessions

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the maximum 802.1X sessions per access point:

```
> show advanced max-1x-sessions
Max 802.1x session per AP at a given time..... 0
```

show advanced probe

To display the number of probes sent to the Cisco WLC per access point per client and the probe interval in milliseconds, use the **show advanced probe** command.

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples	The following example shows how to display the probe settings for the WLAN controller:

```
> show advanced probe
Probe request filtering..... Enabled
Probes fwd to controller per client per radio.... 12
Probe request rate-limiting interval..... 100 msec
```

show advanced rate

To display whether control path rate limiting is enabled or disabled, use the **show advanced rate** command.

show advanced rate

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the switch control path rate limiting mode:

```
> show advanced rate
Control Path Rate Limiting..... Disabled
```

show advanced timers

To display the mobility anchor, authentication response, and rogue access point entry timers, use the **show advanced timers** command.

show advanced timers

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default The defaults are shown in the “Examples” section.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the system timers setting:

```
> show advanced timers
Authentication Response Timeout (seconds)..... 10
Rogue Entry Timeout (seconds)..... 1200
AP Heart Beat Timeout (seconds)..... 30
AP Discovery Timeout (seconds)..... 10
AP Local mode Fast Heartbeat (seconds)..... disable
AP flexconnect mode Fast Heartbeat (seconds)..... disable
AP Primary Discovery Timeout (seconds)..... 120
```

show ap auto-rf

To display the auto-RF settings for a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **show ap auto-rf** command.

show ap auto-rf 802.11 {a | b} cisco_ap

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display auto-RF information for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show ap auto-rf 802.11a AP1
Number Of Slots..... 2
AP Name..... AP03
MAC Address..... 00:0b:85:01:18:b7
Radio Type..... RADIO_TYPE_80211a
Noise Information
  Noise Profile..... PASSED
  Channel 36..... -88 dBm
  Channel 40..... -86 dBm
  Channel 44..... -87 dBm
  Channel 48..... -85 dBm
  Channel 52..... -84 dBm
  Channel 56..... -83 dBm
  Channel 60..... -84 dBm
  Channel 64..... -85 dBm
Interference Information
  Interference Profile..... PASSED
  Channel 36..... -66 dBm @ 1% busy
  Channel 40..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 44..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 48..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 52..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 56..... -73 dBm @ 1% busy
  Channel 60..... -55 dBm @ 1% busy
  Channel 64..... -69 dBm @ 1% busy
Rogue Histogram (20/40_ABOVE/40_BELOW)
  Channel 36..... 16/ 0/ 0
  Channel 40..... 28/ 0/ 0
```

```

Channel 44..... 9/ 0/ 0
Channel 48..... 9/ 0/ 0
Channel 52..... 3/ 0/ 0
Channel 56..... 4/ 0/ 0
Channel 60..... 7/ 1/ 0
Channel 64..... 2/ 0/ 0
Load Information
  Load Profile..... PASSED
  Receive Utilization..... 0%
  Transmit Utilization..... 0%
  Channel Utilization..... 1%
  Attached Clients..... 1 clients
Coverage Information
  Coverage Profile..... PASSED
  Failed Clients..... 0 clients
Client Signal Strengths
  RSSI -100 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -92 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -84 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -76 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -68 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -60 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -52 dBm..... 0 clients
Client Signal To Noise Ratios
  SNR 0 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 5 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 10 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 15 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 20 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 25 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 30 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 35 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 40 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 45 dBm..... 0 clients
Nearby RADs
  RAD 00:0b:85:01:05:08 slot 0..... -46 dBm on 10.1.30.170
  RAD 00:0b:85:01:12:65 slot 0..... -24 dBm on 10.1.30.170
Channel Assignment Information
  Current Channel Average Energy..... -86 dBm
  Previous Channel Average Energy..... -75 dBm
  Channel Change Count..... 109
  Last Channel Change Time..... Wed Sep 29 12:53e:34
2004
  Recommended Best Channel..... 44
RF Parameter Recommendations
  Power Level..... 1
  RTS/CTS Threshold..... 2347
  Fragmentation Threshold..... 2346
  Antenna Pattern..... 0

```


show ap ccx rm

To display an access point's Cisco Client eXtensions (CCX) radio management status information, use the **show ap ccx rm** command.

show ap ccx rm *ap_name* **status**

Syntax Description

<i>ap_name</i>	Specified access point name.
status	Displays the CCX radio management status information for an access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the status of the CCX radio management:

```
> show ap ccx rm AP1240-21ac status
A Radio
Channel Load Request ..... Disabled
Noise Histogram Request ..... Disabled
Beacon Request ..... Disabled
Frame Request ..... Disabled
Interval ..... 60
Iteration ..... 10
G Radio
Channel Load Request ..... Disabled
Noise Histogram Request ..... Disabled
Beacon Request ..... Disabled
Frame Request ..... Disabled
Interval ..... 60
Iteration ..... 10
```

show ap cdp

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) information for an access point, use the **show ap cdp** command.

show ap cdp {all | ap-name *cisco_ap* | neighbors {all | ap-name *cisco_ap* | detail *cisco_ap*}}

Syntax Description

all	Displays the CDP status on all access points.
ap-name	Displays the CDP status for a specified access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Specified access point name.
neighbors	Displays neighbors using CDP.
detail	Displays details about a specific access point neighbor using CDP.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the CDP status of all access points:

```
> show ap cdp all
AP CDP State
AP Name          AP CDP State
-----
SB_RAP1          enable
SB_MAP1          enable
SB_MAP2          enable
SB_MAP3          enable
```

The following example shows how to display the CDP status of a specified access point:

```
> show ap cdp ap-name SB_RAP1
AP CDP State
AP Name          AP CDP State
-----
AP CDP State.....Enabled
AP Interface-Based CDP state
Ethernet 0.....Enabled
Slot 0.....Enabled
Slot 1.....Enabled
```

The following example shows how to display details about all neighbors using CDP:

```
> show ap cdp neighbor all
```

AP Name	AP IP	Neighbor Name	Neighbor IP	Neighbor Port
SB_RAP1	192.168.102.154	sjc14-41a-sw1	192.168.102.2	GigabitEthernet1/0/13
SB_RAP1	192.168.102.154	SB_MAP1	192.168.102.137	Virtual-Dot11Radio0
SB_MAP1	192.168.102.137	SB_RAP1	192.168.102.154	Virtual-Dot11Radio0
SB_MAP1	192.168.102.137	SB_MAP2	192.168.102.138	Virtual-Dot11Radio0
SB_MAP2	192.168.102.138	SB_MAP1	192.168.102.137	Virtual-Dot11Radio1
SB_MAP2	192.168.102.138	SB_MAP3	192.168.102.139	Virtual-Dot11Radio0
SB_MAP3	192.168.102.139	SB_MAP2	192.168.102.138	Virtual-Dot11Radio1

The following example shows how to display details about a specific neighbor with a specified access point using CDP:

```
> show ap cdp neighbors ap-name SB_MAP2
```

AP Name	AP IP	Neighbor Name	Neighbor IP	Neighbor Port
SB_MAP2	192.168.102.138	SB_MAP1	192.168.102.137	Virtual-Dot11Radio1
SB_MAP2	192.168.102.138	SB_MAP3	192.168.102.139	Virtual-Dot11Radio0

The following example shows how to display details about neighbors using CDP:

```
> show ap cdp neighbors detail SB_MAP2
```

AP Name: SB_MAP2
AP IP address: 192.168.102.138

Device ID: SB_MAP1
Entry address(es): 192.168.102.137
Platform: cisco AIR-LAP1522AG-A-K9 , Cap
Interface: Virtual-Dot11Radio0, Port ID (outgoing port): Virtual-Dot11Radio1
Holdtime : 180 sec
Version :
Cisco IOS Software, C1520 Software (C1520-K9W8-M), Experimental Version 12.4(20081114:084420) [BLD-v124_18a_ja_throttle.20081114 208] Copyright (c) 1986-2008 by Cisco Systems, Inc. Compiled Fri 14-Nov-08 23:08 by advertisement version: 2

Device ID: SB_MAP3
Entry address(es): 192.168.102.139
Platform: cisco AIR-LAP1522AG-A-K9 , Capabilities: Trans-Bridge
Interface: Virtual-Dot11Radio1, Port ID (outgoing port): Virtual-Dot11Radio0
Holdtime : 180 sec
Version :
Cisco IOS Software, C1520 Software (C1520-K9W8-M), Experimental Version 12.4(20081114:084420) [BLD-v124_18a_ja_throttle.20081114 208] Copyright (c) 1986-2008 by Cisco Systems, Inc. Compiled Fri 14-Nov-08 23:08 by advertisement version: 2

show ap channel

To display the available channels for a specific mesh access point, use the **show ap channel** command.

show ap channel *ap_name*

Syntax Description

<i>ap_name</i>	Name of the mesh access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the available channels for a particular access point:

```
> show ap channel AP47
 802.11b/g Current Channel .....1
Allowed Channel List.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
802.11a Current Channel .....161
Allowed Channel List.....36,40,44,48,52,56,60,64,100,
.....104,108,112,116,132,136,140,
.....149,153,157,161
```

show ap config

To display the detailed configuration for a lightweight access point, use the **show ap config** command.

show ap config 802.11 {a | b} [summary] cisco_ap

Syntax Description	802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network.
	802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
	summary	(Optional) Displays radio summary of all APs
	<i>cisco_ap</i>	Lightweight access point name.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the detailed configuration for an access point:

```
> show ap config 802.11a AP02
Cisco AP Identifier..... 0
Cisco AP Name..... AP02
Country code..... US - United States
Regulatory Domain allowed by Country..... 802.11bg:-A 802.11a:-A
AP Regulatory Domain..... Unconfigured
Switch Port Number ..... 1
MAC Address..... 00:0b:85:18:b6:50
IP Address Configuration..... DHCP
IP Address..... 1.100.49.240
IP NetMask..... 255.255.255.0
Gateway IP Addr..... 1.100.49.1
CAPWAP Path MTU..... 1485
Telnet State..... Disabled
Ssh State..... Disabled
Cisco AP Location..... default-location
Cisco AP Group Name..... default-group
Primary Cisco Switch..... Cisco_32:ab:63
Primary Cisco Switch IP Address..... Not Configured
Secondary Cisco Switch.....
Secondary Cisco Switch IP Address..... Not Configured
Tertiary Cisco Switch.....
Tertiary Cisco Switch IP Address..... Not Configured
Administrative State ..... ADMIN_ENABLED
Operation State ..... REGISTERED
Mirroring Mode ..... Disabled
AP Mode ..... Sniffer
Public Safety ..... Global: Disabled, Local: Disabled
AP SubMode ..... Not Configured
```

```

Remote AP Debug ..... Disabled
Logging trap severity level ..... informational
Logging syslog facility ..... kern
S/W Version ..... 7.0.110.6
Boot Version ..... 12.4.18.0
Mini IOS Version ..... 3.0.51.0
Stats Reporting Period ..... 180
Stats Re--More-- or (q)uit
LED State..... Enabled
PoE Pre-Standard Switch..... Enabled
PoE Power Injector MAC Addr..... Disabled
Power Type/Mode..... Power injector / Normal mode
Number Of Slots..... 2
AP Model..... AIR-LAP1142N-A-K9
AP Image..... C1140-K9W8-M
IOS Version..... 12.4(20100502:031212)
Reset Button..... Enabled
AP Serial Number..... FTX1305S180
AP Certificate Type..... Manufacture Installed
AP User Mode..... AUTOMATIC
AP User Name..... Not Configured
AP Dot1x User Mode..... Not Configured
AP Dot1x User Name..... Not Configured
Cisco AP system logging host..... 255.255.255.255
AP Up Time..... 47 days, 23 h 47 m 47 s
AP LWAPP Up Time..... 47 days, 23 h 10 m 37 s
Join Date and Time..... Tue May 4 16:05:00 2010
Join Taken Time..... 0 days, 00 h 01 m 37 s
Attributes for Slot 1
    Radio Type..... RADIO_TYPE_80211n-5
    Radio Subband..... RADIO_SUBBAND_ALL
    Administrative State ..... ADMIN_ENABLED
    Operation State ..... UP
    Radio Role ..... ACCESS
    CellId ..... 0
Station Configuration
    Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
    Number Of WLANs ..... 2
    Medium Occupancy Limit ..... 100
    CFP Period ..... 4
    CFP MaxDuration ..... 60
    BSSID ..... 00:24:97:88:99:60
Operation Rate Set
    6000 Kilo Bits..... MANDATORY
    9000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
    12000 Kilo Bits..... MANDATORY
    18000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
    24000 Kilo Bits..... MANDATORY
    36000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
    48000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
    54000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
MCS Set
    MCS 0..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 1..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 2..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 3..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 4..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 5..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 6..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 7..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 8..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 9..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 10..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 11..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 12..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 13..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 14..... SUPPORTED
    MCS 15..... SUPPORTED
Beacon Period ..... 100
Fragmentation Threshold ..... 2346
Multi Domain Capability Implemented ..... TRUE
Multi Domain Capability Enabled ..... TRUE
Country String ..... US

```

```

Multi Domain Capability
  Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
  First Chan Num ..... 36
  Number Of Channels ..... 21
MAC Operation Parameters
  Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
  Fragmentation Threshold ..... 2346
  Packet Retry Limit ..... 64
Tx Power
  Num Of Supported Power Levels ..... 6
  Tx Power Level 1 ..... 14 dBm
  Tx Power Level 2 ..... 11 dBm
  Tx Power Level 3 ..... 8 dBm
  Tx Power Level 4 ..... 5 dBm
  Tx Power Level 5 ..... 2 dBm
  Tx Power Level 6 ..... -1 dBm
  Tx Power Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
  Current Tx Power Level ..... 0
Phy OFDM parameters
  Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
  Current Channel ..... 36
  Extension Channel ..... NONE
  Channel Width..... 20 Mhz
  Allowed Channel List..... 36,40,44,48,52,56,60,64,100,
    ..... 104,108,112,116,132,136,140,
    ..... 149,153,157,161,165
  TI Threshold ..... -50
  Legacy Tx Beamforming Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
  Legacy Tx Beamforming ..... DISABLED
  Antenna Type..... INTERNAL_ANTENNA
  Internal Antenna Gain (in .5 dBi units).... 6
  Diversity..... DIVERSITY_ENABLED
  802.11n Antennas
    Tx
      A..... ENABLED
      B..... ENABLED
    Rx
      A..... ENABLED
      B..... ENABLED
      C..... ENABLED
Performance Profile Parameters
  Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
  Interference threshold..... 10 %
  Noise threshold..... -70 dBm
  RF utilization threshold..... 80 %
  Data-rate threshold..... 1000000 bps
  Client threshold..... 12 clients
  Coverage SNR threshold..... 16 dB
  Coverage exception level..... 25 %
  Client minimum exception level..... 3 clients
Rogue Containment Information
  Containment Count..... 0
CleanAir Management Information
  CleanAir Capable..... No
Radio Extended Configurations:
  Buffer size .....30
  Data-rate......0
  Beacon strt .....90 ms
  Rx-Sensitivity SOP threshold ..... -80 dB
  CCA threshold ..... -60 dB

```

The following example shows how to display the detailed configuration for another access point:

```

> show ap config 802.11b AP02
Cisco AP Identifier..... 0
Cisco AP Name..... AP02
AP Regulatory Domain..... Unconfigured
Switch Port Number ..... 1
MAC Address..... 00:0b:85:18:b6:50
IP Address Configuration..... DHCP
IP Address..... 1.100.49.240

```

```

IP NetMask..... 255.255.255.0
Gateway IP Addr..... 1.100.49.1
Cisco AP Location..... default-location
Cisco AP Group Name..... default-group
Primary Cisco Switch..... Cisco_32:ab:63
Secondary Cisco Switch.....
Tertiary Cisco Switch.....
Administrative State ..... ADMIN_ENABLED
Operation State ..... REGISTERED
Mirroring Mode ..... Disabled
AP Mode ..... Local
Remote AP Debug ..... Disabled
S/W Version ..... 3.1.61.0
Boot Version ..... 1.2.59.6
Stats Reporting Period ..... 180
LED State..... Enabled
ILP Pre Standard Switch..... Disabled
ILP Power Injector..... Disabled
Number Of Slots..... 2
AP Model..... AS-1200
AP Serial Number..... 044110223A
AP Certificate Type..... Manufacture Installed
Attributes for Slot 1
  Radio Type..... RADIO_TYPE_80211g
  Administrative State ..... ADMIN_ENABLED
  Operation State ..... UP
  CellId ..... 0
  Station Configuration
    Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
    Number Of WLANs ..... 1
    Medium Occupancy Limit ..... 100
    CFP Period ..... 4
    CFP MaxDuration ..... 60
    BSSID ..... 00:0b:85:18:b6:50
    Operation Rate Set
      1000 Kilo Bits..... MANDATORY
      2000 Kilo Bits..... MANDATORY
      5500 Kilo Bits..... MANDATORY
      11000 Kilo Bits..... MANDATORY
      6000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
      9000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
      12000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
      18000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
      24000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
      36000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
      48000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
      54000 Kilo Bits..... SUPPORTED
    Beacon Period ..... 100
    DTIM Period ..... 1
    Fragmentation Threshold ..... 2346
    Multi Domain Capability Implemented ..... TRUE
    Multi Domain Capability Enabled ..... TRUE
    Country String ..... US
  Multi Domain Capability
    Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
    First Chan Num ..... 1
    Number Of Channels ..... 11
  MAC Operation Parameters
    Configuration ..... AUTOMATIC
    RTS Threshold ..... 2347
    Short Retry Limit ..... 7
    Long Retry Limit ..... 4
    Fragmentation Threshold ..... 2346
    Maximum Tx MSDU Life Time ..... 512
    Maximum Rx Life Time..... 512
  Tx Power
    Num Of Supported Power Levels..... 5
    Tx Power Level 1 ..... 17 dBm
    Tx Power Level 2..... 14 dBm
    Tx Power Level 3..... 11 dBm
    Tx Power Level 4..... 8 dBm
    Tx Power Level 5..... 5 dBm
    Tx Power Configuration..... CUSTOMIZED

```



```

Current Tx Power Level..... 5
Phy OFDM parameters
Configuration..... CUSTOMIZED
Current Channel..... 1
TI Threshold..... -50
Legacy Tx Beamforming Configuration ..... CUSTOMIZED
Legacy Tx Beamforming ..... ENABLED
Antenna Type..... INTERNAL_ANTENNA
Internal Antenna Gain (in5 dBm units)..... 11
Diversity..... DIVERSITY_ENABLED
Performance Profile Parameters
Configuration..... AUTOMATIC
Interference threshold..... 10%
Noise threshold..... -70 dBm
RF utilization threshold..... 80%
Data-rate threshold..... 1000000 bps
Client threshold..... 12 clients
Coverage SNR threshold..... 12 dB
Coverage exception level..... 25%
Client minimum exception level..... 3 clients
Rogue Containment Information
Containment Count..... 0

```

The following example shows how to display the general configuration of a Cisco access point:

```

> show ap config general cisco-ap
Cisco AP Identifier..... 9
Cisco AP Name..... cisco-ap
Country code..... US - United States
Regulatory Domain allowed by Country..... 802.11bg:-A 802.11a:-A
AP Country code..... US - United States
AP Regulatory Domain..... 802.11bg:-A 802.11a:-A
Switch Port Number ..... 1
MAC Address..... 12:12:12:12:12:12
IP Address Configuration..... DHCP
IP Address..... 10.10.10.21
IP NetMask..... 255.255.255.0
CAPWAP Path MTU..... 1485
Domain.....
Name Server.....
Telnet State..... Disabled
Ssh State..... Disabled
Cisco AP Location..... default location
Cisco AP Group Name..... default-group
Primary Cisco Switch Name..... 4404
Primary Cisco Switch IP Address..... 10.10.10.32
Secondary Cisco Switch Name.....
Secondary Cisco Switch IP Address..... Not Configured
Tertiary Cisco Switch Name..... 4404
Tertiary Cisco Switch IP Address..... 3.3.3.3
Administrative State ..... ADMIN_ENABLED
Operation State ..... REGISTERED
Mirroring Mode ..... Disabled
AP Mode ..... Local
Public Safety ..... Global: Disabled, Local: Disabled
AP subMode ..... WIPS
Remote AP Debug ..... Disabled
S/W Version ..... 5.1.0.0
Boot Version ..... 12.4.10.0
Mini IOS Version ..... 0.0.0.0
Stats Reporting Period ..... 180
LED State..... Enabled
PoE Pre-Standard Switch..... Enabled
PoE Power Injector MAC Addr..... Disabled
Power Type/Mode..... PoE/Low Power (degraded mode)
Number Of Slots..... 2
AP Model..... AIR-LAP1252AG-A-K9
IOS Version..... 12.4(10:0)
Reset Button..... Enabled
AP Serial Number..... serial_number
AP Certificate Type..... Manufacture Installed
Management Frame Protection Validation..... Enabled (Global MFP Disabled)

```

```
AP User Mode..... CUSTOMIZED
AP username..... maria
AP Dot1x User Mode..... Not Configured
AP Dot1x username..... Not Configured
Cisco AP system logging host..... 255.255.255.255
AP Up Time..... 4 days, 06 h 17 m 22 s
AP LWAPP Up Time..... 4 days, 06 h 15 m 00 s
Join Date and Time..... Mon Mar 3 06:19:47 2008
Ethernet Port Duplex..... Auto
Ethernet Port Speed..... Auto
AP Link Latency..... Enabled
  Current Delay..... 0 ms
  Maximum Delay..... 240 ms
  Minimum Delay..... 0 ms
  Last updated (based on AP Up Time)..... 4 days, 06 h 17 m 20 s
Rogue Detection..... Enabled
AP TCP MSS Adjust..... Disabled
Mesh preferred parent..... 00:24:13:0f:92:00
```

show ap config global

To display the global syslog server settings for all access points that join the controller, use the **show ap config global** command.

show ap config global

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments and keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display global syslog server settings:

```
> show ap config global
AP global system logging host..... 255.255.255.255
```

show ap core-dump

To display the memory core dump information for a lightweight access point, use the **show ap core-dump** command.

show ap core-dump *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display memory core dump information:

```
> show ap core-dump AP02
Memory core dump is disabled.
```

show ap crash-file

To display the list of both crash and radio core dump files generated by lightweight access points, use the **show ap crash-file** command.

show ap crash-file

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the crash file generated by the access point:

```
> show ap crash-file
```

show ap data-plane

To display the data plane status for all access points or a specific access point, use the **show ap data-plane** command.

show ap data-plane {all | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

all	Specifies all Cisco lightweight access points.
cisco_ap	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the data plane status of all access points:

```
> show ap data-plane all
Min Data      Data      Max Data      Last
AP Name      Round Trip    Round Trip    Round Trip    Update
-----
1130          0.000s        0.000s        0.002s        18:51:23
1240          0.000s        0.000s        0.000s        18:50:45
```

show ap ethernet tag

To display the VLAN tagging information of an Ethernet interface, use the **show ap ethernet tag** command.

show ap ethernet tag {**summary** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the VLAN tagging information for all access points associated to the controller.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point. Displays the VLAN tagging information for a specific access point associated to the controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the access point is unable to route traffic or reach the controller using the specified trunk VLAN, it falls back to the untagged configuration. If the access point joins the controller using this fallback configuration, the controller sends a trap to a trap server such as the WCS, which indicates the failure of the trunk VLAN. In this scenario, the "Failover to untagged" message appears in show command output.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the VLAN tagging information for all access points associated to the controller:

```
> show ap ethernet tag summary
```

```
AP Name           Vlan Tag Configuration
-----
AP2               7  (Failover to untagged)
charan.AP1140.II  disabled
```

show ap eventlog

To display the contents of the event log file for an access point that is joined to the controller, use the **show ap eventlog** command.

show ap eventlog *ap_name*

Syntax Description

<i>ap_name</i>	Event log for the specified access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the event log of an access point:

```
> show ap eventlog ciscoAP
AP event log download has been initiated
Waiting for download to complete
AP event log download completed.
===== AP Event log Contents =====
*Feb 13 11:54:17.146: %CAPWAP-3-CLIENTEVENTLOG: AP event log has been cleared from the
contoller 'admin'
*Feb 13 11:54:32.874: *** Access point reloading. Reason: Reload Command ***
*Mar 1 00:00:39.134: %CDP_PD-4-POWER_OK: Full power - NEGOTIATED inline power source
*Mar 1 00:00:39.174: %LINK-3-UPDOWN: Interface Dot11Radio1, changed state to up
*Mar 1 00:00:39.211: %LINK-3-UPDOWN: Interface Dot11Radio0, changed state to up
*Mar 1 00:00:49.947: %CAPWAP-3-CLIENTEVENTLOG: Did not get vendor specific options from
DHCP.
...
```


show ap image

To display the detailed information about the predownloaded image for specified access points, use the **show ap image** command.

show ap image {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points.



Note

If you have an AP that has the name *all*, it conflicts with the keyword **all** that specifies all access points. In this scenario, the keyword **all** takes precedence over the AP that is named *all*.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

show ap inventory

To display inventory information for an access point, use the **show ap inventory** command.

show ap inventory *ap_name*

Syntax Description

<i>ap_name</i>	Inventory for the specified access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the inventory of an access point:

```
> show ap inventory test101
NAME: "test101"      , DESCR: "Cisco Wireless Access Point"
PID: AIR-LAP1131AG-A-K9  , VID: V01, SN: FTX1123T2XX
```

show ap join stats detailed

To display all join-related statistics collected for a specific access point, use the **show ap join stats detailed** command.

show ap join stats detailed *ap_mac*

Syntax Description	<i>ap_mac</i>	Access point Ethernet MAC address or the MAC address of the 802.11 radio interface.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display join information for a specific access point trying to join the controller:

```
> show ap join stats detailed 00:0b:85:02:0d:20
Discovery phase statistics
- Discovery requests received..... 2
- Successful discovery responses sent..... 2
- Unsuccessful discovery request processing..... 0
- Reason for last unsuccessful discovery attempt..... Not applicable
- Time at last successful discovery attempt..... Aug 21 12:50:23:335
- Time at last unsuccessful discovery attempt..... Not applicable
Join phase statistics
- Join requests received..... 1
- Successful join responses sent..... 1
- Unsuccessful join request processing..... 1
- Reason for last unsuccessful join attempt.....RADIUS authorization is pending for
the AP
- Time at last successful join attempt..... Aug 21 12:50:34:481
- Time at last unsuccessful join attempt..... Aug 21 12:50:34:374
Configuration phase statistics
- Configuration requests received..... 1
- Successful configuration responses sent..... 1
- Unsuccessful configuration request processing..... 0
- Reason for last unsuccessful configuration attempt... Not applicable
- Time at last successful configuration attempt..... Aug 21 12:50:34:374
- Time at last unsuccessful configuration attempt..... Not applicable
Last AP message decryption failure details
- Reason for last message decryption failure..... Not applicable
Last AP disconnect details
- Reason for last AP connection failure..... Not applicable
Last join error summary
- Type of error that occurred last..... Lwapp join request rejected
- Reason for error that occurred last..... RADIUS authorization is pending for
the AP
- Time at which the last join error occurred..... Aug 21 12:50:34:374
```

show ap join stats summary

To display the last join error detail for a specific access point, use the **show ap join stats summary** command.

show ap join stats summary *ap_mac*

Syntax Description

<i>ap_mac</i>	Access point Ethernet MAC address or the MAC address of the 802.11 radio interface.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To obtain the MAC address of the 802.11 radio interface, enter the **show interface** command on the access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to display specific join information for an access point:

```
> show ap join stats summary 00:0b:85:02:0d:20
Is the AP currently connected to controller..... No
Time at which the AP joined this controller last time..... Aug 21 12:50:36:061
Type of error that occurred last..... Lwapp join request
rejected
Reason for error that occurred last..... RADIUS authorization
is pending for the AP
Time at which the last join error occurred..... Aug 21 12:50:34:374
```

show ap join stats summary all

To display the MAC addresses of all the access points that are joined to the controller or that have tried to join, use the **show ap join stats summary all** command.

show ap join stats summary all

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of join information for all access points:

```
> show ap join stats summary all
Number of APs..... 4
Base Mac          AP EthernetMac      AP Name      IP Address      Status
00:0b:85:57:bc:c0  00:0b:85:57:bc:c0    AP1130       10.10.163.217   Joined
00:1c:0f:81:db:80  00:1c:63:23:ac:a0    AP1140       10.10.163.216   Not joined
00:1c:0f:81:fc:20  00:1b:d5:9f:7d:b2    AP1          10.10.163.215   Joined
00:21:1b:ea:36:60  00:0c:d4:8a:6b:c1    AP2          10.10.163.214   Not joined
```

show ap led-state

To view the LED state of all access points or a specific access point, use the **show ap led-state** command.

show ap led-state {**all** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

all	Shows the LED state for all access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point whose LED state is to be shown.

Command Default

The AP LED state is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to get the LED state of all access points:

```
> show ap led-state all
Global LED State: Enabled (default)
```

show ap led-flash

To display the LED flash status of an access point, use the **show ap led-flash** command.

show ap led-flash *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the LED flash status of an access point:

```
> show ap led-flash
```

show ap link-encryption

To display the MAC addresses of all the access points that are joined to the controller or that have tried to join, use the **show ap link-encryption** command.

show ap link-encryption {all | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

all	Specifies all access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the link encryption status of all access points:

```
> show ap link-encryption all
```

AP Name	Encryption State	Dnstream Count	Upstream Count	Last Update
1240	Dis	4406	237553	Never
1130	En	2484	276308	19:31

show ap max-count summary

To display the maximum number of access points supported by the Cisco WLC, use the **show ap max-count summary** command.

show ap max-count summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show ap max-count summary** command:

```
Device > show ap max-count
```

```
The max number of AP's supported..... 500
```

show ap monitor-mode summary

To display the current channel-optimized monitor mode settings, use the **show ap monitor-mode summary** command.

show ap monitor-mode summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display current channel-optimized monitor mode settings:

```
> show ap monitor-mode summary
AP Name           Ethernet MAC      Status      Scanning Channel List
-----
AP_004            xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Tracking      1, 6, 11, 4
```

show ap packet-dump status

To display access point Packet Capture configurations, use the **show ap packet-dump status** command.

show ap packet-dump status

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Packet Capture does not work during intercontroller roaming.

The controller does not capture packets created in the radio firmware and sent out of the access point, such as the beacon or probe response. Only packets that flow through the Radio driver in the Tx path are captured.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the access point Packet Capture configurations:

```
> show ap packet-dump status
Packet Capture Status..... Stopped
FTP Server IP Address..... 0.0.0.0
FTP Server Path.....
FTP Server Username.....
FTP Server Password..... *****
Buffer Size for Capture..... 2048 KB
Packet Capture Time..... 45 Minutes
Packet Truncate Length..... Unspecified
Packet Capture Classifier..... None
```

show ap retransmit

To display access point control packet retransmission parameters, use the **show ap retransmit** command.

show ap retransmit {**all** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

all	Specifies all access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the control packet retransmission parameters of all access points on a network:

```
> show ap retransmit all
Global control packet retransmit interval: 3 (default)
Global control packet retransmit count: 5 (default)
AP Name           Retransmit Interval  Retransmit count
-----
AP_004             3 (default)          5 (WLC default),5 (AP default)
```

show ap stats

To display the statistics for a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **show ap stats** command.

show ap stats {802.11 {a | b} | wlan | ethernet summary} *cisco_ap* [tsm {client_mac | all}]

Syntax Description		
802.11a		Specifies the 802.11a network
802.11b		Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
wlan		Specifies WLAN statistics.
ethernet		Specifies AP ethernet interface statistics.
summary		Displays ethernet interface summary of all the connected Cisco access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>		Name of the lightweight access point.
tsm		(Optional) Specifies the traffic stream metrics.
<i>client_mac</i>		(Optional) MAC address of the client.
all		(Optional) Specifies all access points.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display statistics of an access point for the 802.11b network:

```
> show ap stats 802.11a Ibiza
```

```
Number Of Slots..... 2
AP Name..... Ibiza
MAC Address..... 44:2b:03:9a:8a:73
Radio Type..... RADIO_TYPE_80211a
Stats Information
  Number of Users..... 0
  TxFragmentCount..... 84628
  MulticastTxFrameCnt..... 84628
  FailedCount..... 0
  RetryCount..... 0
  MultipleRetryCount..... 0
  FrameDuplicateCount..... 0
```

```

RtsSuccessCount..... 1
RtsFailureCount..... 0
AckFailureCount..... 0
RxIncompleteFragment..... 0
MulticastRxFrameCnt..... 0
FcsErrorCount..... 20348857
TxFrameCount..... 84628
WepUndecryptableCount..... 19907
TxFramesDropped..... 0
Rate Limiting Stats:
Wlan 1:
  Number of Data Packets Received..... 592
  Number of Data Rx Packets Dropped..... 160
  Number of Data Bytes Received..... 160783
  Number of Data Rx Bytes Dropped..... 0
  Number of Realtime Packets Received..... 592
  Number of Realtime Rx Packets Dropped..... 0
  Number of Realtime Bytes Received..... 160783
  Number of Realtime Rx Bytes Dropped..... 0
  Number of Data Packets Sent..... 131
  Number of Data Tx Packets Dropped..... 0
  Number of Data Bytes Sent..... 23436
  Number of Data Tx Bytes Dropped..... 0
  Number of Realtime Packets Sent..... 131
  Number of Realtime Tx Packets Dropped..... 0
  Number of Realtime Bytes Sent..... 23436
  Number of Realtime Tx Bytes Dropped..... 0
Call Admission Control (CAC) Stats
  Voice Bandwidth in use(% of config bw)..... 0
  Voice Roam Bandwidth in use(% of config bw).... 0
    Total channel MT free..... 0
    Total voice MT free..... 0
    Na Direct..... 0
    Na Roam..... 0
  Video Bandwidth in use(% of config bw)..... 0
  Video Roam Bandwidth in use(% of config bw).... 0
  Total BW in use for Voice(%)..... 0
  Total BW in use for SIP Preferred call(%)..... 0
WMM TSPEC CAC Call Stats
  Total num of voice calls in progress..... 0
  Num of roaming voice calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of voice calls since AP joined..... 0
  Total Num of roaming calls since AP joined..... 0
  Total Num of exp bw requests received..... 0
  Total Num of exp bw requests admitted..... 0
  Num of voice calls rejected since AP joined.... 0
  Num of roam calls rejected since AP joined.... 0
  Num of calls rejected due to insufficient bw.... 0
  Num of calls rejected due to invalid params.... 0
  Num of calls rejected due to PHY rate..... 0
  Num of calls rejected due to QoS policy..... 0
SIP CAC Call Stats
  Total Num of calls in progress..... 0
  Num of roaming calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of calls since AP joined..... 0
  Total Num of roaming calls since AP joined..... 0
  Total Num of Preferred calls received..... 0
  Total Num of Preferred calls accepted..... 0
  Total Num of ongoing Preferred calls..... 0
  Total Num of calls rejected(Insuff BW)..... 0
  Total Num of roam calls rejected(Insuff BW).... 0
WMM Video TSPEC CAC Call Stats
  Total num of video calls in progress..... 0
  Num of roaming video calls in progress..... 0
  Total Num of video calls since AP joined..... 0
  Total Num of video roaming calls since AP j.... 0
  Num of video calls rejected since AP joined.... 0
  Num of video roam calls rejected since AP j.... 0
  Num of video calls rejected due to insuffic.... 0
  Num of video calls rejected due to invalid .... 0
  Num of video calls rejected due to PHY rate.... 0
  Num of video calls rejected due to QoS poli.... 0
SIP Video CAC Call Stats

```

```
Total Num of video calls in progress..... 0
Num of video roaming calls in progress..... 0
Total Num of video calls since AP joined..... 0
Total Num of video roaming calls since AP j.... 0
Total Num of video calls rejected(Insuff BW.... 0
Total Num of video roam calls rejected(Insu.... 0
Band Select Stats
Num of dual band client ..... 0
Num of dual band client added..... 0
Num of dual band client expired ..... 0
Num of dual band client replaced..... 0
Num of dual band client detected ..... 0
Num of suppressed client ..... 0
Num of suppressed client expired..... 0
Num of suppressed client replaced..... 0
```

show ap summary

To display a summary of all lightweight access points attached to the controller, use the **show ap summary** command.

show ap summary [*cisco_ap*]

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	(Optional) Type sequence of characters that make up the name of a specific AP or a group of APs, or enter a wild character search pattern.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

A list that contains each lightweight access point name, number of slots, manufacturer, MAC address, location, and the controller port number appears. When you specify

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of all connected access points:

```
> show ap summary
Number of APs..... 2
Global AP username..... user
Global AP Dot1x username..... Not Configured
Number of APs..... 2
Global AP username..... user
Global AP Dot1x username..... Not Configured
AP Name   Slots  AP Model          Ethernet MAC      Location    Port  Country  Priority
-----
wolverine 2      AIR-LAP1252AG-A-K9  00:1b:d5:13:39:74 Reception    1    US       3
ap:1120   1      AIR-LAP1121G-A-K9   00:1b:d5:a9:ad:08 Hall 235     1    US       1
```


show ap tcp-mss-adjust

To display the Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) value for each WLAN defined on an access point, use the **show ap tcp-mss-adjust** command.

show ap tcp-mss-adjust {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Specified lightweight access point name.
all	Specifies all access points.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) maximum segment size (MSS) information of all access points:

```
> show ap tcp-mss-adjust all
AP Name          TCP State MSS Size
-----
AP-1140          enabled  536
AP-1240          disabled -
AP-1130          disabled -
```

show ap wlan

To display the Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) value for each WLAN defined on an access point, use the **show ap wlan** command.

show ap wlan 802.11 {a | b} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>ap_name</i>	Lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display BSSIDs of an access point for the 802.11b network:

```
> show ap wlan 802.11b AP01
Site Name..... MY_AP_GROUP1
Site Description..... MY_AP_GROUP1
WLAN ID      Interface      BSSID
-----
1            management    00:1c:0f:81:fc:20
2            dynamic      00:1c:0f:81:fc:21
```

show auth-list

To display the access point authorization list, use the **show auth-list** command.

show auth-list

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the access point authorization list:

```
> show auth-list
Authorize APs against AAA..... disabled
Allow APs with Self-signed Certificate (SSC)... disabled
Mac Addr          Cert Type      Key Hash
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx  MIC
```

show client ap

To display the clients on a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **show client ap** command.

show client ap 802.11{a | b} cisco_ap

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

The **show client ap** command may list the status of automatically disabled clients. Use the **show exclusionlist** command to view clients on the exclusion list (blacklisted).

Examples

This example shows how to display client information on an access point:

```
> show client ap 802.11b AP1
MAC Address      AP Id  Status      WLAN Id  Authenticated
-----
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx    1  Associated    1         No
```

Related Commands

show client detail
show client summary
show client username
show country
show exclusionlist

show boot

To display the primary and backup software build numbers with an indication of which is active, use the **show boot** command.

show boot

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines Each Cisco wireless LAN controller retains one primary and one backup operating system software load in nonvolatile RAM to allow controllers to boot off the primary load (default) or revert to the backup load when desired.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show boot** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show boot
Primary Boot Image..... 3.2.13.0 (active)
Backup Boot Image..... 3.2.15.0
```

Related Commands **config boot**

show call-control ap



Note

The **show call-control ap** command is applicable only for SIP based calls.

To see the metrics for successful calls or the traps generated for failed calls, use the **show call-control ap** command.

show call-control ap {802.11a | 802.11b} *cisco_ap* {metrics | traps}

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point name.
metrics	Specifies the call metrics information.
traps	Specifies the trap information for call control.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To aid in troubleshooting, the output of this command shows an error code for any failed calls. This table explains the possible error codes for failed calls.

Table 13: Error Codes for Failed VoIP Calls

Error Code	Integer	Description
1	unknown	Unknown error.
400	badRequest	The request could not be understood because of malformed syntax.
401	unauthorized	The request requires user authentication.
402	paymentRequired	Reserved for future use.
403	forbidden	The server understood the request but refuses to fulfill it.

Error Code	Integer	Description
404	notFound	The server has information that the user does not exist at the domain specified in the Request-URI.
405	methodNotAllowed	The method specified in the Request-Line is understood but not allowed for the address identified by the Request-URI.
406	notAcceptable	The resource identified by the request is only capable of generating response entities with content characteristics that are not acceptable according to the Accept header field sent in the request.
407	proxyAuthenticationRequired	The client must first authenticate with the proxy.
408	requestTimeout	The server could not produce a response within a suitable amount of time.
409	conflict	The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the resource.
410	gone	The requested resource is no longer available at the server, and no forwarding address is known.
411	lengthRequired	The server is refusing to process a request because the request entity-body is larger than the server is willing or able to process.
413	requestEntityTooLarge	The server is refusing to process a request because the request entity-body is larger than the server is willing or able to process.
414	requestURITooLarge	The server is refusing to service the request because the Request-URI is longer than the server is willing to interpret.
415	unsupportedMediaType	The server is refusing to service the request because the message body of the request is in a format not supported by the server for the requested method.
420	badExtension	The server did not understand the protocol extension specified in a Proxy-Require or Require header field.
480	temporarilyNotAvailable	The callee's end system was contacted successfully, but the callee is currently unavailable.
481	callLegDoesNotExist	The UAS received a request that does not match any existing dialog or transaction.
482	loopDetected	The server has detected a loop.

Error Code	Integer	Description
483	tooManyHops	The server received a request that contains a Max-Forwards header field with the value zero.
484	addressIncomplete	The server received a request with a Request-URI that was incomplete.
485	ambiguous	The Request-URI was ambiguous.
486	busy	The callee's end system was contacted successfully, but the callee is currently not willing or able to take additional calls at this end system.
500	internalServerError	The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.
501	notImplemented	The server does not support the functionality required to fulfill the request.
502	badGateway	The server, while acting as a gateway or proxy, received an invalid response from the downstream server it accessed in attempting to fulfill the request.
503	serviceUnavailable	The server is temporarily unable to process the request because of a temporary overloading or maintenance of the server.
504	serverTimeout	The server did not receive a timely response from an external server it accessed in attempting to process the request.
505	versionNotSupported	The server does not support or refuses to support the SIP protocol version that was used in the request.
600	busyEverywhere	The callee's end system was contacted successfully, but the callee is busy or does not want to take the call at this time.
603	decline	The callee's machine was contacted successfully, but the user does not want to or cannot participate.
604	doesNotExistAnywhere	The server has information that the user indicated in the Request-URI does not exist anywhere.
606	notAcceptable	The user's agent was contacted successfully, but some aspects of the session description (such as the requested media, bandwidth, or addressing style) were not acceptable.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show call-control ap** command that displays successful calls generated for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show call-control ap 802.11a Cisco_AP metrics
Total Call Duration in Seconds..... 120
Number of Calls..... 10
Number of calls for given client is..... 1
```

The following is a sample output of the **show call-control ap** command that displays metrics of traps generated for an AP.

```
(Cisco Controller) >show call-control ap 802.11a Cisco_AP traps
Number of traps sent in one min..... 2
Last SIP error code..... 404
Last sent trap timestamp..... Jun 20 10:05:06
```

show country

To display the configured country and the radio types that are supported, use the **show country** command.

show country

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the configured countries and supported radio types:

```
> show country
Configured Country..... United States
Configured Country Codes
US - United States..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
```

show country channels

To display the radio channels supported in the configured country, use the **show country channels** command.

show country channels

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the auto-RF channels for the configured countries:

```
> show country channels
Configured Country..... United States
KEY: * = Channel is legal in this country and may be configured manually.
Configured Country..... United States
KEY: * = Channel is legal in this country and may be configured manually.
      A = Channel is the Auto-RF default in this country.
      . = Channel is not legal in this country.
      C = Channel has been configured for use by Auto-RF.
      x = Channel is available to be configured for use by Auto-RF.
-----:++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-
802.11BG :
Channels :          1 1 1 1 1
          : 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
-----:++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-
      US : A * * * * A * * * * A . . .
-----:++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-
802.11A : 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Channels : 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 6 6 0 0 0 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6
          : 4 6 8 0 2 4 6 8 2 6 0 4 0 4 8 2 6 0 4 8 2 6 0 9 3 7 1 5
-----:++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-
      US : . A . A . A . A A A A * * * * * . . . * * * A A A A *
-----:++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-++-
```

show country supported

To display a list of the supported country options, use the **show country supported** command.

show country supported

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a list of all the supported countries:

```
> show country supported
Configured Country..... United States
Supported Country Codes
AR - Argentina..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
AT - Austria..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
AU - Australia..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
BR - Brazil..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
BE - Belgium..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
BG - Bulgaria..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
CA - Canada..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
CH - Switzerland..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
CL - Chile..... 802.11b / 802.11g
CN - China..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
CO - Colombia..... 802.11b / 802.11g
CY - Cyprus..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
CZ - Czech Republic..... 802.11a / 802.11b
DE - Germany..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
DK - Denmark..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
EE - Estonia..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
ES - Spain..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
FI - Finland..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
FR - France..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
GB - United Kingdom..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
GI - Gibraltar..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
GR - Greece..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
HK - Hong Kong..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
HU - Hungary..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
ID - Indonesia..... 802.11b / 802.11g
IE - Ireland..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
IN - India..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
IL - Israel..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
ILO - Israel (outdoor)..... 802.11b / 802.11g
IS - Iceland..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
IT - Italy..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
JP - Japan (J)..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
J2 - Japan 2(P)..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
J3 - Japan 3(U)..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
KR - Korea Republic (C)..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
KE - Korea Extended (K)..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
LI - Liechtenstein..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
```

```

LT - Lithuania..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
LU - Luxembourg..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
LV - Latvia..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
MC - Monaco..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
MT - Malta..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
MX - Mexico..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
MY - Malaysia..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
NL - Netherlands..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
NZ - New Zealand..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
NO - Norway..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
PA - Panama..... 802.11b / 802.11g
PE - Peru..... 802.11b / 802.11g
PH - Philippines..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
PL - Poland..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
PT - Portugal..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
RU - Russian Federation..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
RO - Romania..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
SA - Saudi Arabia..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
SE - Sweden..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
SG - Singapore..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
SI - Slovenia..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
SK - Slovak Republic..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
TH - Thailand..... 802.11b / 802.11g
TR - Turkey..... 802.11b / 802.11g
TW - Taiwan..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
UA - Ukraine..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
US - United States..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
USL - United States (Legacy)..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
USX - United States (US + chan165)..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g
VE - Venezuela..... 802.11b / 802.11g
ZA - South Africa..... 802.11a / 802.11b / 802.11g

```

show dtls connections

To display the Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) server status, use the **show dtls connections** command.

show dtls connections

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show dtls connections** command.

Device > **show dtls connections**

AP Name	Local Port	Peer IP	Peer Port	Ciphersuite
1130	Capwap_Ctrl	1.100.163.210	23678	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
1130	Capwap_Data	1.100.163.210	23678	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
1240	Capwap_Ctrl	1.100.163.209	59674	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA

show known ap

To display known Cisco lightweight access point information, use the **show known ap** command.

show known ap {**summary** | **detailed** *MAC*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a list of all known access points.
detailed	Provides detailed information for all known access points.
<i>MAC</i>	MAC address of the known AP.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of all known access points:

```
> show known ap summary
MAC Address      State      # APs  # Clients  Last Heard
-----
```

show ipv6 ra-guard

To display the RA guard statistics, use the **show ipv6 ra-guard** command.

show ipv6 ra-guard {ap | wlc} summary

Syntax Description

ap	Displays Cisco access point details.
wlc	Displays Cisco controller details.
summary	Displays RA guard statistics.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example show the output of the **show ipv6 ra-guard ap summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 ra-guard ap summary
IPv6 RA Guard on AP..... Enabled
RA Dropped per client:
MAC Address          AP Name              WLAN/GLAN            Number of RA Dropped
-----
00:40:96:b9:4b:89   Bhavik_1130_1_p13   2                    19
-----
Total RA Dropped on AP..... 19
```

The following example shows how to display the RA guard statistics for a controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show ipv6 ra-guard wlc summary
IPv6 RA Guard on WLC..... Enabled
```


show msglog

To display the message logs written to the Cisco WLC database, use the **show msglog** command.

show msglog

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If there are more than 15 entries, you are prompted to display the messages shown in the example.

Examples

The following example shows how to display message logs:

```
> show msglog
Message Log Severity Level..... ERROR
Thu Aug 4 14:30:08 2005 [ERROR] spam_lrad.c 1540: AP 00:0b:85:18:b6:50 associated. Last
AP failure was due to Link Failure
Thu Aug 4 14:30:08 2005 [ERROR] spam_lrad.c 13840: Updating IP info for AP 00:
0b:85:18:b6:50 -- static 0, 1.100.49.240/255.255.255.0, gw 1.100.49.1
Thu Aug 4 14:29:32 2005 [ERROR] dhcpd.c 78: dhcp server: binding to 0.0.0.0
Thu Aug 4 14:29:32 2005 [ERROR] rrmgroup.c 733: Airewave Director: 802.11a switch group
reset
Thu Aug 4 14:29:32 2005 [ERROR] rrmgroup.c 733: Airewave Director: 802.11bg sw
itch group reset
Thu Aug 4 14:29:22 2005 [ERROR] sim.c 2841: Unable to get link state for primary port 0
of interface ap-manager
Thu Aug 4 14:29:22 2005 [ERROR] dtl_l2_dot1q.c 767: Unable to get USP
Thu Aug 4 14:29:22 2005 Previous message occurred 2 times
Thu Aug 4 14:29:14 2005 [CRITICAL] osapi_sem.c 794: Error! osapiMutexTake called with
NULL pointer: osapi_bsntime.c:927
Thu Aug 4 14:29:14 2005 [CRITICAL] osapi_sem.c 794: Error! osapiMutexTake called with
NULL pointer: osapi_bsntime.c:919
Thu Aug 4 14:29:14 2005 [CRITICAL] hwutils.c 1861: Security Module not found
Thu Aug 4 14:29:13 2005 [CRITICAL] bootos.c 791: Starting code...
```

show network summary

To display the network configuration of the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **show network summary** command.

show network summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary configuration:

```
> show network summary
RF-Network Name..... RF
Web Mode..... Disable
Secure Web Mode..... Enable
Secure Web Mode Cipher-Option High..... Disable
Secure Web Mode Cipher-Option SSLv2..... Disable
Secure Web Mode RC4 Cipher Preference..... Disable
OCSP..... Disabled
OCSP responder URL.....
Secure Shell (ssh)..... Enable
Telnet..... Enable
Ethernet Multicast Mode..... Disable   Mode: Ucast
Ethernet Broadcast Mode..... Disable
Ethernet Multicast Forwarding..... Disable
Ethernet Broadcast Forwarding..... Disable
AP Multicast/Broadcast Mode..... Unicast
IGMP snooping..... Disabled
IGMP timeout..... 60 seconds
IGMP Query Interval..... 20 seconds
MLD snooping..... Disabled
MLD timeout..... 60 seconds
MLD query interval..... 20 seconds
User Idle Timeout..... 300 seconds
AP Join Priority..... Disable
ARP Idle Timeout..... 300 seconds
ARP Unicast Mode..... Disabled
Cisco AP Default Master..... Disable
Mgmt Via Wireless Interface..... Disable
Mgmt Via Dynamic Interface..... Disable
Bridge MAC filter Config..... Enable
Bridge Security Mode..... EAP
Over The Air Provisioning of AP's..... Enable
Apple Talk ..... Disable
Mesh Full Sector DFS..... Enable
AP Fallback ..... Disable
Web Auth CMCC Support ..... Disabled
Web Auth Redirect Ports ..... 80
Web Auth Proxy Redirect ..... Disable
Web Auth Captive-Bypass ..... Disable
Web Auth Secure Web ..... Enable
Fast SSID Change ..... Disabled
AP Discovery - NAT IP Only ..... Enabled
IP/MAC Addr Binding Check ..... Enabled
CCX-lite status ..... Disable
oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports ..... Disable
oeap-600 local-network ..... Enable
mDNS snooping..... Disabled
mDNS Query Interval..... 15 minutes
```

Related Commands

config network
show network multicast mgid summary
show network multicast mgid detail
show network

show redundancy summary

To display the redundancy summary information, use the **show redundancy summary** command.

show redundancy summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the redundancy summary information of the controller:

```
> show redundancy summary
Redundancy Mode = SSO DISABLED
  Local State = ACTIVE
  Peer State = N/A
    Unit = Primary
    Unit ID = 88:43:E1:7E:03:80
Redundancy State = N/A
  Mobility MAC = 88:43:E1:7E:03:80
Network Monitor = ENABLED
Link Encryption = DISABLED

Redundancy Management IP Address..... 9.4.92.12
Peer Redundancy Management IP Address..... 9.4.92.14
Redundancy Port IP Address..... 169.254.92.12
Peer Redundancy Port IP Address..... 169.254.92.14
```

show redundancy latency

To display the average latency to reach the management gateway and the peer redundancy management IP address, use the **show redundancy latency** command.

show redundancy latency

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the average latency to reach the management gateway and the peer redundancy management IP address:

> **show redundancy latency**

Network Latencies (RTT) for the Peer Reachability on the Redundancy Port in micro seconds for the past 10 intervals

Peer Reachability Latency[1]	: 524 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[2]	: 524 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[3]	: 522 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[4]	: 526 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[5]	: 524 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[6]	: 524 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[7]	: 522 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[8]	: 522 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[9]	: 526 usecs
Peer Reachability Latency[10]	: 523 usecs

Network Latencies (RTT) for the Management Gateway Reachability in micro seconds for the past 10 intervals

Gateway Reachability Latency[1]	: 1347 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[2]	: 2427 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[3]	: 1329 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[4]	: 2014 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[5]	: 2675 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[6]	: 731 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[7]	: 1882 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[8]	: 2853 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[9]	: 832 usecs
Gateway Reachability Latency[10]	: 3708 usecs

show redundancy interfaces

To display details of redundancy and service port IP addresses, use the **show redundancy interfaces** command.

show redundancy interfaces

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the redundancy and service port IP addresses information:

```
> show redundancy interfaces
```

```
Redundancy Management IP Address..... 9.4.120.5
Peer Redundancy Management IP Address..... 9.4.120.3
Redundancy Port IP Address..... 169.254.120.5
Peer Redundancy Port IP Address..... 169.254.120.3
Peer Service Port IP Address..... 10.104.175.189
```

show redundancy mobilitymac

To display the High Availability (HA) mobility MAC address that is used to communicate with the peer, use the **show redundancy mobilitymac** command.

show redundancy mobilitymac

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the HA mobility MAC address used to communicate with the peer:

```
> show redundancy mobilitymac
      ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
```

show redundancy peer-route summary

To display the routes assigned to the standby WLC, use the **show redundancy peer-route summary** command.

show redundancy peer-route summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display all the configured routes of the standby WLC:

```
> show redundancy peer-route summary
Number of Routes..... 1

Destination Network      Netmask      Gateway
-----
xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx          255.255.255.0  xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
```


show redundancy statistics

To display the statistics information of the Redundancy Manager, use the **show redundancy statistics** command.

show redundancy statistics

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command displays the statistics of different redundancy counters.

Local Physical Ports - Connectivity status of each physical port of the controller. 1 indicates that the port is up and 0 indicates that the port is down.

Peer Physical Ports - Connectivity status of each physical port of the peer controller. 1 indicates that the port is up and 0 indicates that the port is down.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistics information of the Redundancy Manager:

```
> show redundancy statistics
```

```
Redundancy Manager Statistics
Keep Alive Request Send Counter      : 16
Keep Alive Response Receive Counter  : 16

Keep Alive Request Receive Counter   : 500322
Keep Alive Response Send Counter     : 500322

Ping Request to Default GW Counter   : 63360
Ping Response from Default GW Counter : 63360

Ping Request to Peer Counter         : 12
Ping Response from Peer Counter      : 3

Keep Alive Loss Counter              : 0
Default GW Loss Counter              : 0

Local Physical Ports 1...8           : 10000000
Peer Physical Ports 1...8            : 10000000
```

show redundancy timers

To display details of the Redundancy Manager timers, use the **show redundancy timers** command.

show redundancy timers

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the details of the Redundancy Manager timers:

```
> show redundancy timers

      Keep Alive Timer           : 100 msec
      Peer Search Timer          : 120 sec
```

show watchlist

To display the client watchlist, use the **show watchlist** command.

show watchlist

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the client watchlist information:

```
> show watchlist
client watchlist state is disabled
```

capwap ap Commands

Use the **capwap ap** commands to configure CAPWAP access point settings.

capwap ap controller ip address

To configure the controller IP address into the CAPWAP access point from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap controller ip address** command.

capwap ap controller ip address *controller_ip_address*

Syntax Description	<i>controller_ip_address</i>	IP address of the controller.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the controller IP address 10.23.90.81 into the CAPWAP access point:

```
ap_console >capwap ap controller ip address 10.23.90.81
```

capwap ap dot1x

To configure the dot1x username and password into the CAPWAP access point from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap dot1x** command.

capwap ap dot1x *username user_name password password*

Syntax Description

<i>user_name</i>	Dot1x username.
<i>password</i>	Dot1x password.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the dot1x username ABC and password pass01:

```
ap_console >capwap ap dot1x username ABC password pass01
```

capwap ap hostname

To configure the access point host name from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap hostname** command.

capwap ap hostname *host_name*

Syntax Description

<i>host_name</i>	Hostname of the access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases. This command is available only for the Cisco Lightweight AP IOS Software recovery image (rcvk9w8) without any private-config. You can remove the private-config by using the **clear capwap private-config** command.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the hostname WLC into the capwap access point:

```
ap_console >capwap ap hostname WLC
```

capwap ap ip address

To configure the IP address into the CAPWAP access point from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap ip address** command.

capwap ap ip address *ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the IP address 10.0.0.1 into CAPWAP access point:

```
ap_console >capwap ap ip address 10.0.0.1
```


capwap ap ip default-gateway

To configure the default gateway from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap ip default-gateway** command.

capwap ap ip default-gateway *default_gateway*

Syntax Description

<i>default_gateway</i>	Default gateway address of the capwap access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the CAPWAP access point with the default gateway address 10.0.0.1:

```
ap_console >capwap ap ip default-gateway 10.0.0.1
```

capwap ap log-server

To configure the system log server to log all the CAPWAP errors, use the **capwap ap log-server** command.

capwap ap log-server *ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the syslog server.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the syslog server with the IP address 10.0.0.1:

```
ap_console >capwap ap log-server 10.0.0.1
```

capwap ap primary-base

To configure the primary controller name and IP address into the CAPWAP access point from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap primary-base** command.

capwap ap primary-base *controller_name controller_ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>controller_name</i>	Name of the primary controller.
<i>controller_ip_address</i>	IP address of the primary controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the primary controller name WLC1 and primary controller IP address 209.165.200.225 into the CAPWAP access point:

```
ap_console >capwap ap primary-base WLC1 209.165.200.225
```

capwap ap primed-timer

To configure the primed timer into the CAPWAP access point, use the **capwap ap primed-timer** command.

capwap ap primed-timer {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the primed timer settings
disable	Disables the primed timer settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the primed-timer settings:

```
ap_console >capwap ap primed-timer enable
```

capwap ap secondary-base

To configure the name and IP address of the secondary Cisco WLC into the CAPWAP access point from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap secondary-base** command.

capwap ap secondary-base *controller_name controller_ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>controller_name</i>	Name of the secondary Cisco WLC.
<i>controller_ip_address</i>	IP address of the secondary Cisco WLC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the secondary Cisco WLC name as WLC2 and secondary Cisco WLC IP address 209.165.200.226 into the CAPWAP access point:

```
ap_console >capwap ap secondary-base WLC2 209.165.200.226
```

capwap ap tertiary-base

To configure the name and IP address of the tertiary Cisco WLC into the CAPWAP access point from the access point's console port, use the **capwap ap tertiary-base** command.

capwap ap tertiary-base *controller_name controller_ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>controller_name</i>	Name of the tertiary Cisco WLC.
<i>controller_ip_address</i>	IP address of the tertiary Cisco WLC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the tertiary Cisco WLC with the name WLC3 and secondary Cisco WLC IP address 209.165.200.227 into the CAPWAP access point:

```
ap_console >capwap ap tertiary-base WLC3 209.165.200.227
```

lwapp ap controller ip address

To configure the Cisco WLC IP address into the FlexConnect access point from the access point's console port, use the **lwapp ap controller ip address** command.

lwapp ap controller ip address *ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command must be entered from an access point's console port.

Prior to changing the FlexConnect configuration on an access point using the access point's console port, the access point must be in standalone mode (not connected to a controller) and you must remove the current LWAPP private configuration by using the **clear lwapp private-config** command.



Note

The access point must be running Cisco IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or higher releases.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the controller IP address 10.92.109.1 into the FlexConnect access point:

```
> lwapp ap controller ip address 10.92.109.1
```

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands to configure access points.

config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain

To configure the external antenna gain for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point, use the **config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain** commands.

config {802.11-a49 | 802.11-a58} antenna extAntGain *ant_gain* *cisco_ap* {global | *channel_no*}

Syntax Description

802.11-a49	Specifies the 4.9-GHz public safety channel.
802.11-a58	Specifies the 5.8-GHz public safety channel.
<i>ant_gain</i>	Value in .5-dBi units (for instance, 2.5 dBi = 5).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.
global	Specifies the antenna gain value to all channels.
<i>channel_no</i>	Antenna gain value for a specific channel.

Command Default

Channel properties are disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Before you enter the **config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain** command, disable the 802.11 Cisco radio with the **config 802.11-a disable** command.

After you configure the external antenna gain, use the **config 802.11-a enable** command to reenable the 802.11 Cisco radio.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an 802.11-a49 external antenna gain of 10 dBi for AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain 10 AP1
```


config 802.11-a channel ap

To configure the channel properties for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point, use the **config 802.11-a channel ap** command.

config {802.11-a49 | 802.11-a58} **channel ap** *cisco_ap* {**global** | *channel_no*}

Syntax Description

802.11-a49	Specifies the 4.9-GHz public safety channel.
802.11-a58	Specifies the 5.8-GHz public safety channel.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.
global	Enables the Dynamic Channel Assignment (DCA) on all 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz subband radios.
<i>channel_no</i>	Custom channel for a specific mesh access point. The range is 1 through 26, inclusive, for a 4.9-GHz band and 149 through 165, inclusive, for a 5.8-GHz band.

Command Default

Channel properties are disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the channel properties:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11-a channel ap
```

config 802.11-a txpower ap

To configure the transmission power properties for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point, use the **config 802.11-a txpower ap** command.

config {802.11-a49 | 802.11-a58} txpower ap *cisco_ap* {**global** | *power_level*}

Syntax Description

802.11-a49	Specifies the 4.9-GHz public safety channel.
802.11-a58	Specifies the 5.8-GHz public safety channel.
txpower	Configures transmission power properties.
ap	Configures access point channel settings.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.
global	Applies the transmission power value to all channels.
<i>power_level</i>	Transmission power value to the designated mesh access point. The range is from 1 to 5.

Command Default

The default transmission power properties for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an 802.11-a49 transmission power level of 4 for AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11-a txpower ap 4 AP1
```

config 802.11 antenna diversity

To configure the diversity option for 802.11 antennas, use the **config 802.11 antenna diversity** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna diversity {enable | sideA | sideB} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the diversity.
sideA	Specifies the diversity between the internal antennas and an external antenna connected to the Cisco lightweight access point left port.
sideB	Specifies the diversity between the internal antennas and an external antenna connected to the Cisco lightweight access point right port.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable antenna diversity for AP01 on an 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a antenna diversity enable AP01
```

The following example shows how to enable diversity for AP01 on an 802.11a network, using an external antenna connected to the Cisco lightweight access point left port (sideA):

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a antenna diversity sideA AP01
```

config 802.11 antenna extAntGain

To configure external antenna gain for an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 antenna extAntGain** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna extAntGain *antenna_gain* *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>antenna_gain</i>	Antenna gain in 0.5 dBm units (for example, 2.5 dBm = 5).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Before you enter the **config 802.11 antenna extAntGain** command, disable the 802.11 Cisco radio with the **config 802.11 disable** command.

After you configure the external antenna gain, use the **config 802.11 enable** command to enable the 802.11 Cisco radio.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an *802.11a* external antenna gain of *0.5 dBm* for *AP1*:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11 antenna extAntGain 1 AP1
```

config 802.11 antenna mode

To configure the Cisco lightweight access point to use one internal antenna for an 802.11 sectorized 180-degree coverage pattern or both internal antennas for an 802.11 360-degree omnidirectional pattern, use the **config 802.11 antenna mode** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna mode {omni | sectorA | sectorB} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
omni	Specifies to use both internal antennas.
sectorA	Specifies to use only the side A internal antenna.
sectorB	Specifies to use only the side B internal antenna.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure access point AP01 antennas for a 360-degree omnidirectional pattern on an 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11 antenna mode omni AP01
```

config 802.11 antenna selection

To select the internal or external antenna selection for a Cisco lightweight access point on an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 antenna selection** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna selection {internal | external} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
internal	Specifies the internal antenna.
external	Specifies the external antenna.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure access point AP02 on an 802.11b network to use the internal antenna:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a antenna selection internal AP02
```

config 802.11 beamforming

To enable or disable Beamforming (ClientLink) on the network or on individual radios, enter the **config 802.11 beamforming** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} beamforming {global | ap *ap_name*} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Specifies all lightweight access points.
ap <i>ap_name</i>	Specifies the Cisco access point name.
enable	Enables beamforming.
disable	Disables beamforming.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable Beamforming on the network, it is automatically enabled for all the radios applicable to that network type.

Follow these guidelines for using Beamforming:

- Beamforming is supported only for legacy orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM) data rates (6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, and 54 mbps).



Note Beamforming is not supported for complementary-code keying (CCK) data rates (1, 2, 5.5, and 11 Mbps).

- Beamforming is supported only on access points that support 802.11n (AP1250 and AP1140).
- Two or more antennas must be enabled for transmission.
- All three antennas must be enabled for reception.
- OFDM rates must be enabled.

If the antenna configuration restricts operation to a single transmit antenna, or if OFDM rates are disabled, Beamforming is not used.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Beamforming on the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11 beamforming global enable
```


config 802.11 disable

To disable radio transmission for an entire 802.11 network or for an individual Cisco radio, use the **config 802.11 disable** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} disable {network | cisco_ap}

Syntax Description

a	Configures the 802.11a on slot 1 and 802.11ac radio on slot 2. radio.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
network	Disables transmission for the entire 802.11a network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Individual Cisco lightweight access point radio.

Command Default

The transmission is enabled for the entire network by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

- You must use this command to disable the network before using many config 802.11 commands.
- This command can be used any time that the CLI interface is active.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the entire 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a disable network
```

The following example shows how to disable access point AP01 802.11b transmissions:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11b disable AP01
```

config advanced 802.11 profile clients

To set the Cisco lightweight access point clients threshold between 1 and 75 clients, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile clients** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile clients {global | cisco_ap} clients

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>clients</i>	802.11a Cisco lightweight access point client threshold between 1 and 75 clients.

Command Default

The default Cisco lightweight access point clients threshold is 12 clients.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set all Cisco lightweight access point clients thresholds to 25 clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile clients global 25
Global client count profile set.
```

The following example shows how to set the AP1 clients threshold to 75 clients:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile clients AP1 75
Global client count profile set.
```

config advanced 802.11 profile customize

To turn customizing on or off for an 802.11a Cisco lightweight access point performance profile, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile customize** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile customize *cisco_ap* {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a/n network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g/n network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point.
on	Customizes performance profiles for this Cisco lightweight access point.
off	Uses global default performance profiles for this Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

The default state of performance profile customization is Off.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn performance profile customization on for 802.11a Cisco lightweight access point AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile customize AP1 on
```

config advanced 802.11 profile foreign

To set the foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold between 0 and 100 percent, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile foreign** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile foreign {global | *cisco_ap*} *percent*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>percent</i>	802.11a foreign 802.11a interference threshold between 0 and 100 percent.

Command Default

The default foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold value is 10.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold for all Cisco lightweight access points to 50 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11a profile foreign global 50
```

The following example shows how to set the foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold for AP1 to 0 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile foreign AP1 0
```

config advanced 802.11 profile noise

To set the 802.11a foreign noise threshold between –127 and 0 dBm, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile noise** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile noise {global | cisco_ap} dBm

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a/n network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g/n network.
global	Configures all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access point specific profiles.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>dBm</i>	802.11a foreign noise threshold between –127 and 0 dBm.

Command Default

The default foreign noise threshold value is –70 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the 802.11a foreign noise threshold for all Cisco lightweight access points to –127 dBm:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11a profile noise global -127
```

The following example shows how to set the 802.11a foreign noise threshold for AP1 to 0 dBm:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11a profile noise AP1 0
```

config advanced 802.11 profile throughput

To set the Cisco lightweight access point data-rate throughput threshold between 1000 and 10000000 bytes per second, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile throughput** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} **profile throughput** {global | cisco_ap} *value*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access point specific profiles.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>value</i>	802.11a Cisco lightweight access point throughput threshold between 1000 and 10000000 bytes per second.

Command Default

The default Cisco lightweight access point data-rate throughput threshold value is 1,000,000 bytes per second.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set all Cisco lightweight access point data-rate thresholds to 1000 bytes per second:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile throughput global 1000
```

The following example shows how to set the AP1 data-rate threshold to 10000000 bytes per second:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile throughput AP1 10000000
```

config advanced 802.11 profile utilization

To set the RF utilization threshold between 0 and 100 percent, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile utilization** command. The operating system generates a trap when this threshold is exceeded.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile utilization {global | *cisco_ap*} percent

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures a global Cisco lightweight access point specific profile.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>percent</i>	802.11a RF utilization threshold between 0 and 100 percent.

Command Default

The default RF utilization threshold value is 80 percent.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the RF utilization threshold for all Cisco lightweight access points to 0 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile utilization global 0
```

The following example shows how to set the RF utilization threshold for AP1 to 100 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile utilization AP1 100
```

config advanced backup-controller primary

To configure a primary backup controller for a specific controller, use the **config advanced backup-controller primary** command.

config advanced backup-controller primary *backup_controller_name* *backup_controller_ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>backup_controller_name</i>	Name of the backup controller.
<i>backup_controller_ip_address</i>	IP address of the backup controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To delete a primary backup controller entry, enter 0.0.0.0 for the controller IP address.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the primary backup controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced backup-controller primary Controller_1 10.10.10.10
```


config advanced backup-controller secondary

To configure a secondary backup controller for a specific controller, use the **config advanced backup-controller secondary** command.

config advanced backup-controller secondary *backup_controller_name backup_controller_ip_address*

Syntax Description

<i>backup_controller_name</i>	Name of the backup controller.
<i>backup_controller_ip_address</i>	IP address of the backup controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

To delete a secondary backup controller entry, enter 0.0.0.0 for the controller IP address.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a secondary backup controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced backup-controller secondary Controller_1 10.10.10.10
```

config advanced client-handoff

To set the client handoff to occur after a selected number of 802.11 data packet excessive retries, use the **config advanced client-handoff** command.

config advanced client-handoff *num_of_retries*

Syntax Description

<i>num_of_retries</i>	Number of excessive retries before client handoff (from 0 to 255).

Command Default

The default value for the number of 802.11 data packet excessive retries is 0.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only for the 1000/1510 series access points.

Examples

This example shows how to set the client handoff to 100 excessive retries:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced client-handoff 100
```

config advanced dot11-padding

To enable or disable over-the-air frame padding, use the **config advanced dot11-padding** command.

config advanced dot11-padding {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the over-the-air frame padding.
disable	Disables the over-the-air frame padding.

Command Default

The default over-the-air frame padding is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable over-the-air frame padding:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced dot11-padding enable
```

Related Commands

debug dot11
debug dot11 mgmt interface
debug dot11 mgmt msg
debug dot11 mgmt ssid
debug dot11 mgmt state-machine
debug dot11 mgmt station
show advanced dot11-padding

config advanced assoc-limit

To configure the rate at which access point radios send association and authentication requests to the controller, use the **config advanced assoc-limit** command.

config advanced assoc-limit {**enable** [*number of associations per interval* | *interval*] | **disable**}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the configuration of the association requests per access point.
disable	Disables the configuration of the association requests per access point.
<i>number of associations per interval</i>	(Optional) Number of association request per access point slot in a given interval. The range is from 1 to 100.
<i>interval</i>	(Optional) Association request limit interval. The range is from 100 to 10000 milliseconds.

Command Default

The default state of the command is disabled state.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When 200 or more wireless clients try to associate to a controller at the same time, the clients no longer become stuck in the DHCP_REQD state when you use the **config advanced assoc-limit** command to limit association requests from access points.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the number of association requests per access point slot in a given interval of 20 with the association request limit interval of 250:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced assoc-limit enable 20 250
```

config advanced max-1x-sessions

To configure the maximum number of simultaneous 802.1X sessions allowed per access point, use the **config advanced max-1x-sessions** command.

config advanced max-1x-sessions *no_of_sessions*

Syntax Description

<i>no_of_sessions</i>	Number of maximum 802.1x session initiation per AP at a time. The range is from 0 to 255, where 0 indicates unlimited.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum number of simultaneous 802.1X sessions:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced max-1x-sessions 200
```

config advanced rate

To configure switch control path rate limiting, use the **config advanced rate** command.

config advanced rate {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the switch control path rate limiting feature.
disable	Disables the switch control path rate limiting feature.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable switch control path rate limiting:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced rate enable
```

config advanced probe backoff

To configure the backoff parameters for probe queue in a Cisco AP, use the **config advanced probe backoff** command.

config advanced probe backoff {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	To use default backoff parameter value for probe response.
	disable	To use increased backoff parameters for probe response.

Command Default Disabled

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to use increased backoff parameters for probe response:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced probe backoff enable
```

config advanced probe filter

To configure the filtering of probe requests forwarded from an access point to the controller, use the **config advanced probe filter** command.

config advanced probe filter {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the filtering of probe requests.
disable	Disables the filtering of probe requests.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the filtering of probe requests forwarded from an access point to the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced probe filter enable
```


config advanced probe limit

To limit the number of probes sent to the WLAN controller per access point per client in a given interval, use the **config advanced probe limit** command.

config advanced probe limit *num_probes interval*

Syntax Description

<i>num_probes</i>	Number of probe requests (from 1 to 100) forwarded to the controller per client per access point radio in a given interval.
<i>interval</i>	Probe limit interval (from 100 to 10000 milliseconds).

Command Default

The default number of probe requests is 2. The default interval is 500 milliseconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to set the number of probes per access point per client to 5 and the probe interval to 800 milliseconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced probe limit 5 800
```

config advanced timers

To configure an advanced system timer, use the **config advanced timers** command.

```
config advanced timers {ap-discovery-timeout discovery-timeout | ap-fast-heartbeat {local | flexconnect | all} {enable | disable} fast_heartbeat_seconds | ap-heartbeat-timeout heartbeat_seconds | ap-primary-discovery-timeout primary_discovery_timeout | ap-primed-join-timeout primed_join_timeout | auth-timeout auth_timeout | pkt-fwd-watchdog {enable | disable} {watchdog_timer | default} | eap-identity-request-delay eap_identity_request_delay | eap-timeout eap_timeout}
```

Syntax Description

ap-discovery-timeout	Configures the Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout value.
<i>discovery-timeout</i>	Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 1 to 10.
ap-fast-heartbeat	Configures the fast heartbeat timer, which reduces the amount of time it takes to detect a controller failure in access points.
local	Configures the fast heartbeat interval for access points in local mode.
flexconnect	Configures the fast heartbeat interval for access points in FlexConnect mode.
all	Configures the fast heartbeat interval for all the access points.
enable	Enables the fast heartbeat interval.
disable	Disables the fast heartbeat interval.
<i>fast_heartbeat_seconds</i>	Small heartbeat interval, which reduces the amount of time it takes to detect a controller failure, in seconds. The range is from 1 to 10.
ap-heartbeat-timeout	Configures Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout value.
<i>heartbeat_seconds</i>	Cisco the Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 1 to 30. This value should be at least three times larger than the fast heartbeat timer.
ap-primary-discovery-timeout	Configures the access point primary discovery request timer.
<i>primary_discovery_timeout</i>	Access point primary discovery request time, in seconds. The range is from 30 to 3600.
ap-primed-join-timeout	Configures the access point primed discovery timeout value.
<i>primed_join_timeout</i>	Access point primed discovery timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 120 to 43200.
auth-timeout	Configures the authentication timeout.

<i>auth_timeout</i>	Authentication response timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 10 to 600.
pkt-fwd-watchdog	Configures the packet forwarding watchdog timer to protect from fastpath deadlock.
<i>watchdog_timer</i>	Packet forwarding watchdog timer, in seconds. The range is from 60 to 300.
default	Configures the watchdog timer to the default value of 240 seconds.
eap-identity-request-delay	Configures the advanced Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) identity request delay, in seconds.
<i>eap_identity_request_delay</i>	Advanced EAP identity request delay, in seconds. The range is from 0 to 10.
eap-timeout	Configures the EAP expiration timeout.
<i>eap_timeout</i>	EAP timeout value, in seconds. The range is from 8 to 120.

Command Default

- The default access point discovery timeout is 10 seconds.
- The default access point heartbeat timeout is 30 seconds.
- The default access point primary discovery request timer is 120 seconds.
- The default authentication timeout is 10 seconds.
- The default packet forwarding watchdog timer is 240 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout indicates how often a Cisco WLC attempts to discover unconnected Cisco lightweight access points.

The Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout controls how often the Cisco lightweight access point sends a heartbeat keepalive signal to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an access point discovery timeout with a timeout value of 20:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers ap-discovery-timeout 20
```

The following example shows how to enable the fast heartbeat interval for an access point in FlexConnect mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers ap-fast-heartbeat flexconnect enable 8
```

The following example shows how to configure the authentication timeout to 20 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced timers auth-timeout 20
```

config ap

To configure a Cisco lightweight access point or to add or delete a third-party (foreign) access point, use the **config ap** command.

config ap [{enable | disable} *cisco_ap* | {add | delete} *MAC* *port* {enable | disable} *IP_address*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Cisco lightweight access point.
disable	Disables the Cisco lightweight access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
add	Adds foreign access points.
delete	Deletes foreign access points.
<i>MAC</i>	MAC address of a foreign access point.
<i>port</i>	Port number through which the foreign access point can be reached.
<i>IP_address</i>	IP address of the foreign access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable lightweight access point AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap disable AP1
```

The following example shows how to add a foreign access point with MAC address 12:12:12:12:12:12 and IP address 192.12.12.1 from port 2033:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap add 12:12:12:12:12:12 2033 enable 192.12.12.1
```

config ap autoconvert

To automatically convert all access points to FlexConnect mode or Monitor mode upon associating with the Cisco WLC, use the **config ap autoconvert** command.

config ap autoconvert {flexconnect | monitor | disable}

Syntax Description

flexconnect	Configures all the access points automatically to FlexConnect mode.
monitor	Configures all the access points automatically to monitor mode.
disable	Disables the autoconvert option on the access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When access points in local mode connect to a Cisco 7500 Series Wireless Controller, they do not serve clients. The access point details are available in the controller. To enable access points to serve clients or perform monitoring related tasks when connected to the Cisco 7500 Series Wireless Controller, the access points must be in FlexConnect mode or Monitor mode.

Examples

The following example shows how to automatically convert all access points to the FlexConnect mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap autoconvert flexconnect
```

The following example shows how to disable the autoconvert option on the APs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap autoconvert disable
```

config ap bhrate

To configure the Cisco bridge backhaul Tx rate, use the **config ap bhrate** command.

config ap bhrate {*rate* | **auto**} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>rate</i>	Cisco bridge backhaul Tx rate in kbps. The valid values are 6000, 12000, 18000, 24000, 36000, 48000, and 54000.
auto	Configures the auto data rate.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

The default status of the command is set to Auto.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

In previous software releases, the default value for the bridge data rate was 24000 (24 Mbps). In controller software release 6.0, the default value for the bridge data rate is **auto**. If you configured the default bridge data rate value (24000) in a previous controller software release, the bridge data rate is configured with the new default value (auto) when you upgrade to controller software release 6.0. However, if you configured a non default value (for example, 18000) in a previous controller software release, that configuration setting is preserved when you upgrade to Cisco WLC Release 6.0.

When the bridge data rate is set to **auto**, the mesh backhaul chooses the highest rate where the next higher rate cannot be used due to unsuitable conditions for that specific rate (and not because of conditions that affect all rates).

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Cisco bridge backhaul Tx rate to 54000 kbps:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap bhrate 54000 AP01
```

config ap bridgegroupname

To set or delete a bridge group name on a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap bridgegroupname** command.

config ap bridgegroupname {set *groupname* | delete} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

set	Sets a Cisco lightweight access point's bridge group name.
<i>groupname</i>	Bridge group name.
delete	Deletes a Cisco lightweight access point's bridge group name.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Only access points with the same bridge group name can connect to each other. Changing the AP bridgegroupname may strand the bridge AP.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a bridge group name on Cisco access point's bridge group name AP02:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap bridgegroupname delete AP02
Changing the AP's bridgegroupname may strand the bridge AP. Please continue with caution.
Changing the AP's bridgegroupname will also cause the AP to reboot.
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/n)
```


config ap bridging

To configure Ethernet-to-Ethernet bridging on a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap bridging** command.

config ap bridging {enable | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Ethernet-to-Ethernet bridging on a Cisco lightweight access point.
disable	Disables Ethernet-to-Ethernet bridging.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable bridging on an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap bridging enable nyc04-44-1240
```

The following example shows how to disable bridging on an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap bridging disable nyc04-44-1240
```

config ap cdp

To configure the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap cdp** command.

config ap cdp {enable | disable | interface {ethernet *interface_number* | slot *slot_id*} } {cisco_ap | all}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables CDP on an access point.
disable	Disables CDP on an access point.
interface	Configures CDP in a specific interface.
ethernet	Configures CDP for an ethernet interface.
<i>interface_number</i>	Ethernet interface number between 0 and 3.
slot	Configures CDP for a radio interface.
<i>slot_id</i>	Slot number between 0 and 3.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command Default

Enabled on radio interfaces of mesh APs and disabled on radio interfaces of non-mesh APs. Enabled on Ethernet interfaces of all APs.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The **config ap cdp disable all** command disables CDP on all access points that are joined to the controller and all access points that join in the future. CDP remains disabled on both current and future access points even after the controller or access point reboots. To enable CDP, enter the **config ap cdp enable all** command.

**Note**

CDP over Ethernet/radio interfaces is available only when CDP is enabled. After you enable CDP on all access points joined to the controller, you may disable and then reenable CDP on individual access points using the **config ap cdp {enable|disable} cisco_ap** command. After you disable CDP on all access points joined to the controller, you may not enable and then disable CDP on individual access points.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable CDP on all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap cdp enable all
```

The following example shows how to disable CDP on ap02 access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap cdp disable ap02
```

The following example shows how to enable CDP for Ethernet interface number 2 on all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap cdp ethernet 2 enable all
```

config ap core-dump

To configure a Cisco lightweight access point's memory core dump, use the **config ap core-dump** command.

config ap core-dump {**disable** | **enable** *tftp_server_ipaddress filename* {**compress** | **uncompress**} {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Cisco lightweight access point's memory core dump setting.
disable	Disables the Cisco lightweight access point's memory core dump setting.
<i>tftp_server_ipaddress</i>	IP address of the TFTP server to which the access point sends core dump files.
<i>filename</i>	Name that the access point uses to label the core file.
compress	Compresses the core dump file.
uncompress	Uncompresses the core dump file.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the name 'all', then the 'all access points' case takes precedence over the AP that is named 'all'.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The access point must be able to reach the TFTP server.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure and compress the core dump file:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap core-dump enable 209.165.200.225 log compress AP02
```

config ap crash-file clear-all

To delete all crash and radio core dump files, use the **config ap crash-file clear-all** command.

config ap crash-file clear-all

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete all crash files:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap crash-file clear-all
```

config ap crash-file delete

To delete a single crash or radio core dump file, use the **config ap crash-file delete** command.

config ap crash-file delete *filename*

Syntax Description

<i>filename</i>	Name of the file to delete.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete crash file 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap crash-file delete crash_file_1
```

config ap crash-file get-crash-file

To collect the latest crash data for a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap crash-file get-crash-file** command.

config ap crash-file get-crash-file *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **transfer upload datatype** command to transfer the collected data to the Cisco wireless LAN controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to collect the latest crash data for access point AP3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap crash-file get-crash-file AP3
```

config ap crash-file get-radio-core-dump

To get a Cisco lightweight access point's radio core dump, use the **config ap crash-file get-radio-core-dump** command.

config ap crash-file get-radio-core-dump *slot_id* *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>slot_id</i>	Slot ID (either 0 or 1).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to collect the radio core dump for access point AP02 and slot 0:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap crash-file get-radio-core-dump 0 AP02
```


config ap 802.1Xuser

To configure the global authentication username and password for all access points currently associated with the controller as well as any access points that associate with the controller in the future, use the **config ap 802.1Xuser** command.

config ap 802.1Xuser add username *ap-username* **password** *ap-password* {**all** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

add username	Specifies to add a username.
<i>ap-username</i>	Username on the Cisco AP.
password	Specifies to add a password.
<i>ap-password</i>	Password.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Specific access point.
all	Specifies all access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must enter a strong *password*. Strong passwords have the following characteristics:

- They are at least eight characters long.
- They contain a combination of uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and symbols.
- They are not a word in any language.

You can set the values for a specific access point.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the global authentication username and password for all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap 802.1Xuser add username cisco123 password cisco2020 all
```

config ap 802.1Xuser delete

To force a specific access point to use the controller's global authentication settings, use the **config ap 802.1Xuser delete** command.

config ap 802.1Xuser delete *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete access point AP01 to use the controller's global authentication settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap 802.1Xuser delete AP01
```

config ap 802.1Xuser disable

To disable authentication for all access points or for a specific access point, use the **config ap 802.1Xuser disable** command.

config ap 802.1Xuser disable {all | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

disable	Disables authentication.
all	Specifies all access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can disable 802.1X authentication for a specific access point only if global 802.1X authentication is not enabled. If global 802.1X authentication is enabled, you can disable 802.1X for all access points only.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the authentication for access point cisco_ap1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap 802.1Xuser disable
```

config ap ethernet duplex

To configure the Ethernet port duplex and speed settings of the lightweight access points, use the **config ap ethernet duplex** command.

config ap ethernet duplex [**auto** | **half** | **full**] **speed** [**auto** | **10** | **100** | **1000**] { **all** | *cisco_ap* }

Syntax Description

auto	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port duplex auto settings.
half	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port duplex half settings.
full	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port duplex full settings.
speed	Specifies the Ethernet port speed settings.
auto	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to auto.
10	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to 10 Mbps.
100	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to 100 Mbps.
1000	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to 1000 Mbps.
all	Specifies the Ethernet port setting for all connected access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Ethernet port duplex half settings as 10 Mbps for all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap ethernet duplex half speed 10 all
```

config ap ethernet duplex

To configure the Ethernet port duplex and speed settings of the lightweight access points, use the **config ap ethernet duplex** command.

config ap ethernet duplex [**auto** | **half** | **full**] **speed** [**auto** | **10** | **100** | **1000**] { **all** | *cisco_ap* }

Syntax Description

auto	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port duplex auto settings.
half	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port duplex half settings.
full	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port duplex full settings.
speed	Specifies the Ethernet port speed settings.
auto	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to auto.
10	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to 10 Mbps.
100	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to 100 Mbps.
1000	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet port speed to 1000 Mbps.
all	Specifies the Ethernet port setting for all connected access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Ethernet port duplex half settings as 10 Mbps for all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap ethernet duplex half speed 10 all
```

config ap ethernet tag

To configure VLAN tagging of the Control and Provisioning of Wireless Access Points protocol (CAPWAP) packets, use the **config ap ethernet tag** command.

config ap ethernet tag {*id* *vlan_id* | **disable**} {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

id	Specifies the VLAN id.
<i>vlan_id</i>	ID of the trunk VLAN.
disable	Disables the VLAN tag feature. When you disable VLAN tagging, the access point untags the CAPWAP packets.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco AP.
all	Configures VLAN tagging on all the Cisco access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

After you configure VLAN tagging, the configuration comes into effect only after the access point reboots. You cannot configure VLAN tagging on mesh access points.

If the access point is unable to route traffic or reach the controller using the specified trunk VLAN, it falls back to the untagged configuration. If the access point joins the controller using this fallback configuration, the controller sends a trap to a trap server such as the Cisco Prime Infrastructure, which indicates the failure of the trunk VLAN. In this scenario, the "Failover to untagged" message appears in show command output.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure VLAN tagging on a trunk VLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap ethernet tag 6 AP1
```

config ap group-name

To specify a descriptive group name for a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap group-name** command.

config ap group-name *groupname* *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>groupname</i>	Descriptive name for the access point group.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point must be disabled before changing this parameter.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a descriptive name for access point AP01:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap group-name superusers AP01
```

config ap hotspot

To configure HotSpot parameters on an access point, use the **config ap hotspot** command.

config ap hotspot venue {**type** *group_code type_code* | **name** {**add** *language_code venue_name* | **delete**}}

cisco_ap

Syntax Description

venue	Configures venue information for given AP group.
type	Configures the type of venue for given AP group.
<i>group_code</i>	Venue group information for given AP group. The following options are available: • 0—UNSPECIFIED • 1—ASSEMBLY • 2—BUSINESS • 3—EDUCATIONAL • 4—FACTORY-INDUSTRIAL • 5—INSTITUTIONAL • 6—MERCANTILE • 7—RESIDENTIAL • 8—STORAGE • 9—UTILITY-MISC • 10—VEHICULAR • 11—OUTDOOR

type_code

Venue type information for the AP group.

For venue group 1 (ASSEMBLY), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED ASSEMBLY
- 1—ARENA
- 2—STADIUM
- 3—PASSENGER TERMINAL
- 4—AMPHITHEATER
- 5—AMUSEMENT PARK
- 6—PLACE OF WORSHIP
- 7—CONVENTION CENTER
- 8—LIBRARY
- 9—MUSEUM
- 10—RESTAURANT
- 11—THEATER
- 12—BAR
- 13—COFFEE SHOP
- 14—ZOO OR AQUARIUM
- 15—EMERGENCY COORDINATION CENTER

For venue group 2 (BUSINESS), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED BUSINESS
- 1—DOCTOR OR DENTIST OFFICE
- 2—BANK
- 3—FIRE STATION
- 4—POLICE STATION
- 6—POST OFFICE
- 7—PROFESSIONAL OFFICE
- 8—RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FACILITY
- 9—ATTORNEY OFFICE

For venue group 3 (EDUCATIONAL), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED EDUCATIONAL
- 1—PRIMARY SCHOOL
- 2—SECONDARY SCHOOL

- 3—UNIVERSITY OR COLLEGE

For venue group 4 (FACTORY-INDUSTRIAL), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED FACTORY AND INDUSTRIAL
- 1—FACTORY

For venue group 5 (INSTITUTIONAL), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED INSTITUTIONAL
 - 1—HOSPITAL
 - 2—LONG-TERM CARE FACILITY
 - 3—ALCOHOL AND DRUG RE-HABILITATION CENTER
 - 4—GROUP HOME
 - 5 :PRISON OR JAIL
-

type_code

For venue group 6 (MERCANTILE), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED MERCANTILE
- 1—RETAIL STORE
- 2—GROCERY MARKET
- 3—AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATION
- 4—SHOPPING MALL
- 5—GAS STATION

For venue group 7 (RESIDENTIAL), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED RESIDENTIAL
- 1—PRIVATE RESIDENCE
- 2—HOTEL OR MOTEL
- 3—DORMITORY
- 4—BOARDING HOUSE

For venue group 8 (STORAGE), the option is:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED STORAGE

For venue group 9 (UTILITY-MISC), the option is:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED UTILITY AND MISCELLANEOUS

For venue group 10 (VEHICULAR), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED VEHICULAR
- 1—AUTOMOBILE OR TRUCK
- 2—AIRPLANE
- 3—BUS
- 4—FERRY
- 5—SHIP OR BOAT
- 6—TRAIN
- 7—MOTOR BIKE

For venue group 11 (OUTDOOR), the following options are available:

- 0—UNSPECIFIED OUTDOOR
- 1—MINI-MESH NETWORK
- 2—CITY PARK
- 3—REST AREA

- 4—TRAFFIC CONTROL
- 5—BUS STOP
- 6—KIOSK

name	Configures the name of venue for this access point.
<i>language_code</i>	ISO-639 encoded string defining the language used at the venue. This string is a three-character language code. For example, you can enter ENG for English.
<i>venue_name</i>	Venue name for this access point. This name is associated with the basic service set (BSS) and is used in cases where the SSID does not provide enough information about the venue. The venue name is case sensitive and can be up to 252 alphanumeric characters.
add	Adds the HotSpot venue name for this access point.
delete	Deletes the HotSpot venue name for this access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the venue group as educational and venue type as university:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap hotspot venue type 3 3
```

config ap image predownload

To configure an image on a specified access point, use the **config ap image predownload** command.

config ap image predownload {**abort** | **primary** | **backup**} {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

abort	Aborts the predownload image process.
primary	Predownloads an image to a Cisco access point from the controller's primary image.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points to predownload an image.
(Cisco Controller) >	



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to predownload an image to an access point from the primary image:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap image predownload primary all
```

config ap image swap

To swap an access point's primary and backup images, use the **config ap image swap** command.

config ap image swap {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points to interchange the boot images.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to swap an access point's primary and secondary images:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap image swap all
```


config ap led-state

To configure the LED state of an access point or to configure the flashing of LEDs, use the **config ap led-state** command.

config ap led-state {enable | disable} {cisco_ap | all}

config ap led-state flash {seconds | indefinite | disable} {cisco_ap | dual-band}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the LED state of an access point.
disable	Disables the LED state of an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.
flash	Configure the flashing of LEDs for an access point.
<i>seconds</i>	Duration that the LEDs have to flash. The range is from 1 to 3600 seconds.
indefinite	Configures indefinite flashing of the access point's LED.
dual-band	Configures the LED state for all dual-band access points.

Usage Guidelines

Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

LEDs on access points with dual-band radio module will flash green and blue when you execute the led state flash command.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the LED state for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap led-state enable AP02
```

The following example shows how to enable the flashing of LEDs for dual-band access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap led-state flash 20 dual-band
```

config ap link-encryption

To configure the Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) data encryption for access points on the 5500 series controller, use the **config ap link-encryption** command.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

config ap link-encryption {enable | disable} {cisco_ap | all}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the DTLS data encryption for access points.
disable	Disables the DTLS data encryption for access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points.

Command Default

DTLS data encryption is enabled automatically for OfficeExtend access points but disabled by default for all other access points.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Only Cisco 5500 Series Controllers support DTLS data encryption. This feature is not available on other controller platforms. If an access point with data encryption enabled tries to join any other controller, the access point joins the controller, but data packets are sent unencrypted.

Only Cisco 1130, 1140, 1240, and 1250 series access points support DTLS data encryption, and data-encrypted access points can join a Cisco 5500 Series Controller only if the wplus license is installed on the controller. If the wplus license is not installed, the access points cannot join the controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the data encryption for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap link-encryption enable AP02
```

config ap link-latency

To configure link latency for a specific access point or for all access points currently associated to the controller, use the **config ap link-latency** command:



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

config ap link-latency {enable | disable | reset} {*cisco_ap* | all}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the link latency for an access point.
disable	Disables the link latency for an access point.
reset	Resets all link latency for all access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all access points.

Command Default

By default, link latency is in disabled state.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command enables or disables link latency only for access points that are currently joined to the controller. It does not apply to access points that join in the future.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the link latency for all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap link-latency enable all
```

config ap location

To modify the descriptive location of a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap location** command.

config ap location *location cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>location</i>	Location name of the access point (enclosed by double quotation marks).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point must be disabled before changing this parameter.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the descriptive location for access point AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap location "Building 1" AP1
```

config ap logging syslog level

To set the severity level for filtering syslog messages for a particular access point or for all access points, use the **config ap logging syslog level** command.

config ap logging syslog level *severity_level* {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

severity_level

Severity levels are as follows:

- emergencies—Severity level 0
- alerts—Severity level 1
- critical—Severity level 2
- errors—Severity level 3
- warnings—Severity level 4
- notifications—Severity level 5
- informational—Severity level 6
- debugging—Severity level 7

cisco_ap

Cisco access point.

all

Specifies all access points.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you set a syslog level, only those messages whose severity is equal to or less than that level are sent to the access point. For example, if you set the syslog level to Warnings (severity level 4), only those messages whose severity is between 0 and 4 are sent to the access point.

Examples

This example shows how to set the severity for filtering syslog messages to 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap logging syslog level 3
```

config ap max-count

To configure the maximum number of access points supported by the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC), use the **config ap max-count** command.

config ap max-count *number*

Syntax Description

<i>number</i>	Number of access points supported by the Cisco WLC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The access point count of the Cisco WLC license overrides this count if the configured value is greater than the access point count of the license. A value of 0 indicates that there is no restriction on the maximum number of access points. If high availability is configured, you must reboot both the active and the standby Cisco WLCs after you configure the maximum number of access points supported by the Cisco WLC.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the number of access points supported by the Cisco WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap max-count 100
```


config ap mgmtuser add

To configure username, password, and secret password for AP management, use the **config ap mgmtuser add** command.

config ap mgmtuser add username *AP_username* **password** *AP_password* **secret** *secret* {**all** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

username	Configures the username for AP management.
<i>AP_username</i>	Management username.
password	Configures the password for AP management.
<i>AP_password</i>	AP management password.
secret	Configures the secret password for privileged AP management.
<i>secret</i>	AP management secret password.
all	Applies configuration to every AP that does not have a specific username.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The following requirements are enforced on the password:

- The password should contain characters from at least three of the following classes: lowercase letters, uppercase letters, digits, and special characters.
- No character in the password can be repeated more than three times consecutively.
- The password should not contain management username or reverse of username.
- The password should not contain words like Cisco, oscic, admin, nimda or any variant obtained by changing the capitalization of letters by substituting 1, |, or ! or substituting 0 for o or substituting \$ for s.

The following requirement is enforced on the secret password:

- The secret password should contain characters from at least three of the following classes: lowercase letters, uppercase letters, digits, or special characters.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a username, password, and secret password for AP management:

```
> config ap mgmtuser add username acd password Arc_1234 secret Mid_45 all
```

config ap mgmtuser delete

To force a specific access point to use the controller's global credentials, use the **config ap mgmtuser delete** command.

config ap mgmtuser delete *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete the credentials of an access point:

```
> config ap mgmtuser delete cisco_ap1
```

config ap mode

To change a Cisco WLC communication option for an individual Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap mode** command.

config ap mode {**bridge** | **flexconnect** {**submode** {**none** | **wips**} | **local** {**submode** {**none** | **wips**} | **reap** | **rogue** | **sniffer** | **se-connect** | **monitor** {**submode** {**none** | **wips**} } *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

bridge	Converts from a lightweight access point to a mesh access point (bridge mode).
flexconnect	Enables FlexConnect mode on an access point.
local	Converts from an indoor mesh access point (MAP or RAP) to a nonmesh lightweight access point (local mode).
reap	Enables remote edge access point mode on an access point.
rogue	Enables wired rogue detector mode on an access point.
sniffer	Enables wireless sniffer mode on an access point.
se-connect	Enables spectrum expert mode on an access point.
submode	(Optional) Configures wIPS submode on an access point.
none	Disables the wIPS on an access point.
wips	Enables the wIPS submode on an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

Local

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The sniffer mode captures and forwards all the packets from the clients on that channel to a remote machine that runs AiroPeek or other supported packet analyzer software. It includes information on the timestamp, signal strength, packet size and so on.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the controller to communicate with access point AP91 in bridge mode:

```
> config ap mode bridge AP91
```

The following example shows how to set the controller to communicate with access point AP01 in local mode:

```
> config ap mode local AP01
```

The following example shows how to set the controller to communicate with access point AP91 in remote office (REAP) mode:

```
> config ap mode flexconnect AP91
```

The following example shows how to set the controller to communicate with access point AP91 in a wired rogue access point detector mode:

```
> config ap mode rogue AP91
```

The following example shows how to set the controller to communicate with access point AP02 in wireless sniffer mode:

```
> config ap mode sniffer AP02
```

config ap monitor-mode

To configure Cisco lightweight access point channel optimization, use the **config ap monitor-mode** command.

config ap monitor-mode {802.11b fast-channel | no-optimization | tracking-opt | wips-optimized} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

802.11b fast-channel	Configures 802.11b scanning channels for a monitor-mode access point.
no-optimization	Specifies no channel scanning optimization for the access point.
tracking-opt	Enables tracking optimized channel scanning for the access point.
wips-optimized	Enables WIPS optimized channel scanning for the access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a Cisco wireless intrusion prevention system (WIPS) monitor mode on access point AP01:

```
> config ap monitor-mode wips-optimized AP01
```

config ap name

To modify the name of a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap name** command.

config ap name *new_name old_name*

Syntax Description

<i>new_name</i>	Desired Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>old_name</i>	Current Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to modify the name of access point AP1 to AP2:

```
> config ap name AP1 AP2
```

config ap packet-dump

To configure the Packet Capture parameters on access points, use the **config ap packet-dump** command.

config ap packet-dump {**buffer-size** *size* | **capture-time** *time* | **ftp serverip** *ip-address* **path** *path* **username** *user_ID* **password** *password* | **start** *mac_address* *cisco_ap* | **stop** | **truncate** *length*}

config ap packet-dump classifier {{**arp** | **broadcast** | **control** | **data** | **dot1x** | **iapp** | **ip** | **management** | **multicast** } {**enable** | **disable**} | **tcp** {**enable** | **disable** | **port** *tcp_port* } | **udp** {**enable** | **disable** | **port** *udp_port* } }

Syntax Description

buffer-size	Configures the buffer size for Packet Capture in the access point.
<i>size</i>	Size of the buffer. The range is from 1024 to 4096 KB.
capture-time	Configures the timer value for Packet Capture.
<i>time</i>	Timer value for Packet Capture. The range is from 1 to 60 minutes.
ftp	Configures FTP parameters for Packet Capture.
serverip <i>server_ip</i>	Configures the FTP server IP address.
path <i>path</i>	Configures FTP server path.
username <i>user_ID</i>	Configures the username for the FTP server.
password <i>password</i>	Configures the password for the FTP server.
start	Starts Packet Capture from the access point.
<i>mac_address</i>	Client MAC Address for Packet Capture.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco access point.
stop	Stops Packet Capture from the access point.
truncate	Truncates the packet to the specified length during Packet Capture.
<i>length</i>	Length of the packet after truncation. The range is from 20 to 1500.
classifier	Configures the classifier information for Packet Capture. You can specify the type of packets that needs to be captured.
arp	Captures ARP packets.
enable	Enables capture of ARP, broadcast, 802.11 control, 802.11 data, dot1x, Inter Access Point Protocol (IAPP), IP, 802.11 management, or multicast packets.

disable	Disables capture of ARP, broadcast, 802.11 control, 802.11 data, dot1x, IAPP, IP, 802.11 management, or multicast packets.
broadcast	Captures broadcast packets.
control	Captures 802.11 control packets.
data	Captures 802.11 data packets.
dot1x	Captures dot1x packets.
iapp	Captures IAPP packets.
ip	Captures IP packets.
management	Captures 802.11 management packets.
multicast	Captures multicast packets.
tcp	Captures TCP packets.
<i>tcp_port</i>	TCP port number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
udp	Captures UDP packets.
<i>udp_port</i>	UDP port number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
ftp	Configures FTP parameters for Packet Capture.
<i>server_ip</i>	FTP server IP address.

Command Default

The default buffer size is 2 MB. The default capture time is 10 minutes.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Packet Capture does not work during intercontroller roaming.

The controller does not capture packets created in the radio firmware and sent out of the access point, such as a beacon or probe response. Only packets that flow through the Radio driver in the Tx path will be captured.

Use the command **config ap packet-dump start** to start the Packet Capture from the access point. When you start Packet Capture, the controller sends a Control and Provisioning of Wireless Access Points protocol (CAPWAP) message to the access point to which the client is associated and captures packets. You must

configure the FTP server and ensure that the client is associated to the access point before you start Packet Capture. If the client is not associated to the access point, you must specify the name of the access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to start Packet Capture from an access point:

```
> config ap packet-dump start 00:0d:28:f4:c0:45 AP1
```

The following example shows how to capture 802.11 control packets from an access point:

```
> config ap packet-dump classifier control enable
```

config ap port

To configure the port for a foreign access point, use the **config ap port** command.

config ap port *MAC port*

Syntax Description

<i>MAC</i>	Foreign access point MAC address.
<i>port</i>	Port number for accessing the foreign access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the port for a foreign access point MAC address:

```
> config ap port 12:12:12:12:12:12 20
```

config ap power injector

To configure the power injector state for an access point, use the **config ap power injector** command.

config ap power injector {enable | disable} {cisco_ap | all} {installed | override | switch_MAC}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the power injector state for an access point.
disable	Disables the power injector state for an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
all	Specifies all Cisco lightweight access points connected to the controller.
installed	Detects the MAC address of the current switch port that has a power injector.
override	Overrides the safety checks and assumes a power injector is always installed.
<i>switch_MAC</i>	MAC address of the switch port with an installed power injector.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the power injector state for all access points:

```
> config ap power injector enable all 12:12:12:12:12:12
```

config ap power pre-standard

To enable or disable the inline power Cisco pre-standard switch state for an access point, use the **config ap power pre-standard** command.

config ap power pre-standard {enable | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the inline power Cisco pre-standard switch state for an access point.
disable	Disables the inline power Cisco pre-standard switch state for an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

Disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the inline power Cisco pre-standard switch state for access point AP02:

```
> config ap power pre-standard enable AP02
```

config ap primary-base

To set the Cisco lightweight access point primary Cisco WLC, use the **config ap primary-base** command.

config ap primary-base *controller_name* *cisco_ap* [*controller_ip_address*]

Syntax Description

<i>controller_name</i>	Name of the Cisco WLC.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>controller_ip_address</i>	(Optional) If the backup controller is outside the mobility group to which the access point is connected, then you need to provide the IP address of the primary, secondary, or tertiary controller.
Note	For OfficeExtend access points, you must enter both the name and IP address of the controller. Otherwise, the access point cannot join this controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point associates with this Cisco WLC for all network operations and in the event of a hardware reset.

OfficeExtend access points do not use the generic broadcast or over-the air (OTAP) discovery process to find a controller. You must configure one or more controllers because OfficeExtend access points try to connect only to their configured controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to set an access point primary Cisco WLC:

```
> config ap primary-base SW_1 AP2
```

config ap priority

To assign a priority designation to an access point that allows it to reauthenticate after a controller failure by priority rather than on a first-come-until-full basis, use the **config ap priority** command.

config ap priority {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

1	Specifies low priority.
2	Specifies medium priority.
3	Specifies high priority.
4	Specifies the highest (critical) priority.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

1 - Low priority.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

In a failover situation, if the backup controller does not have enough ports to allow all the access points in the affected area to reauthenticate, it gives priority to higher-priority access points over lower-priority ones, even if it means replacing lower-priority access points.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign a priority designation to access point AP02 that allows it to reauthenticate after a controller failure by assigning a reauthentication priority 3:

```
> config ap priority 3 AP02
```

config ap reporting-period

To reset a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap reporting-period** command.

config ap reporting-period *period*

Syntax Description

<i>period</i>	Time period in seconds between 10 and 120.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset an access point reporting period to 120 seconds:

```
> config ap reporting-period 120
```


config ap reset

To reset a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config ap reset** command.

config ap reset *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset an access point:

```
> config ap reset AP2
```

config ap retransmit interval

To configure the access point control packet retransmission interval, use the **config ap retransmit interval** command.

config ap retransmit interval *seconds* {**all** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	AP control packet retransmission timeout between 2 and 5 seconds.
all	Specifies all access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the retransmission interval for all access points globally:

```
> config ap retransmit interval 4 all
```

config ap retransmit count

To configure the access point control packet retransmission count, use the **config ap retransmit count** command.

config ap retransmit count *count* {**all** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

<i>count</i>	Number of times control packet will be retransmitted. The range is from 3 to 8.
all	Specifies all access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the retransmission retry count for a specific access point:

```
> config ap retransmit count 6 cisco_ap
```

config ap role

To specify the role of an access point in a mesh network, use the **config ap role** command.

config ap role {**rootAP** | **meshAP**} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

rootAP	Designates the mesh access point as a root access point (RAP).
meshAP	Designates the mesh access point as a mesh access point (MAP).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

meshAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **meshAP** keyword if the access point has a wireless connection to the controller, or use the **rootAP** keyword if the access point has a wired connection to the controller. If you change the role of the AP, the AP will be rebooted.

Examples

The following example shows how to designate mesh access point AP02 as a root access point:

```
> config ap role rootAP AP02
Changing the AP's role will cause the AP to reboot.
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/n)
```

config ap rst-button

To configure the Reset button for an access point, use the **config ap rst-button** command.

config ap rst-button {enable | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Reset button for an access point.
disable	Disables the Reset button for an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Reset button for access point AP03:

```
> config ap rst-button enable AP03
```

config ap secondary-base

To set the Cisco lightweight access point secondary Cisco WLC, use the **config ap secondary-base** command.

config ap secondary-base *controller_name* *cisco_ap* [*controller_ip_address*]

Syntax Description

<i>controller_name</i>	Name of the Cisco WLC.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>controller_ip_address</i>	(Optional). If the backup Cisco WLC is outside the mobility group to which the access point is connected, then you need to provide the IP address of the primary, secondary, or tertiary Cisco WLC.
Note	For OfficeExtend access points, you must enter both the name and IP address of the Cisco WLC. Otherwise, the access point cannot join this Cisco WLC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point associates with this Cisco WLC for all network operations and in the event of a hardware reset.

OfficeExtend access points do not use the generic broadcast or over-the air (OTAP) discovery process to find a Cisco WLC. You must configure one or more Cisco WLCs because OfficeExtend access points try to connect only to their configured Cisco WLCs.

Examples

The following example shows how to set an access point secondary Cisco WLC:

```
> config ap secondary-base SW_1 AP2
```

config ap sniff

To enable or disable sniffing on an access point, use the **config ap sniff** command.

config ap sniff {802.11a | 802.11b} {enable *channel server_ip* | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b network.
enable	Enables sniffing on an access point.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to be sniffed.
<i>server_ip</i>	IP address of the remote machine running Omnippeek, Airopeek, AirMagnet, or Wireshark software.
disable	Disables sniffing on an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point configured as the sniffer.

Command Default

Channel 36.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When the sniffer feature is enabled on an access point, it starts sniffing the signal on the given channel. It captures and forwards all the packets to the remote computer that runs Omnippeek, Airopeek, AirMagnet, or Wireshark software. It includes information on the timestamp, signal strength, packet size and so on.

Before an access point can act as a sniffer, a remote computer that runs one of the listed packet analyzers must be set up so that it can receive packets sent by the access point. After the Airopeek installation, copy the following .dll files to the location where airopeek is installed:

- socket.dll file to the Plug-ins folder (for example, C:\Program Files\WildPackets\AiroPeek\Plugins)
- socketres.dll file to the PluginRes folder (for example, C:\Program Files\WildPackets\AiroPeek\1033\PluginRes)

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the sniffing on the 802.11a an access point from the primary Cisco WLC:

```
> config ap sniff 80211a enable 23 11.22.44.55 AP01
```


config ap ssh

To enable Secure Shell (SSH) connectivity on an access point, use the **config ap ssh** command.

config ap ssh {enable | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the SSH connectivity on an access point.
disable	Disables the SSH connectivity on an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point associates with this Cisco wireless LAN controller for all network operation and in the event of a hardware reset.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable SSH connectivity on access point Cisco_ap2:

```
> config ap ssh enable cisco_ap2
```

config ap static-ip

To configure Cisco lightweight access point static IP address settings, use the **config ap static-ip** command.

```
config ap static-ip {enable cisco_ap ip_address net_mask gateway | disable cisco_ap add {domain {cisco_ap | all} domain_name} | {nameserver {cisco_ap | all} dns_ip_address} | delete {domain | nameserver} {cisco_ap | all}}
```

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Cisco lightweight access point static IP address.
disable	Disables the Cisco lightweight access point static IP address. The access point uses DHCP to get the IP address.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>ip_address</i>	Cisco lightweight access point IP address
<i>net_mask</i>	Cisco lightweight access point network mask.
<i>gateway</i>	IP address of the Cisco lightweight access point gateway.
add	Adds a domain or DNS server.
domain	Specifies the domain to which a specific access point or all access points belong.
all	Specifies all access points.
<i>domain_name</i>	Specifies a domain name.
nameserver	Specifies a DNS server so that a specific access point or all access points can discover the controller using DNS resolution.
<i>dns_ip_address</i>	DNS server IP address.
delete	Deletes a domain or DNS server.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

An access point cannot discover the controller using Domain Name System (DNS) resolution if a static IP address is configured for the access point, unless you specify a DNS server and the domain to which the access point belongs.

After you enter the IP, netmask, and gateway addresses, save your configuration to reboot the access point. After the access point rejoins the controller, you can enter the domain and DNS server information.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an access point static IP address:

```
> config ap static-ip enable AP2 1.1.1.1 255.255.255.0 209.165.200.254
```

config ap stats-timer

To set the time in seconds that the Cisco lightweight access point sends its DOT11 statistics to the Cisco wireless LAN controller, use the **config ap stats-timer** command.

config ap stats-timer *period cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>period</i>	Time in seconds from 0 to 65535. A zero value disables the timer.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

The default value is 0 (disabled state).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

A value of 0 (zero) means that the Cisco lightweight access point does not send any DOT11 statistics. The acceptable range for the timer is from 0 to 65535 seconds, and the Cisco lightweight access point must be disabled to set this value.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the stats timer to 600 seconds for access point AP2:

```
> config ap stats-timer 600 AP2
```

config ap syslog host global

To configure a global syslog server for all access points that join the controller, use the **config ap syslog host global** command.

config ap syslog host global *syslog_server_IP_address*

Syntax Description

<i>syslog_server_IP_address</i>	IP address of the syslog server.

Command Default

The default value of the IP address of the syslog server is 255.255.255.255.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

By default, the global syslog server IP address for all access points is 255.255.255.255. Make sure that the access points can reach the subnet on which the syslog server resides before configuring the syslog server on the controller. If the access points cannot reach this subnet, the access points are unable to send out syslog messages.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a global syslog server for all access points:

```
> config ap syslog host global 255.255.255.255
```

config ap syslog host specific

To configure a syslog server for a specific access point, use the **config ap syslog host specific** command.

config ap syslog host specific *cisco_ap syslog_server_IP_address*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point.
<i>syslog_server_IP_address</i>	IP address of the syslog server.

Command Default

The default value of the syslog server IP address is 0.0.0.0.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

By default, the syslog server IP address for each access point is 0.0.0.0, indicating that it is not yet set. When the default value is used, the global access point syslog server IP address is pushed to the access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a syslog server:

```
> config ap syslog host specific 0.0.0.0
```

config ap tcp-mss-adjust

To enable or disable the TCP maximum segment size (MSS) on a particular access point or on all access points, use the **config ap tcp-mss-adjust** command.

config ap tcp-mss-adjust {enable | disable} {cisco_ap | all} size

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the TCP maximum segment size on an access point.
disable	Disables the TCP maximum segment size on an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point name.
all	Specifies all access points.
<i>size</i>	Maximum segment size, from 536 to 1363 bytes.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the keyword **all**, the all access points case takes precedence over the AP that is with the keyword **all**.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable this feature, the access point checks for TCP packets to and from wireless clients in its data path. If the MSS of these packets is greater than the value that you configured or greater than the default value for the CAPWAP tunnel, the access point changes the MSS to the new configured value.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the TCP MSS on access point cisco_ap1 with a segment size of 1200 bytes:

```
> config ap tcp-mss-adjust enable cisco_ap1 1200
```

config ap telnet

To enable Telnet connectivity on an access point, use the **config ap telnet** command.

config ap telnet {**enable** | **disable**} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Telnet connectivity on an access point.
disable	Disables the Telnet connectivity on an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point associates with this Cisco wireless LAN controller for all network operation and in the event of a hardware reset.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Telnet connectivity on access point *cisco_ap1*:

```
> config ap telnet enable cisco_ap1
```

The following example shows how to disable Telnet connectivity on access point *cisco_ap1*:

```
> config ap telnet disable cisco_ap1
```


config ap tertiary-base

To set the Cisco lightweight access point tertiary Cisco WLC, use the **config ap tertiary-base** command.

config ap tertiary-base *controller_name* *cisco_ap* [*controller_ip_address*]

Syntax Description

<i>controller_name</i>	Name of the Cisco WLC.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>controller_ip_address</i>	(Optional) If the backup controller is outside the mobility group to which the access point is connected, then you need to provide the IP address of the primary, secondary, or tertiary Cisco WLC.
Note	For OfficeExtend access points, you must enter both the name and IP address of the Cisco WLC. Otherwise, the access point cannot join this Cisco WLC.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

OfficeExtend access points do not use the generic broadcast or over-the air (OTAP) discovery process to find a Cisco WLC. You must configure one or more controllers because OfficeExtend access points try to connect only to their configured Cisco WLCs.

The Cisco lightweight access point associates with this Cisco WLC for all network operations and in the event of a hardware reset.

Examples

This example shows how to set the access point tertiary Cisco WLC:

```
> config ap tertiary-base SW_1 AP02
```

config ap tftp-downgrade

To configure the settings used for downgrading a lightweight access point to an autonomous access point, use the **config ap ftp-downgrade** command.

config ap tftp-downgrade {*tftp_ip_address* | *image_filename* | *ap_name*}

Syntax Description

<i>tftp_ip_address</i>	IP address of the TFTP server.
<i>image_filename</i>	Filename of the access point image file on the TFTP server.
<i>ap_name</i>	Access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the settings for downgrading access point ap1240_102301:

```
> config ap ftp-downgrade 209.165.200.224 1238.tar ap1240_102301
```

config ap username

To assign a username and password to access either a specific access point or all access points, use the **config ap username** command.

config ap username *user_id* **password** *passwd* [**all** | *ap_name*]

Syntax Description

<i>user_id</i>	Administrator username.
<i>passwd</i>	Administrator password.
all	(Optional) Specifies all access points.
<i>ap_name</i>	Name of a specific access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign a username and password to a specific access point:

```
> config ap username jack password blue 1a204
```

The following example shows how to assign the same username and password to a all access points:

```
> config ap username jack password blue all
```

config ap venue

To configure the venue information for 802.11u network on an access point, use the **config ap venue** command.

config ap venue {**add**venue_name venue-group venue-type lang-code cisco-ap | **delete**}

Syntax Description

add	Adds venue information.
<i>venue_name</i>	Venue name.
<i>venue_group</i>	Venue group category. See the table below for details on venue group mappings.
<i>venue_type</i>	Venue type. This value depends on the venue-group specified. See the table below for venue group mappings.
<i>lang_code</i>	Language used. An ISO-14962-1997 encoded string that defines the language. This string is a three character language code. Enter the first three letters of the language in English (for example, eng for English).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point.
deletes	Deletes venue information.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the venue details for an access point named cisco-ap1:

```
> config ap venue add test 11 34 eng cisco-ap1
```

This table lists the different venue types for each venue group.

Table 14: Venue Group Mapping

Venue Group Name	Value	Venue Type for Group
UNSPECIFIED	0	

Venue Group Name	Value	Venue Type for Group
ASSEMBLY	1	• 0—UNSPECIFIED ASSEMBLY • 1—ARENA • 2—STADIUM • 3—PASSENGER TERMINAL (E.G., AIRPORT, BUS, FERRY, TRAIN STATION) • 4—AMPHITHEATER • 5—AMUSEMENT PARK • 6—PLACE OF WORSHIP • 7—CONVENTION CENTER • 8—LIBRARY • 9—MUSEUM • 10—RESTAURANT • 11—THEATER • 12—BAR • 13—COFFEE SHOP • 14—ZOO OR AQUARIUM • 15—EMERGENCY COORDINATION CENTER
BUSINESS	2	• 0—UNSPECIFIED BUSINESS • 1—DOCTOR OR DENTIST OFFICE • 2—BANK • 3—FIRE STATION • 4—POLICE STATION • 6—POST OFFICE • 7—PROFESSIONAL OFFICE • 8—RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FACILITY • 9—ATTORNEY OFFICE

Venue Group Name	Value	Venue Type for Group
EDUCATIONAL	3	• 0—UNSPECIFIED EDUCATIONAL • 1—SCHOOL, PRIMARY • 2—SCHOOL, SECONDARY • 3—UNIVERSITY OR COLLEGE
FACTORY-INDUSTRIAL	4	• 0—UNSPECIFIED FACTORY AND INDUSTRIAL • 1—FACTORY
INSTITUTIONAL	5	• 0—UNSPECIFIED INSTITUTIONAL • 1—HOSPITAL • 2—LONG-TERM CARE FACILITY (E.G., NURSING HOME, HOSPICE, ETC.) • 3—ALCOHOL AND DRUG RE-HABILITATION CENTER • 4—GROUP HOME • 5—PRISON OR JAIL
MERCANTILE	6	• 0—UNSPECIFIED MERCANTILE • 1—RETAIL STORE • 2—GROCERY MARKET • 3—AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATION • 4—SHOPPING MALL • 5—GAS STATION
RESIDENTIAL	7	• 0—UNSPECIFIED RESIDENTIAL • 1—PRIVATE RESIDENCE • 2—HOTEL OR MOTEL • 3—DORMITORY • 4—BOARDING HOUSE

Venue Group Name	Value	Venue Type for Group
STORAGE	8	UNSPECIFIED STORAGE
UTILITY-MISC	9	0—UNSPECIFIED UTILITY AND MISCELLANEOUS
VEHICULAR	10	• 0—UNSPECIFIED VEHICULAR • 1—AUTOMOBILE OR TRUCK • 2—AIRPLANE • 3—BUS • 4—FERRY • 5—SHIP OR BOAT • 6—TRAIN • 7—MOTOR BIKE
OUTDOOR	11	• 0—UNSPECIFIED OUTDOOR • 1—MUNI-MESH NETWORK • 2—CITY PARK • 3—REST AREA • 4—TRAFFIC CONTROL • 5—BUS STOP • 6—KIOSK

config ap wlan

To enable or disable wireless LAN override for a Cisco lightweight access point radio, use the **config ap wlan** command.

config ap wlan {enable | disable} {802.11a | 802.11b} wlan_id cisco_ap

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the wireless LAN override on an access point.
disable	Disables the wireless LAN override on an access point.
802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b network.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Cisco wireless LAN controller ID assigned to a wireless LAN.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable wireless LAN override on the AP03 802.11a radio:

```
> config ap wlan 802.11a AP03
```


config country

To configure the controller's country code, use the **config country** command.

config country *country_code*

Syntax Description

<i>country_code</i>	Two-letter or three-letter country code.

Command Default

us (country code of the United States of America).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Cisco WLCs must be installed by a network administrator or qualified IT professional and the installer must select the proper country code. Following installation, access to the unit should be password protected by the installer to maintain compliance with regulatory requirements and to ensure proper unit functionality. See the related product guide for the most recent country codes and regulatory domains.

You can use the **show country** command to display a list of supported countries.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the controller's country code to DE:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config country DE
```

config ipv6 ra-guard

To configure the filter for Router Advertisement (RA) packets that originate from a client on an AP, use the **config ipv6 ra-guard** command.

config ipv6 ra-guard ap {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RA guard on an AP.

disable	Disables RA guard on an AP.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable IPv6 RA guard:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ipv6 ra-guard
```

config known ap

To configure a known Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config known ap** command.

config known ap {**add** | **alert** | **delete**} *MAC*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a new known access point entry.
alert	Generates a trap upon detection of the access point.
delete	Deletes an existing known access point entry.
<i>MAC</i>	MAC address of the known Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a new access point entry ac:10:02:72:2f:bf on a known access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config known ap add ac:10:02:72:2f:bf 12
```

config network allow-old-bridge-aps

To configure an old bridge access point's ability to associate with a switch, use the **config network allow-old-bridge-aps** command.

config network allow-old-bridge-aps {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the switch association.
disable	Disables the switch association.

Command Default

Switch association is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an old bridge access point to associate with the switch:

```
> config network allow-old-bridge-aps enable
```

config network ap-discovery

To enable or disable NAT IP in an AP discovery response, use the **config network ap-discovery** command.

config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables use of NAT IP only in discovery response.
disable	Enables use of both NAT IP and non NAT IP in discovery response.

Command Default

The use of NAT IP only in discovery response is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the **config interface nat-address management** command is set, this command controls which address(es) are sent in the CAPWAP discovery responses.

If all APs are on the outside of the NAT gateway of the controller, enter the **config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only enable** command, and only the management NAT address is sent.

If the controller has both APs on the outside and the inside of its NAT gateway, enter the **config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only disable** command, and both the management NAT address and the management inside address are sent. Ensure that you have entered the **config ap link-latency disable all** command to avoid stranding APs.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable NAT IP in an AP discovery response:

```
> config network ap-discovery nat-ip-only enable
```

config network ap-fallback

To configure Cisco lightweight access point fallback, use the **config network ap-fallback** command.

config network ap-fallback {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Cisco lightweight access point fallback.
disable	Disables the Cisco lightweight access point fallback.

Command Default

The Cisco lightweight access point fallback is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Cisco lightweight access point fallback:

```
> config network ap-fallback enable
```

config network ap-priority

To enable or disable the option to prioritize lightweight access points so that after a controller failure they reauthenticate by priority rather than on a first-come-until-full basis, use the **config network ap-priority** command.

config network ap-priority {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the lightweight access point priority reauthentication.
disable	Disables the lightweight access point priority reauthentication.

Command Default

The lightweight access point priority reauthentication is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the lightweight access point priority reauthorization:

```
> config network ap-priority enable
```

config network apple-talk

To configure AppleTalk bridging, use the **config network apple-talk** command.

config network apple-talk {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the AppleTalk bridging.
disable	Disables the AppleTalk bridging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure AppleTalk bridging:

```
> config network apple-talk enable
```


config network bridging-shared-secret

To configure the bridging shared secret, use the **config network bridging-shared-secret** command.

config network bridging-shared-secret *shared_secret*

Syntax Description

<i>shared_secret</i>	Bridging shared secret string. The string can contain up to 10 bytes.

Command Default

The bridging shared secret is enabled by default.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command creates a secret that encrypts backhaul user data for the mesh access points that connect to the switch.

The zero-touch configuration must be enabled for this command to work.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bridging shared secret string "shhh1":

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network bridging-shared-secret shhh1
```

Related Commands

show network summary

config network master-base

To enable or disable the Cisco wireless LAN controller as an access point default master, use the **config network master-base** command.

config network master-base {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the Cisco wireless LAN controller acting as a Cisco lightweight access point default master.
disable	Disables the Cisco wireless LAN controller acting as a Cisco lightweight access point default master.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This setting is only used upon network installation and should be disabled after the initial network configuration. Because the Master Cisco wireless LAN controller is normally not used in a deployed network, the Master Cisco wireless LAN controller setting can be saved from 6.0.199.0 or later releases.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Cisco wireless LAN controller as a default master:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network master-base enable
```

config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports

To configure the Ethernet port 3 of Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to operate as a remote LAN port in addition to port 4, use the **config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports** command.

config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables Ethernet port 3 of Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to operate as a remote LAN port in addition to port 4.
disable	Resets the Ethernet port 3 Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to function as a local LAN port.

Command Default

The Ethernet port 3 Cisco 600 Series OEAP is reset.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Ethernet port 3 of Cisco OfficeExtend 600 Series access points to operate as a remote LAN port:

```
> config network oeap-600 dual-rlan-ports enable
```

config network ocap-600 local-network

To configure access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points, use the **config network ocap-600 local-network** command.

config network ocap-600 local-network {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points.
disable	Disables access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points.

Command Default

Access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OEAPs is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable access to the local network for the Cisco 600 Series OfficeExtend access points:

```
> config network ocap-600 local-network enable
```

config network otap-mode

To enable or disable over-the-air provisioning (OTAP) of Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config network otap-mode** command.

config network otap-mode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the OTAP provisioning.
disable	Disables the OTAP provisioning.

Command Default

The OTAP provisioning is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the OTAP provisioning:

```
> config network otap-mode disable
```

config network zero-config

To configure bridge access point ZeroConfig support, use the **config network zero-config** command.

config network zero-config {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the bridge access point ZeroConfig support.
disable	Disables the bridge access point ZeroConfig support.

Command Default

The bridge access point ZeroConfig support is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the bridge access point ZeroConfig support:

```
> config network zero-config enable
```

config redundancy interface address peer-service-port

To configure the service port IP and netmask of the peer or standby controller, use the **config redundancy interface address peer-service-port** command.

config redundancy interface address peer-service-port *ip_address netmask*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the peer service port.
<i>netmask</i>	Netmask of the peer service port.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure this command only from the Active controller. For the HA feature, the service port configurations are made per controller. You will lose these configurations if you change the mode from HA to non-HA and vice-versa.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the service port IP and netmask of the peer or standby controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config redundancy interface address peer-service-port 11.22.44.55
```

config redundancy mobilitymac

To configure the HA mobility MAC address to be used as an identifier, use the **config redundancy mobilitymac** command.

config redundancy mobilitymac *mac_address*

Syntax Description

<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address that is an identifier for the active and standby controller pair.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the HA mobility MAC address:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config redundancy mobilitymac ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
```


config redundancy mode

To enable or disable redundancy or High Availability (HA), use the **config redundancy mode** command.

config redundancy mode {sso | none}

Syntax Description

sso	Enables a stateful switch over (SSO) or hot standby redundancy mode.
none	Disables redundancy mode.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must configure local and peer redundancy management IP addresses before you configure redundancy.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable redundancy:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config redundancy mode sso
```

config redundancy peer-route

To configure the route configurations of the peer or standby controller, use the **config redundancy peer-route** command.

config redundancy peer-route {**add** | **delete**} *network_ip_address netmask gateway*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a network route.
delete	Deletes a network route specific to standby controller.
<i>network_ip_address</i>	Network IP address.
<i>netmask</i>	Subnet mask of the network.
<i>gateway</i>	IP address of the gateway for the route network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure this command only from the Active controller. For the HA feature, the service port configurations are made per controller. You will lose these configurations if you change the mode from HA to non-HA and vice-versa.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure route configurations of a peer or standby controller.

```
(Cisco Controller) >config redundancy peer-route add 10.1.1.0 255.255.255.0 10.1.1.1
```

config redundancy timer keep-alive-timer

To configure the keep-alive timeout value, use the **config redundancy timer keep-alive-timer** command.

config redundancy timer keep-alive-timer *milliseconds*

Syntax Description

<i>milliseconds</i>	Keep-alive timeout value in milliseconds. The range is from 100 to 400 milliseconds.

Command Default

The default keep-alive timeout value is 100 milliseconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the keep-alive timeout value:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config redundancy timer keep-alive-timer 200
```

config redundancy timer peer-search-timer

To configure the peer search timer, use the **config redundancy timer peer-search-timer** command.

config redundancy timer peer-search-timer *seconds*

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Value of the peer search timer in seconds. The range is from 60 to 180 secs.

Command Default

The default value of the peer search timer is 120 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command to configure the boot up role negotiation timeout value in seconds.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the redundancy peer search timer:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config redundancy timer peer-search-timer 100
```

config redundancy unit

To configure a Cisco WLC as a primary or secondary WLC, use the **config redundancy unit** command.

config redundancy unit {primary | secondary}

Syntax Description

primary	Configures the Cisco WLC as the primary WLC.
secondary	Configures the Cisco WLC as the secondary WLC.

Command Default

The default state is as the primary WLC.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure a Cisco WLC as the secondary WLC, it becomes the HA Stakable Unit (SKU) without any valid AP licenses.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a Cisco WLC as the primary WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config redundancy unit primary
```

redundancy force-switchover

To trigger a manual switch over on the active Cisco WLC, use the **redundancy force-switchover** command.

redundancy force-switchover

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines When a manual switchover occurs, the active Cisco WLC reboots and the standby Cisco WLC takes over the network. A stateful switchover of access points (AP SSO) is supported. AP SSO ensures that the AP sessions are maintained after the standby Cisco WLC takes over and the APs switch over to the standby Cisco WLC. The clients on the active Cisco WLC deauthenticate and join the new active Cisco WLC.

Examples The following example shows how to trigger a forceful switchover on the Cisco WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) >redundancy force-switchover
```

config slot

To configure various slot parameters, use the **config slot** command.

config slot *slot_id* {**enable** | **disable** | **channel ap** | **chan_width** | **txpower ap** | **antenna extAntGain** | **antenna_gain** | **rts**} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>slot_id</i>	Slot downlink radio to which the channel is assigned. Beginning in Release 7.5 and later releases, you can configure 802.11a on slot 1 and 802.11ac on slot 2.
enable	Enables the slot.
disable	Disables the slot.
channel	Configures the channel for the slot.
ap	Configures one 802.11a Cisco access point.
chan_width	Configures channel width for the slot.
txpower	Configures Tx power for the slot.
antenna	Configures the 802.11a antenna.
extAntGain	Configures the 802.11a external antenna gain.
<i>antenna_gain</i>	External antenna gain value in .5 dBi units (such as 2.5 dBi = 5).
rts	Configures RTS/CTS for an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco access point on which the channel is configured.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable slot 3 for the access point abc:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config slot 3 enable abc
```

The following example shows how to configure RTS for the access point abc:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config slot 2 rts abc
```

config wgb vlan

To configure the Workgroup Bridge (WGB) VLAN client support, use the **config wgb vlan** command.

config wgb vlan {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables wired clients behind a WGB to connect to an anchor controller in a Data Management Zone (DMZ).
disable	Disables wired clients behind a WGB from connecting to an anchor controller in a DMZ.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable WGB VLAN client support:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wgb vlan enable
```

clear Commands

This section lists the **clear** commands to clear existing configurations, log files, and other functions for access points .

clear ap config

To clear (reset to the default values) a lightweight access point's configuration settings, use the **clear ap config** command.

clear ap config *ap_name*

Syntax Description

<i>ap_name</i>	Access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Entering this command does not clear the static IP address of the access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the access point's configuration settings for the access point named ap1240_322115:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear ap config ap1240_322115
Clear ap-config will clear ap config and reboot the AP. Are you sure you want continue?
(y/n)
```

clear ap eventlog

To delete the existing event log and create an empty event log file for a specific access point or for all access points joined to the controller, use the **clear ap eventlog** command.

clear ap eventlog {*specific ap_name* | **all**}

Syntax Description

specific	Specifies a specific access point log file.
<i>ap_name</i>	Name of the access point for which the event log file will be emptied.
all	Deletes the event log for all access points joined to the controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete the event log for all access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear ap eventlog all
This will clear event log contents for all APs. Do you want continue? (y/n) :y
Any AP event log contents have been successfully cleared.
```

clear ap join stats

To clear the join statistics for all access points or for a specific access point, use the **clear ap join stats** command.

clear ap join stats {all | *ap_mac*}

Syntax Description

all	Specifies all access points.
<i>ap_mac</i>	Access point MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the join statistics of all the access points:

(Cisco Controller) >**clear ap join stats all**

clear ap tsm

To clear the Traffic Stream Metrics (TSM) statistics of clients associated to an access point, use the **clear ap tsm** command.

clear ap tsm {802.11a | 802.11b} *cisco_ap* all

Syntax Description	802.11a	Clears 802.11a TSM statistics of clients associated to an access point.
	802.11b	Clears 802.11b TSM statistics of clients associated to an access point.
	<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point.
	all	Clears TSM statistics of clients associated to the access point.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear 802.11a TSM statistics for all clients of an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear ap tsm 802.11a AP3600_1 all
```

clear lwapp private-config

To clear (reset to default values) an access point's current Lightweight Access Point Protocol (LWAPP) private configuration, which contains static IP addressing and controller IP address configurations, use the **clear lwapp private-config** command.

clear lwapp private-config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines Enter the command on the access point console port.

Prior to changing the FlexConnect configuration on an access point using the access point's console port, the access point must be in standalone mode (not connected to a Cisco WLC) and you must remove the current LWAPP private configuration by using the **clear lwapp private-config** command.



Note The access point must be running Cisco Access Point IOS Release 12.3(11)JX1 or later releases.

Examples The following example shows how to clear an access point's current LWAPP private configuration:

```
ap_console >clear lwapp private-config
removing the reap config file flash:/lwapp_reap.cfg
```

debug Commands

This section lists the **debug** commands to manage debugging of access points managed by the controller.



Caution Debug commands are reserved for use only under the direction of Cisco personnel. Do not use these commands without direction from Cisco-certified staff.

debug ap

To configure the remote debugging of Cisco lightweight access points or to remotely execute a command on a lightweight access point, use the **debug ap** command.

debug ap {**enable** | **disable** | **command** *cmd*} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging on a lightweight access point. Note The debugging information is displayed only to the controller console and does not send output to a controller Telnet/SSH CLI session.
disable	Disables the debugging on a lightweight access point. Note The debugging information is displayed only to the controller console and does not send output to a controller Telnet/SSH CLI session.
command	Specifies that a CLI command is to be executed on the access point.
<i>cmd</i>	Command to be executed. Note The command to be executed must be enclosed in double quotes, such as debug ap command "led flash 30" AP03 . The output of the command displays only to the controller console and does not send output to a controller Telnet/SSH CLI session.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

The remote debugging of Cisco lightweight access points is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the remote debugging on access point AP01:

```
> debug ap enable AP01
```

The following example shows how to execute the **config ap location** command on access point AP02:

```
> debug ap command "config ap location "Building 1" AP02"
```

The following example shows how to execute the flash LED command on access point AP03:

```
> debug ap command "led flash 30" AP03
```

debug ap enable

To configure the remote debugging of Cisco lightweight access points or to remotely execute a command on a lightweight access point, use the **debug ap enable** command.

debug ap {enable | disable | command *cmd*} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the remote debugging. Note The debugging information is displayed only to the controller console and does not send output to a controller Telnet/SSH CLI session.
disable	Disables the remote debugging.
command	Specifies that a CLI command is to be executed on the access point.
<i>cmd</i>	Command to be executed. Note The command to be executed must be enclosed in double quotes, such as debug ap command "led flash 30" AP03 . The output of the command displays only to the controller console and does not send output to a controller Telnet/SSH CLI session.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the remote debugging on access point AP01:

```
> debug ap enable AP01
```

The following example shows how to disable the remote debugging on access point AP02:

```
> debug ap disable AP02
```

The following example shows how to execute the flash LED command on access point AP03:

```
> debug ap command "led flash 30" AP03
```

debug ap packet-dump

To configure the debugging of Packet Capture, use the **debug ap packet-dump** command.

debug ap packet-dump {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of Packet Capture of an access point.
disable	Disables the debugging of Packet Capture of an access point.

Command Default

Debugging of Packet Capture is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Packet Capture does not work during inter-Cisco WLC roaming.

The Cisco WLC does not capture packets created in the radio firmware and sent out of the access point, such as beacon or probe response. Only packets that flow through the radio driver in the Tx path will be captured.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of Packet Capture from an access point:

```
> debug ap packet-dump enable
```


debug ap show stats

To debug video messages and statistics of Cisco lightweight access points, use the **debug ap show stats** command.

debug ap show stats {**802.11a** | **802.11b**} *cisco_ap* {**tx-queue** | **packet** | **load** | **multicast** | **client** {*client_MAC* | **video** | **all**} | **video metrics**}

debug ap show stats video *cisco_ap* {**multicast mgid** *mgid_database_number* | **admission** | **bandwidth**}

Syntax Description

802.11a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
802.11b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
tx-queue	Displays the transmit queue traffic statistics of the AP.
packet	Displays the packet statistics of the AP.
load	Displays the QoS Basic Service Set (QBSS) and other statistics of the AP.
multicast	Displays the multicast supported rate statistics of the AP.
client	Displays the specified client metric statistics.
<i>client_MAC</i>	MAC address of the client.
video	Displays video statistics of all clients on the AP.
all	Displays statistics of all clients on the AP.
video metrics	Displays the video metric statistics.
mgid	Displays detailed multicast information for a single multicast group ID (MGID).
<i>mgid_database_number</i>	Layer 2 MGID database number.
admission	Displays video admission control on the AP.
bandwidth	Displays video bandwidth on the AP.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to troubleshoot the access point AP01's transmit queue traffic on an 802.11a network:

```
> debug ap show stats 802.11a AP01 tx-queue
```

The following example shows how to troubleshoot the access point AP02's multicast supported rates on an 802.11b/g network:

```
> debug ap show stats 802.11b AP02 multicast
```

The following example shows how to troubleshoot the metrics of a client identified by its MAC address, associated with the access point AP01 on an 802.11a network:

```
> debug ap show stats 802.11a AP01 client 00:40:96:a8:f7:98
```

The following example shows how to troubleshoot the metrics of all clients associated with the access point AP01 on an 802.11a network:

```
> debug ap show stats 802.11a AP01 client all
```

debug ap show stats video

To configure the debugging of video messages and statistics of Cisco lightweight access points, use the **debug ap show stats video** command.

debug ap show stats video *cisco_ap* {**multicast mgid** *mgid_value* | **admission** | **bandwidth**}

Syntax Description		
	<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
	multicast mgid	Displays multicast database related information for the specified MGID of an access point.
	<i>mgid_value</i>	Layer 2 MGID database number from 1 to 4095.
	admission	Displays the video admission control.
	bandwidth	Displays the video bandwidth.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the debugging of an access point AP01's multicast group that is identified by the group's Layer 2 MGID database number:

```
> debug ap show stats video AP01 multicast mgid 50
```

This example shows how to configure the debugging of an access point AP01's video bandwidth:

```
> debug ap show stats video AP01 bandwidth
```

debug capwap

To configure the debugging of Control and Provisioning of Wireless Access Points (CAPWAP) settings, use the **debug capwap** command.

debug capwap {**detail** | **dtls-keepalive** | **errors** | **events** | **hexdump** | **info** | **packet** | **payload**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

detail	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP detail settings.
dtls-keepalive	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP DTLS data keepalive packets settings.
errors	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP error settings.
events	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP events settings.
hexdump	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP hexadecimal dump settings.
info	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP info settings.
packet	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP packet settings.
payload	Configures the debugging for CAPWAP payload settings.
enable	Enables the debugging of the CAPWAP command.
disable	Disables the debugging of the CAPWAP command.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of CAPWAP details:

```
> debug capwap detail enable
```

debug group

To configure the debugging of access point groups, use the **debug group** command.

debug group {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of access point groups.
disable	Disables the debugging of access point groups.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of access point groups:

```
> debug group enable
```

debug lwapp console cli

To configure the debugging of the access point console CLI, use the **debug lwapp console cli** command from the access point console port.

debug lwapp console cli

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines This access point CLI command must be entered from the access point console port.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the debugging of the access point console:

```
AP# debug lwapp console cli
LWAPP console CLI allow/disallow debugging is on
```

debug rfac

To configure the debugging of the Redundancy Framework (RFAC), use the **debug rfac** command.

debug rfac {[packet | events | errors | detail] [enable | disable]}

Syntax Description

packet	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Framework packets.
events	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Framework events.
errors	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Framework errors.
detail	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Framework details.
enable	(Optional) Enables the debugging of Redundancy Framework.
disable	(Optional) Disables the debugging of Redundancy Framework.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of Redundancy Framework packets:

```
> debug rfac packet enable
```

debug rmgr

To configure the debugging of Redundancy Manager (RMGR), use the **debug rmgr** command.

debug rmgr {**packet** | **events** | **errors** | **detail**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

packet	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Manager packets.
events	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Manager events.
errors	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Manager errors.
detail	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Manager details.
enable	Enables the debugging of Redundancy Manager.
disable	Disables the debugging of Redundancy Manager.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Redundancy Manager determines the role of the Cisco WLCs, maintains the keepalive messages between the peers, and initiates the switchover.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of Redundancy Manager packets:

```
> debug rmgr packet enable
```


debug rsyncmgr

To configure the debugging of the Redundancy Sync Manager (RSYNCMGR), use the **debug rsyncmgr** command.

debug rsyncmgr {packet | events | errors | detail} {enable | disable} }

Syntax Description	packet	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Sync Manager packets.
	events	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Sync Manager events.
	errors	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Sync Manager errors.
	detail	Configures the debugging of Redundancy Sync Manager details.
	enable	Enables the debugging of Redundancy Sync Manager.
	disable	Stops the debugging Redundancy Sync Manager.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines Redundancy Synchronization Manager synchronizes the configurations of the active and standby Cisco WLCs.

Examples The following example shows how to enable the debugging of Redundancy Sync Manager packets:

```
> debug rsyncmgr packet enable
```

debug service ap-monitor

To debug the access point monitor service, use the **debug service ap-monitor** command.

debug service ap-monitor {all | error | event | nmsp | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all access point status messages.
error	Configures the debugging of access point monitor error events.
event	Configures the debugging of access point monitor events.
nmsp	Configures the debugging of access point monitor Network Mobility Services Protocol (NMSP) events.
packet	Configures the debugging of access point monitor packets.
enable	Enables the debugging for access point monitor service.
disable	Disables the debugging for access point monitor service.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the debugging of access point monitor NMSP events:

```
> debug service ap-monitor events
```

transfer download peer-start

To download a file to the peer WLC, use the **transfer download peer-start** command.

transfer download peer-start

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to start downloading a file to the peer controller:

```
> transfer download peer-start In commandTransferDownloadPeerStart

Mode.....TFTP
Data Type.....Login Banner
TFTP Server IP.....9.1.0.100
TFTP Packet Timeout.....6
TFTP Max Retries.....10
TFTP Path.....dhk/
TFTP Filename.....xyz

Are you sure you want to start download on standby? (y/N) y
In commandTransferDownloadPeerStart
In usmDbTransferDownStartSet... dir: 2 --> Indicates L7_TRANSFER_DIRECTION_DOWN_STANDBY
usmDbTransferDownStartSet: SUCCESS
In commandTransferDownloadPeerStart

TFTP Config transfer starting.
In commandTransferDownloadPeerStart

% Error: Config file transfer failed - Error from server: File not found
```

transfer upload peer-start

To upload a file to the peer WLC, use the **transfer upload peer-start** command.

transfer upload peer-start

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to start uploading a file to the peer controller:

```
> transfer upload peer-start
Mode..... FTP
FTP Server IP..... 209.165.201.1
FTP Server Port..... 21
FTP Path..... /builds/nimm/
FTP Filename..... AS_5500_7_4_1_20.aes
FTP Username..... wnbu
FTP Password..... *****
Data Type..... Error Log

Are you sure you want to start upload from standby? (y/N) n

Transfer Canceled
```

Resetting the System Reboot Time

Use the **reset** command to schedule a reboot of the controller and access points.

reset system at

To reset the system at a specified time, use the **reset system at** command.

reset system at YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS image {no-swap|swap} reset-aps [save-config]

Syntax Description

YYYY-MM-DD	Specifies the date.
HH: MM: SS	Specifies the time in a 24-hour format.
image	Configures the image to be rebooted.
swap	Changes the active boot image.
no-swap	Boots from the active image.
reset-aps	Resets all access points during the system reset.
save-config	(Optional) Saves the configuration before the system reset.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the system at 2010-03-29 and 12:01:01 time:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system at 2010-03-29 12:01:01 image swap reset-aps save-config
```

reset system in

To specify the amount of time delay before the devices reboot, use the **reset system in** command.

reset system in HH:MM:SS image {swap | no-swap} reset-aps save-config

Syntax Description

HH :MM :SS	Specifies a delay in duration.
image	Configures the image to be rebooted.
swap	Changes the active boot image.
no-swap	Boots from the active image.
reset-aps	Resets all access points during the system reset.
save-config	Saves the configuration before the system reset.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the system after a delay of 00:01:01:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system in 00:01:01 image swap reset-aps save-config
```

reset system cancel

To cancel a scheduled reset, use the **reset system cancel** command.

reset system cancel

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to cancel a scheduled reset:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system cancel
```

reset system notify-time

To configure the trap generation prior to scheduled resets, use the **reset system notify-time** command.

reset system notify-time *minutes*

Syntax Description

<i>minutes</i>	Number of minutes before each scheduled reset at which to generate a trap.

Command Default

The default time period to configure the trap generation prior to scheduled resets is 10 minutes.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the trap generation to 10 minutes before the scheduled resets:

```
(Cisco Controller) > reset system notify-time 55
```


reset peer-system

To reset the peer controller, use the **reset peer-system** command.

reset peer-system

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the peer controller:

```
> reset peer-system
```

test Commands

This section lists the **test** commands for access points.

test ap pmtu

To enable or disable the Path Maximum Transmission Unit (PMTU) on the CAPWAP tunnel of a Cisco access point, use the **test ap** command.

test ap pmtu {enable | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Disables PMTU on the CAPWAP tunnel of a Cisco access point.
disable	Enables PMTU on the CAPWAP tunnel of a Cisco access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to enable PMTU on the CAPWAP tunnel of a Cisco access point:

```
> test ap pmtu enable AP1600_1
```

Related Commands

test ap
test capwap
test ccx
test cleanair
test ftpstatus
test lic-agent
test license
test log
test make-space
test media
test reader
test redundancy
test rrm
test sip-cac-fail
test token-bucket
test wlan

test capwap

To configure an access point to send broadcast radio measurement requests to clients, or to enable the encryption of control packets that are sent between the access point and the controller, use the **test capwap** command.

test capwap {**message** *token cisco_ap* | **encr** *cisco_ap* {**enable** | **disable**}}

Syntax Description

message	Configures the access point to send a broadcast radio measurement requests to clients.
<i>token</i>	Time interval for the access point to send a broadcast radio measurement requests to clients.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
encr	Encrypts or decrypts the control packets that are sent between the access point and the controller.
enable	Enables the encryption or decryption of control packets that are sent between the access point and the controller.
disable	Disables the encryption or decryption of control packets that are sent between the access point and the controller.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to enable encryption of control packets:

```
> test capwap encr A_1500_1 enable
```

Related Commands

test ap
test capwap
test ccx
test cleanair
test ftpstatus
test lic-agent
test license
test log
test make-space
test media
test reader

test redundancy

test rrm

test sip-cac-fail

test token-bucket

test wlan



PART VII

Mesh Access Point Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 1495](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points. This chapter describes the how to control and configure Mesh access points using the controller commands and contains the following sections:

- [show mesh Commands, page 1496](#)
- [config mesh Commands, page 1515](#)
- [debug Commands, page 1542](#)

show mesh Commands

Use the **show mesh** commands to see settings for outdoor and indoor mesh access points.

show mesh ap

To display settings for mesh access points, use the **show mesh ap** command.

show mesh ap {summary | tree}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a summary of mesh access point information including the name, model, bridge virtual interface (BVI) MAC address, United States Computer Emergency Response Team (US-CERT) MAC address, hop, and bridge group name.
tree	Displays a summary of mesh access point information in a tree configuration, including the name, hop counter, link signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), and bridge group name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary format:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh ap summary
AP Name AP Model BVI MAC CERT MAC Hop Bridge Group Name
-----
SB_RAP1 AIR-LAP1522AG-A-K9 00:1d:71:0e:d0:00 00:1d:71:0e:d0:00 0 sbbox
SB_MAP1 AIR-LAP1522AG-A-K9 00:1d:71:0e:85:00 00:1d:71:0e:85:00 1 sbbox
SB_MAP2 AIR-LAP1522AG-A-K9 00:1b:d4:a7:8b:00 00:1b:d4:a7:8b:00 2 sbbox
SB_MAP3 AIR-LAP1522AG-A-K9 00:1d:71:0d:ee:00 00:1d:71:0d:ee:00 3 sbbox
Number of Mesh APs..... 4
Number of RAPs..... 1
Number of MAPs..... 3
```

The following example shows how to display settings in a hierarchical (tree) format:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh ap tree
=====
|| AP Name [Hop Counter, Link SNR, Bridge Group Name] ||
=====
[Sector 1]
-----
SB_RAP1[0,0,sbox]
  |-SB_MAP1[1,32,sbox]
    |-SB_MAP2[2,27,sbox]
      |-SB_MAP3[3,30,sbox]
  -----
Number of Mesh APs..... 4
Number of RAPs..... 1
Number of MAPs..... 3
-----
```

show mesh astools stats

To display antistranding statistics for outdoor mesh access points, use the **show mesh astools stats** command.

show mesh astools stats [*cisco_ap*]

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	(Optional) Antistranding feature statistics for a designated mesh access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display anti-stranding statistics on all outdoor mesh access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh astools stats
Total No of Aps stranded : 0
```

The following example shows how to display anti-stranding statistics for access point *sb_map1*:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh astools stats sb_map1
Total No of Aps stranded : 0
```

show mesh backhaul

To check the current backhaul information, use the **show mesh backhaul** command.

show mesh backhaul *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description	<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the current backhaul:

(Cisco Controller) >**show mesh backhaul**

If the current backhaul is 5 GHz, the output is as follows:

```

Basic Basic Attributes for Slot 0
  Radio Type..... RADIO_TYPE_80211g
  Radio Role..... DOWNLINK_ACCESS
  Administrative State ..... ADMIN_ENABLED
  Operation State ..... UP
  Current Tx Power Level ..... 1
If the current backhaul is 2.4 GHz, the output is as follows:
Basic Attributes for Slot 1
  Radio Type..... RADIO_TYPE_80211a
  Radio Subband..... RADIO_SUBBAND_ALL
  Radio Role..... DOWNLINK_ACCESS
  Administrative State ..... ADMIN_ENABLED
  Operation State ..... UP
  Current Tx Power Level ..... 1
  Current Channel ..... 165
  Antenna Type..... EXTERNAL_ANTENNA
  External Antenna Gain (in .5 dBm units).... 0
Current Channel.....6
Antenna Type.....External_ANTENNA
External Antenna Gain (in .5 dBm units).....0

```

show mesh cac

To display call admission control (CAC) topology and the bandwidth used or available in a mesh network, use the **show mesh cac** command.

show mesh cac {**summary** | {**bwused** {**voice** | **video**} | **access** | **callpath** | **rejected**} *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the total number of voice calls and voice bandwidth used for each mesh access point.
bwused	Displays the bandwidth for a selected access point in a tree topology.
voice	Displays the mesh topology and the voice bandwidth used or available.
video	Displays the mesh topology and the video bandwidth used or available.
access	Displays access voice calls in progress in a tree topology.
callpath	Displays the call bandwidth distributed across the mesh tree.
rejected	Displays voice calls rejected for insufficient bandwidth in a tree topology.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Mesh access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the call admission control settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh cac summary
AP Name      Slot#  Radio  BW Used/Max  Calls
-----
SB_RAP1      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
SB_MAP1      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
SB_MAP2      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
SB_MAP3      0      11b/g  0/23437      0
              1      11a    0/23437      0
```

The following example shows how to display the mesh topology and the voice bandwidth used or available:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh cac bwused voice SB_MAP1
AP Name      Slot#  Radio  BW Used/Max
-----
SB_RAP1      0      11b/g  0/23437
              1      11a    0/23437
```

```

|   SB_MAP1           0      11b/g      0/23437
|   |                 1      11a        0/23437
||  SB_MAP2           0      11b/g      0/23437
||  |                 1      11a        0/23437
||| SB_MAP3           0      11b/g      0/23437
||| |                 1      11a        0/23437

```

The following example shows how to display the access voice calls in progress in a tree topology:

```

(Cisco Controller) >show mesh cac access 1524_Map1
  AP Name           Slot#   Radio    Calls
  -----
    1524_Rap        0      11b/g      0
                   1      11a        0
                   2      11a        0
|   1524_Map1       0      11b/g      0
                   1      11a        0
                   2      11a        0
||  1524_Map2       0      11b/g      0
                   1      11a        0
                   2      11a        0

```

show mesh client-access

To display the backhaul client access configuration setting, use the **show mesh client-access** command.

show mesh client-access

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display backhaul client access configuration settings for a mesh access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh client-access
Backhaul with client access status: enabled
Backhaul with client access extended status(3 radio AP): disabled
```

show mesh config

To display mesh configuration settings, use the **show mesh config** command.

show mesh config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display global mesh configuration settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh config
Mesh Range..... 12000
Mesh Statistics update period..... 3 minutes
Backhaul with client access status..... disabled
Backhaul with extended client access status..... disabled
Background Scanning State..... enabled
Backhaul Amsdu State..... disabled
Mesh Security
  Security Mode..... EAP
  External-Auth..... disabled
  Use MAC Filter in External AAA server..... disabled
  Force External Authentication..... disabled
Mesh Alarm Criteria
  Max Hop Count..... 4
  Recommended Max Children for MAP..... 10
  Recommended Max Children for RAP..... 20
  Low Link SNR..... 12
  High Link SNR..... 60
  Max Association Number..... 10
  Association Interval..... 60 minutes
  Parent Change Numbers..... 3
Parent Change Interval..... 60 minutes
Mesh Multicast Mode..... In-Out
Mesh Full Sector DFS..... enabled
Mesh Ethernet Bridging VLAN Transparent Mode..... disabled
Mesh DCA channels for serial backhaul APs..... enabled
Mesh Slot Bias..... enabled
```

show mesh env

To display global or specific environment summary information for mesh networks, use the **show mesh env** command.

show mesh env {**summary** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays global environment summary information.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of access point for which environment summary information is requested.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display global environment summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh env summary
AP Name          Temperature(C)  Heater  Ethernet  Battery
-----
ap1130:5f:be:90   N/A           N/A     DOWN     N/A
AP1242:b2.31.ea   N/A           N/A     DOWN     N/A
AP1131:f2.8d.92   N/A           N/A     DOWN     N/A
AP1131:46f2.98ac  N/A           N/A     DOWN     N/A
ap1500:62:39:70   -36           OFF     UP       N/A
```

The following example shows how to display an environment summary for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh env SB_RAP1
AP Name..... SB_RAP1
AP Model..... AIR-LAP1522AG-A-K9
AP Role..... RootAP
Temperature..... 21 C, 69 F
Heater..... OFF
Backhaul..... GigabitEthernet0
GigabitEthernet0 Status..... UP
    Duplex..... FULL
    Speed..... 100
    Rx Unicast Packets..... 114754
    Rx Non-Unicast Packets..... 1464
    Tx Unicast Packets..... 9630
    Tx Non-Unicast Packets..... 3331
GigabitEthernet1 Status..... DOWN
    POE Out..... OFF
Battery..... N/A
```


show mesh neigh

To display summary or detailed information about the mesh neighbors of a mesh access point, use the **show mesh neigh** command.

show mesh neigh {**detail** | **summary**} {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

detail	Displays the channel and signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) details between the designated mesh access point and its neighbor.
summary	Displays the mesh neighbors for a designated mesh access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
all	Displays all access points.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the **all** keyword, the **all** keyword access points take precedence over the AP that is named **all**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a neighbor summary of an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh neigh summary RAP1
AP Name/Radio Mac Channel Rate Link-Snr Flags State
-----
00:1D:71:0F:CA:00 157 54 6 0x0 BEACON
00:1E:14:48:25:00 157 24 1 0x0 BEACON
MAP1-BB00 157 54 41 0x11 CHILD BEACON
```

The following example shows how to display the detailed neighbor statistics of an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh neigh detail RAP1
AP MAC : 00:1E:BD:1A:1A:00 AP Name: HOR1522_MINE06_MAP_S_Dyke
backhaul rate 54
FLAGS : 860 BEACON
worstDv 255, Ant 0, channel 153, biters 0, ppiters 0
Numroutes 0, snr 0, snrUp 8, snrDown 8, linkSnr 8
adjustedEase 0, unadjustedEase 0
txParent 0, rxParent 0
poorSnr 0
lastUpdate 2483353214 (Sun Aug 4 23:51:58 1912)
parentChange 0
Per antenna smoothed snr values: 0 0 0 0
Vector through 00:1E:BD:1A:1A:00
```

The following table lists the output flags displayed for the **show mesh neigh detail** command.

Table 15: Output Flags for the show mesh neigh detail command

Output Flag	Description
AP MAC	MAC address of a mesh neighbor for a designated mesh access point.
AP Name	Name of the mesh access point.
FLAGS	Describes adjacency. The possible values are as follows: • UPDATED—Recently updated neighbor. • NEIGH—One of the top neighbors. • EXCLUDED—Neighbor is currently excluded. • WASEXCLUDED—Neighbor was recently removed from the exclusion list. • PERMSNR—Permanent SNR neighbor. • CHILD—A child neighbor. • PARENT—A parent neighbor. • NEEDUPDATE—Not a current neighbor and needs an update. • BEACON—Heard a beacon from this neighbor. • ETHER—Ethernet neighbor.
worstDv	Worst distance vector through the neighbor.
Ant	Antenna on which the route was received.
channel	Channel of the neighbor.
biters	Number of black list timeouts left.
ppiters	Number of potential parent timeouts left.
Numroutes	Number of distance routes.
snr	Signal to Noise Ratio.
snrUp	SNR of the link to the AP.
snrDown	SNR of the link from the AP.
linkSnr	Calculated SNR of the link.
adjustedEase	Ease to the root AP through this AP. It is based on the current SNR and threshold SNR values.
unadjustedEase	Ease to the root AP through this AP after applying correct for number of hops.

Output Flag	Description
txParent	Packets sent to this node while it was a parent.
rxparent	Packets received from this node while it was a parent.
poorSnr	Packets with poor SNR received from a node.
lastUpdate	Timestamp of the last received message for this neighbor
parentChange	When this node last became parent.
per antenna smoother SNR values	SNR value is populated only for antenna 0.

show mesh path

To display the channel and signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) details for a link between a mesh access point and its neighbor, use the **show mesh path** command.

show mesh path *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Mesh access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display channel and SNR details for a designated link path:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh path mesh-45-rap1
AP Name/Radio Mac Channel Rate Link-Snr Flags State
-----
MAP1-BB00          157      54      32      0x0  UPDATED NEIGH PARENT BEACON
RAP1                157      54      37      0x0      BEACON
```

show mesh per-stats

To display the percentage of packet errors for packets transmitted by the neighbors of a specified mesh access point, use the **show mesh per-stats** command.

show mesh per-stats summary {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays the packet error rate stats summary.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of mesh access point.
all	Displays all mesh access points.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the **all** keyword, the **all** keyword access points take precedence over the AP that is named **all**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The packet error rate percentage equals 1, which is the number of successfully transmitted packets divided by the number of total packets transmitted.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the percentage of packet errors for packets transmitted by the neighbors to a mesh access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh per-stats summary ap_12
Neighbor MAC Address 00:0B:85:5F:FA:F0
Total Packets transmitted: 104833
Total Packets transmitted successfully: 104833
Total Packets retried for transmission: 33028
RTS Attempts: 0
RTS Success: 0
Neighbor MAC Address: 00:0B:85:80:ED:D0
Total Packets transmitted: 0
Total Packets transmitted successfully: 0
Total Packets retried for transmission: 0
Neighbor MAC Address: 00:17:94:FE:C3:5F
Total Packets transmitted: 0
Total Packets transmitted successfully: 0
Total Packets retried for transmission: 0
RTS Attempts: 0
RTS Success: 0
```

show mesh public-safety

To display 4.8-GHz public safety settings, use the **show mesh public-safety** command.

show mesh public-safety

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to view 4.8-GHz public safety settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >(Cisco Controller) >show mesh public-safety
Global Public Safety status: disabled
```

show mesh queue-stats

To display the number of packets in a client access queue by type for a mesh access point, use the **show mesh queue-stats** command.

show mesh queue-stats {*cisco_ap* | **all**}



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the **all** keyword, the **all** keyword access points take precedence over the AP that is named **all**.

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of access point for which you want packet queue statistics.
all	Displays all access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display packet queue statistics for access point ap417:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh queue-stats ap417
Queue Type Overflows Peak length Average length
-----
Silver      0           1           0.000
Gold        0           4           0.004
Platinum    0           4           0.001
Bronze      0           0           0.000
Management 0           0           0.000
```

show mesh security-stats

To display packet error statistics for a specific access point, use the **show mesh security-stats** command.

show mesh security-stats {*cisco_ap* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of access point for which you want packet error statistics.
all	Displays all access points.



Note

If an AP itself is configured with the **all** keyword, the **all** keyword access points take precedence over the AP that is named **all**.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command shows packet error statistics and a count of failures, timeouts, and successes with respect to associations and authentications as well as reassociations and reauthentications for the specified access point and its child.

Examples

The following example shows how to display packet error statistics for access point ap417:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh security-stats ap417
AP MAC : 00:0B:85:5F:FA:F0
Packet/Error Statistics:
-----
x Packets 14, Rx Packets 19, Rx Error Packets 0
Parent-Side Statistics:
-----
Unknown Association Requests 0
Invalid Association Requests 0
Unknown Re-Authentication Requests 0
Invalid Re-Authentication Requests 0
Unknown Re-Association Requests 0
Invalid Re-Association Requests 0
Child-Side Statistics:
-----
Association Failures 0
Association Timeouts 0
Association Successes 0
Authentication Failures 0
Authentication Timeouts 0
Authentication Successes 0
Re-Association Failures 0
```



```
Re-Association Timeouts 0
Re-Association Successes 0
Re-Authentication Failures 0
Re-Authentication Timeouts 0
Re-Authentication Successes 0
```

show mesh stats

To display the mesh statistics for an access point, use the **show mesh stats** command.

show mesh stats *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display statistics of an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mesh stats RAP_AP1
RAP in state Maint
rxNeighReq 759978, rxNeighRsp 568673
txNeighReq 115433, txNeighRsp 759978
rxNeighUpd 8266447 txNeighUpd 693062
tnextchan 0, nextant 0, downAnt 0, downChan 0, curAnts 0
tnextNeigh 0, malformedNeighPackets 244, poorNeighSnr 27901
blacklistPackets 0, insufficientMemory 0
authenticationFailures 0
Parent Changes 1, Neighbor Timeouts 16625
```

config mesh Commands

Use the **config mesh** commands to configure the mesh access points.

config mesh alarm

To configure alarm settings for outdoor mesh access points, use the **config mesh alarm** command.

config mesh alarm {**max-hop** | **max-children** | **low-snr** | **high-snr** | **association** | **parent-change count**} *value*

Syntax Description

max-hop	Sets the maximum number of hops before triggering an alarm for traffic over the mesh network. The range is from 1 to 16.
max-children	Sets the maximum number of mesh access points (MAPs) that can be assigned to a mesh router access point (RAP) before triggering an alarm. The range is from 1 to 16.
low-snr	Sets the low-end signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) value before triggering an alarm. The range is from 1 to 30.
high-snr	Sets the high-end SNR value before triggering an alarm. The range is from 1 to 30 (inclusive).
association	Sets the mesh alarm association count value before triggering an alarm. The range is from 1 to 30 (inclusive).
parent-change count	Sets the number of times a MAP can change its RAP association before triggering an alarm. The range is from 1 to 30 (inclusive).
<i>value</i>	Value above or below which an alarm is generated. The valid values vary for each command.

Command Default

See the “Syntax Description” section for command and argument value ranges.

Examples

This example shows how to set the maximum hops threshold to 8:

```
> config mesh alarm max-hop 8
```

This example shows how to set the upper SNR threshold to 25:

```
> config mesh alarm high-snr 25
```

Related Commands

config mesh client-access
config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent
config mesh full-sector-dfs
config mesh multicast

config mesh radius-server

config mesh security

config mesh slot-bias

show mesh security-stats

show mesh ap

config mesh slot-bias

show mesh stats

show mgmtuser

config mesh astools

To globally enable or disable the anti-stranding feature for outdoor mesh access points, use the **config mesh astools** command.

config mesh astools {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables this feature for all outdoor mesh access points.
disable	Disables this feature for all outdoor mesh access points.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to enable anti-stranding on all outdoor mesh access points:

```
> config mesh astools enable
```

Related Commands

show mesh astools stats
show mesh config
show mesh security-stats
show mesh ap
config mesh slot-bias
show mesh stats
show mgmtuser

config mesh backhaul rate-adapt

To globally configure the backhaul Tx rate adaptation (universal access) settings for indoor and outdoor mesh access points, use the **config mesh backhaul rate-adapt** command.

config mesh backhaul rate-adapt [**all** | **bronze** | **silver** | **gold** | **platinum**] {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

all	(Optional) Grants universal access privileges on mesh access points.
bronze	(Optional) Grants background-level client access privileges on mesh access points.
silver	(Optional) Grants best effort-level client access privileges on mesh access points.
gold	(Optional) Grants video-level client access privileges on mesh access points.
platinum	(Optional) Grants voice-level client access privileges on mesh access points.
enable	Enables this backhaul access level for mesh access points.
disable	Disables this backhaul access level for mesh access points.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines

To use this command, mesh backhaul with client access must be enabled by using the **config mesh client-access** command.



Note

After this feature is enabled, all mesh access points reboot.

Examples

This example shows how to set the backhaul client access to the best-effort level:

```
> config mesh backhaul rate-adapt silver
```

Related Commands

show mesh config
show mesh ap
show mesh stats

config mesh backhaul slot

To configure the slot radio as a downlink backhaul, use the **config mesh backhaul slot** command.

config mesh backhaul slot *slot_id* {**enable** | **disable**} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>slot_id</i>	Slot number between 0 and 2.
enable	Enables the entered slot radio as a downlink backhaul.
disable	Disables the entered slot radio as a downlink backhaul.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Root AP of the sector on which the backhaul needs to be enabled or disabled.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines

For 2.4-GHz, only slot 0 and 1 are valid. If slot 0 is enabled, then slot 1 is automatically be disabled. If slot 0 is disabled, then slot 1 is automatically enabled. The **config mesh backhaul slot** command is applicable only to AP1522.

Examples

This example shows how to enable slot 1 as the preferred backhaul for the root AP myrootap1:

```
> config mesh backhaul slot 1 enable myrootap1
```

Related Commands

show mesh config
show mesh ap
show mesh stats

config mesh battery-state

To configure the battery state for Cisco Aironet 1520 series mesh access points, use the **config mesh battery-state** command.

config mesh battery-state {**enable** | **disable**} {**all** | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the battery-state for 1520 series mesh access points.
disable	Disables the battery-state for 1520 series mesh access points.
all	Applies this command to all mesh access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Specific mesh access point.

Command Default

Disabled.

Examples

This example shows how to set the backhaul client access to the best-effort level:

```
> config mesh battery-state enable all
```

config mesh client-access

To enable or disable client access to the mesh backhaul on indoor and outdoor mesh access points, use the **config mesh client-access** command.

config mesh client-access {enable [extended] | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Allows wireless client association over the mesh access point backhaul 802.11a radio.
extended	(Optional) Enables client access over both the backhaul radios for 1524 serial backhaul access points.
disable	Restricts the 802.11a radio to backhaul traffic, and allows client association only over the 802.11b/g radio.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines

Backhaul interfaces (802.11a radios) act as primary Ethernet interfaces. Backhauls function as trunks in the network and carry all VLAN traffic between the wireless and wired network. No configuration of primary Ethernet interfaces is required.

When this feature is enabled, Cisco Aironet 1520 series (152x) mesh access points allow wireless client association over the 802.11a radio, which implies that a 152x mesh access point can carry both backhaul traffic and 802.11a client traffic over the same 802.11a radio.

When this feature is disabled, the 152x carries backhaul traffic over the 802.11a radio and allows client association only over the 802.11b/g radio.

Examples

This example shows how to enable client access extended to allow a wireless client association over the 802.11a radio:

```
> config mesh client-access enable extended
Enabling client access on both backhaul slots
Same BSSIDs will be used on both slots
All Mesh AP will be rebooted
Are you sure you want to start? (y/N)Y
```

This example shows how to restrict a wireless client association to the 802.11b/g radio:

```
> config mesh client-access disable
All Mesh AP will be rebooted
Are you sure you want to start? (Y/N) Y
Backhaul with client access is cancelled.
```

Related Commands

show mesh config
show mesh ap

show mesh stats

show mesh client-access

config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent

To configure how a mesh access point handles VLAN tags for Ethernet bridged traffic, use the **config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent** command.

config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Bridges packets as if they are untagged.
disable	Drops all tagged packets.

Command Default

Enabled.

Usage Guidelines

VLAN transparent is enabled as a default to ensure a smooth software upgrade from 4.1.192.xxM releases to release 5.2. Release 4.1.192.xxM does not support VLAN tagging.

Examples

This example shows how to configure Ethernet packets as untagged:

```
> config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent enable
```

This example shows how to drop tagged Ethernet packets:

```
> config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent disable
```

Related Commands

show mesh config
show mesh ap
show mesh stats
config mesh client-access
config mesh linkdata
config mesh linktest
config mesh multicast
show mesh client-access

config mesh full-sector-dfs

To globally enable or disable full-sector Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) on mesh access points, use the **config mesh full-sector-dfs** command.

config mesh full-sector-dfs {enable | disable}

Syntax Description	enable	Enables DFS for mesh access points.
	disable	Disables DFS for mesh access points.

Command Default None.

Usage Guidelines This command instructs the mesh sector to make a coordinated channel change on the detection of a radar signal. For example, if a mesh access point (MAP) detects a radar signal, the MAP will notify the root access point (RAP), and the RAP will initiate a sector change.

All MAPs and the RAP that belong to that sector go to a new channel, which lowers the probability of MAPs stranding when radar is detected on the current backhaul channel, and no other valid parent is available as backup.

Each sector change causes the network to be silent for 60 seconds (as dictated by the DFS standard).

It is expected that after a half hour, the RAP will go back to the previously configured channel, which means that if radar is frequently observed on a RAP's channel, it is important that you configure a different channel for that RAP to exclude the radar affected channel at the controller.

Examples This example shows to enable full-sector DFS on mesh access points:

```
> config mesh full-sector-dfs enable
```

Related Commands

- config mesh battery-state
- show mesh ap
- show mesh stats
- config mesh alarm
- config mesh linkdata
- config mesh linktest
- config mesh client-access
- config mesh range
- show mesh security-stats
- show mgmtuser

config mesh linkdata

To enable external MAC filtering of access points, use the **config mesh linkdata** command.

config mesh linkdata *destination_ap_name*

Syntax Description

<i>destination_ap_name</i>	Destination access point name for MAC address filtering.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines



Note

The **config mesh linktest** and **config mesh linkdata** commands are designed to be used together to verify information between a source and a destination access point. To get this information, first execute the **config mesh linktest** command with the access point that you want link data from in the *dest_ap* argument. When the command completes, enter the **config mesh linkdata** command and list the same destination access point, to display the link data will display (see example).

MAC filtering uses the local MAC filter on the controller by default.

When external MAC filter authorization is enabled, if the MAC address is not found in the local MAC filter, then the MAC address in the external RADIUS server is used.

MAC filtering protects your network against rogue mesh access points by preventing access points that are not defined on the external server from joining.

Before employing external authentication within the mesh network, the following configuration is required:

- The RADIUS server to be used as an AAA server must be configured on the controller.
- The controller must also be configured on the RADIUS server.
- The mesh access point configured for external authorization and authentication must be added to the user list of the RADIUS server.

Examples

This example shows how to enable external MAC address filtering on access point AP001d.710d.e300:

```
> config mesh linkdata MAP2-1-1522.7400 AP001d.710d.e300 18 100 1000 30
LinkTest started on source AP, test ID: 0
[00:1D:71:0E:74:00]->[00:1D:71:0D:E3:0F]
Test config: 1000 byte packets at 100 pps for 30 seconds, a-link rate 18 Mb/s
In progress: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
LinkTest complete
Results
=====
txPkts: 2977
txBuffAllocErr: 0
txQFullErrs: 0
Total rx pkts heard at destination: 2977
rx pkts decoded correctly: 2977
err pkts: Total 0 (PHY 0 + CRC 0 + Unknown 0), TooBig 0, TooSmall 0
rx lost packets: 0 (incr for each pkt seq missed or out of order)
```

```

rx dup pkts:          0
rx out of order:      0
avgSNR:      30, high: 33, low: 3
SNR profile      [0dB...60dB]
    0             6             0             0             0
    0             0             1             2             77
    2888          3             0             0             0
    0             0             0             0             0
(>60dB)          0
avgNf:      -95, high: -67, low: -97
Noise Floor profile [-100dB...-40dB]
    0             2948          19             3             1
    0             0             0             0             0
    3             3             0             0             0
    0             0             0             0             0
(>-40dB)         0
avgRssi:      64, high: 68, low: 63
RSSI profile      [-100dB...-40dB]
    0             0             0             0             0
    0             0             0             0             0
    0             0             0             0             0
    0             0             0             0             0
(>-40dB)         2977
Summary PktFailedRate (Total pkts sent/recvd):          0.000%
Physical layer Error rate (Total pkts with errors/Total pkts heard): 0.000%

```

This example shows how to enable external MAC filtering on access point AP001d.71d.e300:

```
> config mesh linkdata AP001d.710d.e300
```

```

[SD:0,0,0(0,0,0), 0,0, 0,0]
[SD:1,105,0(0,0,0),30,704,95,707]
[SD:2,103,0(0,0,0),30,46,95,25]
[SD:3,105,0(0,0,0),30,73,95,29]
[SD:4,82,0(0,0,0),30,39,95,24]
[SD:5,82,0(0,0,0),30,60,95,26]
[SD:6,105,0(0,0,0),30,47,95,23]
[SD:7,103,0(0,0,0),30,51,95,24]
[SD:8,105,0(0,0,0),30,55,95,24]
[SD:9,103,0(0,0,0),30,740,95,749]
[SD:10,105,0(0,0,0),30,39,95,20]
[SD:11,104,0(0,0,0),30,58,95,23]
[SD:12,105,0(0,0,0),30,53,95,24]
[SD:13,103,0(0,0,0),30,64,95,43]
[SD:14,105,0(0,0,0),30,54,95,27]
[SD:15,103,0(0,0,0),31,51,95,24]
[SD:16,105,0(0,0,0),30,59,95,23]
[SD:17,104,0(0,0,0),30,53,95,25]
[SD:18,105,0(0,0,0),30,773,95,777]
[SD:19,103,0(0,0,0),30,745,95,736]
[SD:20,105,0(0,0,0),30,64,95,54]
[SD:21,103,0(0,0,0),30,747,95,751]
[SD:22,105,0(0,0,0),30,55,95,25]
[SD:23,104,0(0,0,0),30,52,95,35]
[SD:24,105,0(0,0,0),30,134,95,23]
[SD:25,103,0(0,0,0),30,110,95,76]
[SD:26,105,0(0,0,0),30,791,95,788]
[SD:27,103,0(0,0,0),30,53,95,23]
[SD:28,105,0(0,0,0),30,128,95,25]
[SD:29,104,0(0,0,0),30,49,95,24]
[SD:30,0,0(0,0,0), 0,0, 0,0]

```

Related Commands

show mesh config

show mesh ap

show mesh stats

config mesh client-access

config mesh alarm

config mesh linktest
config mesh multicast
show mesh client-access
config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent
config mesh radius-server

config mesh linktest

To verify client access between mesh access points, use the **config mesh linktest** command.

config mesh linktest *source_ap* {*dest_ap* | *dest_MAC*} *datarate* *packet_rate* *packet_size* *duration*

Syntax Description

<i>source_ap</i>	Source access point.
<i>dest_ap</i>	Destination access point.
<i>dest_MAC</i>	Destination MAC address.
<i>datarate</i>	• Data rate for 802.11a radios. Valid values are 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48 and 54 Mbps. • Data rate for 802.11b radios. Valid values are 6, 12, 18, 24, 36, 54, or 100 Mbps. • Data rate for 802.11n radios. Valid values are MCS rates between m0 to m15.
<i>packet_rate</i>	Number of packets per second. Valid range is 1 through 3000, but the recommended default is 100.
<i>packet_size</i>	(Optional) Packet size in bytes. If not specified, packet size defaults to 1500 bytes.
<i>duration</i>	(Optional) Duration of the test in seconds. Valid values are 10-300 seconds, inclusive. If not specified, duration defaults to 30 seconds.

Command Default

100 packets per second, 1500 bytes, 30 second duration.

Usage Guidelines

Note

The **config mesh linktest** and **config mesh linkdata** commands are designed to be used together to verify information between a source and a destination access point. To get this information, first enter the **config mesh linktest** command with the access point that you want link data from in the *dest_ap* argument. When the command completes, enter the **config mesh linkdata** command and list the same destination access point, to display the link data.

The following warning message appears when you run a linktest that might oversubscribe the link:

Warning! Data Rate (100 Mbps) is not enough to perform this link test on packet size (2000bytes) and (1000) packets per second. This may cause AP to disconnect or reboot. Are you sure you want to continue?

Examples

This example shows how to verify client access between mesh access points *SB_MAP1* and *SB_RAP2* at 36 Mbps, 20 fps, 100 frame size, and 15 second duration:

```
> config mesh linktest SB_MAP1 SB_RAP1 36 20 100 15
LinkTest started on source AP, test ID: 0
[00:1D:71:0E:85:00]->[00:1D:71:0E:D0:0F]
Test config: 100 byte packets at 20 pps for 15 seconds, a-link rate 36 Mb/s
In progress: | || || || || || |
LinkTest complete
Results
=====
txPkts:                290
txBuffAllocErr:        0
txQFullErrs:           0
Total rx pkts heard at destination:      290
rx pkts decoded correctly:
  err pkts: Total      0 (PHY 0 + CRC 0 + Unknown 0), TooBig 0, TooSmall 0
  rx lost packets:     0 (incr for each pkt seq missed or out of order)
  rx dup pkts:         0
  rx out of order:     0
avgSNR: 37, high: 40, low: 5
SNR profile [0dB...60dB]
    0      1      0      0      1
    3      0      1      0      2
    8     27    243      4      0
    0      0      0      0      0
(>60dB)    0
avgNf: -89, high: -58, low: -90
Noise Floor profile [-100dB...-40dB]
    0      0      0     145     126
   11      2      0      1      0
    3      0      1      0      1
    0      0      0      0      0
(>-40dB)    0
avgRssi: 51, high: 53, low: 50
RSSI profile [-100dB...-40dB]
    0      0      0      0      0
    0      0      0      0      0
    0      0      0      0      0
    0      7    283      0      0
(>-40dB)    0
Summary PktFailedRate (Total pkts sent/recvd): 0.000%
Physical layer Error rate (Total pkts with errors/Total pkts heard): 0.000%
The following table lists the output flags displayed for the config mesh linktest command.
```

Table 16: Output Flags for the Config Mesh Linktest Command

Output Flag	Description
txPkts	Number of packets sent by the source.
txBuffAllocErr	Number of linktest buffer allocation errors at the source (expected to be zero).
txQFullErrs	Number of linktest queue full errors at the source (expected to be zero).
Total rx pkts heard at destination	Number of linktest packets received at the destination (expected to be same as or close to the txPkts).
rx pkts decoded correctly	Number of linktest packets received and decoded correctly at the destination (expected to be same as close to txPkts).
err pkts: Total	Packet error statistics for linktest packets with errors.

Output Flag	Description
rx lost packets	Total number of linktest packets not received at the destination.
rx dup pkts	Total number of duplicate linktest packets received at the destination.
rx out of order	Total number of linktest packets received out of order at the destination.
avgNF	Average noise floor.
Noise Floor profile	Noise floor profile in dB and are negative numbers.
avgSNR	Average SNR values.
SNR profile [odb...60dB]	Histogram samples received between 0 to 60 dB. The different columns in the SNR profile is the number of packets falling under the bucket 0-3, 3-6, 6-9, up to 57-60.
avgRSSI	Average RSSI values. The average high and low RSSI values are positive numbers.
RSSI profile [-100dB...-40dB]	The RSSI profile in dB and are negative numbers.

Related Commands

config mesh battery-state
config mesh client-access
config mesh full-sector-dfs
config mesh linkdata
config mesh multicast
config mesh range
show mesh client-access
show mesh config
show mesh security-stats
show mesh stats

config mesh lsc

To configure a locally significant certificate (LSC) on mesh access points, use the **config mesh lsc** command.

config mesh lsc {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables an LSC on mesh access points.
disable	Disables an LSC on mesh access points.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to enable LSC on mesh access points:

```
> config mesh lsc enable
```

Related Commands

config certificate lsc
show certificate lsc

config mesh multicast

To configure multicast mode settings to manage multicast transmissions within the mesh network, use the **config mesh multicast** command.

config mesh multicast {**regular** | **in** | **in-out**}

Syntax Description		
regular		Multicasts the video across the entire mesh network and all its segments by bridging-enabled root access points (RAPs) and mesh access points (MAPs).
in		Forwards the multicast video received from the Ethernet by a MAP to the RAP's Ethernet network. No additional forwarding occurs, which ensures that non-LWAPP multicasts received by the RAP are not sent back to the MAP Ethernet networks within the mesh network (their point of origin), and MAP-to-MAP multicasts do not occur because they are filtered out
in-out		Configures the RAP and MAP to multicast, but each in a different manner: If multicast packets are received at a MAP over Ethernet, they are sent to the RAP; however, they are not sent to other MAP Ethernets, and the MAP-to-MAP packets are filtered out of the multicast. If multicast packets are received at a RAP over Ethernet, they are sent to all the MAPs and their respective Ethernet networks. See the Usage Guidelines section for more information.

Command Default In-out mode.

Usage Guidelines Multicast for mesh networks cannot be enabled using the controller GUI.

Mesh multicast modes determine how bridging-enabled access points mesh access points (MAPs) and root access points (RAPs) send multicasts among Ethernet LANs within a mesh network. Mesh multicast modes manage non-LWAPP multicast traffic only. LWAPP multicast traffic is governed by a different mechanism.

You can use the controller CLI to configure three mesh multicast modes to manage video camera broadcasts on all mesh access points. When enabled, these modes reduce unnecessary multicast transmissions within the mesh network and conserve backhaul bandwidth.

When using **in-out** mode, it is important to properly partition your network to ensure that a multicast sent by one RAP is not received by another RAP on the same Ethernet segment and then sent back into the network.



Note

If 802.11b clients need to receive CAPWAP multicasts, then multicast must be enabled globally on the controller as well as on the mesh network (by using the **config network multicast global** command). If multicast does not need to extend to 802.11b clients beyond the mesh network, you should disable the global multicast parameter.

Examples

This example shows how to multicast video across the entire mesh network and all its segments by bridging-enabled RAPs and MAPs:

```
> config mesh multicast regular
```

Related Commands

config mesh battery-state
config mesh client-access
config mesh linktest
show mesh ap
config network multicast global
show mesh config
show mesh stats

config mesh parent preferred

To configure a preferred parent for a mesh access point, use the **config mesh parent preferred** command.

config mesh parent preferred *cisco_ap* {*mac_address* | **none**}

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the child access point.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the preferred parent.
none	Clears the configured parent.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

A child AP selects the preferred parent based on the following conditions:

- The preferred parent is the best parent.
- The preferred parent has a link SNR of at least 20 dB (other parents, however good, are ignored).
- The preferred parent has a link SNR in the range of 12 dB and 20 dB, but no other parent is significantly better (that is, the SNR is more than 20 percent better). For an SNR lower than 12 dB, the configuration is ignored.
- The preferred parent is not blacklisted.
- The preferred parent is not in silent mode because of dynamic frequency selection (DFS).
- The preferred parent is in the same bridge group name (BGN). If the configured preferred parent is not in the same BGN and no other parent is available, the child joins the parent AP using the default BGN.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a preferred parent with the MAC address 00:21:1b:ea:36:60 for a mesh access point myap1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mesh parent preferred myap1 00:21:1b:ea:36:60
```

The following example shows how to clear a preferred parent for a mesh access point myap1 by using the keyword none:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mesh parent preferred myap1 none
```

config mesh public-safety

To enable or disable the 4.9-GHz public safety band for mesh access points, use the **config mesh public-safety** command.

config mesh public-safety {enable | disable} {all | *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 4.9-GHz public safety band.
disable	Disables the 4.9-GHz public safety band.
all	Applies the command to all mesh access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Specific mesh access point.

Command Default

Disabled.

Usage Guidelines

4.9 GHz is a licensed frequency band restricted to public-safety personnel.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the 4.9-GHz public safety band for all mesh access points:

```
> config mesh public-safety enable all
4.9GHz is a licensed frequency band in -A domain for public-safety usage
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/N) y
```

Related Commands

config mesh range
config mesh security
show mesh ap
show mesh public-safety
show mesh security-stats
show mesh config
show mesh stats

config mesh radius-server

To enable or disable external authentication for mesh access points, use the **config mesh radius-server** command.

config mesh radius-server *index* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>index</i>	RADIUS authentication method. Options are as follows: - Enter eap to designate Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) for the mesh RADIUS server setting. - Enter psk to designate Preshared Keys (PSKs) for the mesh RADIUS server setting.
enable	Enables the external authentication for mesh access points.
disable	Disables the external authentication for mesh access points.

Command Default

EAP is enabled by default.

Examples

This example shows how to enable external authentication for mesh access points:

```
> config mesh radius-server eap enable
```

Related Commands

config mesh alarm
config mesh security
show mesh ap
show mesh security-stats
show mesh stats

config mesh range

To globally set the maximum range between outdoor mesh root access points (RAPs) and mesh access points (MAPs), use the **config mesh range** command.

config mesh range [*distance*]

Syntax Description

<i>distance</i>	(Optional) Maximum operating range (150 to 132000 ft) of the mesh access point.

Command Default

12,000 feet.

Usage Guidelines

After this command is enabled, all outdoor mesh access points reboot. This command does not affect indoor access points.

Examples

This example shows how to set the range between an outdoor mesh RAP and a MAP:

```
> config mesh range 300
Command not applicable for indoor mesh. All outdoor Mesh APs will be rebooted
Are you sure you want to start? (y/N) y
```

Related Commands

- config mesh astools**
- config mesh ethernet-bridging vlan-transparent**
- show mesh ap**
- config mesh full-sector-dfs**
- config mesh linkdata**
- config mesh linktest**
- show mesh config**
- show mesh stats**

config mesh secondary-backhaul

To configure a secondary backhaul on the mesh network, use the **config mesh secondary-backhaul** command.

config mesh secondary-backhaul {enable [force-same-secondary-channel] | disable [rll-retransmit | rll-transmit]}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the secondary backhaul configuration.
force-same-secondary-channel	(Optional) Enables secondary-backhaul mesh capability. Forces all access points rooted at the first hop node to have the same secondary channel and ignores the automatic or manual channel assignments for the mesh access points (MAPs) at the second hop and beyond.
disable	Specifies the secondary backhaul configuration is disabled.
rll-transmit	(Optional) Uses reliable link layer (RLL) at the second hop and beyond.
rll-retransmit	(Optional) Extends the number of RLL retry attempts in an effort to improve reliability.

Command Default

None.

Usage Guidelines

Note

The secondary backhaul access feature is not supported by Cisco 1520 and 1524 indoor mesh access points in the 5.2 release.

This command uses a secondary backhaul radio as a temporary path for traffic that cannot be sent on the primary backhaul due to intermittent interference.

Examples

This example shows how to enable a secondary backhaul radio and force all access points rooted at the first hop node to have the same secondary channel:

```
> config mesh secondary-backhaul enable force-same-secondary-channel
```

Related Commands

config mesh battery-state
config mesh backhaul slot
show mesh client-access
show mesh config
show mesh stats

config mesh security

To configure the security settings for mesh networks, use the **config mesh security** command.

config mesh security {{{rad-mac-filter | force-ext-auth} {enable | disable}} | eap | psk}

Syntax Description

rad-mac-filter	Enables a RADIUS MAC address filter for the mesh security setting.
force-ext-auth	Disables forced external authentication for the mesh security setting.
enable	Enables the setting.
disable	Disables the setting.
eap	Designates the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) for the mesh security setting.
psk	Designates preshared keys (PSKs) for the mesh security setting.

Command Default

EAP.

Examples

This example shows how to configure EAP as the security option for all mesh access points:

```
> config mesh security eap
```

This example shows how to configure PSK as the security option for all mesh access points:

```
> config mesh security psk
```

Related Commands

config mesh alarm
config mesh client-access
show mesh ap
config mesh public-safety
show mesh security-stats
show mesh config
show mesh stats
config mesh radius-server
show mesh client-access

config mesh slot-bias

To enable or disable slot bias for serial backhaul mesh access points, use the **config mesh slot-bias** command.

config mesh slot-bias {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables slot bias for serial backhaul mesh APs.
disable	Disables slot bias for serial backhaul mesh APs.

Command Default

By default, slot bias is in enabled state.

Usage Guidelines

Follow these guidelines when using this command:

- The **config mesh slot-bias** command is a global command and therefore applicable to all 1524SB APs associated with the same controller.
- Slot bias is applicable only when both slot 1 and slot 2 are available. If a slot radio does not have a channel that is available because of dynamic frequency selection (DFS), the other slot takes up both the uplink and downlink roles.
- If slot 2 is not available because of hardware issues, slot bias functions normally. Corrective action should be taken by disabling the slot bias or fixing the antenna.

Examples

This example shows how to disable slot bias for serial backhaul mesh APs:

```
> config mesh slot-bias disable
```

Related Commands

config mesh alarm
config mesh client-access
show mesh ap
config mesh public-safety
show mesh security-stats
show mesh config
show mesh stats
config mesh radius-server
show mesh client-access

config lsc mesh

To enable the locally significant certificate (LSC) on mesh access points, use the **config lsc mesh** command.

config lsc mesh {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables LSC on mesh access points.
disable	Disables LSC on mesh access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LSC on mesh access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config lsc mesh enable
```

debug Commands

This section describes the controller **debug** commands to troubleshoot Mesh access points.



Caution

Debug commands are reserved for use only under the direction of Cisco personnel. Do not use these commands without direction from Cisco-certified staff.

debug mesh security

To configure the debugging of mesh security issues, use the **debug mesh security** command.

debug mesh security {all | events | errors} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all mesh security messages.
events	Configures the debugging of mesh security event messages.
errors	Configures the debugging of mesh security error messages.
enable	Enables the debugging of mesh security error messages.
disable	Disables the debugging of mesh security error messages.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of mesh security error messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug mesh security errors enable
```




PART **VIII**

Radio Resource Management Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 1547](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 1547](#)
- [config Commands, page 1563](#)
- [Configuring 802.11k and Assisted Roaming, page 1655](#)
- [debug Commands, page 1659](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands to display information about your Radio Resource Management (RRM) configuration settings.

show 802.11 extended

To display access point radio extended configurations, use the **show 802.11 extended** command.

show 802.11 {a | b} extended

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>extended</i>	Displays the 802.11a/b radio extended configurations.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display radio extended configurations:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show 802.11a extended
Default 802.11a band radio extended configurations:
    beacon period 300, range 60;
    multicast buffer 45, rate 200;
    RX SOP -80; CCA threshold -90;
AP0022.9090.b618 00:24:97:88:99:60
    beacon period 300, range 60; multicast buffer 45, rate 200;
    RX SOP -80; CCA threshold -77
AP0022.9090.bb3e 00:24:97:88:c5:d0
    beacon period 300, range 0; multicast buffer 0, rate 0;
    RX SOP -80; CCA threshold -0
ironRap.ddbf 00:17:df:36:dd:b0
    beacon period 300, range 0; multicast buffer 0, rate 0;
    RX SOP -80; CCA threshold -0
```

show advanced 802.11 channel

To display the automatic channel assignment configuration and statistics, use the **show advanced 802.11 channel** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel

Syntax Description	a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
	b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the automatic channel assignment configuration and statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11a channel
Automatic Channel Assignment
  Channel Assignment Mode..... AUTO
  Channel Update Interval..... 600 seconds [startup]
  Anchor time (Hour of the day)..... 0
  Channel Update Contribution..... SNI.
  Channel Assignment Leader..... 00:1a:6d:dd:1e:40
  Last Run..... 129 seconds ago
  DCA Sensitivity Level: ..... STARTUP (5 dB)
  DCA Minimum Energy Limit..... -95 dBm
Channel Energy Levels
  Minimum..... unknown
  Average..... unknown
  Maximum..... unknown
Channel Dwell Times
  Minimum..... unknown
  Average..... unknown
  Maximum..... unknown
Auto-RF Allowed Channel List.....
36,40,44,48,52,56,60,64,149,
..... 153,157,161
Auto-RF Unused Channel List.....
100,104,108,112,116,132,136,
..... 140,165,190,196
DCA Outdoor AP option..... Enabled
```

show advanced 802.11 coverage

To display the configuration and statistics for coverage hole detection, use the **show advanced 802.11 coverage** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} coverage

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistics for coverage hole detection:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11a coverage
Coverage Hole Detection
 802.11a Coverage Hole Detection Mode..... Enabled
 802.11a Coverage Voice Packet Count..... 100 packets
 802.11a Coverage Voice Packet Percentage..... 50%
 802.11a Coverage Voice RSSI Threshold..... -80 dBm
 802.11a Coverage Data Packet Count..... 50 packets
 802.11a Coverage Data Packet Percentage..... 50%
 802.11a Coverage Data RSSI Threshold..... -80 dBm
 802.11a Global coverage exception level..... 25 %
 802.11a Global client minimum exception lev.... 3 clients
```

show advanced 802.11 group

To display 802.11a or 802.11b Cisco radio RF grouping, use the **show advanced 802.11 group** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} group

Syntax Description		
a		Specifies the 802.11a network.
b		Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display Cisco radio RF group settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11a group
Radio RF Grouping
 802.11a Group Mode..... AUTO
 802.11a Group Update Interval..... 600 seconds
 802.11a Group Leader..... xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
 802.11a Group Member..... xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
 802.11a Last Run..... 133 seconds ago
```

show advanced 802.11 l2roam

To display 802.11a or 802.11b/g Layer 2 client roaming information, use the **show advanced 802.11 l2roam** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} l2roam {rf-param | statistics} mac_address

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
rf-param	Specifies the Layer 2 frequency parameters.
statistics	Specifies the Layer 2 client roaming statistics.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show advanced 802.11b l2roam rf-param** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11b l2roam rf-param

L2Roam 802.11bg RF Parameters.....
  Config Mode..... Default
  Minimum RSSI..... -85
  Roam Hysteresis..... 2
  Scan Threshold..... -72
  Transition time..... 5
```


show advanced 802.11 logging

To display 802.11a or 802.11b RF event and performance logging, use the **show advanced 802.11 logging** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging

Syntax Description	a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
	b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display 802.11b RF event and performance logging:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11b logging
RF Event and Performance Logging
Channel Update Logging..... Off
Coverage Profile Logging..... Off
Foreign Profile Logging..... Off
Load Profile Logging..... Off
Noise Profile Logging..... Off
Performance Profile Logging..... Off
TxPower Update Logging..... Off
```

show advanced 802.11 monitor

To display the 802.11a or 802.11b default Cisco radio monitoring, use the **show advanced 802.11 monitor** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the radio monitoring for the 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11b monitor
Default 802.11b AP monitoring
 802.11b Monitor Mode..... enable
 802.11b Monitor Channels..... Country channels
 802.11b RRM Neighbor Discovery Type..... Transparent
 802.11b AP Coverage Interval..... 180 seconds
 802.11b AP Load Interval..... 60 seconds
 802.11b AP Noise Interval..... 180 seconds
 802.11b AP Signal Strength Interval..... 60 seconds
```

show advanced 802.11 profile

To display the 802.11a or 802.11b lightweight access point performance profiles, use the **show advanced 802.11 profile** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile {global | cisco_ap}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Specifies all Cisco lightweight access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of a specific Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the global configuration and statistics of an 802.11a profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11 profile global
Default 802.11a AP performance profiles
 802.11a Global Interference threshold..... 10%
 802.11a Global noise threshold..... -70 dBm
 802.11a Global RF utilization threshold..... 80%
 802.11a Global throughput threshold..... 1000000 bps
 802.11a Global clients threshold..... 12 clients
 802.11a Global coverage threshold..... 12 dB
 802.11a Global coverage exception level..... 80%
 802.11a Global client minimum exception lev..... 3 clients
```

The following example shows how to display the configuration and statistics of a specific access point profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11 profile AP1
Cisco AP performance profile not customized
```

This response indicates that the performance profile for this lightweight access point is using the global defaults and has not been individually configured.

show advanced 802.11 receiver

To display the configuration and statistics of the 802.11a or 802.11b receiver, use the **show advanced 802.11 receiver** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} receiver

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the configuration and statistics of the 802.11a network settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11 receiver
802.11a Receiver Settings
RxStart   : Signal Threshold..... 15
RxStart   : Signal Lamp Threshold..... 5
RxStart   : Preamble Power Threshold..... 2
RxReStart : Signal Jump Status..... Enabled
RxReStart : Signal Jump Threshold..... 10
TxStomp   : Low RSSI Status..... Enabled
TxStomp   : Low RSSI Threshold..... 30
TxStomp   : Wrong BSSID Status..... Enabled
TxStomp   : Wrong BSSID Data Only Status..... Enabled
RxAbort   : Raw Power Drop Status..... Disabled
RxAbort   : Raw Power Drop Threshold..... 10
RxAbort   : Low RSSI Status..... Disabled
RxAbort   : Low RSSI Threshold..... 0
RxAbort   : Wrong BSSID Status..... Disabled
RxAbort   : Wrong BSSID Data Only Status..... Disabled
```

show advanced 802.11 summary

To display the 802.11a or 802.11b Cisco lightweight access point name, channel, and transmit level summary, use the **show advanced 802.11 summary** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} summary

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the 802.11b access point settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11b summary
AP Name      MAC Address      Admin State  Operation State  Channel
TxPower
-----
CJ-1240      00:21:1b:ea:36:60  ENABLED      UP                161
1 ( )
CJ-1130      00:1f:ca:cf:b6:60  ENABLED      UP                56*
1 (*)
```



Note

An asterisk (*) next to a channel number or power level indicates that it is being controlled by the global algorithm settings.

show advanced 802.11 txpower

To display the 802.11a or 802.11b automatic transmit power assignment, use the **show advanced 802.11 txpower** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} txpower

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the configuration and statistics of the 802.11b transmit power cost:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11b txpower
Automatic Transmit Power Assignment
  Transmit Power Assignment Mode..... AUTO
  Transmit Power Update Interval..... 600 seconds
  Transmit Power Threshold..... -65 dBm
  Transmit Power Neighbor Count..... 3 APs
  Transmit Power Update Contribution..... SN.
  Transmit Power Assignment Leader..... xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
  Last Run..... 384 seconds ago
```

show advanced dot11-padding

To display the state of over-the-air frame padding on a wireless LAN controller, use the **show advanced dot11-padding** command.

show advanced dot11-padding

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to view the state of over-the-air frame padding:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced dot11-padding
dot11-padding..... Disabled
```

show client ccx rm

To display Cisco Client eXtension (CCX) client radio management report information, use the **show client ccx rm** command.

show client ccx rm *client_MAC* {**status** | {**report** {**chan-load** | **noise-hist** | **frame** | **beacon** | **pathloss**}}}

Syntax Description

<i>client_MAC</i>	Client MAC address.
status	Displays the client CCX radio management status information.
report	Displays the client CCX radio management report.
chan-load	Displays radio management channel load reports.
noise-hist	Displays radio management noise histogram reports.
beacon	Displays radio management beacon load reports.
frame	Displays radio management frame reports.
pathloss	Displays radio management path loss reports.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the client radio management status information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx rm 00:40:96:15:21:ac status
```

```
Client Mac Address..... 00:40:96:15:21:ac
Channel Load Request..... Enabled
Noise Histogram Request..... Enabled
Beacon Request..... Enabled
Frame Request..... Enabled
Interval..... 30
Iteration..... 10
```

The following example shows how to display the client radio management load reports:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx rm 00:40:96:15:21:ac report chan-load
```

```
Channel Load Report
Client Mac Address..... 00:40:96:ae:53:bc
Timestamp..... 788751121
Incapable Flag..... On
```



```

Refused Flag..... On
Chan CCA Busy Fraction
-----
1 194
2 86
3 103
4 0
5 178
6 82
7 103
8 95
9 13
10 222
11 75

```

The following example shows how to display the client radio management noise histogram reports:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client ccx rm 00:40:96:15:21:ac report noise-hist
```

```

Noise Histogram Report
Client Mac Address..... 00:40:96:15:21:ac
Timestamp..... 4294967295
Incapable Flag..... Off
Refused Flag..... Off
Chan RPI0 RPI1 RPI2 RPI3 RPI4 RPI5 RPI6 RPI7

```

show client location-calibration summary

To display client location calibration summary information, use the **show client location-calibration summary** command.

show client location-calibration summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the location calibration summary information:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show client location-calibration summary
MAC Address Interval
-----
10:10:10:10:10:10 60
21:21:21:21:21:21 45
```

show wps ap-authentication summary

To display the access point neighbor authentication configuration on the controller, use the **show wps ap-authentication summary** command.

show wps ap-authentication summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display a summary of the Wireless Protection System (WPS) access point neighbor authentication:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show wps ap-authentication summary
AP neighbor authentication is <disabled>.
Authentication alarm threshold is 1.
RF-Network Name: <B1>
```

Related Commands **config wps ap-authentication**

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands to configure Radio Resource Management (RRM).

config 802.11-a

To enable or disable the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point, use the **config 802.11-a** command.

config {**802.11-a49** | **802.11-a58**} {**enable** | **disable**} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

802.11-a49	Specifies the 4.9-GHz public safety channel.
802.11-a58	Specifies the 5.8-GHz public safety channel.
enable	Enables the use of this frequency on the designated access point.
disable	Disables the use of this frequency on the designated access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.

Command Default

The default 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 4.9-GHz public safety channel on ap_24 access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11-a
```

config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain

To configure the external antenna gain for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point, use the **config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain** commands.

config {802.11-a49 | 802.11-a58} antenna extAntGain *ant_gain* *cisco_ap* {global | *channel_no*}

Syntax Description

802.11-a49	Specifies the 4.9-GHz public safety channel.
802.11-a58	Specifies the 5.8-GHz public safety channel.
<i>ant_gain</i>	Value in .5-dBi units (for instance, 2.5 dBi = 5).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.
global	Specifies the antenna gain value to all channels.
<i>channel_no</i>	Antenna gain value for a specific channel.

Command Default

Channel properties are disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Before you enter the **config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain** command, disable the 802.11 Cisco radio with the **config 802.11-a disable** command.

After you configure the external antenna gain, use the **config 802.11-a enable** command to reenable the 802.11 Cisco radio.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an 802.11-a49 external antenna gain of 10 dBi for AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11-a antenna extAntGain 10 AP1
```

config 802.11-a channel ap

To configure the channel properties for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point, use the **config 802.11-a channel ap** command.

config {802.11-a49 | 802.11-a58} **channel ap** *cisco_ap* {**global** | *channel_no*}

Syntax Description

802.11-a49	Specifies the 4.9-GHz public safety channel.
802.11-a58	Specifies the 5.8-GHz public safety channel.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.
global	Enables the Dynamic Channel Assignment (DCA) on all 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz subband radios.
<i>channel_no</i>	Custom channel for a specific mesh access point. The range is 1 through 26, inclusive, for a 4.9-GHz band and 149 through 165, inclusive, for a 5.8-GHz band.

Command Default

Channel properties are disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the channel properties:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11-a channel ap
```

config 802.11-a txpower ap

To configure the transmission power properties for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point, use the **config 802.11-a txpower ap** command.

config {802.11-a49 | 802.11-a58} **txpower ap** *cisco_ap* {**global** | *power_level*}

Syntax Description

802.11-a49	Specifies the 4.9-GHz public safety channel.
802.11-a58	Specifies the 5.8-GHz public safety channel.
txpower	Configures transmission power properties.
ap	Configures access point channel settings.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.
global	Applies the transmission power value to all channels.
<i>power_level</i>	Transmission power value to the designated mesh access point. The range is from 1 to 5.

Command Default

The default transmission power properties for the 4.9-GHz and 5.8-GHz public safety channels on an access point is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an 802.11-a49 transmission power level of 4 for AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11-a txpower ap 4 AP1
```

config 802.11-abgn

To configure dual-band radio parameters on an access point, use the **config 802.11-abgn** command.

config 802.11-abgn {**cleanair** {**enable** | **disable**} {*cisco_ap* **band** *band*} | {**enable** | **disable**} {*cisco_ap*}}

Syntax Description

cleanair	Configures CleanAir on the dual-band radio.
enable	Enables CleanAir for both 2.4-GHz and 5-GHz radios.
disable	Disables CleanAir for both 2.4-GHz and 5-GHz radios.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.
band	Configures the radio band.
<i>band</i>	Radio band that can be 2.4-GHz or 5-GHz.
enable	Enables the dual-band radio on an access point.
disable	Disables the dual-band radio on an access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Only Cisco CleanAir-enabled access point radios can be configured for Cisco CleanAir.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Cisco CleanAir on an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11-abgn cleanair enable AP3600 band 5
```


config 802.11a 11acsupport

To configure 802.11ac 5-GHz parameters, use the **config 802.11a 11acsupport**

config 802.11a 11acsupport {enable | disable | mcs tx *mcs_index* ss *spatial_stream* {enable | disable}}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables 802.11ac 5-GHz mode.
disable	Disables 802.11ac 5-GHz mode.
mcs tx	Configures 802.11ac 5-GHz Modulation and Coding Scheme (MCS) rates at which data can be transmitted between the access point and the client.
tx	Configures 802.11ac 5-GHz MCS transmit rates.
<i>mcs_index</i>	MCS index value of 8 or 9. MCS data rates with index 8 or 9 are specific to 802.11ac. When you enable an MCS data rate with index 9, the data rate with MCS index 8 is automatically enabled.
ss	Configures the 802.11ac 5-GHz MCS spatial stream (SS).
<i>spatial_stream</i>	Spatial stream within which you can enable or disable an MCS data rate. Signals transmitted by the various antennae are multiplexed by using different spaces within the same spectral channel. These spaces are known as spatial streams. Three spatial streams are available within which you can enable or disable a MCS rate. The range is from 1 to 3.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Disabling the 802.11n/ac mode applies only to access radios. Backhaul radios always have 802.11n/ac mode enabled if they are 802.11n capable.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the MCS index for spatial stream 3:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a 11acsupport mcs tx 9 ss 3
```

config 802.11b 11gSupport

To enable or disable the Cisco wireless LAN solution 802.11g network, use the **config 802.11b 11gSupport** command.

config 802.11b 11gSupport {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 802.11g network.
disable	Disables the 802.11g network.

Command Default

The default network for Cisco wireless LAN solution 802.11g is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Before you enter the **config 802.11b 11gSupport** {enable | disable} command, disable the 802.11 Cisco radio with the **config 802.11 disable** command.

After you configure the support for the 802.11g network, use the **config 802.11 enable** command to enable the 802.11 radio.



Note

To disable an 802.11a, 802.11b and/or 802.11g network for an individual wireless LAN, use the **config wlan radio** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 802.11g network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b 11gSupport enable
Changing the 11gSupport will cause all the APs to reboot when you enable
802.11b network.
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/n) n
11gSupport not changed!
```

config 802.11b preamble

To change the 802.11b preamble as defined in subclause 18.2.2.2 to **long** (slower, but more reliable) or **short** (faster, but less reliable), use the **config 802.11b preamble** command.

config 802.11b preamble {long | short}

Syntax Description

long	Specifies the long 802.11b preamble.
short	Specifies the short 802.11b preamble.

Command Default

The default 802.11b preamble value is short.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Note

You must reboot the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (reset system) with save to implement this command.

This parameter must be set to **long** to optimize this Cisco wireless LAN controller for some clients, including SpectraLink NetLink telephones.

This command can be used any time that the CLI interface is active.

Examples

The following example shows how to change the 802.11b preamble to short:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b preamble short
(Cisco Controller) > (reset system with save)
```

Related Commands

show 802.11b

config 802.11h channelswitch

To configure an 802.11h channel switch announcement, use the **config 802.11h channelswitch** command.

config 802.11h channelswitch {enable {loud | quiet} | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 802.11h channel switch announcement.
disable	Disables the 802.11h channel switch announcement.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	- This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6. - The loud and quiet parameters were introduced in Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable an 802.11h switch announcement:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11h channelswitch disable
```

config 802.11h powerconstraint

To configure the 802.11h power constraint value, use the **config 802.11h powerconstraint** command.

config 802.11h powerconstraint *value*

Syntax Description

<i>value</i>	802.11h power constraint value.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11h power constraint to 5:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11h powerconstraint 5
```

Related Commands

show 802.11h

config 802.11h setchannel

To configure a new channel using 802.11h channel announcement, use the **config 802.11h setchannel** command.

config 802.11h setchannel *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a new channel using the 802.11h channel:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11h setchannel ap02
```

Related Commands

show 802.11h

config 802.11 11nsupport

To enable 802.11n support on the network, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network settings.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network settings.
enable	Enables the 802.11n support.
disable	Disables the 802.11n support.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 802.11n support on an 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority

To specify the aggregation method used for 802.11n packets, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority {0-7 | all} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
0-7	Specifies the aggregated MAC protocol data unit priority level between 0 through 7.
all	Configures all of the priority levels at once.
enable	Specifies the traffic associated with the priority level uses A-MPDU transmission.
disable	Specifies the traffic associated with the priority level uses A-MSDU transmission.

Command Default

By default, Priority 0 is enabled.

Usage Guidelines

Aggregation is the process of grouping packet data frames together rather than transmitting them separately. Two aggregation methods are available: Aggregated MAC Protocol Data Unit (A-MPDU) and Aggregated MAC Service Data Unit (A-MSDU). A-MPDU is performed in the software whereas A-MSDU is performed in the hardware.

Aggregated MAC Protocol Data Unit priority levels assigned per traffic type are as follows:

- 1—Background
- 2—Spare
- 0—Best effort
- 3—Excellent effort
- 4—Controlled load
- 5—Video, less than 100-ms latency and jitter
- 6—Voice, less than 10-ms latency and jitter
- 7—Network control
- all—Configure all of the priority levels at once.



Note

Configure the priority levels to match the aggregation method used by the clients.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure all the priority levels at once so that the traffic associated with the priority level uses A-MSDU transmission:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority all enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap

config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler

To configure the 802.11n-5 GHz A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler {enable | disable | timeout rt *timeout-value*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the 802.11n-5 GHz A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler.
disable	Disables the 802.11n-5 GHz A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler.
timeout rt	Configures the A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler realtime traffic timeout.
<i>timeout-value</i>	Timeout value in milliseconds. The valid range is between 1 millisecond to 1000 milliseconds.

Command Default

None

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that the 802.11 network is disabled before you enter this command.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler realtime traffic timeout of 100 milliseconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx scheduler timeout rt 100
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport antenna

To configure an access point to use a specific antenna, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport antenna** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport antenna *cisco_ap* {A | B | C | D} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a/n network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g/n network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point.
A/B/C/D	Specifies an antenna port.
enable	Enables the configuration.
disable	Disables the configuration.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure transmission to a single antenna for legacy orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 11nsupport antenna AP1 C enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport guard-interval

To configure the guard interval, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport guard-interval** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport guard-interval {any | long}

Syntax Description

any	Enables either a short or a long guard interval.
long	Enables only a long guard interval.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a long guard interval:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11 11nsupport guard-interval long
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx

To specify the modulation and coding scheme (MCS) rates at which data can be transmitted between the access point and the client, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport mcs tx {0-15} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
11nsupport	Specifies support for 802.11n devices.
mcs tx	Specifies the modulation and coding scheme data rates as follows: • 0 (7 Mbps) • 1 (14 Mbps) • 2 (21 Mbps) • 3 (29 Mbps) • 4 (43 Mbps) • 5 (58 Mbps) • 6 (65 Mbps) • 7 (72 Mbps) • 8 (14 Mbps) • 9 (29 Mbps) • 10 (43 Mbps) • 11 (58 Mbps) • 12 (87 Mbps) • 13 (116 Mbps) • 14 (130 Mbps) • 15 (144 Mbps)
enable	Enables this configuration.
disable	Disables this configuration.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify MCS rates:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport mcs tx 5 enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport
config wlan wmm required
config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 11nsupport rifs

To configure the Reduced Interframe Space (RIFS) between data frames and its acknowledgment, use the **config 802.11 11nsupport rifs** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} 11nsupport rifs {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables RIFS for the 802.11 network.
disable	Disables RIFS for the 802.11 network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable RIFS:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a 11nsupport rifs enable
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 11nsupport mcs tx
config 802.11a disable network
config 802.11a disable
config 802.11a channel ap
config 802.11a txpower ap
config 802.11a chan_width

config 802.11 antenna diversity

To configure the diversity option for 802.11 antennas, use the **config 802.11 antenna diversity** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna diversity {enable | sideA | sideB} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the diversity.
sideA	Specifies the diversity between the internal antennas and an external antenna connected to the Cisco lightweight access point left port.
sideB	Specifies the diversity between the internal antennas and an external antenna connected to the Cisco lightweight access point right port.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable antenna diversity for AP01 on an 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a antenna diversity enable AP01
```

The following example shows how to enable diversity for AP01 on an 802.11a network, using an external antenna connected to the Cisco lightweight access point left port (sideA):

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a antenna diversity sideA AP01
```


config 802.11 antenna extAntGain

To configure external antenna gain for an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 antenna extAntGain** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna extAntGain *antenna_gain cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>antenna_gain</i>	Antenna gain in 0.5 dBm units (for example, 2.5 dBm = 5).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Before you enter the **config 802.11 antenna extAntGain** command, disable the 802.11 Cisco radio with the **config 802.11 disable** command.

After you configure the external antenna gain, use the **config 802.11 enable** command to enable the 802.11 Cisco radio.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an *802.11a* external antenna gain of *0.5 dBm* for *API*:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11 antenna extAntGain 1 API
```

config 802.11 antenna mode

To configure the Cisco lightweight access point to use one internal antenna for an 802.11 sectorized 180-degree coverage pattern or both internal antennas for an 802.11 360-degree omnidirectional pattern, use the **config 802.11 antenna mode** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna mode {omni | sectorA | sectorB} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
omni	Specifies to use both internal antennas.
sectorA	Specifies to use only the side A internal antenna.
sectorB	Specifies to use only the side B internal antenna.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure access point AP01 antennas for a 360-degree omnidirectional pattern on an 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11 antenna mode omni AP01
```

config 802.11 antenna selection

To select the internal or external antenna selection for a Cisco lightweight access point on an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 antenna selection** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} antenna selection {internal | external} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
internal	Specifies the internal antenna.
external	Specifies the external antenna.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure access point AP02 on an 802.11b network to use the internal antenna:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a antenna selection internal AP02
```

config 802.11 channel

To configure an 802.11 network or a single access point for automatic or manual channel selection, use the **config 802.11 channel** command.

config 802.11 {**a** | **b**} **channel** {**global** [**auto** | **once** | **off** | **restart**]} | **ap** {*ap_name* [**global** | *channel*]}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Specifies the 802.11a operating channel that is automatically set by RRM and overrides the existing configuration setting.
auto	(Optional) Specifies that the channel is automatically set by Radio Resource Management (RRM) for the 802.11a radio.
once	(Optional) Specifies that the channel is automatically set once by RRM.
off	(Optional) Specifies that the automatic channel selection by RRM is disabled.
restarts	(Optional) Restarts the aggressive DCA cycle.
<i>ap_name</i>	Access point name.
<i>channel</i>	Manual channel number to be used by the access point. The supported channels depend on the specific access point used and the regulatory region.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When configuring 802.11 channels for a single lightweight access point, enter the **config 802.11 disable** command to disable the 802.11 network. Enter the **config 802.11 channel** command to set automatic channel selection by Radio Resource Management (RRM) or manually set the channel for the 802.11 radio, and enter the **config 802.11 enable** command to enable the 802.11 network.

**Note**

See the Channels and Maximum Power Settings for Cisco Aironet Lightweight Access Points document for the channels supported by your access point. The power levels and available channels are defined by the country code setting and are regulated on a country-by-country basis.

Examples

The following example shows how to have RRM automatically configure the 802.11a channels for automatic channel configuration based on the availability and interference:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a channel global auto
```

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11b channels one time based on the availability and interference:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11b channel global once
```

The following example shows how to turn 802.11a automatic channel configuration off:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a channel global off
```

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11b channels in access point AP01 for automatic channel configuration:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11b AP01 channel global
```

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11a channel 36 in access point AP01 as the default channel:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11a channel AP01 36
```

config 802.11 channel ap

To set the operating radio channel for an access point, use the **config 802.11 channel ap** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} channel ap *cisco_ap* {**global** | *channel_no*}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco access point.
global	Enables auto-RF on the designated access point.
<i>channel_no</i>	Default channel from 1 to 26, inclusive.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable auto-RF for access point AP01 on an 802.11b network:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config 802.11b channel ap AP01 global
```

config 802.11 chan_width

To configure the channel width for a particular access point, use the **config 802.11 chan_width** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} chan_width cisco_ap {20 | 40 | 80}

Syntax Description

a	Configures the 802.11a radio on slot 1 and 802.11ac radio on slot 2.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g radio.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Access point.
20	Allows the radio to communicate using only 20-MHz channels. Choose this option for legacy 802.11a radios, 20-MHz 802.11n radios, or 40-MHz 802.11n radios that you want to operate using only 20-MHz channels.
40	Allows 40-MHz 802.11n radios to communicate using two adjacent 20-MHz channels bonded together.
80	Allows 80-MHz 802.11ac radios to communicate using two adjacent 40-MHz channels bonded together.

Command Default

The default channel width is 20.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This parameter can be configured only if the primary channel is statically assigned.



Caution

We recommend that you do not configure 40-MHz channels in the 2.4-GHz radio band because severe co-channel interference can occur.

Statically configuring an access point's radio for 20- or 40-MHz mode overrides the globally configured DCA channel width setting (configured by using the **config advanced 802.11 channel dca chan-width-11n** command). If you change the static configuration back to global on the access point radio, the global DCA configuration overrides the channel width configuration that the access point was previously using.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the channel width for access point AP01 on an 802.11 network using 40-MHz channels:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a chan_width AP01 40
```

Related Commands

- config 802.11 11nsupport**
- config wlan wmm required**
- config 802.11 11nsupport a-mpdu tx priority**
- config 802.11a disable network**
- config 802.11a disable**
- config 802.11a channel ap**
- config 802.11b disable**
- config 802.11b channel ap**
- config 802.11a txpower ap**
- config 802.11a 11acsupport**

config 802.11 txPower

To configure the transmit power level for all access points or a single access point in an 802.11 network, use the **config 802.11 txPower** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} txPower {global {power_level | auto | max | min | once } | ap cisco_ap}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures the 802.11 transmit power level for all lightweight access points.
auto	(Optional) Specifies the power level is automatically set by Radio Resource Management (RRM) for the 802.11 Cisco radio.
once	(Optional) Specifies the power level is automatically set once by RRM.
<i>power_level</i>	(Optional) Manual Transmit power level number for the access point.
ap	Configures the 802.11 transmit power level for a specified lightweight access point.
<i>ap_name</i>	Access point name.

Command Default

The command default (**global, auto**) is for automatic configuration by RRM.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The supported power levels depends on the specific access point used and the regulatory region. For example, the 1240 series access point supports eight levels and the 1200 series access point supports six levels. See the Channels and Maximum Power Settings for Cisco Aironet Lightweight Access Points document for the maximum transmit power limits for your access point. The power levels and available channels are defined by the country code setting and are regulated on a country-by-country basis.

Examples

The following example shows how to automatically set the 802.11a radio transmit power level in all lightweight access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a txPower auto
```

The following example shows how to manually set the 802.11b radio transmit power to level 5 for all lightweight access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b txPower global 5
```

The following example shows how to automatically set the 802.11b radio transmit power for access point AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b txPower AP1 global
```

The following example shows how to manually set the 802.11a radio transmit power to power level 2 for access point AP1:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11b txPower AP1 2
```

Related Commands

show ap config 802.11a
config 802.11b txPower

config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig

To configure the Cisco unified wireless IP phone 7920 VISE parameters, use the **config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} 7920VSIEConfig {call-admission-limit *limit* | G711-CU-Quantum *quantum*}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
call-admission-limit	Configures the call admission limit for the 7920s.
G711-CU-Quantum	Configures the value supplied by the infrastructure indicating the current number of channel utilization units that would be used by a single G.711-20ms call.
<i>limit</i>	Call admission limit (from 0 to 255). The default value is 105.
<i>quantum</i>	G711 quantum value. The default value is 15.

Command Default

None.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the call admission limit for 7920 VISE parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 7920VSIEConfig call-admission-limit 4
```

config advanced 802.11 channel add

To add channel to the 802.11 networks auto RF channel list, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel add** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel add *channel_number*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
add	Adds a channel to the 802.11 network auto RF channel list.
<i>channel_number</i>	Channel number to add to the 802.11 network auto RF channel list.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a channel to the 802.11a network auto RF channel list:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 channel add 132
```

config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event

To configure CleanAir event driven Radio Resource Management (RRM) parameters for all 802.11 Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel cleanair-event {enable | disable | sensitivity [low | medium | high] | custom threshold *threshold_value*}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the CleanAir event-driven RRM parameters.
disable	Disables the CleanAir event-driven RRM parameters.
sensitivity	Sets the sensitivity for CleanAir event-driven RRM.
low	(Optional) Specifies low sensitivity.
medium	(Optional) Specifies medium sensitivity
high	(Optional) Specifies high sensitivity
custom	Specifies custom sensitivity.
threshold	Specifies the EDRRM AQ threshold value.
<i>threshold_value</i>	Number of custom threshold.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the CleanAir event-driven RRM parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event enable
```

The following example shows how to configure high sensitivity for CleanAir event-driven RRM:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event sensitivity high
```

config advanced 802.11 channel dca anchor-time

To specify the time of day when the Dynamic Channel Assignment (DCA) algorithm is to start, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel dca anchor-time** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel dca anchor-time *value*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>value</i>	Hour of the time between 0 and 23. These values represent the hour from 12:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the time of delay when the DCA algorithm starts:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel dca anchor-time 17
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 channel dca interval
config advanced 802.11 channel dca sensitivity
config advanced 802.11 channel

config advanced 802.11 channel dca chan-width-11n

To configure the Dynamic Channel Assignment (DCA) channel width for all 802.11n radios in the 5-GHz band, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel dca chan-width-11n** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel dca chan-width-11n {20 | 40 | 80}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
20	Sets the channel width for 802.11n radios to 20 MHz.
40	Sets the channel width for 802.11n radios to 40 MHz.
80	Sets the channel width for 802.11ac radios to 80-MHz.

Command Default

The default channel width is 20.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you choose 40, be sure to set at least two adjacent channels in the **config advanced 802.11 channel {add | delete} channel_number** command (for example, a primary channel of 36 and an extension channel of 40). If you set only one channel, that channel is not used for the 40-MHz channel width.

To override the globally configured DCA channel width setting, you can statically configure an access point's radio for 20- or 40-MHz mode using the **config 802.11 chan_width** command. If you then change the static configuration to global on the access point radio, the global DCA configuration overrides the channel width configuration that the access point was previously using.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a channel to the 802.11a network auto channel list:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a channel dca chan-width-11n 40
```

Examples

The following example shows how to set the channel width for the 802.11ac radio as 80-MHz:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a channel dca chan-width-11n 80
```

Related Commands

config 802.11 chan_width

config advanced 802.11 dca interval
config advanced 802.11 dca sensitivity
show advanced 802.11 channel
config 802.11a 11acsupport

config advanced 802.11 channel dca interval

To specify how often the Dynamic Channel Assignment (DCA) is allowed to run, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel dca interval** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel dca interval *value*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>value</i>	Valid values are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, or 24 hours. 0 is 10 minutes (600 seconds).

Command Default

The default DCA channel interval is 10 (10 minutes).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If your controller supports only OfficeExtend access points, we recommend that you set the DCA interval to 6 hours for optimal performance. For deployments with a combination of OfficeExtend access points and local access points, the range of 10 minutes to 24 hours can be used.

Examples

The following example shows how often the DCA algorithm is allowed to run:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel dca interval 8
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 dca anchor-time
config advanced 802.11 dca sensitivity
show advanced 802.11 channel

config advanced 802.11 channel dca min-metric

To configure the 5-GHz minimum RSSI energy metric for DCA, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel dca min-metric** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel dca *RSSI_value*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>RSSI_value</i>	Minimum received signal strength indicator (RSSI) that is required for the DCA to trigger a channel change. The range is from -100 to -60 dBm.

Command Default

The default minimum RSSI energy metric for DCA is -95 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the minimum 5-GHz RSSI energy metric for DCA:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a channel dca min-metric -80
```

In the above example, the RRM must detect an interference energy of at least -80 dBm in RSSI for the DCA to trigger a channel change.

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 dca interval

config advanced 802.11 dca anchor-time

show advanced 802.11 channel

config advanced 802.11 channel dca sensitivity

To specify how sensitive the Dynamic Channel Assignment (DCA) algorithm is to environmental changes (for example, signal, load, noise, and interference) when determining whether or not to change channels, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel dca sensitivity** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel dca sensitivity {low | medium | high}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
low	Specifies the DCA algorithm is not particularly sensitive to environmental changes. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for more information.
medium	Specifies the DCA algorithm is moderately sensitive to environmental changes. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for more information.
high	Specifies the DCA algorithm is highly sensitive to environmental changes. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for more information.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The DCA sensitivity thresholds vary by radio band as shown in the table below.

To aid in troubleshooting, the output of this command shows an error code for any failed calls. This table explains the possible error codes for failed calls.

Table 17: DCA Sensitivity Thresholds

Sensitivity	2.4-GHz DCA Sensitivity Threshold	5-GHz DCA Sensitivity Threshold
High	5 dB	5 dB
Medium	15 dB	20 dB

Sensitivity	2.4-GHz DCA Sensitivity Threshold	5-GHz DCA Sensitivity Threshold
Low	30 dB	35 dB

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the value of DCA algorithm's sensitivity to low:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel dca sensitivity low
```

Related Commands

```
config advanced 802.11 dca interval  
config advanced 802.11 dca anchor-time  
show advanced 802.11 channel
```

config advanced 802.11 channel foreign

To have Radio Resource Management (RRM) consider or ignore foreign 802.11a interference avoidance in making channel selection updates for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel foreign** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel foreign {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the foreign access point 802.11a interference avoidance in the channel assignment.
disable	Disables the foreign access point 802.11a interference avoidance in the channel assignment.

Command Default

The default value for the foreign access point 802.11a interference avoidance in the channel assignment is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to have RRM consider foreign 802.11a interference when making channel selection updates for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a channel foreign enable
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a channel
config advanced 802.11b channel foreign

config advanced 802.11 channel load

To have Radio Resource Management (RRM) consider or ignore the traffic load in making channel selection updates for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel load** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel load {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the Cisco lightweight access point 802.11a load avoidance in the channel assignment.
disable	Disables the Cisco lightweight access point 802.11a load avoidance in the channel assignment.

Command Default

The default value for Cisco lightweight access point 802.11a load avoidance in the channel assignment is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to have RRM consider the traffic load when making channel selection updates for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel load enable
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a channel
config advanced 802.11b channel load

config advanced 802.11 channel noise

To have Radio Resource Management (RRM) consider or ignore non-802.11a noise in making channel selection updates for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel noise** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel noise {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables non-802.11a noise avoidance in the channel assignment. or ignore.
disable	Disables the non-802.11a noise avoidance in the channel assignment.

Command Default

The default value for non-802.11a noise avoidance in the channel assignment is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to have RRM consider non-802.11a noise when making channel selection updates for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel noise enable
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a channel
config advanced 802.11b channel noise

config advanced 802.11 channel outdoor-ap-dca

To enable or disable the controller to avoid checking the non-Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) channels, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel outdoor-ap-dca** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel outdoor-ap-dca {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables 802.11 network DCA list option for outdoor access point.
disable	Disables 802.11 network DCA list option for outdoor access point.

Command Default

The default value for 802.11 network DCA list option for outdoor access point is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The **config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel outdoor-ap-dca {enable | disable}** command is applicable only for deployments having outdoor access points such as 1522 and 1524.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 802.11a DCA list option for outdoor access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a channel outdoor-ap-dca enable
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a channel
config advanced 802.11b channel noise

config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop

To enable or disable propagation of persistent devices, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel pda-prop {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the 802.11 network DCA list option for the outdoor access point.
disable	Disables the 802.11 network DCA list option for the outdoor access point.

Command Default

The default 802.11 network DCA list option for the outdoor access point is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable or disable propagation of persistent devices:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop enable
```

config advanced 802.11 channel update

To have Radio Resource Management (RRM) initiate a channel selection update for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel update** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel update

Syntax Description	a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
	b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to initiate a channel selection update for all 802.11a network access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a channel update
```

config advanced 802.11 coverage

To enable or disable coverage hole detection, use the **config advanced 802.11 coverage** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} coverage {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the coverage hole detection.
disable	Disables the coverage hole detection.

Command Default

The default coverage hole detection value is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If you enable coverage hole detection, the Cisco WLC automatically determines, based on data that is received from the access points, whether any access points have clients that are potentially located in areas with poor coverage.

If both the number and percentage of failed packets exceed the values that you entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate** commands for a 5-second period, the client is considered to be in a pre-alarm condition. The controller uses this information to distinguish between real and false coverage holes and excludes clients with poor roaming logic. A coverage hole is detected if both the number and percentage of failed clients meet or exceed the values entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage level global** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global** commands over a 90-second period. The Cisco WLC determines whether the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigates the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable coverage hole detection on an 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a coverage enable
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global
config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate
config advanced 802.11 coverage level global

config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count
config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold

config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global

To specify the percentage of clients on an access point that are experiencing a low signal level but cannot roam to another access point, use the **config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} coverage exception global *percent*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>percent</i>	Percentage of clients. Valid values are from 0 to 100%.

Command Default

The default percentage value for clients on an access point is 25%.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If both the number and percentage of failed packets exceed the values that you entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate** commands for a 5-second period, the client is considered to be in a pre-alarm condition. The controller uses this information to distinguish between real and false coverage holes and excludes clients with poor roaming logic. A coverage hole is detected if both the number and percentage of failed clients meet or exceed the values entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage level global** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global** commands over a 90-second period. The controller determines whether the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigates the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the percentage of clients for all 802.11a access points that are experiencing a low signal level:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global 50
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global
config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate
config advanced 802.11 coverage level global
config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count
config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold

config advanced 802.11 coverage

config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate

To specify the failure rate threshold for uplink data or voice packets, use the **config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} coverage {data | voice} fail-rate *percent*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
data	Specifies the threshold for data packets.
voice	Specifies the threshold for voice packets.
<i>percent</i>	Failure rate as a percentage. Valid values are from 1 to 100 percent.

Command Default

The default failure rate threshold uplink coverage fail-rate value is 20%.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If both the number and percentage of failed packets exceed the values that you entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate** commands for a 5-second period, the client is considered to be in a pre-alarm condition. The controller uses this information to distinguish between real and false coverage holes and excludes clients with poor roaming logic. A coverage hole is detected if both the number and percentage of failed clients meet or exceed the values entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage level global** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global** commands over a 90-second period. The controller determines whether the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigates the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold count for minimum uplink failures for data packets:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate 80
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global
config advanced 802.11 coverage level global

config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count
config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold
config advanced 802.11 coverage

config advanced 802.11 coverage level global

To specify the minimum number of clients on an access point with an received signal strength indication (RSSI) value at or below the data or voice RSSI threshold, use the **config advanced 802.11 coverage level global** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} coverage level global *clients*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>clients</i>	Minimum number of clients. Valid values are from 1 to 75.

Command Default

The default minimum number of clients on an access point is 3.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If both the number and percentage of failed packets exceed the values that you entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate** commands for a 5-second period, the client is considered to be in a pre-alarm condition. The controller uses this information to distinguish between real and false coverage holes and excludes clients with poor roaming logic. A coverage hole is detected if both the number and percentage of failed clients meet or exceed the values entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage level global** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global** commands over a 90-second period. The controller determines whether the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigates the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the minimum number of clients on all 802.11a access points with an RSSI value at or below the RSSI threshold:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 coverage level global 60
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global
config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate
config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count
config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold

config advanced 802.11 coverage

config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count

To specify the minimum failure count threshold for uplink data or voice packets, use the **config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} coverage {data | voice} packet-count *packets*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
data	Specifies the threshold for data packets.
voice	Specifies the threshold for voice packets.
<i>packets</i>	Minimum number of packets. Valid values are from 1 to 255 packets.

Command Default

The default failure count threshold for uplink data or voice packets is 10.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If both the number and percentage of failed packets exceed the values that you entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate** commands for a 5-second period, the client is considered to be in a pre-alarm condition. The controller uses this information to distinguish between real and false coverage holes and excludes clients with poor roaming logic. A coverage hole is detected if both the number and percentage of failed clients meet or exceed the values entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage level global** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global** commands over a 90-second period. The controller determines whether the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigates the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the failure count threshold for uplink data packets:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count 100
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global
config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate
config advanced 802.11 coverage level global

config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold

config advanced 802.11 coverage

config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold

To specify the minimum receive signal strength indication (RSSI) value for packets that are received by an access point, use the **config advanced 802.11 coverage rssi-threshold** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} coverage {data | voice} rssi-threshold *rssi*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
data	Specifies the threshold for data packets.
voice	Specifies the threshold for voice packets.
<i>rssi</i>	Valid values are from –60 to –90 dBm.

Command Default

- The default RSSI value for data packets is –80 dBm.
- The default RSSI value for voice packets is –75 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The *rssi* value that you enter is used to identify coverage holes (or areas of poor coverage) within your network. If the access point receives a packet in the data or voice queue with an RSSI value that is below the value that you enter, a potential coverage hole has been detected.

The access point takes RSSI measurements every 5 seconds and reports them to the controller in 90-second intervals.

If both the number and percentage of failed packets exceed the values that you entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate** commands for a 5-second period, the client is considered to be in a pre-alarm condition. The controller uses this information to distinguish between real and false coverage holes and excludes clients with poor roaming logic. A coverage hole is detected if both the number and percentage of failed clients meet or exceed the values entered in the **config advanced 802.11 coverage level global** and **config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global** commands over a 90-second period. The controller determines whether the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigates the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the minimum receive signal strength indication threshold value for data packets that are received by an 802.11a access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a coverage rssi-threshold -60
```

Related Commands

- config advanced 802.11 coverage exception global
- config advanced 802.11 coverage fail-rate
- config advanced 802.11 coverage level global
- config advanced 802.11 coverage packet-count
- config advanced 802.11 coverage

config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters

To enable a specific enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile on the 802.11a network, use the **config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} edca-parameters {wmm-default | svp-voice | optimized-voice | optimized-video-voice | custom-voice}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
wmm-default	Enables the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) default parameters. Choose this option when voice or video services are not deployed on your network.
svp-voice	Enables Spectralink voice priority parameters. Choose this option if Spectralink phones are deployed on your network to improve the quality of calls.
optimized-voice	Enables EDCA voice-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when voice services other than Spectralink are deployed on your network.
optimized-video-voice	Enables EDCA voice- and video-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when both voice and video services are deployed on your network. Note If you deploy video services, admission control (ACM) must be disabled.
custom-voice	Enables custom voice EDCA parameters for 802.11a. The EDCA parameters under this option also match the 6.0 WMM EDCA parameters when this profile is applied.

Command Default

The default EDCA parameter is **wmm-default**.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Spectralink voice priority parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 edca-parameters svp-voice
```

Related Commands

show 802.11a

config advanced 802.11b edca-parameters

config advanced 802.11 factory

To reset 802.11a advanced settings back to the factory defaults, use the **config advanced 802.11 factory** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} factory

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to return all the 802.11a advanced settings to their factory defaults:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a factory
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a channel

config advanced 802.11 group-member

To configure members in 802.11 static RF group, use the **config advanced 802.11 group-member** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} group-member {add | remove} controller controller-ip-address

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
add	Adds a controller to the static RF group.
remove	Removes a controller from the static RF group.
<i>controller</i>	Name of the controller to be added.
<i>controller-ip-address</i>	IP address of the controller to be added.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a controller in the 802.11a automatic RF group:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a group-member add cisco-controller 209.165.200.225
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a group
config advanced 802.11 group-mode

config advanced 802.11 group-mode

To set the 802.11a automatic RF group selection mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 group-mode** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} group-mode {auto | leader | off | restart}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
auto	Sets the 802.11a RF group selection to automatic update mode.
leader	Sets the 802.11a RF group selection to static mode, and sets this controller as the group leader.
off	Sets the 802.11a RF group selection to off.
restart	Restarts the 802.11a RF group selection.

Command Default

The default 802.11a automatic RF group selection mode is auto.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11a automatic RF group selection mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a group-mode auto
```

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11a automatic RF group selection mode off:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a group-mode off
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a group
config advanced 802.11 group-member

config advanced 802.11 logging channel

To turn the channel change logging mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 logging channel** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging channel {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
logging channel	Logs channel changes.
on	Enables the 802.11 channel logging.
off	Disables 802.11 channel logging.

Command Default

The default channel change logging mode is Off (disabled).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn the 802.11a logging channel selection mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a logging channel on
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a logging
config advanced 802.11b logging channel

config advanced 802.11 logging coverage

To turn the coverage profile logging mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 logging coverage** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging coverage {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
on	Enables the 802.11 coverage profile violation logging.
off	Disables the 802.11 coverage profile violation logging.

Command Default

The default coverage profile logging mode is Off (disabled).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn the 802.11a coverage profile violation logging selection mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a logging coverage on
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a logging
config advanced 802.11b logging coverage

config advanced 802.11 logging foreign

To turn the foreign interference profile logging mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 logging foreign** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging foreign {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
on	Enables the 802.11 foreign interference profile violation logging.
off	Disables the 802.11 foreign interference profile violation logging.

Command Default

The default foreign interference profile logging mode is Off (disabled).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn the 802.11a foreign interference profile violation logging selection mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a logging foreign on
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a logging
config advanced 802.11b logging foreign

config advanced 802.11 logging load

To turn the 802.11a load profile logging mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 logging load** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging load {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
on	Enables the 802.11 load profile violation logging.
off	Disables the 802.11 load profile violation logging.

Command Default

The default 802.11a load profile logging mode is Off (disabled).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn the 802.11a load profile logging mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 logging load on
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a logging
config advanced 802.11b logging load

config advanced 802.11 logging noise

To turn the 802.11a noise profile logging mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 logging noise** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging noise {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
on	Enables the 802.11 noise profile violation logging.
off	Disables the 802.11 noise profile violation logging.

Command Default

The default 802.11a noise profile logging mode is off (disabled).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn the 802.11a noise profile logging mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a logging noise on
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a logging
config advanced 802.11b logging noise

config advanced 802.11 logging performance

To turn the 802.11a performance profile logging mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 logging performance** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging performance {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
on	Enables the 802.11 performance profile violation logging.
off	Disables the 802.11 performance profile violation logging.

Command Default

The default 802.11a performance profile logging mode is off (disabled).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn the 802.11a performance profile logging mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a logging performance on
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a logging
config advanced 802.11b logging performance

config advanced 802.11 logging txpower

To turn the 802.11a transmit power change logging mode on or off, use the **config advanced 802.11 logging txpower** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} logging txpower {on | off}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
on	Enables the 802.11 transmit power change logging.
off	Disables the 802.11 transmit power change logging.

Command Default

The default 802.11a transmit power change logging mode is off (disabled).

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to turn the 802.11a transmit power change mode on:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 logging txpower off
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11 logging
config advanced 802.11b logging power

config advanced 802.11 monitor channel-list

To set the 802.11a noise, interference, and rogue monitoring channel list, use the **config advanced 802.11 monitor channel-list** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor channel-list {all | country | dca}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
all	Monitors all channels.
country	Monitors the channels used in the configured country code.
dca	Monitors the channels used by the automatic channel assignment.

Command Default

The default 802.11a noise, interference, and rogue monitoring channel list is country.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to monitor the channels used in the configured country:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 monitor channel-list country
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a monitor coverage

config advanced 802.11 monitor coverage

To set the coverage measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds, use the **config advanced 802.11 monitor coverage** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor coverage *seconds*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>seconds</i>	Coverage measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds.

Command Default

The default coverage measurement interval is 180 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the coverage measurement interval to 60 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 monitor coverage 60
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a monitor
config advanced 802.11b monitor coverage

config advanced 802.11 monitor load

To set the load measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds, use the **config advanced 802.11 monitor load** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor load *seconds*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>seconds</i>	Load measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds.

Command Default

The default load measurement interval is 60 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the load measurement interval to 60 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 monitor load 60
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a monitor
config advanced 802.11b monitor load

config advanced 802.11 monitor mode

To enable or disable 802.11a access point monitoring, use the **config advanced 802.11 monitor mode** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor mode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the 802.11 access point monitoring.
disable	Disables the 802.11 access point monitoring.

Command Default

The default 802.11a access point monitoring is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the 802.11a access point monitoring:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a monitor mode enable
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a monitor
config advanced 802.11b monitor mode

config advanced 802.11 monitor ndp-type

To configure the 802.11 access point radio resource management (RRM) Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) type, use the **config advanced 802.11 monitor ndp-type** command:

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor ndp-type {protected | transparent}

Syntax Description	a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
	b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
	protected	Specifies the Tx RRM protected NDP.
	transparent	Specifies the Tx RRM transparent NDP.

Command Default	None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	Before you configure the 802.11 access point RRM NDP type, ensure that you have disabled the network by entering the config 802.11 disable network command.

Examples	The following example shows how to enable the 802.11a access point RRM NDP type as protected:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 monitor ndp-type protected
```

Related Commands	config advanced 802.11 monitor
	config advanced 802.11 monitor mode
	config advanced 802.11 disable

config advanced 802.11 monitor noise

To set the 802.11a noise measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds, use the **config advanced 802.11 monitor noise** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor noise *seconds*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>seconds</i>	Noise measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds.

Command Default

The default 802.11a noise measurement interval is 80 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the noise measurement interval to 120 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 monitor noise 120
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a monitor
config advanced 802.11b monitor noise

config advanced 802.11 monitor signal

To set the signal measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds, use the **config advanced 802.11 monitor signal** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} monitor signal *seconds*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>seconds</i>	Signal measurement interval between 60 and 3600 seconds.

Command Default

The default signal measurement interval is 60 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the signal measurement interval to 120 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 monitor signal 120
```

Related Commands

show advanced 802.11a monitor
config advanced 802.11b monitor signal

config advanced 802.11 profile foreign

To set the foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold between 0 and 100 percent, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile foreign** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile foreign {global | *cisco_ap*} percent

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>percent</i>	802.11a foreign 802.11a interference threshold between 0 and 100 percent.

Command Default

The default foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold value is 10.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold for all Cisco lightweight access points to 50 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11a profile foreign global 50
```

The following example shows how to set the foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold for AP1 to 0 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile foreign AP1 0
```

config advanced 802.11 profile noise

To set the 802.11a foreign noise threshold between –127 and 0 dBm, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile noise** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile noise {global | cisco_ap} dBm

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a/n network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g/n network.
global	Configures all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access point specific profiles.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>dBm</i>	802.11a foreign noise threshold between –127 and 0 dBm.

Command Default

The default foreign noise threshold value is –70 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the 802.11a foreign noise threshold for all Cisco lightweight access points to –127 dBm:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11a profile noise global -127
```

The following example shows how to set the 802.11a foreign noise threshold for AP1 to 0 dBm:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11a profile noise AP1 0
```

config advanced 802.11 profile throughput

To set the Cisco lightweight access point data-rate throughput threshold between 1000 and 10000000 bytes per second, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile throughput** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} **profile throughput** {global | cisco_ap} *value*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access point specific profiles.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>value</i>	802.11a Cisco lightweight access point throughput threshold between 1000 and 10000000 bytes per second.

Command Default

The default Cisco lightweight access point data-rate throughput threshold value is 1,000,000 bytes per second.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set all Cisco lightweight access point data-rate thresholds to 1000 bytes per second:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile throughput global 1000
```

The following example shows how to set the AP1 data-rate threshold to 10000000 bytes per second:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile throughput AP1 10000000
```

config advanced 802.11 profile utilization

To set the RF utilization threshold between 0 and 100 percent, use the **config advanced 802.11 profile utilization** command. The operating system generates a trap when this threshold is exceeded.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} profile utilization {global | *cisco_ap*} percent

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
global	Configures a global Cisco lightweight access point specific profile.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.
<i>percent</i>	802.11a RF utilization threshold between 0 and 100 percent.

Command Default

The default RF utilization threshold value is 80 percent.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the RF utilization threshold for all Cisco lightweight access points to 0 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile utilization global 0
```

The following example shows how to set the RF utilization threshold for AP1 to 100 percent:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config advanced 802.11 profile utilization AP1 100
```

config advanced 802.11 receiver

To set the advanced receiver configuration settings, use the **config advanced 802.11 receiver** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} receiver {default | rxstart jumpThreshold value}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
receiver	Specifies the receiver configuration.
default	Specifies the default advanced receiver configuration.
rxstartjumpThreshold	Specifies the receiver start signal.
<i>value</i>	Jump threshold configuration value between 0 and 127.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent changes to receiver parameters while the network is enabled:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 receiver default
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11b receiver

config advanced 802.11 tpc-version

To configure the Transmit Power Control (TPC) version for a radio, use the **config advanced 802.11 tpc-version** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} tpc-version {1 | 2}

Syntax Description

1	Specifies the TPC version 1 that offers strong signal coverage and stability.
2	Specifies TPC version 2 is for scenarios where voice calls are extensively used. The Tx power is dynamically adjusted with the goal of minimum interference. It is suitable for dense networks. In this mode, there could be higher roaming delays and coverage hole incidents.

Command Default

The default TPC version for a radio is 1.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the TPC version as 1 for the 802.11a radio:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a tpc-version 1
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 tpcv1-thresh

config advanced 802.11 tpcv1-thresh

To configure the threshold for Transmit Power Control (TPC) version 1 of a radio, use the **config advanced 802.11 tpcv1-thresh** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} tpcv1-thresh *threshold*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g/n network.
<i>threshold</i>	Threshold value between –50 dBm to –80 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold as –60 dBm for TPC version 1 of the 802.11a radio:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 tpcv1-thresh -60
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 tpc-thresh
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-thresh

config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-intense

To configure the computational intensity for Transmit Power Control (TPC) version 2 of a radio, use the **config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-intense** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} tpcv2-intense *intensity*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g/n network.
<i>intensity</i>	Computational intensity value between 1 to 100.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the computational intensity as 50 for TPC version 2 of the 802.11a radio:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-intense 50
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 tpc-thresh
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-thresh
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-per-chan

config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-per-chan

To configure the Transmit Power Control Version 2 on a per-channel basis, use the **config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-per-chan** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} tpcv2-per-chan {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the configuration of TPC version 2 on a per-channel basis.
disable	Disables the configuration of TPC version 2 on a per-channel basis.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable TPC version 2 on a per-channel basis for the 802.11a radio:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-per-chan enable
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 tpc-thresh
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-thresh
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-intense

config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-thresh

To configure the threshold for Transmit Power Control (TPC) version 2 of a radio, use the **config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-thresh** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} tpcv2-thresh *threshold*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>threshold</i>	Threshold value between –50 dBm to –80 dBm.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold as –60 dBm for TPC version 2 of the 802.11a radio:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a tpcv2-thresh -60
```

Related Commands

config advanced 802.11 tpc-thresh
config advanced 802.11 tpcv1-thresh
config advanced 802.11 tpcv2-per-chan

config advanced 802.11 txpower-update

To initiate updates of the 802.11a transmit power for every Cisco lightweight access point, use the **config advanced 802.11 txpower-update** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} txpower-update

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to initiate updates of 802.11a transmit power for an 802.11a access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 txpower-update
```

Related Commands

config advance 802.11b txpower-update

config advanced dot11-padding

To enable or disable over-the-air frame padding, use the **config advanced dot11-padding** command.

config advanced dot11-padding {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the over-the-air frame padding.
disable	Disables the over-the-air frame padding.

Command Default

The default over-the-air frame padding is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable over-the-air frame padding:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced dot11-padding enable
```

Related Commands

debug dot11
debug dot11 mgmt interface
debug dot11 mgmt msg
debug dot11 mgmt ssid
debug dot11 mgmt state-machine
debug dot11 mgmt station
show advanced dot11-padding

config client location-calibration

To configure link aggregation, use the **config client location-calibration** command.

config client location-calibration {**enable** *mac_address interval* | **disable** *mac_address*}

Syntax Description

enable	(Optional) Specifies that client location calibration is enabled.
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.
<i>interval</i>	Measurement interval in seconds.
disable	(Optional) Specifies that client location calibration is disabled.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the client location calibration for the client 37:15:85:2a with a measurement interval of 45 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config client location-calibration enable 37:15:86:2a:Bc:cf 45
```

config network rf-network-name

To set the RF-Network name, use the **config network rf-network-name** command.

config network rf-network-name *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	RF-Network name. The name can contain up to 19 characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the RF-network name to travelers:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config network rf-network-name travelers
```

Related Commands

show network summary

Configuring 802.11k and Assisted Roaming

This section lists the commands for configuring, displaying, and debugging 802.11k and assisted roaming settings on the controller.

config assisted-roaming

To configure assisted roaming parameters on the controller, use the **config assisted-roaming** command.

config assisted-roaming {**denial-maximum** *count* | **floor-bias** *RSSI* | **prediction-minimum** *number_of_APs*}

Syntax Description

denial-maximum	Configures the maximum number of counts for association denial.
<i>count</i>	Maximum number of times that a client is denied for association when the association request that was sent to an access point does not match any access point on the prediction list. The range is from 1 to 10.
floor-bias	Configures the RSSI bias for access points on the same floor.
<i>RSSI</i>	RSSI bias for access points on the same floor. The range is from 5 to 25. Access points on the same floor have more preference.
prediction-minimum	Configures the minimum number of optimized access points for the assisted roaming feature.
<i>number_of_APs</i>	Minimum number of optimized access points for the assisted roaming feature. The range is from 1 to 6. If the number of access points in the prediction assigned to the client is smaller than this number, the assisted roaming feature does not work.

Command Default

The default RSSI bias for access points on the same floor is 15 dBm.

Usage Guidelines

802.11k allows a client to request a neighbor report that contains information about known neighbor access points, which can be used for a service set transition. The neighbor list reduces the need for active and passive scanning.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the minimum number of optimized access points for the assisted roaming feature:

```
> config assisted-roaming prediction-minimum 4
```

Related Commands

config wlan assisted-roaming
show assisted-roaming
debug 11k

config wlan assisted-roaming

To configure assisted roaming on a WLAN, use the **config wlan assisted-roaming** command.

config wlan assisted-roaming {**neighbor-list** | **dual-list** | **prediction**} {**enable** | **disable**} *wlan_id*

Syntax Description	neighbor-list	Configures an 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN.
	dual-list	Configures a dual band 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN. The default is the band that the client is currently associated with.
	prediction	Configures an assisted roaming optimization prediction for a WLAN.
	enable	Enables the configuration on the WLAN.
	disable	Disables the configuration on the WLAN.
	<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512 (inclusive).

Command Default	The 802.11k neighbor list is enabled for all WLANs.
	By default, dual band list is enabled if the neighbor list feature is enabled for the WLAN.

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines	When you enable the assisted roaming prediction list, a warning appears and load balancing is disabled for the WLAN, if load balancing is already enabled on the WLAN.

Examples	The following example shows how to enable an 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN:
	(Cisco Controller) > config wlan assisted-roaming neighbor-list enable 1

show assisted-roaming

To display assisted roaming and 802.11k configurations, use the **show assisted-roaming** command.

show assisted-roaming

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None.

Examples This example shows how to display assisted roaming and 802.11k configurations:

```
> show assisted-roaming
Assisted Roaming and 80211k Information:
Floor RSSI Bias..... 15 dBm
Maximum Denial..... 2 counts
Minimum Optimized Neighbor Assigned..... 2 neighbors

Assisted Roaming Performance Chart:
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [0] = 0
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [1] = 0
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [2] = 0
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [3] = 0
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [4] = 0
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [5] = 0
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [6] = 0
Matching Assigned Neighbor..... [7] = 0
No Matching Neighbor..... [8] = 0
No Neighbor Assigned..... [9] = 0
```

Related Commands

- config assisted-roaming**
- config wlan assisted-roaming**
- debug 11k**

debug 11k

To configure the debugging of 802.11k settings, use the **debug 11k** command.

debug 11k {all | detail | errors | events | history | optimization | simulation} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all 802.11k messages.
detail	Configures the debugging of 802.11k details.
errors	Configures the debugging of 802.11k errors.
events	Configures the debugging of all 802.11k events.
history	Configures the debugging of all 802.11k history. The Cisco WLC collects roam history of the client.
optimization	Configures the debugging of 802.11k optimizations. You can view optimization steps of neighbor lists.
simulation	Configures the debugging of 802.11k simulation data. You can view details of client roaming parameters and import them for offline simulation.
enable	Enables the 802.1k debugging.
disable	Disables the 802.1k debugging.

Command Default

None.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the debugging of 802.11k simulation data:

```
> debug 11k simulation enable
```

Related Commands

config assisted-roaming
config wlan assisted-roaming
show assisted-roaming

debug Commands

This section lists the **debug** commands to manage Radio Resource Management (RRM) settings of the controller.

**Caution**

Debug commands are reserved for use only under the direction of Cisco personnel. Do not use these commands without direction from Cisco-certified staff.

debug airewave-director

To configure the debugging of Airewave Director software, use the **debug airewave-director** command.

debug airewave-director {all | channel | detail | error | group | manager | message | packet | power | profile | radar | rf-change} {enable | disable}

Syntax	Description
all	Configures the debugging of all Airewave Director logs.
channel	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director channel assignment protocol.
detail	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director detail logs.
error	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director error logs.
group	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director grouping protocol.
manager	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director manager.
message	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director messages.
packet	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director packets.
power	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director power assignment protocol and coverage hole detection.
profile	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director profile events.
radar	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director radar detection/avoidance protocol.
rf-change	Configures the debugging of the Airewave Director rf changes.
enable	Enables the Airewave Director debugging.
disable	Disables the Airewave Director debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of Airewave Director profile events:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug airewave-director profile enable
```

Related Commands

debug disable-all
show sysinfo

debug dot11

To configure the debugging of 802.11 events, use the **debug dot11** command.

debug dot11 {all | load-balancing | management | mobile | nmsp | probe | rldp | rogue | state} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all 802.11 messages.
load-balancing	Configures the debugging of 802.11 load balancing events.
management	Configures the debugging of 802.11 MAC management messages.
mobile	Configures the debugging of 802.11 mobile events.
nmsp	Configures the debugging of the 802.11 NMSP interface events.
probe	Configures the debugging of probe.
rldp	Configures the debugging of 802.11 Rogue Location Discovery.
rogue	Configures the debugging of 802.11 rogue events.
state	Configures the debugging of 802.11 mobile state transitions.
enable	Enables the 802.11 debugging.
disable	Disables the 802.11 debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of 802.11 settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug dot11 state enable  
(Cisco Controller) > debug dot11 mobile enable
```

Related Commands

- debug disable-all**
- debug dot11 mgmt interface**
- debug dot11 mgmt msg**
- debug dot11 mgmt ssid**
- debug dot11 mgmt state-machine**
- debug dot11 mgmt station**



PART IX

CleanAir Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 1667](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points. This section describes the Cisco CleanAir commands and contains the following sections:

- [show Commands, page 1667](#)
- [config Commands, page 1677](#)
- [test Commands, page 1686](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands to display information about the CleanAir configurations on the controller.

show 802.11 cleanair

To display the multicast-direct configuration state, use the **show 802.11 cleanair** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h} cleanair config

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.
config	Displays the network Cleanair configuration.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the 802.11a cleanair configuration:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show 802.11a cleanair
Clean Air Solution..... Enabled
Air Quality Settings:
  Air Quality Reporting..... Enabled
  Air Quality Reporting Period (min)..... 15
  Air Quality Alarms..... Enabled
  Air Quality Alarm Threshold..... 35 Interference Device
Settings:
  Interference Device Reporting..... Enabled
  Interference Device Types:
    TDD Transmitter..... Disabled
    Jammer..... Disabled
    Continuous Transmitter..... Disabled
    DECT-like Phone..... Disabled
    Video Camera..... Disabled
    WiFi Inverted..... Disabled
    WiFi Invalid Channel..... Disabled
    SuperAG..... Disabled
    Radar..... Disabled
    Canopy..... Disabled
    WiMax Mobile..... Disabled
    WiMax Fixed..... Disabled
  Interference Device Alarms..... Enabled
  Interference Device Types Triggering Alarms:
    TDD Transmitter..... Disabled
```

```
Jammer..... Disabled
Continuous Transmitter..... Disabled
DECT-like Phone..... Disabled
Video Camera..... Disabled
WiFi Inverted..... Disabled
WiFi Invalid Channel..... Disabled
SuperAG..... Disabled
Radar..... Disabled
Canopy..... Disabled
WiMax Mobile..... Disabled
WiMax Fixed..... Disabled Additional
Clean Air Settings:
  CleanAir Event-driven RRM State..... Enabled
  CleanAir Driven RRM Sensitivity..... Medium
  CleanAir Persistent Devices state..... Disabled
```

show 802.11 cleanair air-quality summary

To display the air quality summary information for the 802.11 networks, use the **show 802.11 cleanair air-quality summary** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h} cleanair air-quality summary

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.
summary	Displays a summary of 802.11 radio band air quality information.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the air quality information for the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show 802.11a cleanair air-quality summary
AQ = Air Quality
DFS = Dynamic Frequency Selection
AP Name          Channel  Avg AQ  Min AQ  Interferers  DFS
-----
CISCO_AP3500     36    95    70     0
CISCO_AP3500     40    93    75     0
```

show 802.11 cleanair air-quality worst

To display the worst air quality information for the 802.11 networks, use the **show 802.11 cleanair air-quality worst** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h} cleanair air-quality worst

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.
worst	Displays the worst air quality information for 802.11 networks.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display worst air quality information for the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show 802.11 cleanair air-quality worst
AQ = Air Quality
DFS = Dynamic Frequency Selection
AP Name          Channel  Avg AQ  Min AQ  Interferers  DFS
-----
CISCO_AP3500     1    83   57    3    5
```

show 802.11 cleanair device ap

To display the information of the device access point on the 802.11 radio band, use the **show 802.11 cleanair device ap** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h} cleanair device ap *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Specified access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the device access point for the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show 802.11a cleanair device ap AP_3500
```

DC = Duty Cycle (%)

ISI = Interference Severity Index (1-Low Interference, 100-High Interference)

RSSI = Received Signal Strength Index (dBm)

DevID = Device ID

No	ClusterID	DevID	Type	AP Name	ISI
RSSI	DC	Channel			
1	c2:f7:40:00:00:03	0x8001	DECT phone	CISCO_AP3500	3
	149,153,157,161				
2	c2:f7:40:00:00:51	0x8002	Radar	CISCO_AP3500	2
	153,157,161,165				
3	c2:f7:40:00:00:03	0x8005	Canopy	CISCO_AP3500	2
	153,157,161,165				

show 802.11 cleanair device type

To display the information of all the interferers device type detected by a specific access point on the 802.11 radio band, use the **show 802.11 cleanair device type** command.

show 802.11 {a | b | h} cleanair device type *device_type*

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
h	Specifies the 802.11h network.
<i>device_type</i>	Interferer device type for a specified radio band. The device type is one of the following: • tdd-tx—Tdd-transmitter device information. • jammer—Jammer device information. • cont-tx—Continuous-transmitter devices information. • dect-like—Dect-like phone devices information. • video—Video devices information. • 802.11-inv—WiFi inverted devices information. • 802.11-nonstd—Nonstandard WiFi devices information. • superag—Superag devices information. • canopy—Canopy devices information. • wimax-mobile—WiMax mobile devices information. • wimax-fixed—WiMax fixed devices information.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of all the interferers detected by a specified access point for the 802.11a network:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show 802.11a cleanair device type canopy
DC = Duty Cycle (%)
ISI = Interference Severity Index (1-Low Interference, 100-High
Interference)
RSSI = Received Signal Strength Index (dBm)
DevID = Device ID
No ClusterID      DevID  Type          AP Name          ISI
RSSI   DC   Channel
-----
-----
1c2:f7:40:00:00:03 0x8005 Canopy      CISCO_AP3500    2    -62      2
153,157,161,165
```

show advanced 802.11 channel

To display the automatic channel assignment configuration and statistics, use the **show advanced 802.11 channel** command.

show advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel

Syntax Description	a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
	b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the automatic channel assignment configuration and statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show advanced 802.11a channel
Automatic Channel Assignment
  Channel Assignment Mode..... AUTO
  Channel Update Interval..... 600 seconds [startup]
  Anchor time (Hour of the day)..... 0
  Channel Update Contribution..... SNI.
  Channel Assignment Leader..... 00:1a:6d:dd:1e:40
  Last Run..... 129 seconds ago
  DCA Sensitivity Level: ..... STARTUP (5 dB)
  DCA Minimum Energy Limit..... -95 dBm
Channel Energy Levels
  Minimum..... unknown
  Average..... unknown
  Maximum..... unknown
Channel Dwell Times
  Minimum..... unknown
  Average..... unknown
  Maximum..... unknown
Auto-RF Allowed Channel List.....
36,40,44,48,52,56,60,64,149,
..... 153,157,161
Auto-RF Unused Channel List.....
100,104,108,112,116,132,136,
..... 140,165,190,196
DCA Outdoor AP option..... Enabled
```

show ap auto-rf

To display the auto-RF settings for a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **show ap auto-rf** command.

show ap auto-rf 802.11 {a | b} cisco_ap

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point name.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display auto-RF information for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show ap auto-rf 802.11a AP1
Number Of Slots..... 2
AP Name..... AP03
MAC Address..... 00:0b:85:01:18:b7
Radio Type..... RADIO_TYPE_80211a
Noise Information
  Noise Profile..... PASSED
  Channel 36..... -88 dBm
  Channel 40..... -86 dBm
  Channel 44..... -87 dBm
  Channel 48..... -85 dBm
  Channel 52..... -84 dBm
  Channel 56..... -83 dBm
  Channel 60..... -84 dBm
  Channel 64..... -85 dBm
Interference Information
  Interference Profile..... PASSED
  Channel 36..... -66 dBm @ 1% busy
  Channel 40..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 44..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 48..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 52..... -128 dBm @ 0% busy
  Channel 56..... -73 dBm @ 1% busy
  Channel 60..... -55 dBm @ 1% busy
  Channel 64..... -69 dBm @ 1% busy
Rogue Histogram (20/40_ABOVE/40_BELOW)
  Channel 36..... 16/ 0/ 0
  Channel 40..... 28/ 0/ 0
```

```

Channel 44..... 9/ 0/ 0
Channel 48..... 9/ 0/ 0
Channel 52..... 3/ 0/ 0
Channel 56..... 4/ 0/ 0
Channel 60..... 7/ 1/ 0
Channel 64..... 2/ 0/ 0
Load Information
  Load Profile..... PASSED
  Receive Utilization..... 0%
  Transmit Utilization..... 0%
  Channel Utilization..... 1%
  Attached Clients..... 1 clients
Coverage Information
  Coverage Profile..... PASSED
  Failed Clients..... 0 clients
Client Signal Strengths
  RSSI -100 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -92 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -84 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -76 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -68 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -60 dBm..... 0 clients
  RSSI -52 dBm..... 0 clients
Client Signal To Noise Ratios
  SNR 0 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 5 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 10 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 15 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 20 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 25 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 30 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 35 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 40 dBm..... 0 clients
  SNR 45 dBm..... 0 clients
Nearby RADs
  RAD 00:0b:85:01:05:08 slot 0..... -46 dBm on 10.1.30.170
  RAD 00:0b:85:01:12:65 slot 0..... -24 dBm on 10.1.30.170
Channel Assignment Information
  Current Channel Average Energy..... -86 dBm
  Previous Channel Average Energy..... -75 dBm
  Channel Change Count..... 109
  Last Channel Change Time..... Wed Sep 29 12:53e:34
2004
  Recommended Best Channel..... 44
RF Parameter Recommendations
  Power Level..... 1
  RTS/CTS Threshold..... 2347
  Fragmentation Threshold..... 2346
  Antenna Pattern..... 0

```

config Commands

This section explains the **config** commands to configure CleanAir on the controller.

config 802.11 cleanair

To enable or disable CleanAir for the 802.11 a or 802.11 b/g network, use the **config 802.11 cleanair** command.

```
config 802.11 {a | b} cleanair {alarm {air-quality {disable | enable | threshold alarm_threshold } | device
{disable device_type | enable device_type | reporting {disable | enable} | unclassified {disable | enable
| threshold alarm_threshold }} | device {disable device_type | enable device_type | reporting {disable |
enable} | disable {network | cisco_ap} | enable {network | cisco_ap}}}
```

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
alarm	Configure 5-GHz cleanair alarms.
air-quality	Configures the 5-GHz air quality alarm.
enable	Enables the CleanAir settings.
disable	Disables the CleanAir settings.
threshold	Configure the 5-GHz air quality alarm threshold.
<i>alarm_threshold</i>	Air quality alarm threshold (1 is bad air quality, and 100 is good air quality).
device	Configures the 5-GHz cleanair interference devices alarm.

<i>device_type</i>	Device types. The device types are as follows: • 802.11-nonstd—Devices using nonstandard Wi-Fi channels. • 802.11-inv—Devices using spectrally inverted Wi-Fi signals. • superag—802.11 SuperAG devices. • all —All interference device types. • cont-tx—Continuous Transmitter. • dect-like—Digital Enhanced Cordless Communication (DECT) like phone. • tdd-tx—TDD Transmitter. • jammer—Jammer. • canopy—Canopy devices. • video—Video cameras. • wimax-mobile—WiMax Mobile. • wimax-fixed—WiMax Fixed.
reporting	Configures the 5-GHz CleanAir interference devices alarm reporting.
unclassified	Configures the 5-GHz air quality alarm on exceeding unclassified category severity.
<i>network</i>	5-GHz Cisco APs.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the access point to which the command applies.

Command Default

The default CleanAir settings for the 802.11 a or 802.11 b/g network is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the CleanAir settings on access point ap_24:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cleanair enable ap_24
```

config 802.11 cleanair device

To configure CleanAir interference device types, use the **config 802.11 cleanair device** command.

config 802.11 {a | b} cleanair device {enable | disable | reporting {enable | disable}} device_type

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the CleanAir reporting for the interference device type.
disable	Disables the CleanAir reporting for the interference device type.
reporting	Configures CleanAir interference device reporting.
enable	Enables the 5-GHz Cleanair interference devices reporting.
disable	Disables the 5-GHz Cleanair interference devices reporting.
<i>device_type</i>	Interference device type. The device type are as follows: • 802.11-nonstd—Devices using nonstandard WiFi channels. • 802.11-inv—Devices using spectrally inverted WiFi signals. • superag—802.11 SuperAG devices. • all —All interference device types. • cont-tx—Continuous Transmitter. • dect-like—Digital Enhanced Cordless Communication (DECT) like phone. • tdd-tx—TDD Transmitter. • jammer—Jammer. • canopy—Canopy devices. • video—Video cameras. • wimax-mobile—WiMax Mobile. • wimax-fixed—WiMax Fixed.

Command Default

The default setting CleanAir reporting for the interference device type is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the CleanAir reporting for the device type jammer:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cleanair device enable jammer
```

The following example shows how to disable the CleanAir reporting for the device type video:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cleanair device disable video
```

The following example shows how to enable the CleanAir interference device reporting:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cleanair device reporting enable
```

config 802.11 cleanair alarm

To configure the triggering of the air quality alarms, use the **config 802.11 cleanair alarm** command.

```
config 802.11 {a | b} cleanair alarm {air-quality {disable | enable | threshold alarm_threshold} | device {disable device_type | enable device_type} | reporting {disable | enable} | unclassified {disable | enable | threshold alarm_threshold}}
```

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
air-quality	Configures the 5-GHz air quality alarm.
disable	Disables the 5-GHz air quality alarm.
enable	Enables the 5-GHz air quality alarm.
threshold	Configures the 5-GHz air quality alarm threshold.
<i>alarm_threshold</i>	Air quality alarm threshold (1 is bad air quality, and 100 is good air quality).
device	Configures the 5-GHz cleanair interference devices alarm.
all	Configures all the device types at once.
reporting	Configures the 5-GHz CleanAir interference devices alarm reporting.
unclassified	Configures the 5-GHz air quality alarm on exceeding unclassified category severity.

device_type

Device types. The device types are as follows:

- 802.11-nonstd—Devices using nonstandard Wi-Fi channels.
- 802.11-inv—Devices using spectrally inverted Wi-Fi signals.
- superag—802.11 SuperAG devices.
- all —All interference device types.
- cont-tx—Continuous Transmitter.
- dect-like—Digital Enhanced Cordless Communication (DECT) like phone.
- tdd-tx—TDD Transmitter.
- jammer—Jammer.
- canopy—Canopy devices.
- video—Video cameras.
- wimax-mobile—WiMax Mobile.
- wimax-fixed—WiMax Fixed.

Command Default

The default setting for 5-GHz air quality alarm is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the CleanAir alarm to monitor the air quality:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cleanair alarm air-quality enable
```

The following example shows how to enable the CleanAir alarm for the device type video:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cleanair alarm device enable video
```

The following example shows how to enable alarm reporting for the CleanAir interference devices:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config 802.11a cleanair alarm device reporting enable
```

config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event

To configure CleanAir event driven Radio Resource Management (RRM) parameters for all 802.11 Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel cleanair-event {enable | disable | sensitivity [low | medium | high] | custom threshold *threshold_value*}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the CleanAir event-driven RRM parameters.
disable	Disables the CleanAir event-driven RRM parameters.
sensitivity	Sets the sensitivity for CleanAir event-driven RRM.
low	(Optional) Specifies low sensitivity.
medium	(Optional) Specifies medium sensitivity
high	(Optional) Specifies high sensitivity
custom	Specifies custom sensitivity.
threshold	Specifies the EDRRM AQ threshold value.
<i>threshold_value</i>	Number of custom threshold.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the CleanAir event-driven RRM parameters:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event enable
```

The following example shows how to configure high sensitivity for CleanAir event-driven RRM:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel cleanair-event sensitivity high
```

config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop

To enable or disable propagation of persistent devices, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel pda-prop {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.
enable	Enables the 802.11 network DCA list option for the outdoor access point.
disable	Disables the 802.11 network DCA list option for the outdoor access point.

Command Default

The default 802.11 network DCA list option for the outdoor access point is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable or disable propagation of persistent devices:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11 channel pda-prop enable
```

config advanced 802.11 channel update

To have Radio Resource Management (RRM) initiate a channel selection update for all 802.11a Cisco lightweight access points, use the **config advanced 802.11 channel update** command.

config advanced 802.11 {a | b} channel update

Syntax Description

a	Specifies the 802.11a network.
b	Specifies the 802.11b/g network.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to initiate a channel selection update for all 802.11a network access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) > config advanced 802.11a channel update
```

test Commands

This section lists the **test** commands for CleanAir.

test cleanair show

To display details of the CleanAir configuration, use the **test cleanair show** command.

test cleanair show {**aq all** | **idr** {**ap** *cisco_ap* | **all**} | **neighbors** *cisco_ap* | **summary**}

Syntax Description		
aq all		Displays all air quality information.
idr		Displays the interference devices of the 802.11a/n and 802.11b/g/n radio bands for access points.
ap		Displays the interference devices of the 802.11a/n and 802.11b/g/n radio bands for an access point.
<i>cisco_ap</i>		Name of the Cisco access point
all		Displays the interference devices of the 802.11a/n and 802.11b/g/n radio bands for all access points.
neighbors		Displays the neighbors of an access point.
summary		Displays a summary of the CleanAir configuration.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of the CleanAir configuration:

```
(Cisco Controller) > test cleanair show summary
CleanAir system info:
Supported spectrum MMAP number = 500
Supported spectrum LMAP number = 500
Allocated SI entries           = 0 of 500
Allocated IDR cluster entries  = 0 of 10000
Allocated IDR device entries   = 0 of 40000
Virtual device support is enabled
```

The following example shows how to display the interference devices for an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) > test cleanair show idr ap AP_1240_floor1

Interference devices for AP_1240_floor1
Identified devices on slot 0
```

Identified devices on slot 1



PART **X**

FlexConnect Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 1691](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 1691](#)
- [config Commands, page 1698](#)
- [Integrated Management Module Commands in Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers, page 1731](#)
- [debug Commands, page 1737](#)

show Commands

show capwap reap association

To display the list of clients associated with an access point and their SSIDs, use the **show capwap reap association** command.

show capwap reap association

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display clients associated to an access point and their SSIDs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show capwap reap association
```

show capwap reap status

To display the status of the FlexConnect access point (connected or standalone), use the **show capwap reap status** command.

show capwap reap status

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the status of the FlexConnect access point:
(Cisco Controller) >**show capwap reap status**

show flexconnect acl detailed

To display a detailed summary of FlexConnect access control lists, use the **show flexconnect acl detailed** command.

show flexconnect acl detailed *acl-name*

Syntax Description

<i>acl-name</i>	Name of the access control list.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the FlexConnect detailed ACLs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show flexconnect acl detailed acl-2
```

show flexconnect acl summary

To display a summary of all access control lists on FlexConnect access points, use the **show flexconnect acl summary** command.

show flexconnect acl summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the FlexConnect ACL summary:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show flexconnect acl summary
ACL Name                               Status
-----
acl1                                   Modified
acl10                                  Modified
acl100                                 Modified
acl101                                 Modified
acl102                                 Modified
acl103                                 Modified
acl104                                 Modified
acl105                                 Modified
acl106                                 Modified
```

show flexconnect group detail

To display details of a FlexConnect group, use the **show flexconnect group detail** command.

show flexconnect group detail *group_name*

Syntax Description

<i>group_name</i>	IP address of the FlexConnect group.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the detailed information for a specific FlexConnect group:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show flexconnect group detail 192.12.1.2
Number of Ap's in Group: 1
00:0a:b8:3b:0b:c2    AP1200    Joined
Group Radius Auth Servers:
  Primary Server Index ..... Disabled
  Secondary Server Index ..... Disabled
```


show flexconnect group summary

To display the current list of FlexConnect groups, use the **show flexconnect group summary** command.

show flexconnect group summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the current list of FlexConnect groups:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show flexconnect group summary
flexconnect Group Summary:  Count 1
Group Name                  # APs
Group 1                      1
```

show flexconnect office-extend

To displays information about OfficeExtend access points that in FlexConnect mode, use the **show flexconnect office-extend** command.

show flexconnect office-extend {summary | latency}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays a list of all OfficeExtend access points.
latency	Displays the link delay for OfficeExtend access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display information about the list of FlexConnect officeExtend access points:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show flexconnect office-extend summary
Summary of OfficeExtend AP
AP Name           Ethernet MAC      Encryption  Join-Mode  Join-Time
-----
AP1130            00:22:90:e3:37:70  Enabled    Latency    Sun Jan 4 21:46:07 2009
AP1140            01:40:91:b5:31:70  Enabled    Latency    Sat Jan 3 19:30:25 2009
```

The following example shows how to display the FlexConnect officeExtend access point's link delay:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show flexconnect office-extend latency
Summary of OfficeExtend AP link latency
AP Name           Status Current  Maximum  Minimum
-----
AP1130            Enabled 15 ms    45 ms    12 ms
AP1140            Enabled 14 ms    179 ms   12 ms
```

config Commands

config ap autoconvert

To automatically convert all access points to FlexConnect mode or Monitor mode upon associating with the Cisco WLC, use the **config ap autoconvert** command.

config ap autoconvert {flexconnect | monitor | disable}

Syntax Description

flexconnect	Configures all the access points automatically to FlexConnect mode.
monitor	Configures all the access points automatically to monitor mode.
disable	Disables the autoconvert option on the access points.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When access points in local mode connect to a Cisco 7500 Series Wireless Controller, they do not serve clients. The access point details are available in the controller. To enable access points to serve clients or perform monitoring related tasks when connected to the Cisco 7500 Series Wireless Controller, the access points must be in FlexConnect mode or Monitor mode.

Examples

The following example shows how to automatically convert all access points to the FlexConnect mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap autoconvert flexconnect
```

The following example shows how to disable the autoconvert option on the APs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap autoconvert disable
```

config ap flexconnect central-dhcp

To enable central-DHCP on a FlexConnect access point in a WLAN, use the **config ap flexconnect central-dhcp** command.

config ap flexconnect central-dhcp *wlan_id cisco_ap* [**add** | **delete**] {**enable** | **disable**} **override dns** {**enable** | **disable**} **nat-pat** {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
add	(Optional) Adds a new WLAN DHCP mapping.
delete	(Optional) Deletes a WLAN DHCP mapping.
enable	Enables central-DHCP on a FlexConnect access point. When you enable this feature, the DHCP packets received from the access point are centrally switched to the controller and then forwarded to the corresponding VLAN based on the AP and the SSID.
disable	Disables central-DHCP on a FlexConnect access point.
override dns	Overrides the DNS server address on the interface assigned by the controller. When you override DNS in centrally switched WLANs, the clients get their DNS server IP address from the AP and not from the controller.
enable	Enables the Override DNS feature on a FlexConnect access point.
disable	Disables the Override DNS feature on a FlexConnect access point.
nat-pat	Network Address Translation (NAT) and Port Address Translation (PAT) that you can enable or disable.
enable	Enables NAT-PAT on a FlexConnect access point.
disable	Deletes NAT-PAT on a FlexConnect access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable central-DHCP, Override DNS, and NAT-PAT on a FlexConnect access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect central-dhcp 1 ap1250 enable override dns enable  
nat-pat enable
```

config ap flexconnect local-split

To configure a local-split tunnel on a FlexConnect access point, use the **config ap flexconnect local-split** command.

config ap flexconnect local-split *wlan_id* *cisco_ap* { **enable** | **disable** } **acl** *acl_name*

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the FlexConnect access point.
enable	Enables local-split tunnel on a FlexConnect access point.
disable	Disables local-split tunnel feature on a FlexConnect access point.
acl	Configures a FlexConnect local-split access control list.
<i>acl_name</i>	Name of the FlexConnect access control list.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to configure a local-split tunnel in a centrally switched WLAN using a FlexConnect ACL. A local split tunnel supports only for unicast Layer 4 IP traffic as NAT/PAT does not support multicast IP traffic.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a local-split tunnel using a FlexConnect ACL:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect local-split 6 AP2 enable acl flex6
```

config ap flexconnect policy

To configure a policy ACL on a FlexConnect access point, use the **config ap flexconnect policy** command.

config ap flexconnect policy {add | delete} *acl_name*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a policy ACL on a FlexConnect access point.
deletes	Deletes a policy ACL on a FlexConnect access point.
<i>acl_name</i>	Name of the ACL.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a policy ACL on a FlexConnect access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect policy add acl1
```

config ap flexconnect radius auth set

To configure a primary or secondary RADIUS server for a specific FlexConnect access point, use the **config ap flexconnect radius auth set** command.

config ap flexconnect radius auth set {primary | secondary} *ip_address auth_port secret*

Syntax Description

primary	Specifies the primary RADIUS server for a specific FlexConnect access point.
secondary	Specifies the secondary RADIUS server for a specific FlexConnect access point.
<i>ip_address</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
<i>auth_port secret</i>	Name of the port.
<i>secret</i>	RADIUS server secret.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a primary RADIUS server for a specific access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect radius auth set primary 192.12.12.1
```


config ap flexconnect vlan

To enable or disable VLAN tagging for a FlexConnect access, use the **config ap flexconnect vlan** command.

config ap flexconnect vlan {enable | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the access point's VLAN tagging.
disable	Disables the access point's VLAN tagging.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

Disabled. Once enabled, WLANs enabled for local switching inherit the VLAN assigned at the Cisco WLC.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the access point's VLAN tagging for a FlexConnect access:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect vlan enable AP02
```

config ap flexconnect vlan add

To add a VLAN to a FlexConnect access point, use the **config ap flexconnect vlan add** command.

config ap flexconnect vlan add *vlan-id acl in-acl out-acl cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identifier.
<i>acl</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>in-acl</i>	Inbound ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>out-acl</i>	Outbound ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the FlexConnect access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect vlan add 21 acl inacl1 outacl1 ap1
```

config ap flexconnect vlan native

To configure a native VLAN for a FlexConnect access point, use the **config ap flexconnect vlan native** command.

config ap flexconnect vlan native *vlan-id* *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identifier.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a native VLAN for a FlexConnect access point mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect vlan native 6 AP02
```

config ap flexconnect vlan wlan

To assign a VLAN ID to a FlexConnect access point, use the **config ap flexconnect vlan wlan** command.

config ap flexconnect vlan wlan *ip_address* *vlan-id* *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

<i>ip_address</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identifier.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

VLAN ID associated to the WLAN.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign a VLAN ID to a FlexConnect access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect vlan wlan 192.12.12.1 6 AP02
```

config ap flexconnect web-auth

To configure a FlexConnect ACL for external web authentication in locally switched WLANs, use the **config ap flexconnect web-auth** command.

config ap flexconnect web-auth wlan *wlan_id* *cisco_ap* *acl_name* { **enable** | **disable** }

Syntax Description

wlan	Specifies the wireless LAN to be configured with a FlexConnect ACL.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512 (inclusive).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the FlexConnect access point.
<i>acl_name</i>	Name of the FlexConnect ACL.
enable	Enables the FlexConnect ACL on the locally switched wireless LAN.
disable	Disables the FlexConnect ACL on the locally switched wireless LAN.

Command Default

FlexConnect ACL for external web authentication in locally switched WLANs is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The FlexConnect ACLs that are specific to an AP have the highest priority. The FlexConnect ACLs that are specific to WLANs have the lowest priority.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable FlexConnect ACL for external web authentication on WLAN 6:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect web-auth wlan 6 AP2 flexacl2 enable
```

config ap flexconnect web-policy acl

To configure a Web Policy FlexConnect ACL on an access point, use the **config ap flexconnect web-policy acl** command.

config ap flexconnect web-policy acl {**add** | **delete**} *acl_name*

Syntax Description

add	Adds a Web Policy FlexConnect ACL on an access point.
delete	Deletes Web Policy FlexConnect ACL on an access point.
<i>acl_name</i>	Name of the Web Policy FlexConnect ACL.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a Web Policy FlexConnect ACL on an access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect web-policy acl add flexacl2
```

config ap flexconnect wlan

To configure a FlexConnect access point in a locally switched WLAN, use the **config ap flexconnect wlan** command.

config ap flexconnect wlan l2acl {**add** *wlan_id* *cisco_ap* *acl_name* | **delete** *wlan_id* *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds a Layer 2 ACL to the FlexConnect access point.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.
<i>acl_name</i>	Layer 2 ACL name. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
delete	Deletes a Layer 2 ACL from the FlexConnect access point.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can create a maximum of 16 rules for a Layer 2 ACL.

You can create a maximum of 64 Layer 2 ACLs on a controller.

A maximum of 16 Layer 2 ACLs are supported per AP because an AP supports a maximum of 16 WLANs.

Ensure that the Layer 2 ACL names do not conflict with the FlexConnect ACL names because an AP does not support the same Layer 2 and Layer 3 ACL names.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a Layer 2 ACL on a FlexConnect access point.

```
(Cisco Controller) >config ap flexconnect wlan add 1 AP1600_1 acl_l2_1
```

config flexconnect acl

To apply access control lists that are configured on a FlexConnect access point, use the **config flexconnect acl** command.

config flexconnect acl {**apply** | **create** | **delete**} *acl_name*

Syntax Description

apply	Applies an ACL to the data path.
create	Creates an ACL.
delete	Deletes an ACL.
<i>acl_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to apply the ACL configured on a FlexConnect access point:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect acl apply acl1
```


config flexconnect acl rule

To configure access control list (ACL) rules on a FlexConnect access point, use the **config flexconnect acl rule** command.

```
config flexconnect aclrule {action rule_name rule_index {permit | deny} | add rule_name rule_index |
change index rule_name old_index new_index | delete rule_name rule_index | destination address rule_name
rule_index ip_address netmask | destination port range rule_name rule_index start_port end_port | direction
rule_name rule_index {in | out | any} | dscp rule_name rule_index dscp | protocol rule_name rule_index
protocol | source address rule_name rule_index ip_address netmask | source port range rule_name
rule_index start_port end_port | swap index rule_name index_1 index_2}
```

Syntax Description

action	Configures whether to permit or deny access.
<i>rule_name</i>	ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>rule_index</i>	Rule index between 1 and 32.
permit	Permits the rule action.
deny	Denies the rule action.
add	Adds a new rule.
change	Changes a rule's index.
index	Specifies a rule index.
delete	Deletes a rule.
destination address	Configures a rule's destination IP address and netmask.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the rule.
<i>netmask</i>	Netmask of the rule.
<i>start_port</i>	Start port number (between 0 and 65535).
<i>end_port</i>	End port number (between 0 and 65535).
direction	Configures a rule's direction to in, out, or any.
in	Configures a rule's direction to in.
out	Configures a rule's direction to out.
any	Configures a rule's direction to any.
dscp	Configures a rule's DSCP.

<i>dscp</i>	Number between 0 and 63, or any .
protocol	Configures a rule's DSCP.
<i>protocol</i>	Number between 0 and 255, or any .
source address	Configures a rule's source IP address and netmask.
source port range	Configures a rule's source port range.
swap	Swaps two rules' indices.
<i>index_1</i>	The rule first index to swap.
<i>index_2</i>	The rule index to swap the first index with.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an ACL to permit access:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect acl rule action lab1 4 permit
```

config flexconnect group

To add, delete, or configure a FlexConnect group, use the **config flexconnect group** command.

```
config flexconnect group group_name {add | delete} ap {add | delete} ap_mac | radius {ap {authority
{id hex_id | info auth_info} | disable} eap-fast {enable | disable} | enable | leap {enable | disable} |
pac-timeout timeout | server-key {auto | key} | user {add {username password} | delete username}}} |
server auth {add | delete} {primary | secondary} IP_address auth_port secret | predownload {disable |
enable} | master ap_name | slave {retry-count max_count | ap-name cisco_ap} | start {primary backup
abort} | local-split {wlan wlan_id acl acl_name {enable | disable}} | multicast overridden-interface
{enable | disable} | vlan {add vlan_id acl in-aclname out-aclname | delete vlan_id} | web-auth wlan wlan_id
acl acl_name {enable | disable} | web-policy acl {add | delete} acl_name}
```

```
config flexconnect group group_name radius ap {eap-cert download | eap-tls {enable | disable} | peap
{enable | disable}}
```

```
config flexconnect group group_name policy acl {add | delete} acl_name
```

Syntax Description

<i>group_name</i>	Group name.
add	Adds a FlexConnect group.
delete	Deletes a FlexConnect group.
ap	Adds or deletes an access point to a FlexConnect group.
add	Adds an access point to a FlexConnect group.
delete	Deletes an access point to a FlexConnect group.
<i>ap_mac</i>	MAC address of the access point.
radius	Configures the RADIUS server for client authentication for a FlexConnect group.
ap	Configures an access point based RADIUS server for client authentication for a FlexConnect group.
authority	Configures the Extensible Authentication Protocol-Flexible Authentication via Secure Tunneling (EAP-FAST) authority parameters.
id	Configures the authority identifier of the local EAP-FAST server.

<i>hex_id</i>	Authority identifier of the local EAP-FAST server in hexadecimal characters. You can enter up to 32 hexadecimal even number of characters.
info	Configures the authority identifier of the local EAP-FAST server in text format.
<i>auth_info</i>	Authority identifier of the local EAP-FAST server in text format.
disable	Disables an AP based RADIUS server.
eap-fast	Enables or disables Extensible Authentication Protocol-Flexible Authentication via Secure Tunneling (EAP-FAST) authentication.
enable	Enables EAP-FAST authentication.
disable	Disables EAP-FAST authentication.
enable	Enables AP based RADIUS Server.
leap	Enables or disables Lightweight Extensible Authentication Protocol (LEAP) authentication.
disable	Disables LEAP authentication.
enable	Enables LEAP authentication.
pac-timeout	Configures the EAP-FAST Protected Access Credential (PAC) timeout parameters.
<i>timeout</i>	PAC timeout in days. The range is from 2 to 4095. A value of 0 indicates that it is disabled.
server-key	Configures the EAP-FAST server key. The server key is used to encrypt and decrypt PACs.
auto	Automatically generates a random server key.
<i>key</i>	Key that disables efficient upgrade for a FlexConnect group.
user	Manages the user list at the AP-based RADIUS server.
add	Adds a user. You can configure a maximum of 100 users.
<i>username</i>	Username that is case-sensitive and alphanumeric and can be up to 24 characters.

<i>password</i>	Password of the user.
delete	Deletes a user.
server	Configures an external RADIUS server.
add	Adds an external RADIUS server.
delete	Deletes an external RADIUS server.
primary	Configures an external primary RADIUS server.
secondary	Configures an external secondary RADIUS server.
<i>IP_address</i>	IP address of the RADIUS server.
<i>auth_port</i>	Port address of the RADIUS server.
<i>secret</i>	Index of the RADIUS server.
predownload	Configures an efficient AP upgrade for the FlexConnect group. You can download an upgrade image to the access point from the controller without resetting the access point or losing network connectivity.
disable	Disables an efficient upgrade for a FlexConnect group.
enable	Enables an efficient upgrade for a FlexConnect group.
master	Manually designates an access point in the FlexConnect group as the master AP.
<i>ap_name</i>	Access point name.
slave	Manually designates an access point in the FlexConnect group as the slave AP.
retry-count	Configures the number of times the slave access point tries to predownload an image from the master.
<i>max_count</i>	Maximum number of times the slave access point tries to predownload an image from the master.
ap_name	Override the manually configured master.

<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the master access point.
start	Starts the predownload image upgrade for the FlexConnect group.
primary	Starts the predownload primary image upgrade for the FlexConnect group.
backup	Starts the predownload backup image upgrade for the FlexConnect group.
abort	Aborts the predownload image upgrade for the FlexConnect group.
local-split	Configures a local-split ACL on a FlexConnect AP group per WLAN.
wlan	Configures a WLAN for a local split ACL on a FlexConnect AP group.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512 (inclusive).
acl	Configures a local split ACL on a FlexConnect AP group per WLAN.
<i>acl_name</i>	Name of the ACL.
multicast overridden-interface	Configures multicast across the Layer 2 broadcast domain on the overridden interface for locally switched clients.
vlan	Configures a VLAN to the FlexConnect group.
add	Adds a VLAN to the FlexConnect group.
<i>vlan_id</i>	VLAN identifier.
<i>in-acl</i>	Inbound ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>out-acl</i>	Outbound ACL name that contains up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
delete	Deletes a VLAN from the FlexConnect group.
web-auth	Configures a FlexConnect ACL for external web authentication.
wlan	Specifies the wireless LAN to be configured with a FlexConnect ACL.

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512 (inclusive).
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Name of the FlexConnect access point.
acl	Configures a FlexConnect ACLs.
web-policy	Configures a web policy FlexConnect ACL.
add	Adds a web policy FlexConnect ACL to the FlexConnect group.
delete	Deletes a web policy FlexConnect ACL from the FlexConnect group
eap-cert download	Downloads the EAP root and device certificate.
eap-tls	Enables or disables EAP-Transport Layer Security (EAP-TLS) authentication.
peap	Enables or disables Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol (PEAP) authentication.
policy acl	Configures policy ACL on the FlexConnect group.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You can add up to 100 clients.

Beginning in Release 7.4 and later releases, the supported maximum number of RADIUS servers is 100.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a FlexConnect group for MAC address 192.12.1.2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect group 192.12.1.2 add
```

The following example shows how to add a RADIUS server as a primary server for a FlexConnect group with the server index number 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect group 192.12.1.2 radius server add primary 1
```

The following example shows how to enable a local split ACL on a FlexConnect AP group for a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect group flexgroup1 local-split wlan 1 acl flexacl1  
enable
```


config flexconnect group vlan

To configure VLAN for a FlexConnect group, use the **config flexconnect group vlan** command.

config flexconnect group *group_name* **vlan** {**add** *vlan-id* **acl** *in-aclname* *out-aclname* | **delete** *vlan-id*}

Syntax Description

<i>group_name</i>	FlexConnect group name.
add	Adds a VLAN for the FlexConnect group.
<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN ID.
acl	Specifies an access control list.
<i>in-aclname</i>	In-bound ACL name.
<i>out-aclname</i>	Out-bound ACL name.
delete	Deletes a VLAN from the FlexConnect group.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add VLAN ID 1 for the FlexConnect group myflexacl where the in-bound ACL name is in-acl and the out-bound ACL is out-acl:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect group vlan myflexacl vlan add 1 acl in-acl out-acl
```

config flexconnect group web-auth

To configure Web-Auth ACL for a FlexConnect group, use the **config flexconnect group web-auth** command.

config flexconnect group *group_name* **web-auth wlan** *wlan-id* **acl** *acl-name* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>group_name</i>	FlexConnect group name.
<i>wlan-id</i>	WLAN ID.
<i>acl-name</i>	ACL name.
enable	Enables the Web-Auth ACL for a FlexConnect group.
disable	Disables the Web-Auth ACL for a FlexConnect group.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Web-Auth ACL webauthacl for the FlexConnect group myflexacl on WLAN ID 1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect group myflexacl web-auth wlan 1 acl webauthacl enable
```

config flexconnect group web-policy

To configure Web Policy ACL for a FlexConnect group, use the **config flexconnect group web-policy** command.

config flexconnect group *group_name* **web-policy acl** {**add** | **delete**} *acl-name*

Syntax Description

<i>group_name</i>	FlexConnect group name.
add	Adds the Web Policy ACL.
delete	Deletes the Web Policy ACL.
<i>acl-name</i>	Name of the Web Policy ACL.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add the Web Policy ACL mywebpolicyacl to the FlexConnect group myflexacl:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect group myflexacl web-policy acl add mywebpolicyacl
```

config flexconnect join min-latency

To enable or disable the access point to choose the controller with the least latency when joining, use the **config flexconnect join min-latency** command.

config flexconnect join min-latency {enable | disable} *cisco_ap*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the access point to choose the controller with the least latency when joining.
disable	Disables the access point to choose the controller with the least latency when joining.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

The access point cannot choose the controller with the least latency when joining.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable this feature, the access point calculates the time between the discovery request and discovery response and joins the controller that responds first. This command is supported only on the following controller releases:

- Cisco 2500 Series Controller
- Cisco 5500 Series Controller
- Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers
- Cisco 8500 Series Controllers
- Cisco Wireless Services Module 2

This configuration overrides the HA setting on the controller, and is applicable only for OEAP access points.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the access point to choose the controller with the least latency when joining:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect join min-latency enable CISCO_AP
```

config flexconnect office-extend

To configure FlexConnect mode for an OfficeExtend access point, use the **config flexconnect office-extend** command.

config flexconnect office-extend {{enable | disable} *cisco_ap* | clear-personalssid-config *cisco_ap*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the OfficeExtend mode for an access point.
disable	Disables the OfficeExtend mode for an access point.
clear-personalssid-config	Clears only the access point's personal SSID.
<i>cisco_ap</i>	Cisco lightweight access point.

Command Default

OfficeExtend mode is enabled automatically when you enable FlexConnect mode on the access point.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Currently, only Cisco Aironet 1130 series and 1140 series access points that are joined to a Cisco 5500 Series Controller with a WPlus license can be configured to operate as OfficeExtend access points.

Rogue detection is disabled automatically when you enable the OfficeExtend mode for an access point. OfficeExtend access points, which are deployed in a home environment, are likely to detect a large number of rogue devices. You can enable or disable rogue detection for a specific access point or for all access points by using the **config rogue detection** command.

DTLS data encryption is enabled automatically when you enable the OfficeExtend mode for an access point. However, you can enable or disable DTLS data encryption for a specific access point or for all access points by using the **config ap link-encryption** command.

Telnet and SSH access are disabled automatically when you enable the OfficeExtend mode for an access point. However, you can enable or disable Telnet or SSH access for a specific access point by using the **config ap telnet** or **config ap ssh** command.

Link latency is enabled automatically when you enable the OfficeExtend mode for an access point. However, you can enable or disable link latency for a specific access point or for all access points currently associated to the controller by using the **config ap link-latency** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the office-extend mode for the access point Cisco_ap:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect office-extend enable Cisco_ap
```

The following example shows how to clear only the access point's personal SSID for the access point Cisco_ap:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config flexconnect office-extend clear-personalssid-config Cisco_ap
```

config wlan flexconnect ap-auth

To configure local authentication of clients associated with FlexConnect on a locally switched WLAN, use the **config wlan flexconnect ap-auth** command.

config wlan flexconnect ap-auth *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

ap-auth	Configures local authentication of clients associated with an FlexConnect on a locally switched WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables AP authentication on a WLAN.
disable	Disables AP authentication on a WLAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

Local switching must be enabled on the WLAN where you want to configure local authentication of clients associated with FlexConnect.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable authentication of clients associated with FlexConnect on a specified WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect ap-auth 6 enable
```

config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr

To enable or disable client IP address learning for the Cisco WLAN controller, use the **config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr** command.

config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr *wlan_id* {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables client IP address learning on a wireless LAN.
disable	Disables client IP address learning on a wireless LAN.

Command Default

Disabled when the **config wlan flexconnect local-switching** command is disabled. Enabled when the **config wlan flexconnect local-switching** command is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

If the client is configured with Layer 2 encryption, the controller cannot learn the client IP address, and the controller will periodically drop the client. Disable this option to keep the client connection without waiting to learn the client IP address.



Note

The ability to disable IP address learning is not supported with FlexConnect central switching.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable client IP address learning for WLAN 6:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr disable 6
```


config wlan flexconnect local-switching

To configure local switching, central DHCP, NAT-PAT, or the override DNS option on a FlexConnect WLAN, use the **config wlan flexconnect local switching** command.

```
config wlan flexconnect local-switching wlan_id {enable | disable} { {central-dhcp {enable | disable}
nat-pat {enable | disable} } | {override option dns { enable | disable} } }
```

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
enable	Enables local switching on a FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables local switching on a FlexConnect WLAN.
central-dhcp	Configures central switching of DHCP packets on the local switching FlexConnect WLAN. When you enable this feature, the DHCP packets received from the AP are centrally switched to the controller and forwarded to the corresponding VLAN based on the AP and the SSID.
enable	Enables central DHCP on a FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables central DHCP on a FlexConnect WLAN.
nat-pat	Configures Network Address Translation (NAT) and Port Address Translation (PAT) on the local switching FlexConnect WLAN.
enable	Enables NAT-PAT on the FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables NAT-PAT on the FlexConnect WLAN.
override	Specifies the DHCP override options on the FlexConnect WLAN.
option dns	Specifies the override DNS option on the FlexConnect WLAN. When you override this option, the clients get their DNS server IP address from the AP, not from the controller.
enable	Enables the override DNS option on the FlexConnect WLAN.
disable	Disables the override DNS option on the FlexConnect WLAN.

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable the **config wlan flexconnect local-switching** command, the **config wlan flexconnect learn-ipaddr** command is enabled by default.



Note

The ability to disable IP address learning is not supported with FlexConnect central switching.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable WLAN 6 for local switching and enable central DHCP and NAT-PAT:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect local-switching 6 enable central-dhcp enable nat-pat enable
```

The following example shows how to enable the override DNS option on WLAN 6:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect local-switching 6 override option dns enable
```

config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching

To configure central switching on a locally switched WLAN, use the **config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching** command.

config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching *wlan_id* { **enable** | **disable** }

Syntax Description

<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
enable	Enables central switching on a locally switched wireless LAN.
disable	Disables central switching on a locally switched wireless LAN.

Command Default

Central switching is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable Flexconnect local switching to enable VLAN central switching. When you enable WLAN central switching, the access point bridges the traffic locally if the WLAN is configured on the local IEEE 802.1Q link. If the VLAN is not configured on the access point, the AP tunnels the traffic back to the controller and the controller bridges the traffic to the corresponding VLAN.

WLAN central switching does not support:

- FlexConnect local authentication.
- Layer 3 roaming of local switching client.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable WLAN 6 for central switching:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan flexconnect vlan-central-switching 6 enable
```

Integrated Management Module Commands in Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers

Use the **imm** commands to manage the Integrated Management Module (IMM) in the Cisco Flex 7500 Series Controllers.

imm address

To configure the static IP address of the IMM, use the **imm address** command.

imm address *ip-addr netmask gateway*

Syntax Description

<i>ip-addr</i>	IP address of the IMM
<i>netmask</i>	Netmask of the IMM
<i>gateway</i>	Gateway of the IMM

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the static IP address of an IMM:

```
(Cisco Controller) >imm address 209.165.200.225 255.255.255.224 10.1.1.1
```

imm dhcp

To configure DHCP for the IMM, use the **imm dhcp** command.

imm dhcp {enable | disable | fallback}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables DHCP for the IMM
disable	Disables DHCP for the IMM
fallback	Enables DHCP for the IMM, but if it fails, then uses static IP of the IMM

Command Default

DHCP for IMM is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable DHCP for the IMM:

```
(Cisco Controller) >imm dhcp enable
```

imm mode

To configure the IMM mode, use the **imm mode** command.

imm mode {**shared** | **dedicated**}

Syntax Description

shared	Sets IMM in shared mode
dedicated	Sets IMM in dedicated mode

Command Default

Dedicated

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the IMM in shared mode:

```
(Cisco Controller) >imm mode
```

imm restart

To restart the IMM, use the **imm restart** command.

imm restart

Syntax Description	restart	Saves your settings and restarts the IMM
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

imm summary

To view the IMM parameters, use the **imm summary** command.

imm summary

Syntax Description

summary	Lists the IMM parameters

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows a typical summary of the IMM:

```
(Cisco Controller) >imm summary
User ID.....username1
Mode..... Shared
DHCP..... Enabled
IP Address..... 209.165.200.225
Subnet Mask..... 255.255.255.224
Gateway..... 10.1.1.1
```


imm username

To configure the logon credentials for an IMM user, use the **imm username** command.

imm username *username password*

Syntax Description

<i>username</i>	Username for the user
<i>password</i>	Password for the user

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the logon credentials of an IMM user:

```
(Cisco Controller) >imm username username1 password1
```

debug Commands

debug capwap reap

To configure the debugging of Control and Provisioning of Wireless Access Points (CAPWAP) settings on a FlexConnect access point, use the **debug capwap reap** command.

debug capwap reap [**mgmt** | **load**]

Syntax Description

mgmt	(Optional) Configures the debugging for client authentication and association messages.
load	(Optional) Configures the debugging for payload activities, which is useful when the FlexConnect access point boots up in standalone mode.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the debugging of FlexConnect client authentication and association messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug capwap reap mgmt
```

debug dot11 mgmt interface

To configure debugging of 802.11 management interface events, use the **debug dot11 mgmt interface** command.

debug dot11 mgmt interface

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to debug 802.11 management interface events:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dot11 mgmt interface
```

debug dot11 mgmt msg

To configure debugging of 802.11 management messages, use the **debug dot11 mgmt msg** command.

debug dot11 mgmt msg

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples This example shows how to debug dot11 management messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dot11 mgmt msg
```

debug dot11 mgmt ssid

To configure debugging of 802.11 SSID management events, use the **debug dot11 mgmt ssid** command.

debug dot11 mgmt ssid

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the debugging of 802.11 SSID management events:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dot11 mgmt ssid
```

debug dot11 mgmt state-machine

To configure debugging of the 802.11 state machine, use the **debug dot11 mgmt state-machine** command.

debug dot11 mgmt state-machine

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the debugging of 802.11 state machine:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dot11 mgmt state-machine
```

debug dot11 mgmt station

To configure the debugging of the management station settings, use the **debug dot11 mgmt station** command.

debug dot11 mgmt station

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to configure the debugging of the management station settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug dot11 mgmt station
```

debug flexconnect aaa

To configure debugging of FlexConnect backup RADIUS server events or errors, use the **debug flexconnect aaa** command.

debug flexconnect aaa {event | error} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

event	Configures the debugging for FlexConnect RADIUS server events.
error	Configures the debugging for FlexConnect RADIUS server errors.
enable	Enables the debugging of FlexConnect RADIUS server settings.
disable	Disables the debugging of FlexConnect RADIUS server settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of FlexConnect RADIUS server events:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug flexconnect aaa event enable
```


debug flexconnect acl

Configures debugging of FlexConnect access control lists (ACLs), use the **debug flexconnect acl** command.

debug flexconnect acl {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of FlexConnect ACLs.
disable	Disables the debugging of FlexConnect ACLs.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of FlexConnect ACLs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug flexconnect acl enable
```

debug flexconnect cckm

Configure debugging of FlexConnect Cisco Centralized Key Management (CCKM) fast roaming, use the **debug flexconnect cckm** command.

debug flexconnect cckm {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of FlexConnect CCKM fast roaming settings.
disable	Disables the debugging of FlexConnect CCKM fast roaming settings.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of FlexConnect CCKM fast roaming events:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug flexconnect cckm event enable
```

debug flexconnect group

To configure debugging of FlexConnect access point groups, use the **debug flexconnect group** command.

debug flexconnect group {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the debugging of FlexConnect access point groups.
disable	Disables the debugging of FlexConnect access point groups.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of FlexConnect access point groups:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug flexconnect group enable
```

debug pem

To configure debugging of the access policy manager, use the **debug pem** command.

debug pem {events | state} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

events	Configures the debugging of the policy manager events.
state	Configures the debugging of the policy manager state machine.
enable	Enables the debugging of the access policy manager.
disable	Disables the debugging of the access policy manager.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of the access policy manager:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug pem state enable
```



PART **XI**

Mobility Commands

- [CLI Commands, page 1751](#)



CLI Commands

The Cisco Wireless LAN solution command-line interface (CLI) enables operators to connect an ASCII console to the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and configure the controller and its associated access points.

- [show Commands, page 1751](#)
- [config Commands, page 1770](#)
- [clear, debug and ping Commands, page 1801](#)

show Commands

This section lists the **show** commands to display information about your mobility configuration settings.

show advanced client-handoff

To display the number of automatic client handoffs after retries, use the **show advanced client-handoff** command.

show advanced client-handoff

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the client auto handoff mode after excessive retries:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show advanced client-handoff
Client auto handoff after retries..... 130
```


show l2tp

To display Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) sessions, use the **show l2tp** command.

show l2tp {**summary** | *ip_address*}

Syntax Description

summary	Displays all L2TP sessions.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a summary of all L2TP sessions:

```
(Cisco Controller) > show l2tp summary
LAC_IPaddr LTid LSid RTid RSid ATid ASid State
-----
```

show logging

To display the syslog facility logging parameters and buffer contents, use the **show logging** command.

show logging

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the current settings and buffer content details:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show logging
Logging to buffer :
- Logging of system messages to buffer :
  - Logging filter level..... errors
  - Number of system messages logged..... 67227
  - Number of system messages dropped..... 21136
- Logging of debug messages to buffer ..... Disabled
  - Number of debug messages logged..... 0
  - Number of debug messages dropped..... 0
Logging to console :
- Logging of system messages to console :
  - Logging filter level..... errors
  - Number of system messages logged..... 0
  - Number of system messages dropped..... 88363
- Logging of debug messages to console ..... Enabled
  - Number of debug messages logged..... 0
  - Number of debug messages dropped..... 0
Logging to syslog :
- Syslog facility..... local0
- Logging of system messages to syslog :
  - Logging filter level..... errors
  - Number of system messages logged..... 67227
  - Number of system messages dropped..... 21136
- Logging of debug messages to syslog ..... Disabled
  - Number of debug messages logged..... 0
  - Number of debug messages dropped..... 0
- Number of remote syslog hosts..... 0
  - Host 0..... Not Configured
  - Host 1..... Not Configured
  - Host 2..... Not Configured
Logging of traceback..... Disabled
Logging of process information..... Disabled
Logging of source file informational..... Enabled
Timestamping of messages.....
- Timestamping of system messages..... Enabled
  - Timestamp format..... Date and Time
- Timestamping of debug messages..... Enabled
  - Timestamp format..... Date and Time
Logging buffer (67227 logged, 21136 dropped)
*Apr 03 09:48:01.728: %MM-3-INVALID_PKT_RECV: mm_listen.c:5508 Received an invalid
packet from 1.100.163.51. Source member:0.0.0.0. source member unknown.
```

```
*Apr 03 09:47:34.194: %LWAPP-3-DECODE_ERR: spam_lrad.c:1271 Error decoding discovery
request from AP 00:13:5f:0e:d4:20
*Apr 03 09:47:34.194: %LWAPP-3-DISC_OTAP_ERR: spam_lrad.c:5554 Ignoring OTAP discovery
request from AP 00:13:5f:0e:d4:20, OTAP is disabled
Previous message occurred 2 times.
```

show mobility anchor

To display the wireless LAN anchor export list for the Cisco wireless LAN controller mobility groups or to display a list and status of controllers configured as mobility anchors for a specific WLAN or wired guest LAN, use the **show mobility anchor** command.

show mobility anchor [**wlan** *wlan_id* | **guest-lan** *guest_lan_id*]

Syntax Description

wlan	(Optional) Displays wireless LAN mobility group settings.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512 (inclusive).
guest-lan	(Optional) Displays guest LAN mobility group settings.
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier from 1 to 5 (inclusive).

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The status field display (see example) shows one of the following values:

- UP—The controller is reachable and able to pass data.
- CNTRL_PATH_DOWN—The mpings failed. The controller cannot be reached through the control path and is considered failed.
- DATA_PATH_DOWN—The epings failed. The controller cannot be reached and is considered failed.
- CNTRL_DATA_PATH_DOWN—Both the mpings and epings failed. The controller cannot be reached and is considered failed.

Examples

The following example shows how to display a mobility wireless LAN anchor list:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility anchor
Mobility Anchor Export List
WLAN ID      IP Address      Status
-----
12           192.168.0.15    UP
GLAN ID      IP Address      Status
-----
1            192.168.0.9     CNTRL_DATA_PATH_DOWN
```

show mobility ap-list

To display the mobility AP list, use the **show mobility ap-list** command.

show mobility ap-list

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the mobility AP list:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility ap-list
```

AP Name	AP Radio MAC address	Controller	Learnt From
-----	-----	-----	-----
AP30e4.dbc5.38ab	b8:62:1f:e5:33:10	9.7.104.10	Self

show mobility foreign-map

To display a mobility wireless LAN foreign map list, use the **show mobility foreign-map** command.

show mobility foreign-map wlan *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

wlan	Displays the mobility WLAN foreign-map list.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to get a mobility wireless LAN foreign map list:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility foreign-map wlan 2
Mobility Foreign Map List
WLAN ID          Foreign MAC Address      Interface
-----          -
2                00:1b:d4:6b:87:20      dynamic-105
```

show mobility group member

To display the details of the mobility group members in the same domain, use the **show mobility group member** command.

show mobility group member hash

Syntax Description	hash	Displays the hash keys of the mobility group members in the same domain.
Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the hash keys of the mobility group members:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility group member hash
Default Mobility Domain..... new-mob

  IP Address      Hash Key
-----
  9.2.115.68      a819d479dcfeb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169
  9.6.99.10       0974421b6e8335582263d9169a819d479dcfeb3e
  9.7.7.7         feb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169a819d479dc
```

show mobility oracle

To display the status of the mobility controllers known to the Mobility Oracle (MO) or display the details of the MO client database, use the **show mobility oracle** command.

show mobility oracle {**client** {**detail** | **summary**} | **summary**}

Syntax Description

client	Displays the MO client database.
detail	Displays details pertaining to a client in MO client database.
summary	Displays the summary of the MO database.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.3.112.0	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show mobility oracle summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility oracle summary
Number of MCs..... 2
IP Address          MAC Address          Link Status          Client Count
-----
9.71.104.10         88:43:e1:7d:fe:00    Control Path Down    0
9.71.104.250        e8:b7:48:a2:16:e0    Up                    2
```

The following is a sample output of the **show mobility oracle client summary** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility oracle client summary
Number of Clients..... 2
MAC Address          Anchor MC          Foreign MC          AssocTime
-----
00:18:de:b0:5c:91   9.72.104.250      -                    0
00:1e:e5:f9:c9:e2   9.72.104.250      -                    0
```

The following is a sample output of the **show mobility oracle client detail** command:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility oracle client detail 00:1e:e5:f9:c9:e2
Client MAC Address : ..... 00:1e:e5:f9:c9:e2
Client IP address : ..... 0.0.0.0
Anchor MC IP address : ..... 9.71.104.250
Anchor MC NAT IP address : ..... 9.71.104.250
Foreign MC IP address : ..... -
Foreign MC NAT IP address : ..... -
```



```
Client Association Time : ..... 0
Client Entry update timestamp : ..... 1278543135.0
```

show mobility statistics

To display the statistics information for the Cisco wireless LAN controller mobility groups, use the **show mobility statistics** command.

show mobility statistics

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display statistics of the mobility manager:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility statistics
Global Mobility Statistics
  Rx Errors..... 0
  Tx Errors..... 0
  Responses Retransmitted..... 0
  Handoff Requests Received..... 0
  Handoff End Requests Received..... 0
  State Transitions Disallowed..... 0
  Resource Unavailable..... 0
Mobility Initiator Statistics
  Handoff Requests Sent..... 0
  Handoff Replies Received..... 0
  Handoff as Local Received..... 2
  Handoff as Foreign Received..... 0
  Handoff Denys Received..... 0
  Anchor Request Sent..... 0
  Anchor Deny Received..... 0
  Anchor Grant Received..... 0
  Anchor Transfer Received..... 0
Mobility Responder Statistics
  Handoff Requests Ignored..... 0
  Ping Pong Handoff Requests Dropped..... 0
  Handoff Requests Dropped..... 0
  Handoff Requests Denied..... 0
  Client Handoff as Local..... 0
  Client Handoff as Foreign ..... 0
  Client Handoff Inter Group ..... 0
  Anchor Requests Received..... 0
  Anchor Requests Denied..... 0
  Anchor Requests Granted..... 0
  Anchor Transferred..... 0
```

show mobility summary

To display the summary information for the Cisco WLC mobility groups, use the **show mobility summary** command.

show mobility summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines Some WLAN controllers may list no mobility security mode.

Examples The following is a sample output of the **show mobility summary** command.

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility summary
```

```
Symmetric Mobility Tunneling (current) ..... Disabled
Symmetric Mobility Tunneling (after reboot) .... Disabled
Mobility Protocol Port..... 16666
Mobility Security Mode..... Disabled
Default Mobility Domain..... snmp_gui
Multicast Mode ..... Disabled
Mobility Domain ID for 802.11r..... 0x66bd
Mobility Keepalive Interval..... 10
Mobility Keepalive Count..... 3
Mobility Group Members Configured..... 1
Mobility Control Message DSCP Value..... 0
Controllers configured in the Mobility Group
MAC Address      IP Address      Group Name      Multicast IP    Status
00:1b:d4:6b:87:20  1.100.163.70    snmp_gui        0.0.0.0         Up
```

The following is a sample output of the **show mobility summary** command with new mobility architecture.

```
(Cisco Controller) >show mobility summary
```

```
Mobility Protocol Port..... 16666
Default Mobility Domain..... Mobility
Multicast Mode ..... Disabled
Mobility Domain ID for 802.11r..... 0xb348
Mobility Keepalive Interval..... 10
Mobility Keepalive Count..... 3
Mobility Group Members Configured..... 3
Mobility Control Message DSCP Value..... 0

Controllers configured in the Mobility Group
 IP Address  Public IP Address  Group Name      Multicast IP  MAC Address
Status
 9.71.106.2  9.72.106.2         Mobility        0.0.0.0       00:00:00:00:00:00  Control and
Data Path Down
```

9.71.106.3	9.72.106.3	Mobility	0.0.0.0	00:00:00:00:00:00	Control and
Data Path Down					
9.71.106.69	9.72.106.69	Mobility	0.0.0.0	68:ef:bd:8e:5f:20	Up

show pmipv6 domain

To display the summary information of a PMIPv6 domain, use the **show pmipv6 domain** command.

show pmipv6 domain *domain_name* **profile** *profile_name*

Syntax Description

<i>domain_name</i>	Name of the PMIPv6 domain. The domain name can be up to 127 case-sensitive alphanumeric characters.
profile	Specifies the PMIPv6 profile.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the profile associated with the PMIPv6 domain. The profile name can be up to 127 case-sensitive alphanumeric characters.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the summary information of a PMIPv6 domain:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show pmipv6 domain floor1 profile profile1
NAI: @example.com
APN: Example
LMA: Examplelma

NAI: *
APN: ciscoapn
LMA: ciscolma
```

show pmipv6 mag bindings

To display the binding information of a Mobile Access Gateway (MAG), use the **show pmipv6 mag binding** command.

show pmipv6 mag bindings [*lma lma_name* | *nai nai_string*]

Syntax Description

lma	(Optional) Displays the binding details of the MAG to an Local Mobility Anchor (LMA).
<i>lma_name</i>	Name of the LMA. The LMA name is case-sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
nai	(Optional) Displays the binding details of the MAG to a client.
<i>nai_string</i>	Network Access Identifier (NAI) of the client. The NAI is case-sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters. You can use all special characters except a colon.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the MAG bindings:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show pmipv6 mag binding
[Binding][MN]: Domain: D1, Nai: MN1@cisco.com
[Binding][MN]: State: ACTIVE
[Binding][MN]: Interface: Management
[Binding][MN]: Hoa: 0xE0E0E02, att: 3, llid: aabb.cc00.c800
[Binding][MN][LMA]: Id: LMA1
[Binding][MN][LMA]: lifetime: 3600
[Binding][MN][GREKEY]: Upstream: 102, Downstream: 1
```

show pmipv6 mag globals

To display the global PMIPv6 parameters of the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG), use the **show pmipv6 mag globals** command.

show pmipv6 mag globals

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the global PMIPv6 parameters of a MAG:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show pmipv6 mag globals
Domain : D1

MAG Identifier : M1
  MAG Interface           : Management
  Max Bindings            : 10000
  Registration Lifetime   : 3600 (sec)
  BRI Init-delay time     : 1000 (msec)
  BRI Max-delay time      : 2000 (msec)
  BRI Max retries         : 1
  Refresh time            : 300 (sec)
  Refresh RetxInit time   : 1000 (msec)
  Refresh RetxMax time    : 32000 (msec)
  Timestamp option        : Enabled
  Validity Window         : 7
Peer#1:
  LMA Name: AN-LMA-5K      LMA IP: 209.165.201.10
Peer#2:
  LMA Name: AN-LMA         LMA IP: 209.165.201.4
Peer#3:
  LMA Name: AN-LMA         LMA IP: 209.165.201.4
```

show pmipv6 mag stats

To display the statistics of the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG), use the **show pmipv6 mag stats** command.

show pmipv6 mag stats [**domain** *domain_name* **peer** *lma_name*]

Syntax Description

domain	(Optional) Displays the MAG statistics for a Local Mobility Anchor (LMA) in the domain.
<i>domain_name</i>	Name of the PMIPv6 domain. The domain name is case-sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
peer	(Optional) Displays the MAG statistics for an LMA.
<i>lma_name</i>	Name of the LMA. The LMA name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This table lists the descriptions of the LMA statistics.

Table 18: Descriptions of the LMA Statistics:

LMA Statistics	Description
PBU Sent	Total number of Proxy Binding Updates (PBUs) sent to the LMA by the MAG. PBU is a request message sent by the MAG to a mobile node's LMA for establishing a binding between the mobile node's interface and its current care-of address (Proxy-CoA).
PBA Received	Total number of Proxy Binding Acknowledgements (PBAs) received by the MAG from the LMA. PBA is a reply message sent by an LMA in response to a PBU message that it receives from a MAG.
PBRI Sent	Total number of Proxy Binding Revocation Indications (PBRIs) sent by the MAG to the LMA.

LMA Statistics	Description
PBRI Received	Total number of PBRI received from the LMA by the MAG.
PBRA Sent	Total number of Proxy Binding Revocation Acknowledgements (PBRAs) sent by the MAG to the LMA.
PBRA Received	Total number of PBRAs that the MAG receives from the LMA.
Number of Handoff	Number of handoffs between the MAG and the LMA.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the LMA statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show pmipv6 mag stats
[M1]: Total Bindings      : 1
[M1]: PBU Sent           : 7
[M1]: PBA Rcvd           : 4
[M1]: PBRI Sent          : 0
[M1]: PBRI Rcvd          : 0
[M1]: PBRA Sent          : 0
[M1]: PBRA Rcvd          : 0
[M1]: No Of handoff      : 0
```

show pmipv6 profile summary

To display the summary of the PMIPv6 profiles, use the **show pmipv6 profile summary** command.

show pmipv6 profile summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to display the summary of the PMIPv6 profiles:

```
(Cisco Controller) >show pmipv6 profile summary
Profile Name      WLAN IDS (Mapped)
-----
Group1            6
```

config Commands

This section lists the **config** commands to configure mobility.

config mobility dscp

To configure the mobility intercontroller DSCP value, use the **config mobility dscp** command.

config mobility dscp *dscp_value*

Syntax Description

<i>dscp_value</i>	DSCP value ranging from 0 to 63.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mobility intercontroller DSCP value to 40:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility dscp 40
```

config mobility group anchor

To create a new mobility anchor for the WLAN or wired guest LAN, enter, use the **config mobility group anchor** command.

config mobility group anchor {add | delete} {wlan *wlan_id* | guest-lan *guest_lan_id*} *anchor_ip*

Syntax Description

add	Adds or changes a mobility anchor to a wireless LAN.
delete	Deletes a mobility anchor from a wireless LAN.
wlan	Specifies the wireless LAN anchor settings.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512 (inclusive).
guest-lan	Specifies the guest LAN anchor settings.
<i>guest_lan_id</i>	Guest LAN identifier between 1 and 5 (inclusive).
<i>anchor_ip</i>	IP address of the anchor controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

The *wlan_id* or *guest_lan_id* must exist and be disabled.

Auto-anchor mobility is enabled for the WLAN or wired guest LAN when you configure the first mobility anchor. Deleting the last anchor disables the auto-anchor mobility feature and resumes normal mobility for new associations.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a mobility anchor with the IP address 192.12.1.5 to a wireless LAN ID 2:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group anchor add wlan 2 192.12.1.5
```

The following example shows how to delete a mobility anchor with the IP address 193.13.1.15 from a wireless LAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group anchor delete wlan 5 193.13.1.5
```

config mobility group domain

To configure the mobility domain name, use the **config mobility group domain** command.

config mobility group domain *domain_name*

Syntax Description

<i>domain_name</i>	Domain name. The domain name can be up to 31 case-sensitive characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a mobility domain name lab1:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group domain lab1
```

config mobility group keepalive count

To configure the Cisco WLC to detect failed mobility group members (including anchor Cisco WLCs), use the **config mobility group keepalive count** command.

config mobility group keepalive count *count*

Syntax Description

<i>count</i>	Number of times that a ping request is sent to a mobility group member before the member is considered unreachable. The range is from 3 to 20. The default is 3.

Command Default

The default number of times that a ping request is sent to a mobility group member is 3.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the number of times a ping request is sent to a mobility group member before the member is considered unreachable to three counts:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group keepalive count 3
```

config mobility group keepalive interval

To configure the controller to detect failed mobility group members (including anchor controllers), use the **config mobility group keepalive** command.

config mobility group keepalive *interval*

Syntax Description

<i>interval</i>	Interval of time between each ping request sent to a mobility group member. The range is from 1 to 30 seconds. The default value is 10 seconds.

Command Default

The default interval of time between each ping request is 10 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the amount of time between each ping request sent to a mobility group member to 10 seconds:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group keepalive 10
```

config mobility group member

To add or delete users from the mobility group member list, use the **config mobility group member** command.

config mobility group member {**add** *MAC IP_address* [*group_name*] | **delete** *MAC IP_address* | **hash** *IP_address* {*key* | **none**}}

Syntax Description

add	Adds or changes a mobility group member to the list.
<i>MAC</i>	Member switch MAC address.
<i>IP_address</i>	Member switch IP address.
<i>group_name</i>	(Optional) Member switch group name (if different from the default group name).
delete	(Optional) Deletes a mobility group member from the list.
hash	Configures the hash key for authorization. You can configure the hash key only if the member is a virtual controller in the same domain.
<i>key</i>	Hash key of the virtual controller. For example, a819d479dcfeb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169
none	Clears the previous hash key of the virtual controller.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add a mobility group member to the list:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group member add 11:11:11:11:11:11 192.12.1.2
```

The following example shows how to configure the hash key of a virtual controller in the same domain:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group member hash 9.2.115.68
a819d479dcfeb3e0974421b6e8335582263d9169
```


config mobility group multicast-address

To configure the multicast group IP address for nonlocal groups within the mobility list, use the **config mobility group multicast-address** command.

config mobility group multicast-address *group_name* *IP_address*

Syntax Description

<i>group_name</i>	Member switch group name (if different from the default group name).
<i>IP_address</i>	Member switch IP address.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the multicast group IP address 10.10.10.1 for a group named test:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility group multicast-address test 10.10.10.1
```

config mobility multicast-mode

To enable or disable mobility multicast mode, use the **config mobility multicast-mode** command.

config mobility multicast-mode {enable | disable} *local_group_multicast_address*

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the multicast mode; the controller uses multicast mode to send Mobile Announce messages to the local group.
disable	Disables the multicast mode; the controller uses unicast mode to send the Mobile Announce messages to the local group.
<i>local_group_multicast_address</i>	IP address for the local mobility group.

Command Default

The mobility multicast mode is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the multicast mobility mode for the local mobility group IP address 157.168.20.0:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility multicast-mode enable 157.168.20.0
```

config mobility new-architecture

To enable new mobility on the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC), use the **config mobility new-architecture** command.

config mobility new-architecture {enable| disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Configures the Cisco WLC to switch to the new mobility architecture.
disable	Configures the Cisco WLC to switch to the old flat mobility architecture.

Command Default

By default, new mobility is disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.3.112.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

New mobility is supported only on Cisco WiSM2, Cisco 2500 Series Wireless Controllers, Cisco 5500 Series Wireless Controllers, and Cisco 8500 Series Wireless Controllers. New mobility enables the Cisco WLC to be compatible with Converged Access controllers with Wireless Control Module (WCM), such as Cisco Catalyst 3850 Series and the Cisco 5760 Wireless LAN Controllers.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable new mobility on the Cisco WLC:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility new-architecture enable
```

config mobility oracle

To configure the Mobility Oracle (MO), use the **config mobility oracle** command.

config mobility oracle {**enable** | **disable** | **ip** *ip_address*}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the MO on startup.
disable	Disables the MO on startup.
ip	Specifies the IP address of the MO.
<i>ip_address</i>	IP address of the MO.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.3.112.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The MO maintains the client database under one complete mobility domain. It consists of a station database, an interface to the mobility Cisco WLC, and an NTP server. There can be only one MO in the entire mobility domain.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the MO IP address:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility oracle ip 27.0.0.1
```

config mobility switchPeerGroup

To configure a switch peer group (SPG) on the controller, use the **config mobility switchPeerGroup** command.

```
config mobility switchPeerGroup {bridge-domain-id peer-group-name bridge domain id | create
peer-group-name | delete peer-group-name | member {add | delete} IP_address [public_IP_address]
peer-group-name | multicast-address peer-group-name multicast_IP_address}
```

Syntax Description

bridge-domain-id	Configures the bridge domain ID of the SPG.
<i>peer-group-name</i>	Name of the SPG.
<i>bridge domain id</i>	Bridge domain ID of the SPG.
create	Creates an SPG.
delete	Deletes an SPG.
member	Configures a member switch for an SPG.
add	Adds a member switch into an SPG.
<i>IP_address</i>	IP address of the member switch.
<i>public_IP_address</i>	(Optional) Public IP address of the SPG member.
multicast-address	Configures the multicast address of the SPG.
<i>multicast_IP_address</i>	Multicast address of the SPG.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.3.112.0	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to create an SPG.

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility switchPeerGroup create SPG1
```

config mobility secure-mode

To configure the secure mode for mobility messages between Cisco WLCs, use the **config mobility secure-mode** command.

config mobility secure-mode {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

enable	Enables the mobility group message security.
disable	Disables mobility group message security.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the secure mode for mobility messages:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility secure-mode enable
```

config mobility statistics reset

To reset the mobility statistics, use the **config mobility statistics reset** command.

config mobility statistics reset

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

This example shows how to reset the mobility group statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config mobility statistics reset
```

config pmipv6 domain

To configure PMIPv6 and to enable Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) functionality on Cisco WLC, use the **config pmipv6 domain** command.

config pmipv6 domain *domain_name*

Syntax Description

<i>domain_name</i>	Name of the PMIPv6 domain. The domain name can be up to 127 case-sensitive, alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a domain name for a PMIPv6 WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 domain floor1
```


config pmipv6 add profile

To create a Proxy Mobility IPv6 (PMIPv6) profile for the WLAN, use the **config pmipv6 add profile** command. You can configure PMIPv6 profiles based on a realm or a service set identifier (SSID).

config pmipv6 add profile *profile_name* **nai** {*user@realm* | *@realm* | *} **lma** *lma_name* **apn** *apn_name*

Syntax Description

<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the profile. The profile name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
nai	Specifies the Network Access Identifier of the client.
<i>user@realm</i>	Network Access Identifier of the client in the format <i>user@realm</i> . The NAI name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
<i>@realm</i>	Network Access Identifier of the client in the format <i>@realm</i> .
*	All Network Access Identifiers. You can have profiles based on an SSID for all users.
lma	Specifies the Local Mobility Anchor (LMA).
<i>lma_name</i>	Name of LMA. The LMA name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
apn	Specifies the access point.
<i>ap_name</i>	Name of the access point. The access point name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command is a prerequisite for using PMIPv6 configuration commands if the controller uses open authentication.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a PMIPv6 profile:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 add profile profile1 nai @vodafone.com lma vodfonelma apn  
vodafoneapn
```

config pmipv6 delete

To delete a Proxy Mobility IPv6 (PMIPv6) profile, domain, or Local Mobility Anchor (LMA), use the **config pmipv6 delete** command.

config pmipv6 delete {**profile** *profile_name* **nai** { *nai_id* | **all** } | **domain** *domain_name* | **lma** *lma_name*}

Syntax Description

profile	Specifies the PMIPv6 profile.
<i>profile_name</i>	Name of the PMIPv6 profile. The profile name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
nai	Specifies the Network Access Identifier (NAI) of a mobile client.
<i>nai_id</i>	Network Access Identifier of a mobile client. The NAI is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
all	Specifies all NAIs. When you delete all NAIs, the profile is deleted.
domain	Specifies the PMIPv6 domain.
<i>domain_name</i>	Name of the PMIPv6 domain. The domain name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.
lma	Specifies the LMA.
<i>lma_name</i>	Name of the LMA. The LMA name is case sensitive and can be up to 127 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to delete a domain:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 delete lab1
```

config pmipv6 mag binding init-retx-time

To configure the initial timeout between the proxy binding updates (PBUs) when the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) does not receive the proxy binding acknowledgements (PBAs), use the **config pmipv6 mag binding init-retx-time** command.

config pmipv6 mag binding init-retx-time *units*

Syntax Description

<i>units</i>	Initial timeout between the PBUs when the MAG does not receive the PBAs. The range is from 100 to 65535 seconds.

Command Default

The default initial timeout is 1000 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the initial timeout between the PBUs when the MAG does not receive the PBAs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag binding init-retx-time 500
```

config pmipv6 mag binding lifetime

To configure the lifetime of the binding entries in the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG), use the **config pmipv6 mag binding lifetime** command.

config pmipv6 mag binding lifetime *units*

Syntax Description

<i>units</i>	Lifetime of the binding entries in the MAG. The binding lifetime must be a multiple of 4 seconds. The range is from 10 to 65535 seconds.

Command Default

The default lifetime of the binding entries is 65535 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must configure a Proxy Mobility IPv6 (PMIPv6) domain before you configure the lifetime of the binding entries in the controller.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the lifetime of the binding entries in the controller:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag binding lifetime 5000
```

config pmipv6 mag binding max-retx-time

To configure the maximum timeout between the proxy binding updates (PBUs) when the Mobility Access Gateway (MAG) does not receive the proxy binding acknowledgments (PBAs), use the **config pmipv6 mag binding max-retx-time** command.

config pmipv6 mag binding max-retx-time *units*

Syntax Description

<i>units</i>	Maximum timeout between the PBUs when the MAG does not receive the PBAs. The range is from 100 to 65535 seconds.

Command Default

The default maximum timeout is 32000 seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum timeout between the PBUs when the MAG does not receive the PBAs:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag binding max-retx-time 50
```

config pmipv6 mag binding maximum

To configure the maximum number of binding entries in the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG), use the **config pmipv6 mag binding maximum** command.

config pmipv6 mag binding maximum *units*

Syntax Description

<i>units</i>	Maximum number of binding entries in the MAG. This number indicates the maximum number of users connected to the MAG. The range is from 0 to 40000.

Command Default

The default maximum number of binding entries in the MAG is 10000.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must configure a Proxy Mobility IPv6 (PMIPv6) domain before you configure the maximum number of binding entries in the MAG.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum number of binding entries in the MAG:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag binding maximum 20000
```

config pmipv6 mag binding refresh-time

To configure the refresh time of the binding entries in the MAG, use the **config pmipv6 mag binding refresh-time** command.

config pmipv6 mag binding refresh-time *units*

Syntax Description

<i>units</i>	Refresh time of the binding entries in the MAG. The binding refresh time must be a multiple of 4. The range is from 4 to 65535 seconds.

Command Default

The default refresh time of the binding entries in the MAG is 300 seconds.

Usage Guidelines

You must configure a PMIPv6 domain before you configure the refresh time of the binding entries in the MAG.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the refresh time of the binding entries in the MAG:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag binding refresh-time 500
```


config pmipv6 mag bri delay

To configure the maximum or minimum amount of time that the MAG waits before retransmitting a Binding Revocation Indication (BRI) message, use the **config pmipv6 mag bri delay** command.

config pmipv6 mag bri delay {min | max} *time*

Syntax Description

min	Specifies the minimum amount of time that the MAG waits before retransmitting a BRI message.
max	Specifies the maximum amount of time that the MAG waits before retransmitting a BRI message.
<i>time</i>	Maximum or minimum amount of time that the Cisco WLC waits before retransmitting a BRI message. The range is from 500 to 65535 milliseconds.

Command Default

The default value of the maximum amount of time that the MAG waits before retransmitting a BRI message is 2 seconds.

The default value of the minimum amount of time that the MAG waits before retransmitting a BRI message is 1 second.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the minimum amount of time that the MAG waits before retransmitting a BRI message:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag bri delay min 500
```

config pmipv6 mag bri retries

To configure the maximum number of times that the MAG retransmits the Binding Revocation Indication (BRI) message before receiving the Binding Revocation Acknowledgment (BRA) message, use the **config pmipv6 mag bri retries** command.

config pmipv6 mag bri retries *retries*

Syntax Description

<i>retries</i>	Maximum number of times that the MAG retransmits the BRI message before receiving the BRA message. The range is from 1 to 10 retries.

Command Default

The default is 1 retry.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum number of times that the MAG retries:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag bri retries 5
```

config pmipv6 mag lma

To configure a local mobility anchor (LMA) with the mobile access gateway (MAG), use the **config pmipv6 mag lma** command.

config pmipv6 mag lma *lma_name* **ipv4-address** *address*

Syntax Description

<i>lma_name</i>	Name of the LMA. The LMA name can be a NAI or a string that uniquely identifies the LMA.
ipv4-address	Specifies the IP address of the LMA.
<i>address</i>	IP address of the LMA.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command is a prerequisite to configure PMIPv6 parameters on the MAG.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an LMA with the MAG:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag lma vodafonelma ipv4-address 209.165.200.254
```

config pmipv6 mag replay-protection

To configure the maximum amount of time difference between the timestamp in the received proxy binding acknowledgment (PBA) and the current time of the day for replay protection, use the **config pmipv6 mag replay-protection** command.

```
config pmipv6 mag replay-protection { timestamp window time | sequence-no sequence | mobile-node-timestamp mobile_node_timestamp }
```

Syntax Description

timestamp	Specifies the time stamp of the PBA message.
window	Specifies the maximum time difference between the time stamp in the received PBA message and the current time of day.
<i>time</i>	Maximum time difference between the time stamp in the received PBA message and the current time of day. The range is from 1 to 300 milliseconds.
sequence-no	(Optional) Specifies the sequence number in a Proxy Binding Update message.
<i>sequence</i>	(Optional) Sequence number in the Proxy Binding Update message.
mobile_node_timestamp	(Optional) Specifies the time stamp of the mobile node.
<i>mobile_node_timestamp</i>	(Optional) Time stamp of the mobile node.

Command Default

The default maximum time difference is 300 milliseconds.

Usage Guidelines

Only the timestamp option is supported.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum amount of time difference in milliseconds between the time stamp in the received PBA message and the current time of day:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config pmipv6 mag replay-protection timestamp window 200
```

config wlan mobility anchor

To change the state of MAC filtering on a wireless LAN, use the **config wlan mobility anchor** command.

config wlan mobility anchor {**add** | **delete**} *wlan_id ip_address*

Syntax Description

add	Enables MAC filtering on a wireless LAN.
delete	Disables MAC filtering on a wireless LAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.
<i>ip_address</i>	Member switch IP address for anchoring the wireless LAN.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mobility wireless LAN anchor list with WLAN ID 4 and IP address 192.168.0.14:6:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan mobility anchor add 4 192.168.0.14
```

config wlan mobility foreign-map

To configure interfaces or interface groups for foreign Cisco WLCs, use the **config wlan mobility foreign-map** command.

config wlan mobility foreign-map {add | delete} *wlan_id* *foreign_mac_address* {*interface_name* | *interface_group_name*}

Syntax Description

add	Adds an interface or interface group to the map of foreign controllers.
delete	Deletes an interface or interface group from the map of foreign controllers.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.
<i>foreign_mac_address</i>	Foreign switch MAC address on a WLAN.
<i>interface_name</i>	Interface name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>interface_group_name</i>	Interface group name up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to add an interface group for foreign Cisco WLCs with WLAN ID 4 and a foreign switch MAC address on WLAN 00:21:1b:ea:36:60:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan mobility foreign-map add 4 00:21:1b:ea:36:60 mygroup1
```

config wlan pmipv6 default-realm

To configure a default realm for a PMIPv6 WLAN, use the **config wlan pmipv6 default-realm** command.

config wlan pmipv6 default-realm { *default-realm-name* | **none** } *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>default-realm-name</i>	Default realm name for the WLAN.
none	Clears the realm name for the WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a default realm name on a PMIPv6 WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan pmipv6 default-realm XYZ 6
```

config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type

To configure the mobility type on a WLAN, use the **config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type** command.

config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type {none | pmipv6} { *wlan_id* | all }

Syntax Description

none	Configures a WLAN with Simple IP mobility.
pmipv6	Configures a WLAN with PMIPv6 mobility.
all	Enables the specified type of mobility for all WLANs.
<i>wlan_id</i>	WLAN identifier between 1 and 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

You must disable the WLAN when you configure the mobility type.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mobility type as PMIPv6 on a WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan pmipv6 mobility-type pmipv6 16
```


config wlan pmipv6 profile_name

To configure a profile name for the PMIPv6 WLAN, use the **config wlan pmipv6 profile_name** command.

config wlan pmipv6 profile_name *profile_name* *wlan_id*

Syntax Description

<i>profile_name</i>	Profile name for the PMIPv6 WLAN.
<i>wlan_id</i>	Wireless LAN identifier from 1 to 512.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command binds a profile name to the PMIPv6 WLAN or SSID. Each time that a mobile node associates with the controller, it uses the profile name and NAI in the trigger to the PMIPv6 module. The PMIPv6 module extracts all the profile specific parameters such as LMA IP, APN, and NAI and sends the PBU to the ASR5K.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a profile named ABC01 on a PMIPv6 WLAN:

```
(Cisco Controller) >config wlan pmipv6 profile_name ABC01 16
```

clear, debug and ping Commands

This section lists the **config** , **debug** , **ping** commands for mobility.

clear stats mobility

To clear mobility manager statistics, use the **clear stats mobility** command.

clear stats mobility

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples The following example shows how to clear mobility manager statistics:

```
(Cisco Controller) >clear stats mobility
Mobility stats cleared.
```

debug dot11

To configure the debugging of 802.11 events, use the **debug dot11** command.

debug dot11 {all | load-balancing | management | mobile | nmsp | probe | rldp | rogue | state} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures the debugging of all 802.11 messages.
load-balancing	Configures the debugging of 802.11 load balancing events.
management	Configures the debugging of 802.11 MAC management messages.
mobile	Configures the debugging of 802.11 mobile events.
nmsp	Configures the debugging of the 802.11 NMSP interface events.
probe	Configures the debugging of probe.
rldp	Configures the debugging of 802.11 Rogue Location Discovery.
rogue	Configures the debugging of 802.11 rogue events.
state	Configures the debugging of 802.11 mobile state transitions.
enable	Enables the 802.11 debugging.
disable	Disables the 802.11 debugging.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of 802.11 settings:

```
(Cisco Controller) > debug dot11 state enable  
(Cisco Controller) > debug dot11 mobile enable
```

Related Commands

- debug disable-all**
- debug dot11 mgmt interface**
- debug dot11 mgmt msg**
- debug dot11 mgmt ssid**
- debug dot11 mgmt state-machine**
- debug dot11 mgmt station**

debug client

To configure the debugging of a passive client that is associated correctly with the access point, use the **debug client** command.

debug client *mac_address*

Syntax	Description
<i>mac_address</i>	MAC address of the client.

Command	Default
	None

Examples
The following example shows how to debug a passive client with MAC address 00:0d:28:f4:c0:45: (Cisco Controller) > debug client 00:0d:28:f4:c0:45

debug fmchs

To configure debugging of Fixed Mobile Convergence Handover Service (FMCHS) of the controller, use the **debug fmchs** command.

debug fmchs {all | error | event | nmsp | packet} {enable | disable}

Syntax Description

all	Configures debugging of all FMCHS messages.
error	Configures debugging of the FMCHS errors.
event	Configures debugging of the FMCHS events.
nmsp	Configures debugging of the FMCHS NMSP events.
packet	Configures debugging of the FMCHS packets.
enable	Enables debugging of the FMCHS options.
disable	Disables debugging of the FMCHS options.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable FMCHS event debugging:

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug fmchs event enable
```

debug mobility

To configure the debugging of wireless mobility, use the **debug mobility** command.

debug mobility {**ap-list** | **config** | **directory** | **dtls** | **handoff** | **keep-alive** | **multicast** | **oracle** | **packet** | **peer-ip** *IP-address* | **pmk** | **pmtu-discovery** | **redha**} {**enable** | **disable**}

Syntax Description

ap-list	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility access point list.
config	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility configuration.
directory	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility error messages.
dtls	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) options.
handoff	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility handoff messages.
keep-alive	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility CAPWAP data DTLS keep-alive packets.
multicast	Configures the debugging of multicast mobility packets.
oracle	Starts the debugging of wireless mobility oracle options.
packet	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility packets.
peer-ip	Configures IP address of the mobility peer for which incoming and outgoing mobility messages should be displayed.
<i>IP-address</i>	IP address of the mobility peer for which incoming and outgoing mobility messages should be displayed.
pmk	Configures the debugging of wireless mobility pairwise master key (PMK).
pmtu-discovery	Configures the debugging of the wireless mobility path MTU discovery.

redha	Configures the debugging of the multicast mobility high availability.
enable	Enables the debugging of the wireless mobility feature.
disable	Disables the debugging of the wireless mobility feature.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debugging of wireless mobility packets.

```
(Cisco Controller) >debug mobility handoff enable
```


eping

To test the mobility Ethernet over IP (EoIP) data packet communication between two Cisco WLCs, use the **eping** command.

eping *mobility_peer_IP_address*

Syntax Description

<i>mobility_peer_IP_address</i>	IP address of a controller that belongs to a mobility group.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This command tests the mobility data traffic over the management interface.



Note

This ping test is not Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) based. The term “ping” is used to indicate an echo request and an echo reply message.

Examples

The following example shows how to test EoIP data packets and to set the IP address of a controller that belongs to a mobility group to 172.12.35.31:

```
(Cisco Controller) >eping 172.12.35.31
```

mping

To test mobility UDP control packet communication between two Cisco WLCs, use the **mping** command.

mping *mobility_peer_IP_address*

Syntax Description

<i>mobility_peer_IP_address</i>	IP address of a controller that belongs to a mobility group.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
7.6	This command was introduced in a release earlier than Release 7.6.

Usage Guidelines

This test runs over mobility UDP port 16666. It tests whether the mobility control packet can be reached over the management interface.



Note

This ping test is not Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) based. The term “ping” is used to indicate an echo request and an echo reply message.

Examples

The following example shows how to test mobility UDP control packet communications and to set the IP address of a Cisco WLC that belongs to a mobility group to 172.12.35.31:

```
(Cisco Controller) >mping 172.12.35.31
```